LIBRARY OF PRINCETON
MAY 28 1958
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Z 695
.1 .K17
1958

LIBRARY OF PRINCETON
MAY 28 1958
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

CATHOLIC SUBJECT HEADINGS

A List Designed for Use with Library of Congress Subject Headings or the Sears List of Subject Headings

Edited by

Oliver L. Kapsner, O.S.B.

Under the Auspices of the

Catholic Library Association

FOURTH EDITION

With an Appendix on Names of Saints

St. John's Abbey Press

Collegeville, Minnesota

1958

Imprimi potest
✠ Baldwin Dworschak, O.S.B.
Abbot of St. John's Abbey

Imprimatur
✠ Peter W. Bartholome
Bishop of St. Cloud

November 22, 1957

First Edition 1942
Second Edition 1947
Third Edition 1953
Fourth Edition 1958

Copyright 1958
The Order of St. Benedict, Inc.
Collegeville, Minnesota

Lithographed By
Sauls Lithograph Co., Inc.
Washington, D. C.

FOREWORD TO THE FOURTH EDITION

For the fourth time, with this new and expanded edition of Catholic Subject Headings, Father Oliver Kapsner has provided a tool of immeasurable value for the American Catholic librarian. Through constant revision and expansion, based upon actual use by many catalogers in both Catholic and non-Catholic institutions over a period of fifteen years, each successive edition has proved more helpful than the one before.

The appearance of the first edition of this needed cataloging tool in 1942 marked the beginning of a trend toward adequate and uniform subject headings for the ever increasing volume of Catholic literature. Prior to this date no such authoritative and comprehensive list was available to catalogers, who had to improvise their own headings to supplement the insufficient Catholic coverage in existing standard lists. From this practice had resulted the greatest kind of confusion in the catalogs of Catholic libraries throughout the country.

Every user of books in a Catholic institution and every cataloger of those books will be indebted to Father Kapsner for his pioneer and scholarly contribution to American Catholic librarianship. It is with pride that the Catholic Library Association notes that this fourth edition is published under the auspices of the Association.

Sister M. Eone, O.S.F., President
Catholic Library Association

Feast of St. Elizabeth of Hungary, 1957

FOREWORD TO THE THIRD EDITION

Long before the appearance of the first edition of Catholic Subject Headings, American Catholic librarians had felt the need for an authoritative and precise list of subject headings which would supplement existing lists compiled, understandably, without special regard either for the extent or for the terminology of Catholic books. Catholic Subject Headings supplements these existing lists by the addition of many new headings, by suggesting preferable Catholic terminology for already established headings, by providing appropriate subdivisions, and by showing, through cross references, the correct interrelation between theological subject headings.

During the planning stages of the original edition, after urging the author to make available to the rest of the library world the results of his careful study and specialized experience in the field, the Catholic

Library Association watched its progress with deep interest. The demand for a second, and now a third, edition of his work demonstrates the value of these volumes to librarians in both Catholic and non-Catholic institutions. Their listings have provided a standard of practice from which uniformity has resulted, to the benefit of all librarians and library users. They have proved to be a dependable and authoritative source when other standard tools were found inadequate.

The editions of Catholic Subject Headings have grown successively larger, demonstrating the author's constant attention to the need for adequate headings for the ever increasing quantity and scope of Catholic literature. With pride in the genuine contribution which Father Oliver Kapsner has made and continues to make to librarianship, the Catholic Library Association derives satisfaction from the fact that this third edition is published under the auspices of the Association.

Helen L. Butler, President
Catholic Library Association

Feast of the Assumption, 1953

FOREWORD TO THE FIRST AND SECOND EDITIONS

With a lively interest I have watched the activities of the Catholic Library Association throughout the fifteen years of its existence, frequently rejoicing at its growth and prosperity. Consequently it was with a great degree of appreciation and satisfaction that I examined this completed list of Catholic subject headings.

Four years ago when the Catholic Library Association requested that Father Oliver, my librarian, direct his efforts toward the accomplishment of the exhaustive and exhausting work herewith published, I enthusiastically permitted him to devote a portion of his time to this assignment. To know that such a task was being undertaken at St. John's was particularly pleasing to me, since Benedictines have ever been keenly absorbed in books and libraries throughout all the dark and glorious periods of the last fourteen hundred years.

The Holy See itself is advancing in this work, since within the last decade Roman scholars have been recataloging the Vatican Library. I was happy to observe, therefore, that Father Oliver was guided in his endeavor by the Vatican Norme or rules formulated by the Vatican catalogers.

Alcuin Deutsch, O.S.B., Abbot
St. John's Abbey
Collegeville, Minnesota

August, 1942

PREFACE

The preface to the third edition of Catholic Subject Headings stated that the basic reason for the publication of the third edition is to be found in the continuing and growing interest in librarianship manifested by Catholic institutions throughout the country. No other or better factor could be offered as the incentive for the publication of the fourth edition. The fact that the third edition was out of print within a year after publication could in itself be considered tangible evidence of this ever increasing interest and initiative to solve library problems in Catholic institutions, to which may be added the gratifying experience that eighty per cent of the Catholic libraries contacted answered the final questionnaire sent out in the preparation of the fourth edition.

Since publication of the third edition, new material continued to accumulate at a steady pace, thanks to contributions from catalogers in other Catholic libraries and to the findings of the editor and his assistants through cataloging and research work. The analyzing and cataloging of the Catholic Farmington titles and of the Catholic foreign doctoral dissertations currently received at the Catholic University of America constituted a ready source for new subject headings and for additional subdivisions under established headings.

While successive editions of this subject-heading list have taken on expanded dimensions, the basic structure of the original edition remains unchanged.

The third edition had included, as a new feature, an appendix on names of saints with cross references. Because of its favorable reception in Catholic libraries, the list of saints' names is again issued, in expanded form, as an appendix to the present edition.

PURPOSE. This list of headings aims to satisfy a longfelt need in Catholic library circles, presenting as it does an organized arrangement of religious subject headings from a Catholic viewpoint.

Larger Catholic libraries today follow Library of Congress practice in the use of subject headings, smaller libraries following Sears, which is based on Library of Congress practice. In the field of theology, however, the Library of Congress has left a gap to be filled. It is the purpose of the present work to close that hiatus for Catholic libraries.

The organization of the list is so planned as to dovetail into the Library of Congress subject headings in non-theological fields. Accordingly, this list, in combination with that of the Library of Congress, should satisfactorily meet all eventualities in a Catholic library. The same applies, "mutatis mutandis", to the Sears List of Subject Headings.

FEATURES. The features of the list are identical with those found in Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress. Thus they include headings, classification numbers, explanatory notes, cross references, and subdivisions.

FORM OF HEADINGS. An effort was made to conform as much as possible to Library of Congress usage. Yet this system when applied to books of a theological nature often proves very unsatisfactory for a Catholic library. Just as Catholic students and readers when consulting a Catholic dictionary or an index to a Catholic magazine will invariably look for direct headings, so also will they search for direct headings in a dictionary card catalog in a Catholic library. For this reason the headings "Dogmatic theology", "Moral theology", "Liturgy", etc., are employed directly; also the various parts of the liturgy (e.g., Divine office, Rites and uses, etc.) and the names of liturgical books (e.g., Breviarium, Missale, etc.). Catholic students should not be compelled to examine the long files under "Catholic Church" to locate material on such important theological topics. By the same argument of convenience for consultation the forms "Asceticism", "Moral theology", "Pastoral theology", etc., have been used in preference to "Theology, Ascetical", "Theology, Moral", "Theology, Pastoral", etc., because the emphasis is plainly on asceticism, moral, pastoral, etc.

In compiling her practical list of headings, Miss Sears aptly remarks that "subject headings are chosen to fit the needs of the people who are likely to use the catalog".[1] The form of entry in Catholic Subject Headings has, in accordance with this principle, been determined by the needs of the clientele in a Catholic library.

EXPLANATORY NOTES. Definitions or explanations have been included for those subjects which mark divisions in the field of religion or theology, and for headings which are apt to be obscure.

In most instances the meaning of terms as found in encyclopedias and as conceived in the subject content of books is identical. For that reason definitions for headings in the list are frequently chosen from authoritative Catholic reference works, where these are found well-formed, comprehensive, and intelligible. This procedure accords with the recommendations of Sears when that author emphasizes the value of reference books in relation to cataloging as follows: "If the meaning of a subject is not clearly understood one should take time to find out about it by consulting reference books".[2] And again: "The cataloger has been advised to take time to consult dictionaries and other reference books about unfamiliar subjects in order to do intelligent work."[3]

When there was need of an explanatory note to delineate the scope of a term as comprehended in printed books, expecially in relation to other terms or headings, the proper annotations have been made. Catalogers detecting specific instances where this necessary distinction was overlooked in the list will do the editor a favor by calling them to his attention.

SUBDIVISIONS. In the matter of subdivisions the list mentions all the likely subdivisions under the main subjects, including the general form divisions. Since both headings and subdivisions have been determined from

1. M.E. Sears, Sears List of Subject Headings. 7th ed. p. xvi.
2. op. cit. p. xiii.
3. op. cit. p. xx.

an actual stock of theological books, supplemented by bibliographies on specific topics in the best theological encyclopedias and in other bibliographic guides, they should be equally applicable in the actual cataloging of theological literature.

A list of general form divisions can be found on p. xxi after the preface. A few additions have been made to the usual list. Catholic libraries will have considerable need for using "Meditations" and "Sermons" as form divisions, also for "Prayer-books", though less frequently. The larger libraries will probably also find "Popular works" useful as a form division under headings in religion.

Under the names of countries the periodic church history subdivisions determined by Lynn have been adopted because these seem to offer a more practical subdivision than do the political ones. Any other subdivisions can, of course, be used under countries.

Headings which have local subdivisions are followed by the phrase "Geographical subdivision" in parentheses. In the same place is indicated whether the local subdivision is direct (e.g., Church architecture - Munich, Germany) or indirect (e.g., Abbeys - Germany - Bavaria).

Catholic libraries will hardly care to retain the mark "Catholic authors" used as a subdivision under subject headings on Library of Congress printed cards when this mark refers to individual authors (e.g., Spiritual life - Catholic authors). The specification "Catholic authors" under a subject can and should, however, be used when it implies a class of writers (e.g., Children's literature - Catholic authors; English literature - Catholic authors).

REFERENCES. The system of references employed by both the Library of Congress and Sears in their latest editions is again carried out in this list. It is a very complete system, consisting of See, See also, Refer from (see) and Refer from (see also) references. In this edition symbols are used to express the last three reference terms, namely: sa for See also, x for Refer from (see) and xx for Refer from (see also).

See references are made from forms of headings not used to those actually used in this list. Under the latter a corresponding x reference is made to indicate the alternative or approximately alternative forms not used. See references are made from exact synonyms, from the second part of compound headings, from the second part of inverted headings, from variant spellings, and from opposites when these have no entry of their own.

See also references are made from a heading used to related headings in this list. They are usually made from general to less general and specific subjects. They also occur between coordinate headings or subjects of approximately equal value. Only by way of exception are they made from specific to general subjects. For every See also reference a corresponding xx reference is made under the heading referred to.

In Catholic Subject Headings the system of cross references was worked out in its fulness according to steps and procedure suggested by the veteran authority on subject headings, Charles A. Cutter.[4]

4. C.A. Cutter, Rules for a Dictionary Catalogue. 4th ed. p. 79-80.

CLASSIFICATION NUMBERS. Directly following the headings two sets of classification numbers are included, namely, the Lynn-Library of Congress and the Walsh-Dewey numbers.[5] It will be remembered that, for Catholic libraries, the Lynn schedule supplements the Library of Congress classification outlines, while the Walsh schedule modifies and expands the 200 section of the Dewey decimal classification. The Lynn-LC class numbers are given first. Lynn numbers (these are taken from the second, revised edition of the Alternative Classification for Catholic Books) can be identified and distinguished from LC numbers since they invariably include the letter "Q". Four spaces following the Lynn-LC numbers the Walsh-Dewey numbers are given in parentheses. The small letter "x" is the distinguishing mark of a Walsh modification, while plain numbers are unaltered Dewey numbers. Catalogers employing the Walsh schedule understand that in actual use on cards and books the small "x" is simply omitted.

The addition of the classification numbers was incidental to the work of compiling a list of theological subject headings. In comparison to the latter task it was in a way an easy assignment. Nevertheless, the inclusion of the classification numbers easily constitutes a source of disagreement for catalogers. Several reasons may be adduced for these differences of opinion.

In the first place, even expert catalogers will persistently disagree on some choices of classification numbers because of the differences of the local character of libraries. Furthermore, the author of the Alternative Classification is very generous in offering alternatives equally acceptable. It is at times no easy task to decide on a first choice, yet in this list selective decisions had to be made.

The Walsh schedule is simpler and less comprehensive than the Lynn tables, and often provides only general places for specific headings found in this list of Catholic subject headings. It is, consequently, impossible to assign Walsh classification numbers in all cases with the same detailed accuracy as Lynn numbers. On the other hand, the cataloger's sharp eye will detect a number of bracketed Lynn numbers in the list. Bracketed numbers signify suggested additions to the Lynn tables, as for new material (e.g., Priest-worker movement) and when numbers that could have been retained were not carried over from the first to the second edition of the Alternative Classification. Bracketed numbers are also given at times for the subdivisions Bibliography, Congresses, Biblical teaching, and Papal teaching. Under the major religious orders (e.g., Dominicans, Franciscans) the subdivisions Education, Missions, and Lay Brothers have bracketed classification numbers because there is no provision for them in the Lynn subdivision table (p. 418-419 of the Alternative Classification, 2d ed.).

Since the inclusion of two sets of modified classification systems is in itself already somewhat complicated, it was hardly possible in this edition to indicate the variations of the 15th edition of Dewey from the 14th edition. The fact that the Walsh adaptation is based on the 14th edition of Dewey, and that the 16th edition of Dewey is planned to continue the

5. These four classification systems are cited with their full names and latest edition in the bibliography or "Authorities consulted".

14th edition, is an additional reason for adhering to the 14th edition of Dewey in assigning unmodified Dewey numbers in the present list.

In assigning class numbers to books in their libraries, catalogers will, of course, always consult their respective classification schedules as well as their shelf-lists.

SCOPE. The list covers all branches of Catholic theology, as well as the Bible, Canon law, and Church history. It also includes the more important non-Catholic subject headings in religion and theology. Besides the necessary Catholic headings, any number of non-Catholic headings may be needed by the larger Catholic libraries; for example, whenever the library happens to possess material pertaining to non-Catholic theology and practice. In such instances the corresponding theological heading according to creed should be used.

Where confusion is apt to result an explanatory note is provided in the list. A noteworthy example is the case of "Eucharist" for the Catholic Church and "Lord's Supper" for Protestant Churches. The Library of Congress in this instance uses only the Protestant form "Lord's Supper" to cover both Protestant and Catholic literature. Since the Protestant term is entirely foreign to the average Catholic and incorrectly applied to Catholic doctrine, Library of Congress practice in this case is not acceptable in Catholic libraries.

A similar example, first introduced in the third edition, is the use of the term "Holy See", with subdivisions, for all diplomatic relations of the Catholic Church. It is, for one thing, a direct entry. It also collects all the material, both author and subject matter, proper to the heading under one form of entry, material which is scattered under six separated entries by the Library of Congress. As a further consequence, the vague subject heading "Papacy", which is still without a scope note in the Library of Congress list of headings, and on LC printed cards is employed for a variety of purposes, becomes superfluous. The entries "Catholic Church", "Holy See", and "Popes" amply cover all exigencies.

The names of persons, places, societies, and institutions are ordinarily omitted from the list. Only the more important names, particularly those which are intimately related to the subject headings or under which considerable subject material is found, are included, such as Saint Augustine and Saint Thomas Aquinas (with the determined subdivisions), the Catholic names for the books of the Bible, the official names of liturgical books, the names of the Roman congregations, and the chief religious orders (with subdivisions), and all of these with their classification numbers. For the same reason the appendix on names of saints is not out of place in connection with this list of headings, as many of the entries for saints are used only for subject material.

For the numerous religious orders of the Church, which normally occur as subject headings, a separate guide has been made available under the title, Catholic Religious Orders (by O.L. Kapsner. 2d ed., 1957. 594 p.).

USE WITH LIBRARY OF CONGRESS AND SEARS. Since this list purposes to supplement that of the Library of Congress on subject headings, a word on how to use the two lists together may be instructive to catalogers in Catholic libraries. For all headings pertaining to religion this list of

Catholic subject headings should be referred to; for all other headings the Library of Congress list should be consulted. All Library of Congress headings in theology found acceptable have been embodied in this new list (sometimes, however, with modified meanings), so that the need for double consultation on the part of the cataloger is avoided as much as possible.[6] The same instruction obtains for users of Sears. The deviations in Sears from Library of Congress usage in the field of religion are very few. The necessary adaptations can readily be made by the catalogers.

References are frequently made to and from Library of Congress headings not repeated in this list. Such are non-theological headings related to theological subjects, e.g., references are made both to and from Art, Ethics, Philosophy, and many other topics. That is where the dovetailing has been effected between this list and the Library of Congress and Sears lists. Catalogers must themselves check in their LC or Sears copies respectively whatever references have been used in their own libraries.

Borderline topics in religion (e.g., Rationalism, Skepticism, etc.) and non-Catholic religious headings (e.g., Lord's Supper, Revivals, and names of churches and sects) are generally settled with the note, "References as in LC" or "Subdivisions as in LC". Such examples indicate the line of demarcation between work undertaken in Catholic Subject Headings and related work already well done by the Library of Congress and Sears and available to all who need it.

In time, individual catalogers must make other modifications, such as the selection of subdivisions, cross references, and classification numbers. Small libraries will want to use few subdivisions, carefully selected cross references, and broad classification numbers. Such problems must all be solved according to local circumstances. No guidebook of itself can solve any problems. In these perplexities application alone will provide a solution; but no little prudence is required in making a judicious use of a guidebook. Users of the Sears list are appropriately encouraged to extricate themselves from such difficulties with the admonition, "practice (and plenty of it) is the best teacher."[7]

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA. In using successive expanded editions of a practical desk tool, such as this one,[8] where both new and revised material

6. It may be noted that one half of the total entries in the third edition of Catholic Subject Headings were not in the fifth edition (1948) of Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress. The sixth edition of the LC list, with publication repeatedly delayed, was still not available for consultation and comparison when the fourth edition of this Catholic list was sent to the press.

7. op. cit. p. xv.

8. The present fourth edition represents a 30 per cent expansion over the third edition. The third edition had expanded 40 per cent over the second, the second had expanded 50 per cent over the first. Though the present edition is less bulky than its predecessor, it denotes a generous expansion, since by arranging the material in two columns and by using smaller type, what would have been over 750 pages is conveniently presented in a little over 400 pages.

call for local changes and adaptations, the users (catalogers in this case) may welcome some guidance to facilitate the work of "going from here to there". The editor should hardly expect each individual cataloger to discover all the new assists, or surprises, by himself. A summary of new material and changes is consequently provided below. Additional directives, when needed, can be found under the respective headings within the list.

ADDENDA. Concerning new headings attention is called to the more important ones, or those which may require revisions in other parts of the catalog files, namely, where books were previously entered under related headings or under broad subject headings. Such new headings are: Altar breads; Apostolate; Augustine, Saint; Catholics, Lapsed; Disparity of cult; Church unity octave; Documents, Papal; Filioque controversy; First Saturday devotions; Hymnals; Hymns, Liturgical; Insignia, Pontifical; Liturgy and sociology; Mass, Evening; Theological seminaries, Minor; Mothers general; Namedays; Newman Club; Paraliturgy; Postulancy; Purity; Ransom of captives; Red Mass; Released time (Religious education); Religious persons; Retreats for non-Catholics, [workingmen, etc.]; Students, Catholic; Symbolism, Christian; Things (Canon law); Washing of feet. In canon law, too, there are a number of new specific headings, as, Restitutio in integrum, Sanatio in radice, etc. A few more liturgical books are added, e.g., Matutinale, Plenarius, etc. More Masses (under Missa) and Offices (under Officium) are included, particularly for feasts and devotions already contained in the list.

Additional subdivisions occur throughout the list, in particular under major headings, as under: Bible; Catholic education; Jesus Christ; Liturgy; Mary, Blessed Virgin; Thomas Aquinas, Saint.

An entirely new subdivision is the subhead "Papal teaching", which catalogers will find useful in many instances, as under Catholic action; Economics; Liturgy; etc. Its introduction also calls for a bracketed classification number whenever used in the list.

New Saints are found in the expanded list of saints' names in the appendix.

CORRIGENDA. "Annunciation", "Assumption", "Co-redemption", and "Immaculate Conception" are being made direct entries. They were formerly subdivisions under "Mary, Blessed Virgin". Direct approach and extensive subdivisions suggested the change.

The entries "Catholic Church - Periodicals" and "Catholic Church - Societies" are changed to "Catholic periodicals" and "Catholic societies" respectively.

The entry "Christian art and symbolism" is broken down into "Christian art" and "Symbolism, Christian", for reasons of correctness and brevity.

The heading "Cross and crosses" is broken down into "Cross" and "Crosses". The scope notes, subdivisions and sequence of modified headings under "Cross" in the list should provide the explanation for the change.

"Sacred Heart" is a revised heading, with completed subdivisions.

The unwieldy and impractical "Monasticism and religious orders" is at long last broken down into two important distinct headings, "Monasticism" and "Religious orders". The scope notes, cross references, and subdivisions under each heading in the list explain the change, in addition to the

desire for direct entry and brevity. The choice between "Religious orders of women" and "Sisterhoods" is explained in the list proper.

"Apocryphal Books" is used as a direct entry, with appropriate subdivisions. Here it should be noted that the Library of Congress has no provision for Apocryphal Books in general, since it uses only the two entries "Bible. O.T. Apocryphal Books" and "Bible. N.T. Apocryphal Books". Yet the solution should develop from a general entry.

Libraries which do not have a copy of the third edition should make note of the entry "Holy See", an important entry, which enables a library to conveniently collect material previously scattered under various headings.

The heading "Catholic education" was likewise first introduced in the third edition. It has found great favor in Catholic libraries. The heading is much expanded in this edition.

How familiar shrines could be characterized can be seen by glancing under the entries: Fatima, Guadalupe, La Salette, Lourdes.

The heading "God - Worship and love" is dropped. It was an LC entry without scope note which overlapped the entries "God - Love", "Love (Theology)" and "Worship".

The entries "Church history" and "Catholic Church - History" are both retained. A note under the latter heading explains what adaptation can be made in local circumstances.

There are also modifications under subdivisions. The subdivision "Doctrinal and controversial works" is never employed under any heading, but is broken down into the subheads "Doctrine" and "Controversial literature". See explanation under "Catholic Church - Doctrinal and controversial works." The subdivision "Prayer-books and devotions" is changed to just "Prayer-books", as the former overlaps with the subdivisions "Devotional literature" and "Meditations". The entry "Jesus Christ - Person and offices" is changed to "Jesus Christ - Person", as the former heading is much too broad, while there is definite need for the latter. The subdivision "Selections: Extracts, etc." is trimmed down to just "Selections".

There are other lesser changes, as "Indigenous clergy" to "Native clergy", "Pillar saints" to "Stylites", etc.

The relation between "Christian union", "Catholic Church and reunion" and Ecumenical movement" remains unsolved. It should be possible to reduce these to two entries. There are still other situations clamoring for serious attention and better solutions.

Though no change is involved but rather a more complete policy, catalogers are referred to the clarifications offered under Apologetics, Asceticism, and Mysticism for handling, for example, a book on the early history of apologetics and a book which is an early apologetical treatise.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS. The form of this list of subject headings is modelled on Library of Congress practice. The Library of Congress, through the services of Mr. David J. Haykin, was very generous in granting permission to base the first edition of this list on its own both as to form and as to content, without assuming any responsibility, however, for the actual form of the list. Mr. Haykin has also enabled catalogers to benefit from his long experience as Chief of the Subject Cataloging Division in the Library

of Congress through publication of his excellent manual, Subject Headings: a Practical Guide.

The theological determinations of headings in the list are based on the rules and examples of the Vatican Norme, from which the editor derived much inspiration and guidance in compiling the original edition of this work. The Vatican code was at the time the only up-to-date guide containing carefully worked out rules for subject cataloging, and still is the only guide of this kind for the cataloging of theology. Fortunately, this comprehensive manual is now available in English translation (see under "Authorities consulted").

Since the preparation of this new edition was made possible through contributions received from catalogers in many Catholic libraries, who answered questionnaires or mailed their own findings periodically, the length of the list of contributors does not allow mentioning all by name. But to all of them the editor wishes to express his gratitude for their contributions and splendid cooperation. Practically all their new headings will be found incorporated in this edition, while their critical suggestions helped to form decisions. It is almost amazing how much uniformity in policy is reflected in reports sent in by widely scattered Catholic libraries.

In a special way, however, the editor continues to be indebted to the members of the library staff at the Catholic University of America and to Joseph Sprug, editor of the Catholic Periodical Index, for their findings and their many helpful suggestions on individual problems. To Sister Mary Julia Burkart, S.C.M.M. particular thanks are due for the information she assembled on names of saints and for her critical evaluation of methods employed for establishing saints' names. Grateful thanks are due, above all, to my superior, the Right Reverend Baldwin Dworschak, O.S.B., abbot of St. John's Abbey, Collegeville, Minnesota, for allowing me to continue this research work for the cause of the Catholic library apostolate.

Oliver L. Kapsner, O.S.B.

October, 1957

AUTHORITIES CONSULTED

GENERAL GUIDES

American Library Association. A.L.A. cataloging rules for author and title entries. 2d ed. Chicago, American Library Association, 1949.

Catholic Library Association. Proceedings of the ... annual conference. 1957-

Catholic library world; official organ of the Catholic Library Association. v.1- 1929- (cf. index for articles, papers and discussions concerning cataloging problems in Catholic libraries)

Columbia University. School of Library Science. The subject analysis of library materials; papers presented at an institute, June 24-28, 1952, under the sponsorship of the School of Library Service, Columbia University, and the A.L.A. Division of Cataloging and Classification. Edited, with an introduction, by Maurice F. Tauber. New York, 1953.

Cutter, C.A. Rules for a dictionary catalogue. 4th ed., rewritten. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1904.

Haykin, D.J. Subject headings; a practical guide. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1951.

Kapsner, O.L., O.S.B. A manual of cataloging practice for Catholic author and title entries; being supplementary aids to the A.L.A. and Vatican Library cataloging rules. Washington, Catholic University of America Press, 1953.

Lubetzky, Seymour. Cataloging rules and principles; a critique of the A.L.A. rules for entry and a proposed design for their revision. Washington, Processing Department, Library of Congress, 1953.

Metcalfe, J.W. Information indexing and subject cataloging: alphabetical, classified, coordinate, mechanical. New York, Scarecrow Press, 1957.

Pettee, Julia. Subject headings; the history and theory of the alphabetical subject approach to books. New York, H.W. Wilson, 1946.

Rovira Bertrán, Carmen. Los epígrafes en el catálago diccionario; historia, crítica y teoría. Con un código de reglas para la asignación de epígrafes en las bibliotecas de habla española. Habana, Cultural, 1952.

Vatican. Biblioteca Vaticana. Norme per il catalago degli stampati. 3.ed. Città del Vaticano, Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1951.

Vatican. Biblioteca Vaticana. Rules for the catalog of printed books. Translated from the second Italian edition. Edited by W.E. Wright. Chicago, American Library Association, 1948.

INDEXES

American Library Association. List of subject headings for use in dictionary catalogs. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Chicago, American Library Association, 1911.

Biblio; catalogue des ouvrages parus en langue française dans le monde entier. Paris, Hachette, 1934-

Bibliothèque nationale. See Paris. Bibliothèque nationale.

Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane. See Florence. Biblioteca nazionale centrale.

British Museum. Department of Printed Books. The British Museum Catalogue of printed books. 58 v. London, 1881-1900.

British Museum. Department of Printed Books. A subject index of the modern works added to the library of the British Museum, 1881- London.

The British national bibliography; a subject list of the new British books. 1950- London, Council of the British National Bibliography.

Catholic bookman; international ... survey of Catholic literature. v.1-7, 1937-1944. Detroit, W. Romig (Merged into Guide to Catholic literature)

Catholic Library Association. Catholic supplement to the standard catalog for high school libraries; selected by a committee of the Association. 1942- New York, H.W. Wilson.

Catholic periodical index; a cumulative author and subject index to a selected list of Catholic periodicals. 1930- Washington, Catholic Periodical Index.

Claudia, Sister, I.H.M. Material compiled for the purpose of formulating subject headings for church days and the liturgical year (typescript) [Detroit, Marygrove College Library]

Codex juris canonici Pii X pontificis maximi iussu digestus, Benedicti papae XV auctoritate promulgatus ... et indice analytico-alphabetico auctus. Romae, Typis Polyglottis Vaticanis, 1918.

Cumulative book index. See United States catalog; books in print. Supplement, 1928-

Deutsche Bibliographie; Verzeichnis aller in Deutschland erschienen Veröffentlichungen und der in Österreich und der Schweiz im Buchhandel erschienen deutschsprachigen Publikationen sowie der deutschsprachigen Veröffentlichungen anderer Länder Bücher und Karten. 1945- Frankfurt am Main, Buchhändler-Vereinigung.

Dewey, Melvil. Decimal classification and relativ index. Ed. 14, rev. and enl. Lake Placid Club, N.Y., Forest Press, 1942.

--- Decimal classification. Standard (15th) ed. Lake Placid Club, N.Y., Forest Press, 1951.

--- Dewey decimal classification & relative index. Standard (15th) ed., rev. Lake Placid Club, N.Y., Forest Press, 1952.

Florence. Biblioteca nazionale centrale. Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane ricevute per diritto di stampa. 1886- Firenze. (Includes subject index)

Florence. Biblioteca nazionale centrale. Soggettario per i cataloghi delle biblioteche italiane. Firenze, Stamperia Il Cenacolo, 1956.

Frey, Frederic, O.S.B. Liturgical subject headings (typescript) [Collegeville, Minn., St. John's Abbey Library]

Guide to Catholic literature; an author-subject-title index in one straight alphabet of books and booklets, in all languages, on all subjects by Catholics or of particular Catholic interest ... v.1- 1888- Detroit, W. Romig, 1940-

Kapsner, O.L., O.S.B. Catholic religious orders; listing conventional and full names in English, foreign language and Latin, also abbreviations, date and country of origin, and founders. 2d ed., enl. Collegeville, Minn., St. John's Abbey Press, 1957.

Lynn, J.M. An alternative classification for Catholic books: ecclesiastical literature, theology, canon law, church history ... 2d ed., rev. by Gilbert C. Peterson, S.J. Washington, Catholic University of America Press, 1954.

The National union catalog; a cumulative author list representing Library of Congress printed cards and titles reported by other American libraries. Jan. 1956- Washington, Library of Congress.

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Département des imprimés. Catalogue général des livres imprimés de la Bibliothèque nationale. Auteurs. Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1897-

Pettee, Julia. List of theological subject headings and corporate church names based upon the headings in the catalogue of the Library of Union Theological Seminary, New York City. 2d ed. Chicago, American Library Association, 1947.

Richardson, E.C. Subject headings in theology; a synthetic index to some recent systems of theological library classification together with the A.L.A. subject headings in religion ... Yardley, Penna., F.S. Cook, 1928.

Sears, M.E. Sears List of subject headings. 7th ed. by Bertha Margaret Frick. With practical suggestions for the beginner in subject heading work, by Minnie Earl Sears. New York, H.W. Wilson, 1954.

U.S. Library of Congress. Catalog of books represented by Library of Congress printed cards, issued to July 31, 1942. 167 v. Ann Arbor, Edwards Brothers, 1942-46.

------ Supplement: cards issued August 1, 1942 - December 31, 1947. 42 v. Ann Arbor, J.W. Edwards, 1948.

------ [Supplement] Library of Congress catalog; a cumulative list of works represented by Library of Congress cards. Books: authors. 1948-1955. Washington.

------ [Supplement] 1956- See National union catalog.

U.S. Library of Congress. Library of Congress catalog; a cumulative list of works represented by Library of Congress printed cards. Books: subjects. 1950- Washington.

U.S. Library of Congress. Classification Division. Classification: Classes A-Z. 24 v. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1910-

--- Classification--Additions and changes. List 1- March, 1928- Washington, Government Printing Office.

U.S. Library of Congress. Subject Cataloging Division. Subject headings used in the dictionary catalogs of the Library of Congress. 5th ed. Washington, 1948.

------ Supplement. July, 1947- Washington, 1949-

United States catalog; books in print January 1, 1912. 3d ed. New York, H. W. Wilson, 1912.

------ Supplements, 1912-1928. New York, H.W. Wilson, 1912-28.

United States catalog; books in print January 1, 1928. 4th ed. New York, H. W. Wilson, 1928.

------ Supplement: Cumulative book index, 1928- New York, H.W. Wilson, 1928-

Walsh, R.J. A modification and expansion of the Dewey decimal classification in the 200 class. Philadelphia, Peter Reilly Co., 1941.

Willging, E. P. Index to Catholic pamphlets in the English language. 1937- Washington, Catholic University of America Press.

N.B.: The following printed card files, made available through either subscription or depository arrangement, were also consulted: Fides Publishers (Montreal); St. Mary's College, St. Marys, Kan.; St. Mary's Seminary, Mundelein, Ill.; Vatican Library.

ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND DICTIONARIES

Aigrain, René. Ecclesia; encyclopédie populaire des connaissances religieuses. Paris, Bloud & Gay, 1948.

Aigrain, René. Liturgia; encyclopédie populaire des connaissances liturgiques. Paris, Bloud & Gay, 1930.

Attwater, Donald. A Catholic dictionary. 2d ed., rev. New York, Macmillan, 1949. (Originally published under title: The Catholic encyclopaedic dictionary)

Attwater, Donald. A dictionary of Mary. New York, Kenedy, 1956.

Baudrillart, Alfred. Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastique, commencé sous la direction de Mgr. Alfred Baudrillart, continué par A. de Meyer et Et. Cauwenbergh, avec le concours d'un grand nombre de collaborateurs. v. 1- Paris, Letouzey, 1912-

Braun, Joseph, S.J. Liturgisches Handlexikon. 2. Aufl. Regensburg, Kösel, 1924.

Britt, Matthew, O.S.B. A dictionary of the Psalter, containing the vocabulary of the Psalms, hymns, canticles and miscellaneous prayers of the Breviary Psalter. New York, Benziger, 1928.

Buchberger, Michael. Lexikon für Theologie und Kirche. 2. neubarb. Aufl. 10 v. Freiburg i.B., Herder, 1930-38.

Cabrol, Fernand, O.S.B. Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie. v. 1- Paris, Letouzey, 1907-

A Catholic dictionary. See Attwater, Donald.

The Catholic encyclopedia; an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline and history of the Catholic Church. 17 v. New York, Catholic Encyclopedia Press, 1907-22.

The Catholic encyclopedia dictionary ... Compiled and edited under the direction of the editors of the Catholic encyclopedia ... New York, The Gilmary Society, 1941. (Published in 1929 under title: The New Catholic dictionary)

Catholicisme: hier, aujourd'hue, demain. Encyclopédie en sept volumes, dirigée par G. Jacquemet. Paris, Letouzey, 1947-

Diccionario enciclopédico U. T. E. H. A. 10 v. México, Unión Tipográfica Editorial Hispano Americana, 1950-52.

Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique, contenant les preuves de la verité de la religion et les réponses aux objections tirées des sciences humaines. 4. ed., entièrement refondue, publié sous la direction de A. d'Alès. 4 v. Paris, Beauchesne, 1925-28.

Dictionnaire de droit canonique, contenant tous les termes du droit canonique, avec un sommaire de l'histoire et des institutions et de L'état actuel de la discipline. Publié sous la direction de R. Naz ... avec le concours d'un grand nombre de collaborateurs. v. 1- Paris, Letouzey, 1935-

Dictionnaire de sociologie familiale, politique, économique, spirituelle, générale. Publié sous la direction de G. Jacquemet ... avec le concours de nombreux collaborateurs. v. 1- Paris, Letouzey, 1933-

Dictionnaire de spiritualité ascétique et mystique, doctrine et histoire. Publié sous la direction de Marcel Viller, S.J. Paris, G. Beauchesne, 1937-

Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, contenant l'exposé des doctrines de la théologie catholique, leurs preuves et leur histoire. Commencé sous la direction de A. Vacant et E. Mangenot, continué sous celle de F. Amann ... avec le concours d'un grand nombre de collaborateurs. v.1- Paris, Letouzey, 1908-

Dictionnaire du symbolisme. Par les religieuses bénédictines de la Rue monsieur, Paris. Abbaye de Saint-André [Belgique] L'Artisan liturgique, 1934.

Dictionnaire pratique des connaissances religieuses. Publié sous la direction de J. Bricout. 6 v. Paris, Letouzey, 1925-29.

Enciclopedia cattolica. 12 v. Città del Vaticano, Ente per l'Enciclopedia cattolica e per il Libro cattolico, 1949-54.

Enciclopedia de la religión católica. Barcelona, Dalmau y Jover, 1950-

Encyclopedia of religion and ethics. Edited by James Hastings, with the assistance of John A. Selbie, and other scholars. 12 v. New York, Scribner, 1911-27.

Der Grosse Herder; Nachschlagewerk für Wissen und Leben. 5., neubearb. Aufl. von Herders Konversationslexikon. 10 v. Freiburg i.B., Herder, 1952-56.

Hasting, James. A dictionary of the Bible, dealing with its language, literature, and contents, including Biblical theology. 5 v. New York, Scribner, 1898-1904.

Hoffmann, Alexius, O.S.B. A liturgical dictionary. Collegeville, Minn., Liturgical Press, 1928.

Jewish encyclopedia; a descriptive record of the history, religion, literature, and customs of the Jewish people. Prepared under the direction of Cyrus Adler. 12 v. New York, Funk, 1901-06.

Julian, John. Dictionary of hymnology, setting forth the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations. London, J. Murray, 1891.

Kalt, Edmund. Biblisches Reallexikon. 2 v. Paderborn, F. Schöningh, 1931.

De Katholieke encyclopaedie. 2. druk. Onder redactie van P. van der Meer, O.P., F. Bauer en L. Engelbregt, O.F.M. 25 v. Amsterdam, Uitg. Mij. Joost van den Vondel, 1949-55.

Kostler, Rudolf. Wörterbuch zum Codex iuris canonici. München, Kösel, 1927.

Lee, F.G. A glossary of liturgical and ecclesiastical terms. London, B. Quaritch, 1877.

Lexikon der Marienkunde. Hrsg. von Konrad Algermissen, Ludwig Böer, Carl Feckas, Julius Tyciak. Regensburg, F. Pustet, 1957-

The New Catholic dictionary. See The Catholic encyclopedia dictionary.

Pugin, A.W. Glossary of ecclesiastical ornament and costume ... 2d ed. London, H.G. Bohn, 1846.

Schaff, Philip. New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, embracing Biblical, historical, doctrinal and practical theology and Biblical, theological and ecclesiastical biography; based on the 3d ed. of the Real-Encyklopädie founded by J.J. Herzog and edited by Albert Hauck. S.M. Jackson, editor-in-chief. 12 v. New York, Funk, 1908-12.

Trudel, P. A dictionary of canon law. 2d ed. St. Louis, Herder, 1920.

Vigouroux, F.G. Dictionnaire de la Bible, contenant tous les noms de personnes, de lieux, de plantes, d'animaux mentionnés dans les Saintes Ecritures, les questions théologiques, archéologiques, scientifiques, critiques relatives a l'Ancien et au Nouveau Testament et des notices sur les commentateurs anciens et modernes. 5 v. Paris, Letouzey, 1907-12.

------ Supplément, publié sous la direction de Louis Pirot. v.1- Paris, Letouzey, 1926-

Wetzer, H.J. Wetzer und Welte's Kirchenlexikon; oder, Encyclopädie der katholischen Theologie und ihrer Hülfswissenschaften. 2. Aufl., in neuer Bearb. von Franz Kaulen. 12 v. and index. Freiburg i.B., Herder, 1886-1903.

FORM DIVISIONS TO BE USED UNDER SUBJECTS

Addresses, essays, lectures.
Bibliography.
Biography.
Collections.
Devotional literature.
Dictionaries.
Directories.
Drama.
Fiction.
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
History.
Meditations.
Periodicals.
Poetry.
Popular works.
Prayer-books.
Selections.
Sermons.
Statistics.
Study and teaching.
Yearbooks.

KEY TO CROSS REFERENCES

sa See also.
x Refer from (see)
xx Refer from (see also)

KEY TO SYMBOLS AFTER EXPLANATORY NOTES

AT Attwater, Donald. A Catholic Dictionary.
LC U.S. Library of Congress. Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress.
NC New Catholic Dictionary (The Catholic Encyclopedia Dictionary)

ABBESSES. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQX 6851; BQX 7801-8043
(244.x9)
xx Abbeys.
Christian biography.
Nuns.
Religious orders of women.

ABBESSES (CANON LAW)
xx Persons (Canon law)
Superiors, Religious (Canon law)

ABBEYS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 5928 (Church architecture)
(726.72)
BQX 6801-6825 (Church history)
(271)
sa Abbesses.
Abbots.
Cathedrals.
Convents.
Monasteries.
also names of individual abbeys.
xx Architecture.
Catholic institutions.
Church architecture.
Church history.
Convents.
Monasteries.
Priories.

ABBEYS, BENEDICTINE, [CISTERCIAN, ETC.]
x Benedictine, [Cistercian, etc.] abbeys.

ABBOTS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQX 6851; BQX 6901-7774
(244.x9)
sa Priors, Claustral.
xx Abbeys.
Christian biography.
Monasticism.
Prelates.
Religious orders.
Superiors, Religious.

ABBOTS - ELECTION.
BQV230 506
xx Election law (Canon law)

ABBOTS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 419-517 (348.x37)
xx Persons (Canon law)
Superiors, Religious (Canon law)

ABBOTS, BENEDICTINE, [CISTERCIAN, ETC.]

ABBOTS, BLESSING OF.
BQT 4464.5
x Blessing of abbots.

ABBOTS, COMMENDATORY. See COMMENDATORY ABBOTS.

ABBOTS NULLIUS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 319-328 (348.x35)
xx Bishops (Canon law)
Persons (Canon law)

ABDIAS, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. ABDIAS.

ABDUCTION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1074 (348.x427)
xx Marriage - Impediments.

ABORTION. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 1909 (Moral theology)
(24x1.63)
Other classifications and references as in LC.

ABORTION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 2350 (348.x6)
xx Crime and criminals (Canon law)

ABSENCE AND PRESUMPTION OF DEATH (CANON LAW)
sa Death - Proof and certification (Canon law)

ABSOLUTION.
BQT 1371 (23x7.4)
sa Confession.
Indulgences.
Penance.
Power of the keys.
xx Confession.
Forgiveness of sin.
Indulgences.
Penance.

ABSOLUTION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 870-892 (348.x42)
xx Censures, Ecclesiastical.
Crime and criminals (Canon law)
Faculties (Canon law)
Irregularities.
Penance (Canon law)
Reserved cases.

ABSTINENCE.
BQT 1989 (24x1.7)
sa Fasting.
xx Fasting.
Temperance (Virtue)

ABYSSINIAN CHURCH. See ETHIOPIC CHURCH.

ACACIAN SCHISM. See SCHISM, ACACIAN.

ACACIANS.
BQT 63 (273.x3)
x Homoeans.
xx Arianism.
Heresies and heretics - Early church.

ACCLAMATIONS (LITURGY)
BQT 4319; BQT 4421
BQT 4599 (Church music)
sa Responses (Liturgy)
x Laudes.
Liturgical acclamations.
xx Divine office.
Prayers.
Responses (Liturgy)

ACCOMPLICES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 884 (Confession)
BQV230 2209 (Criminal law) (348.x6)
xx Criminal law (Canon law)

ACOEMETAE.
BQX 6838
x Akoimetae.

ACOLYTES. See ALTAR BOYS.

ACOLYTES (HOLY ORDER) See MINOR ORDERS.

ACTA MARTYRUM.
BQ 247; BQ 498; BQX 269 (280.x1)
BQ 1013 (Greek)
BQ 5605 (Latin)
"The official records of the trials and execution of the martyrs." AT
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.
Persecution.

ACTION, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC ACTION.

L'ACTION FRANCAISE.
BQX 1795 (274.408)
xx Catholic Church - France.
Church and state in France.

ACTIONS AND DEFENSES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1667-1705
sa Complaints (Canon law)
xx Nullity (Canon law)
Trials, Ecclesiastical.

ACTIVE LIFE.
BQT 2201
Here are entered works on the Christian life and the religious life as concerned with external activities, whether temporal (manual arts, education, care of the sick, etc.) or spiritual (cure of souls, mission work, preaching, etc.)

sa Mixed life.
xx Perfection, Christian.

ACTS OF THE APOSTLES. See BIBLE. N.T. ACTS.

ACTS, HUMAN. See HUMAN ACTS.

ACTUAL GRACE. See GRACE, ACTUAL.

AD LIMINA APOSTOLORUM. See VISIT AD LIMINA.

ADELPHIANS. See MESSALIANS.

ADMINISTRATORS APOSTOLIC.
BQV230 312-318 (348.x325)
sa Vicars capitular.
x Apostolic administrators.
xx Bishops (Canon law)
Dioceses (Canon law)
Persons (Canon law)
Vicars capitular.

ADONAI. See JAHVEH.

ADOPTION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1080 (348.x427)
xx Guardian and ward (Canon law)
Marriage - Impediments.

ADOPTION (THEOLOGY)
BQT 1192 (234.x2)
Here are entered works on the spiritual sonship which Christians receive as an effect of sanctifying grace, whereby they become children of God and co-heirs with Christ.
xx God - Fatherhood.
Grace (Theology)
Mystical union.

ADOPTIONISM.
BQT 49 (273.x5)
Here are entered works on the heretical theory that Christ, as man, is the adoptive Son of God.

sa Nestorians.
xx Heresies and heretics - Early church.
Jesus Christ - History of doctrines.
Trinity - History of doctrines.

ADORAMUS TE (MUSIC)

ADORATION.
BQT 1864 (24x1.61)
xx Religion (Virtue)
Worship.

ADORATION, PERPETUAL. See PERPETUAL ADORATION.

ADORATION OF THE CROSS. See CROSS, ADORATION OF THE.

ADORO TE.
BQT 2695

ADULTERY. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
HQ 806-808 (176.6)
BQT 1936 (Moral theology) (24x1.64)
References as in LC.

ADULTERY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 2357 (Criminal law) (348.x6)
BQV230 1075; BQV230 1129 (Marriage law) (348.x427)
xx Crime and criminals (Canon law)
Marriage (Canon law)

ADULTERY (CANON LAW, ORTHODOX EASTERN)
xx Marriage (Canon law, Orthodox Eastern)

ADVENT.
BQT 4221 (264.x5)
sa Second advent.
xx Church year.

ADVENT - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

ADVENT - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2606 (24x2.1)

ADVENT - PRAYER-BOOKS.
[BQT 2649]

ADVENT SERMONS.
BQT 2993 (264.x5)
x Sermons, Advent.

ADVENTISTS.
BX 6101-6193 (286.7)
sa Seventh-day Adventists.
x Second-adventists.

ADVERSE POSSESSION (CANON LAW)
xx Possession (Canon law)

ADVERTISING - CHURCHES.
sa Journalism, Religious.
Public relations - Churches.

AEQUIPROBABILISM. See PROBABILISM.

AERONAUTICS IN MISSIONARY WORK.
x Flying missionaries.

AFFINITY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 97 (348.x3)
xx Marriage - Impediments.

AFFINITY (CANON LAW, ORTHODOX EASTERN)

AFRICA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 2602-3965 (276)

AFRICA - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD.
BQX 3621-3645

AFRICA - CHURCH HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.
BQX 3655-3659

AFRICA - RELIGION.
BL 2400-2490

AFRICAN METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH.
BX 8440-8449

AFRICAN RITE.
BQT 4136 (264.x82)

AGAPE.
BQT 4073 (264.x61)
Here are entered works dealing with meetings or love-feasts of the early Christians, which included a meal and sometimes were followed by the eucharistic celebration.
xx Eucharist.
Sacred meals.

AGE (CANON LAW)
BQV230 88 (348.x3)
xx Persons (Canon law)

AGED - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2648

AGED - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
[BQT 2289]

AGED - SERMONS.
BQT 3019

AGED, CHURCH WORK WITH THE. See CHURCH WORK WITH THE AGED.

AGGEUS, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. AGGEUS.

AGNOSTICISM.
B 808 (Philosophy) (149.7)
BQT 123 (Theology) (273.8)
BD 150-232 (Theory of knowledge)
sa Atheism.
Belief and doubt.
Modernism.
Positivism.
Rationalism.
Skepticism.
xx Atheism.
Belief and doubt.
Faith.
Free thought.
God.

AGNOSTICISM -- Continued.
xx Modernism.
Positivism.
Rationalism.
Religion.
Secularism.
Skepticism.
Truth.

AGNUS DEI (SACRAMENTAL)
BQT 4522 (23x7.8)

AGONY OF CHRIST. See JESUS CHRIST - AGONY.

AGRICULTURAL WORK OF MISSIONS. See MISSIONS - AGRICULTURAL WORK.

AJIVIKAS.
BL 2020
References as in LC.

AKOIMETAE. See ACOEMETAE.

ALASKA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 4540 (277.98)

ALBANIA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 6211-6220

ALBATI. See FLAGELLANTS (SECT)

ALBIGENSES.
BQT 91 (Theology) (273.x61)
DC 83.2-3 (Wars) (944.023)
sa Muret, Battle of, 1213.
Waldenses.
xx Asceticism - History - Middle Ages.
Cathari.
Sects, Medieval.

ALEXANDRIAN RITE.
BQT 5012-5099
"The liturgy used in the patriarchate of Alexandria before the Council of Chalcedon and the monophysite schism, commonly called the Liturgy of St. Mark." AT
sa Liturgy of St. Mark.

ALEXANDRIAN SCHOOL, CHRISTIAN.
BQX 5482 (Church history) (273.x3)
BQT 57 (Theology)

ALEXANDRIAN SCHOOL, CHRISTIAN -- Continued.
sa Antiochian school.
x Christian Alexandrian school.
Fathers of the church, Alexandrian.
xx Antiochian school.
Apologetics - History - Early church.

ALIENATION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1530-1534 (348.x46)
sa Reparation (Canon law)
xx Church property (Canon law)
Contracts (Canon law)

ALL SAINTS' DAY.
BQT 4234 (264.x5)
sa Saints.

ALL SAINTS' DAY SERMONS.

ALL SOULS' DAY.
BQT 4234 (264.x5)
xx Purgatory.

ALL SOULS' DAY MASS. See MISSA IN COMMEMORATIONE OMNIUM FIDELIUM DEFUNCTORUM.

ALL SOULS' DAY NOVENA. See NOVENAS - ALL SOULS' DAY.

ALL SOULS' DAY OFFICE. See OFFICIUM IN COMMEMORATIONE OMNIUM FIDELIUM DEFUNCTORUM.

ALL SOULS' DAY SERMONS.

ALLAH. See GOD (MOHAMMEDANISM)

ALLEGORIES.
BQ 307 (Christian literature)
BQT 2831 (Devotional literature)
References as in LC.

ALMS AND ALMSGIVING.
BQT 1786 (24x1.51)
BQT 4514
sa Charities.
Charity.
xx Charities.
Good works (Theology)

ALOGI.
BQT 50 (273.x2)

ALOGI -- Continued.
xx Asceticism - History - Early church.
Heresies and heretics - Early church.
Logos.

ALOMBRADOS. See ALUMBRADOS.

ALSACE - CHURCH HISTORY.
[BQX 1820]

ALTAR BOYS.
[BQT 2289] (264.x64)
sa Thurifers.
x Acolytes.
Servers.

ALTAR BOYS - BIOGRAPHY.

ALTAR BOYS - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.
BQT 4345
xx Rites and ceremonies - Manuals, textbooks, etc.

ALTAR BREADS.
BQT 1328
sa Azyme.
Host.
Prosphora.
x Breads, Altar.
Eucharistic bread.
xx Eucharist - Elements.

ALTAR-CLOTHS.
BQT 4361 (264.x4)
xx Church vestments.

ALTAR FURNISHINGS.
BQT 4357

ALTAR GILDS.
BQT 3326-3339 (256)
x Altar societies.
Gilds, Altar.
xx Church societies.

ALTAR GILDS - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.

ALTAR LINENS.

ALTAR PRAYERS.
BQT 4498 (24x3.8)

ALTAR PRAYERS -- Continued.
Here are entered works containing public prayers and devotions for liturgical use and for use on various occasions at church services.
x Prayers, Altar.
xx Devotions, Popular.

ALTAR SCREENS. See SCREENS (CHURCH DECORATION)

ALTAR SOCIETIES. See ALTAR GILDS.

ALTAR VESSELS.
BQT 4358; BQT 6026 (264.x4)
BQT 4481 (Consecration of)

ALTAR WINE. See WINE - LITURGICAL USE.

ALTARPIECES.
BQT 5945 (729.962)
x Reredos.
xx Christian art.
Church decoration and ornament.
Church furniture.
Screens (Church decoration)

ALTARS.
BQT 5943 (Church architecture) (729.912)
BQT 4357 (Liturgy) (264.x4)
sa Baldachins.
xx Church decoration and ornament.
Church furniture.

ALTARS - CONSECRATION.
BQT 4480
x Consecration of altars.

ALTARS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1197-1202 (348.x413)
xx Sacred places (Canon law)

ALTARS, PRIVILEGED.
BQV230 916-917
A privileged altar is "one to which the Apostolic See has attached a plenary indulgence applicable only to the souls in purgatory, and gained every time Mass is offered upon it." Cath. Encyc. Dict.
x Privileged altars.
xx Indulgences.

ALUMBRADOS.
BQT 2461
BQX 2945
x Alombrados.
xx Illuminati.
Mysticism - History - Middle ages.

AMALRICIANS.
BQT 89
x Amauriani.
xx Pantheism.

AMAURIANI. See AMALRICIANS.

AMBRIES. See AUMBRIES.

AMBROSIAN CHANT.
BQT 4918
x Chant, Ambrosian.
xx Chant.

AMBROSIAN RITE.
BQT 4911-4919 (264.x82)

AMBROSIAN RITE - COLLECTIONS.

AMBROSIAN RITE - CONGRESSES.

AMBROSIAN RITE - MASS.
BQT 4911
x Mass - Ambrosian rite.

AMBROSIAN RITE - PERIODICALS.

AMEN.
BQT 4319

AMENS (MUSIC)
xx Sacred vocal music.

AMERICANISM (CATHOLIC CONTROVERSY)
BQX 4411 (277.38)
By this term are understood "certain modifications in Christian teaching as regards both faith and conduct advocated by some in order to increase conversions to the church among the people of the United States ... These errors were, and are, to be met with outside the United States." AT
xx Catholic Church - France.
Catholic Church - U.S.
Modernism.

AMORAIM.
References as in LC.

AMOS, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. AMOS.

AMUSEMENTS - MORAL AND RELIGIOUS ASPECTS.
BQT 1935; BQT 2272

ANABAPTISTS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BX 4930-4946 (284.3)
References as in LC.

ANAKEPHALAIOSIS. See RECAPITULATION.

ANALOGY (RELIGION)
BL 210 (219)
sa Anthropomorphism.
Correspondence, Doctrine of.

ANAPHORA.
BQT 5115; BQT 5134; BQT 5155 (264.x7)
"A liturgical term for the canon of a eucharistic liturgy, especially in the Eastern rites." AT

ANATHEMA. See EXCOMMUNICATION.

ANCESTOR-WORSHIP.
BL 467 (291.2134)
sa Apotheosis.
Dead (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)
Funeral rites and ceremonies.
x Dead, Worship of the.
xx Funeral rites and ceremonies.
Religion, Primitive.

ANCHORESSES.
BQX 6842 (271.9)
xx Christian biography.
Hermits.
Recluses.
Religious orders of women.

ANCHORITES. See HERMITS.

ANECDOTES, RELIGIOUS. See RELIGION - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.

ANGELS.
BQT 649-666 (231.x6)

ANGELS -- Continued.
sa Ark of the covenant.
Guardian angels.
x Cherubim.
Seraphim.
xx Dogmatic theology.
Guardian angels.
Heaven.
Spirits.

ANGELS - ART
BQT 5903

ANGELS - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

ANGELS - CULTUS.

ANGELS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2683 (24x3.4)

ANGELS (JUDAISM)
BM 645.A6
xx Jews - Religion.

ANGELS (MOHAMMEDANISM)
xx Mohammedanism.

ANGELS, GUARDIAN. See GUARDIAN ANGELS.

ANGER.
BJ 1535.A6 (Ethics) (179.8)
BF 575.A5 (Psychology)
BQT 1813; BQT 1925 (Moral theology) (24x1.44)
sa Wrath.
xx Capital sins.
Conduct of life.

ANGER OF GOD.
BQT 561 (231.x13)
x God - Anger.
God - Wrath.
Wrath of God.
xx Atonement.

ANGLICAN BENEDICTINES. See BENEDICTINES (ANGLICAN)

ANGLICAN CHANT. See CHANT (ANGLICAN)

ANGLICAN CHURCH. See CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

ANGLICAN COMMUNION.
BX 5003-5009 (283)
Here are entered works dealing with the Church of England and related church bodies, namely, the Episcopal Churches in the British Empire and the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A.

ANGLICAN COMMUNION - CONFIRMATION. See CONFIRMATION - ANGLICAN COMMUNION.

ANGLICAN COMMUNION - LITURGICAL MOVEMENT. See LITURGICAL MOVEMENT - ANGLICAN CHURCH.

ANGLICAN LITURGY. See CHURCH OF ENGLAND. LITURGY AND RITUAL.

ANGLICAN ORDERS.
BQT 350 (23x7.61)
"Here are entered works dealing with the question at issue between the Anglican Communion and the Catholic Church as to whether the episcopate of the Anglican Communion is in the true line of apostolic succession." LC
x Church of England - Ordination.
Orders, Anglican.
xx Apostolic succession.
Church of England - Clergy.

ANGLICAN RELIGIOUS ORDERS. See RELIGIOUS ORDERS, ANGLICAN; RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN, ANGLICAN.

ANGLO-CATHOLICISM.
BQX 5121 (283)
xx Church of England.
Oxford movement.
Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A.

ANGLO-CATHOLICISM - CONGRESSES.

ANIMA CHRISTI.
BQT 2695 (24x3.7)
x Soul of Christ (Prayer)

ANIMA CHRISTI - MEDITATIONS.

ANIMA CHRISTI - SERMONS.

ANIMAL-WORSHIP.
BL 439-443 (291.2124)
References as in LC.

ANIMISM.
GN 471 (291.211)
References as in LC.

ANNATES.
BX 1950
sa Church finance.
Tithes.
x First fruits.
xx Church finance.
Fees, Ecclesiastical.
Tithes.

ANNIHILATIONISM.
BQT 1527 (218)
"Here are entered works dealing with the theory that at death the body and soul of men are annihilated." LC
sa Future punishment.
xx Nirvàna.

ANNO SANTO. See HOLY YEAR.

ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE. See MARRIAGE - ANNULMENT.

ANNUNCIATION.
BQT 1054
sa Incarnation.
x Mary, Blessed Virgin - Annunciation.

ANNUNCIATION - ART.
BQT 5882
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Art.

ANNUNCIATION, FEAST OF THE.
BQT 4230 (23x3.72)
x Feast of the Annunciation.

ANNUNCIATION, MASS OF THE. See MISSA IN ANNUNTIATIONE BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.

ANOINTINGS.
BQT 4509
sa Extreme Unction.
Holy oils.
x Unction.
xx Holy oils.

ANTE-NICENE FATHERS. See FATHERS OF THE CHURCH, ANTE-NICENE.

ANTHEM.
BQT 4596 (245.x2); (783.4)
xx Church music.

ANTHROPOLOGY, BIBLICAL. See MAN (THEOLOGY) - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

ANTHROPOLOGY, THEOLOGICAL. See MAN (THEOLOGY)

ANTHROPOMORPHISM.
BQT 529 (215)
BL 215
xx Analogy (Religion)
Ejection (Psychology)
God.
Nature-worship.
Symbolism.

ANTHROPOSOPHY.
BP 595
References and subdivisions as in LC.

ANTI-CATHOLIC POLEMIC.
BQT 425-445.
Here are entered works which attack the Catholic Church.
sa Anti-clericalism.
Church history - Errors, inventions, etc.
Ultramontanism.
also subdivision "Controversial literature" under such headings as Indulgences, Jesuits, Mass, Popes - Infallibility, Religious orders.
x Catholic Church - Anti-Catholic polemic.
Polemic, Anti-Catholic.
xx Apologetics.
Persecution.

ANTI-CATHOLIC POLEMIC - FICTION.

ANTI-CATHOLIC POLEMIC - HISTORY.

ANTI-CATHOLIC POLEMIC - PERIODICALS.

ANTI-CATHOLIC POLEMIC - PERSONAL NARRATIVES.

ANTICHRIST.
BQT 1462 (236.x92)
sa End of the world.
xx End of the world.
Eschatology.
Jesus Christ.

ANTI-CLERICALISM. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQX 1079
xx Anti-Catholic polemic.
Clergy.
Freemasons and Catholic Church.
Secularism.

ANTI-CLERICALISM - FICTION.

ANTINOMIANISM.
BT 1330; BQT 48 (273.x11)
sa Ranters.
xx Calvinism.
Congregationalism.
Good works (Theology)

ANTIOCH, SCHOOL OF. See ANTIOCHIAN SCHOOL.

ANTIOCHENE RITE.
"The original liturgy of Antioch, called 'of the Apostolic constitutions,' said to be the oldest and most apostolic of all known liturgies. Superseded by the 'Liturgy of St. James'." AT

ANTIOCHENE RITE - CANON LAW.
BQV 1171-1187

ANTIOCHENE RITE - HISTORY
BQX 5551-5659

ANTIOCHENE RITE. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5101-5170 (264.x7)

ANTIOCHENE SCHOOL. See ANTIOCHIAN SCHOOL.

ANTIOCHIAN SCHOOL.
BQT 57 (273.x3)
"Here are entered works dealing with the theories of a group of early Christian theologians at Antioch. Common to all of them was a grammatico-historical

ANTIOCHIAN SCHOOL -- Continued.
method of the Alexandrian school and a dogmatic theory which tended to separate the divine and human in the person of Christ." LC
sa Alexandrian school, Christian.
x Antioch, School of.
Antiochene school.
xx Alexandrian school, Christian.
Bible - Criticism, interpretation, etc. - History.
Dogmatic theology - History - Early church.
Jesus Christ - History of doctrines.

ANTIPATHIES AND PREJUDICES (RELIGION)
See PREJUDICES AND ANTIPATHIES (RELIGION)

ANTIPHONARIUM.
BQT 4262; BQT 4385 (783.24)
"A liturgical book containing the chant not only of the antiphons but of all sung parts of the Divine Office." AT
x Antiphonary.
xx Divine Office.

ANTIPHONARIUM MISSAE.
BQT 4252
A liturgical book containing the antiphonal and responsorial chants of the Mass.

ANTIPHONARY. See ANTIPHONARIUM.

ANTIPHONS.

ANTIPOPES.
BQX 101-104 (27x2)
xx Popes.

ANTI-PROTESTANT POLEMIC.
x Polemic, Anti-Protestant.
xx Protestantism - Controversial literature.

ANTIQUITIES, BIBLICAL. See BIBLE - ANTIQUITIES.

ANTIQUITIES, CHRISTIAN. See CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES.

ANTIQUITIES, ECCLESIASTICAL. See CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES.

ANTISEMITISM.
References and subdivisions as in LC.

ANTITRINITARIANS.
BQT 85 (273.x7)
xx Trinity - History of doctrines.

APHORISMS AND APOTHEGMS (RELIGION)
BQT 2512 (244.x8)
sa Ejaculations.

APOCALYPSE OF ST. JOHN. See BIBLE. N.T. APOCALYPSE.

APOCALYPTIC LITERATURE.
x Literature, Apocalyptic.
xx Bible - Prophecies.
Prophecies.

APOCRYPHA.
According to Catholic usage the term "Apocrypha" refers to spurious writings which once claimed rank with the canonical or inspired books of the Bible. Catholics and non-Catholics differ in the use of the term; the books Catholics call apocrypha non-Catholics call pseudepigrapha and apply the term "Apocrypha" to the deutero-canonical books, which latter the Catholic Church recognizes to be canonical.
In this list the non-Catholic apocrypha are entered under "Bible. O.T. Deutero-canonical Books" for collective works, while single apocrypha are entered the same way as other Biblical books, e.g., Bible. O.T. Baruch. Catholic apocrypha (the non-Catholic pseudepigrapha) are entered under "Apocryphal Books (O.T.)" and "Apocryphal Books (N.T.)" for collective works, while single books are entered directly under their name, e.g., Apocalypse of Abraham; Gospel of Barnabas; etc. Cf. note under Apocryphal Books.

APOCRYPHAL BOOKS.
As used by the Library of Congress, the entries "Bible. O.T. Apocryphal Books" and "Bible. N.T.

APOCRYPHAL BOOKS -- Continued.
Apocryphal Books" include the Catholic apocrypha and the non-Catholic pseudepigrapha.
Since these books are more correctly considered anonymous classics rather than Biblical literature (they have never been included in any Bible, Jewish, Catholic or Protestant) the individual books are preferably entered directly under their accepted names.
For lists of these apocryphal books see the Vatican Norme or the Walsh classification schedule or the New Catholic Dictionary or Kapsner's Manual of Cataloging Practice for Catholic Author and Title Entries.

APOCRYPHAL BOOKS. COPTIC, [ENGLISH, FRENCH, HEBREW, ETC.]

APOCRYPHAL BOOKS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

APOCRYPHAL BOOKS - COMMENTARIES.

APOCRYPHAL BOOKS - CRITICISM, INTERPRETATION, ETC.

APOCRYPHAL BOOKS - HISTORY AND CRITICISM.

APOCRYPHAL BOOKS - INTRODUCTIONS.

APOCRYPHAL BOOKS - THEOLOGY.

APOCRYPHAL BOOKS (O.T.)
BS 1691-1830 (22x8)
x Bible. O.T. Apocryphal Books.
Pseudepigrapha (O.T.)
With subdivisions as under Apocryphal Books.

APOCRYPHAL BOOKS (N.T.)
BS 2820-2825 (22x8.4-22x8.8)
x Bible. N.T. Apocryphal Books.
Jesus Christ - Apocryphal life.
Pseudepigrapha (N.T.)
With subdivisions as under Apocryphal Books.

APOLLINARIANISM.
BQT 64

APOLOGETICAL SERMONS. See APOLOGETICS - SERMONS.

APOLOGETICS.
BQT 202-396 (239.x7)
Here used to signify the theological science which explains and defends the Catholic Church as the true church of Christ. For books explaining and justifying the Christian religion, as by non-Catholic authors, see Christianity - Evidences.
sa Anti-Catholic polemic.
Belief and doubt.
Bible - Evidences, authority, etc.
Christianity - Evidences.
Church.
Irenics.
Natural theology.
Religion and science.

x Catholic Church - Apologetics.
Catholic evidences.
Christian evidences.
Evidences of Christianity.
Evidences of the Catholic Church.
Fundamental theology.
Polemics (Theology)
Theology, Fundamental.

xx Christianity - Evidences.
Dogmatic theology.
Free thought.
Religion.
Religion and science.

APOLOGETICS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
[BQT 200]
Z 7863 (016.239)

APOLOGETICS - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.
BQT 221 (239.x721)

APOLOGETICS - COLLECTIONS.

APOLOGETICS - DEBATES.
BQT 230
x Debates with non-Catholics.
xx Catholic Church - Controversial literature.

APOLOGETICS - DICTIONARIES.
[BQT 204]

APOLOGETICS - FICTION.

APOLOGETICS - HISTORY.
BQT 211
Here are entered works on the history of apologetic theology and apologetic literature, subdivided by period, e.g., Giordani, Igino. La prima polemica cristiana; gli apologeti greci del secondo secolo (APOLOGETICS - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH)
Individual apologetical treatises are entered under Apologetics with direct period subdivision, e.g., Arnobius Afer, 4th cent. Adversus gentes (APOLOGETICS - EARLY CHURCH)

APOLOGETICS - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH.
sa Alexandrian school, Christian.
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.

APOLOGETICS - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.
xx Church history - Middle Ages.

APOLOGETICS - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.
xx Catholic Church - History - Modern period.

APOLOGETICS - HISTORY - 16th, [17th, etc.] CENTURY.

APOLOGETICS - METHODOLOGY.
BQT 205
xx Theology - Methodology.

APOLOGETICS - PERSONAL NARRATIVES.
See CONVERSION - PERSONAL NARRATIVES.

APOLOGETICS - POPULAR WORKS.
BQT 216-217

APOLOGETICS - SERMONS.
x Apologetical sermons.
Sermons, Apologetical.

APOLOGETICS - TEXTBOOKS.
BQT 213

APOLOGETICS - EARLY CHURCH.
See note under Apologetics - History.

APOLOGETICS - MIDDLE AGES.

APOLOGETICS - MODERN PERIOD.

APOLOGETICS - 16th CENTURY.

APOLOGETICS - 17th CENTURY.

APOLOGETICS - 18th CENTURY.

APOLOGETICS - 19th CENTURY.

APOLOGETICS - 20th CENTURY.

APOLOGETICS - EASTERN CHURCHES.
See EASTERN CHURCHES - APOLOGETICS.

APOLOGETICS, MISSIONARY.
BQT 3299 (266.x02)
"Here are entered works on methods of presenting Christianity in the foreign mission fields, as well as works on Christianity which are prepared for the foreign mission fields." LC
x Mission methods.
Missionary apologetics.

APOSTASY.
BQV230 1325 (348.x44)
sa Heresy.
Schism.
Sects.
xx Catholics, Lapsed.
Faith.
Non-Catholics.
Offenses against religion.

APOSTLES.
BS 2440 (Biography)
(225.x931)
BQT 867 (Calling of)
sa Evangelists (Bible)
Jesus Christ - Brethren.
x Disciples, Twelve.
xx Bible - Biography.
Christian biography.
Christianity.
Church history - Primitive and early church.
Disciples.
Evangelists (Bible)
Saints.

APOSTLES - ART.
BQT 5891
xx Saints - Art.

APOSTLES - DRAMA.

APOSTLES - LEGENDS.

APOSTLES' CREED.
BQT 146 (238.1)
xx Creeds.

APOSTLES' CREED - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.
BQT 3197

APOSTLES' CREED - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

APOSTLES' CREED - JUVENILE LITERATURE.

APOSTLES' CREED - MEDITATIONS.

APOSTLES' CREED - SERMONS.

APOSTOLATE.
BQT 3518-3527
Here are entered general works on the Christian apostolate or efforts to make the name and work of Christ known to others, which mission can be carried out in any walk of life and has been exercised since the beginning of Christianity.
Works on the more recent organized cooperation of the laity with the apostolic hierarchy are entered under Catholic action.
sa Catholic action.
Episcopacy.
Laity.
Missions.
Priesthood.
also names of movements promoting the apostolate, e.g., Christopher movement, Grail movement, etc.
x Christian apostolate.

APOSTOLATE - CONGRESSES.

APOSTOLATE - EARLY CHURCH.
[BQT 3520]

APOSTOLATE - PAPAL TEACHING.

APOSTOLATE, LAY. See CATHOLIC ACTION; LAITY.

APOSTOLATE, LITURGICAL. See LITURGICAL MOVEMENT.

APOSTOLIC ADMINISTRATORS. See ADMINISTRATORS, APOSTOLIC.

APOSTOLIC CHANCERY. See CANCELLARIA APOSTOLICA.

APOSTOLIC CHURCH. See CHURCH HISTORY - PRIMITIVE AND EARLY CHURCH.

APOSTOLIC DATARY. See DATARIA APOSTOLICA.

APOSTOLIC DELEGATES. See DELEGATES, APOSTOLIC.

APOSTOLIC FATHERS.
BQ 172 (History and criticism) (280.x1)
BQ 1080 (Texts)
"Those Christian writers who lived near enough to apostolic times to have had personal intercourse with the Apostles, or at any rate to have come within their near and unmodified influence." AT
x Fathers, Apostolic.
Fathers of the church, Apostolic.
xx Christian biography.
Church history - Primitive and early church.
Fathers of the church.

APOSTOLIC PREFECTS. See VICARS APOSTOLIC.

APOSTOLIC PROTONOTARIES. See PROTONOTARIES APOSTOLIC.

APOSTOLIC SUCCESSION.
BQT 352 (2x39.31)
"The authoritative and unbroken transmission of the mission and powers conferred by Jesus Christ on St. Peter and the apostles [and] from them to the present pope and hierarchy." AT

APOSTOLIC SUCCESSION -- Continued.
sa Anglican orders.
Bishops.
Clergy.
Episcopacy.
Popes.
Priesthood.
xx Bishops.
Church - Apostolicity.
Episcopacy.

APOSTOLIC VICARS. See VICARS APOSTOLIC.

APOSTOLIC VISITORS. See VISITORS APOSTOLIC.

APOSTOLOS.
BQT 5245
A liturgical book of the Byzantine rite containing selections from the Epistles and from the Acts of the Apostles.

APOTHEOSIS.
BL 465 (291.213)
x Deification.
Other references as in LC.

APPARITIONS.
BQT 556; BQT 971-973 (23x9.12)
sa Demonology.
Ghosts.
Hallucinations and illusions.
Jesus Christ - Apparitions and miracles (Modern)
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Apparitions and miracles.
Spiritualism.
Visions.
xx Demonology.
Ghosts.
Hallucinations and illusions.
Psychical research.
Spiritualism.
Superstition.
Theophanies.
Visions.

APPEAL AS FROM AN ABUSE.
xx Appellate procedure.
Church and state.
Jurisdiction (Canon law)

APPELLATE PROCEDURE (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1879-1891 (348.x5)
xx Procedure (Canon law)
Trials, Ecclesiastical.

APPROPRIATION (THEOLOGY)

ARABIA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 3121

ARAMAIC LANGUAGE.
PJ 5201-5530 (482.1)
Explanation as in LC.
x Biblical Aramaic language.

ARCANI DISCIPLINA. See DISCIPLINE OF THE SECRET.

ARCHAEOLOGY, BIBLICAL. See BIBLE - ANTIQUITIES.

ARCHAEOLOGY, CHRISTIAN. See CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES.

ARCHAEOLOGY, MEDIEVAL.
sa Art, Medieval.

ARCHBISHOPS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQX 181 (922.2)
xx Bishops.
Prelates.

ARCHBISHOPS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 270-280 (348.x324)
sa Pallium.
xx Bishops (Canon law)
Persons (Canon law)

ARCHDEACONS.
sa Chorepiscopi.
Rural chapters.

ARCHITECTURE, CHURCH. See CHURCH ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECTURE, CISTERCIAN.
BQT 5989
x Cistercian architecture.
xx Church architecture, Gothic.

ARCHITECTURE, CLUNIAC.
x Cluniac architecture.

ARCHITECTURE, ECCLESIASTICAL. See
CHURCH ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECTURE AND RELIGION.
sa Church architecture.
x Religion and architecture.
xx Church architecture.

ARCHIVES (CANON LAW)

ARCHIVES, DIOCESAN.
x Diocesan archives.

ARCHIVES, PARISH.
BQT 3323
x Parish archives.

ARCHPRIESTS.
xx Bishops.
Clergy.

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 4751-4759

ARIANISM.
BQT 63; BQT 583 (273.x31)
"The heresy propagated by Arius denying the divinity of Jesus Christ." New Cath. Dict.
sa Acacians.
Eunomianism.
Socinianism.
x Eusebians.
Semi-Arianism.
xx Heresies and heretics - Early church.
Jesus Christ - Divinity.
Jesus Christ - History of doctrines.
Socinianism.
Trinity - History of doctrines.
Unitarianism.

ARK OF THE COVENANT.
References as in LC.

ARK OF THE LAW.
BM 657.A85
References as in LC.

ARMED FORCES - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2648
sa Soldiers - Prayer-books.

ARMED FORCES - PRAYER-BOOKS, ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

ARMED FORCES - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
[BQT 2289]
sa Seamen - Religious life.
Soldiers - Religious life.

ARMENIAN CHURCH.

ARMENIAN CHURCH - HISTORY.
BQX 5662-5699 (28x1.9)

ARMENIAN CHURCH - LAW.
BQV 1321-1339 (348.x7)

ARMENIAN CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5171-5199 (264.x9)

ARMENIAN FATHERS OF THE CHURCH. See
FATHERS OF THE CHURCH, ARMENIAN.

ARMENIAN RITE.

ARMENIAN RITE - CANON LAW
BQV 1251-1257 (348.x7)

ARMENIAN RITE - HISTORY
BQX 5701-5713 (28x2.7)

ARMENIAN RITE. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5201-5229 (264.x77)

ARMINIANISM.
BQT 1145 (273.x7)
"The doctrines and following of Jacobus Arminius who revolted from Calvinism, denying its formulated doctrines of predestination, election and grace." AT
sa Calvinism.
Remonstrants.
xx Calvinism.

ARMINIANS.
BX 6195 (284.9x1)
References as in LC.

ARNOLDISTS.
BQT 89
xx Asceticism - History - Middle Ages.
Cathari.

ART, BEURONESE.
BQT 5672
x Beuronese art.

ART, CATHOLIC. See CHRISTIAN ART.

ART, CHRISTIAN. See CHRISTIAN ART.

ART, CLUNIAC.
BQT 5664
x Cluniac art.

ART, ECCLESIASTICAL. See CHRISTIAN ART.

ART, MEDIEVAL.
N 5940-6311 (709.02)
References as in LC.

ART, MISSION. See MISSIONS AND ART.

ART, RELIGIOUS. See CHRISTIAN ART.

ART AND LITURGY. See LITURGY AND ART.

ART AND MORALS.
N 70-72
sa Art, Immoral.
Music and morals.
Nude in art.
Theater - Moral and religious aspects.

x Morals and art.

xx Aesthetics.
Art, Immoral.
Nude in art.

ART AND RELIGION.
sa Christian art.
Gods in art.
x Religion and art.
xx Christian art.

ASCENSION DAY.
BQT 4225
xx Jesus Christ - Ascension.

ASCENSION OF CHRIST. See JESUS CHRIST - ASCENSION.

ASCETICAL THEOLOGY.
Some Catholic libraries may prefer to use the heading "Ascetical theology" for Catholic asceticism, and the heading "Asceticism" for works on asceticism in general.

ASCETICISM.
BQT 2102-2396 (24x7)
"Self-discipline in all its forms, particularly those voluntarily undertaken out of love of God and desire for spiritual improvement." AT
sa Christian life.
Contemplative life.
Devotional literature.
Good works (Theology)
Hedonism.
Martyrdom.
Mysticism.
Pastoral theology.
Penance (Virtue)
Perfection, Christian.
Prayer.
Psychology, Religious.
Religious life.
Spiritual life.

x Catholic Church - Discipline.
Theology, Ascetical.

xx Church discipline.
Ethics.
Fanaticism.
Fasting.
Mysticism.
Perfection, Christian.
Religion.
Religious life.
Spiritual life.
Theology.

ASCETICISM- BIBLICAL TEACHING.

ASCETICISM - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
[BQT 2130.5]; Z7819
(016.24x7)

ASCETICISM - BIOGRAPHY.
BQT 2169
x Ascetics.

ASCETICISM - COLLECTED WORKS.
BQT 2134

ASCETICISM - COLLECTIONS.
BQT 2132-2133 (24x7.08)

ASCETICISM - CONGRESSES.
BQT 2132

ASCETICISM - DICTIONARIES.
BQT 2131 (24x7.03)

ASCETICISM - HISTORY.
BQT 2164-2169 (24x7.09)
Here are entered works on the history of asceticism and of ascetical doctrine, subdivided by period, e.g., Keusch, Karl. Die Aszetik des hl. Alfons Maria von Liguori im Lichte der Lehre vom geistlichen Leben in alter und neuer Zeit (ASCETICISM - HISTORY - 18th CENTURY)
Individual ascetical treatises are entered under Asceticism with direct period subdivision, e.g., Maria Antonia de Jesús, O.C.D., 1700-1760. Edificio espiritual (ASCETICISM - 18th CENTURY)

ASCETICISM - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH.
BQT 2165
sa Alogi.
Messalians.
Montanism.
Novatianists.
x Fathers of the desert.
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.

ASCETICISM - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.
BQT 2166
sa Albigenses.
Arnoldists.
Brothers of the Common Life.
Cathari.
xx Church history - Middle Ages.

ASCETICISM - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.
BQT 2167

ASCETICISM - HISTORY - 16th, [17th, etc.] CENTURY.

ASCETICISM - METHODOLOGY.
[BQT 2171]

ASCETICISM - PERIODICALS.
BQT 2130

ASCETICISM - EARLY CHURCH.
See note under Asceticism - History.

ASCETICISM - MIDDLE AGES.

ASCETICISM - MODERN PERIOD.

ASCETICISM - 16th CENTURY.

ASCETICISM - 17th CENTURY.

ASCETICISM - 18th CENTURY.

ASCETICISM - 19th CENTURY.

ASCETICISM - 20th CENTURY.

ASCETICISM - EASTERN CHURCHES.
BQX 5444
x Eastern Churches - Asceticism.

ASCETICISM - JUDAISM.
x Jewish asceticism.
Judaism - Asceticism.

ASCETICISM - ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.
BQX 5881
x Orthodox Eastern Church - Asceticism.

ASCETICISM AND DOGMATIC THEOLOGY.
BQT 2173
x Dogmatic theology and asceticism.

ASCETICISM AND MORAL THEOLOGY.
BQT 2174
x Moral theology and asceticism.

ASCETICISM AND PSYCHOLOGY.
BQT 2176
x Psychology and asceticism.
xx Psychology, Religious.

ASCETICS. See ASCETICISM - BIOGRAPHY.

ASH WEDNESDAY.
BQT 4222
sa Lent.
xx Lent.

ASIA - RELIGION.
BL 1000-2370
BQX 3072-3567; BQX 5401-6539

ASIA MINOR - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 3125

ASMONEANS. See MACCABEES.

ASSASSINS (ISMAILITES)
BP 185.A8
References as in LC.

ASSISTANT PASTORS.
BQV230 476 (348.x36)
x Curates.
Pastors, Assistant.
xx Clergy.
Vicars, Parochial.

ASSOCIATIONS, PIOUS. See CONFRATERNITIES.

ASSUMPTION.
BQT 1058 (23x3.2)
sa Mary, Blessed Virgin - Death.
x Mary, Blessed Virgin - Assumption.

ASSUMPTION - ART.
BQT 5885

ASSUMPTION - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

ASSUMPTION - CONGRESSES.

ASSUMPTION - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

ASSUMPTION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

ASSUMPTION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - EARLY CHURCH.

ASSUMPTION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MIDDLE AGES.

ASSUMPTION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MODERN PERIOD.

ASSUMPTION - PAPAL TEACHING.

ASSUMPTION - POETRY.

ASSUMPTION - SERMONS.

ASSUMPTION, FEAST OF THE.
BQT 4230 (23x3.72)
x Feast of the Assumption.

ASSUMPTION, MASS OF THE. See MISSA IN ASSUMPTIONE BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.

ASSURANCE (THEOLOGY)
BQT 239; BQT 1135
sa Faith.

ASSURANCE (THEOLOGY) - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

ASSYRIANS, MODERN.
"Here are entered works dealing with the modern adherents of the Nestorian Church as an element in the population of both Asiatic Turkey and Iraq. The name "Assyrian" is based on an alleged racial affinity for the ancient Assyrians. The term "Assyrian" was used in the 18th century by Assemani." LC
sa Nestorians.
x Modern Assyrians.
xx Nestorians.

ASSYRO-BABYLONIAN RELIGION.
BL 1620-1625 (299.219)
x Religion, Assyrò-Babylonia.

ASYLUM, RIGHT OF.
Classification and references as in LC.

ASYLUMS - RELIGIOUS LIFE.

ATHANASIAN CREED.
BQT 148 (238.1)
xx Creeds.

ATHANASIANISM.
xx Trinity - History of doctrines.

ATHEISM.
BL 2700-2790; BQT 529 (211; 23x9)
sa Agnosticism.
Deism.
Lokāyata.
Rationalism.
Skepticism.
Theism.
xx Agnosticism.
Deism.
Faith.
God.
Rationalism.
Religion.
Theism.
Theology.

ATHEISM - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

ATHEISM - SERMONS.

Other subdivisions under Atheism as in LC.

ATONEMENT.
BQT 766 (Christology)
BQT 1117 (Soteriology)
(232.x8)
Here are entered works on the reconciliation of man to God through Christ.
sa Anger of God.
Satisfaction.
x Jesus Christ - Atonement
xx Dogmatic theology.
Guilt.
Jesus Christ.
Redemption.
Sacrifice.
Salvation.
Satisfaction.
Sin.

ATONEMENT - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

ATONEMENT - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

ATONEMENT - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - EARLY CHURCH.

ATONEMENT - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MIDDLE AGES.

ATONEMENT - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MODERN PERIOD.

ATONEMENT - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - 16th, [17th, etc.] CENTURY.

ATONEMENT - SERMONS.

ATONEMENT (BRAHMANISM)
xx Brahmanism.

ATONEMENT (JUDAISM)

ATONEMENT, DAY OF. See YOM KIPPUR.

ATTENDANCE, CHURCH. See CHURCH ATTENDANCE.

ATTENTATS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1854-1857
xx Trials, Ecclesiastical.

ATTRIBUTES OF GOD. See GOD - ATTRIBUTES.

ATTRITION.
BQT 1375 (23x7.4)
xx Contrition.
Repentance.

AUDITORS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1580-1584
xx Trials, Ecclesiastical.

AUGSBURG, DIET OF, 1518.
BQX 853 (270.6)
x Diet of Augsburg, 1518.

AUGSBURG, DIET OF, 1530.
BQX 853 (270.6)
x Diet of Augsburg, 1530.

AUGSBURG, DIET OF, 1548.
BQX 853 (270.6)
x Diet of Augsburg, 1548.

AUGSBURG, RELIGIOUS PEACE OF.
BQX 858 (270.6)

AUGSBURG CONFESSION.
BX 8069 (284.1)
x Confession of Augsburg.
xx Lutheran Church.
Reformation - Germany.

AUGUSTANA EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT, BP. OF HIPPO, 354-430.
Omit dates when used with subheading.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.
BQ 5740

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - AESTHETICS.
BQ 5816
x subdivision Art.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - ANGELS (THEOLOGY)
BQ 5795

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - ANNIVERSARIES [with date]
BQ 5737

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - ANTAGONISTS.
BQ 5790

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - APOLOGETICS.
BQ 5824

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - AS APOLOGIST.
BQ 5783
x subdivision As Polemicist.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - ART. See subdivision Aesthetics.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - AUTHORSHIP.
BQ 5778

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - AUTOBIOGRAPHY. See Augustine, Saint. Confessions.
AUGUSTINE, SAINT - BIOGRAPHY.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - BIBLICAL SCHOLARSHIP.
BQ 5782

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQ 5732
x subdivision Editions.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - BIOGRAPHY.
BQ 5739; BQ 5750-5776.
x subdivision Autobiography.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - BIOGRAPHY - CONVERSION.
BQ 5772
x subdivision Conversion.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - BIOGRAPHY - EDUCATION. See subdivision Education.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - BIOGRAPHY - EPISCOPATE. See subdivision Episcopate.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - BIOGRAPHY - SOURCES.
BQ 5771

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - BIOGRAPHY - YOUTH.
BQ 5772

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - CAUSATION (METAPHYSICS)
BQ 5811

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - CHRISTOLOGY.
BQ 5796

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - CHRONOLOGY OF WORKS.
BQ 5779

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - CHURCH (THEORY)
See subdivision Ecclesiology.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - CONTEMPORARIES.
BQ 5788

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - CONVERSION.
See subdivision Biography - Conversion.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - COSMOLOGY.
BQ 5824

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - CREATION.
BQ 5795

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - CRITICISM, TEXTUAL.
BQ 5747

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - CRITICISM AND INTERPRETATION.
BQ 5732-5748

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - DICTIONARIES, INDEXES, ETC.
BQ 5829

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - ECCLESIOLOGY.
BQ 5803
x subdivision Church (theory)

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - EDITIONS. See subdivision Bibliography.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - EDUCATION.
BQ 5772
x subdivision Biography - Education.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - EDUCATION (THEORY)
BQ 5824
x subdivision Pedagogy.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - AS EDUCATOR.
BQ 5780
x subdivision As Teacher.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - EPISCOPATE.
BQ 5774
x subdivision Biography - Episcopate.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - EPISTEMOLOGY.
BQ 5815

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - ESCHATOLOGY.
BQ 5804

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - ETHICS.
BQ 5807
xx subdivision Moral theology.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - EVOLUTION THEORY.
BQ 5822

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - FICTION.
[BQ 5741]

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - FREE WILL.
BQ 5800

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - GOD (THEOLOGY)
BQ 5792
sa subdivision Natural theology.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - GRACE.
BQ 5799

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - HISTORY, PHILOSOPHY OF. See subdivision Philosophy of history.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - ICONOGRAPHY.
BQ 5776

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - INFLUENCE.
BQ 5785

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - INFLUENCE - CALVIN, [DANTE, ROSMINI, ETC.]

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - INFLUENCE - ST. THOMAS AQUINAS.
BQ 6886

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - LANGUAGE, STYLE, ETC.
BQ 5828
x subdivision Style.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - LITURGY.
[BQ 5810]

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - MAN (THEOLOGY)
BQ 5798

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - MARIOLOGY.
BQ 5797

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - METAPHYSICS.
BQ 5814

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - MONASTICISM.
BQ 5824

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - MORAL THEOLOGY.
BQ 5807
sa subdivision Ethics.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - MUSIC (THEORY)

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - MYSTICISM.
[BQ 5808.5]

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - NATURAL SCIENCES.
BQ 5821
x subdivision Science.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - NATURAL THEOLOGY.
BQ 5813
x subdivision Theodicy.
xx subdivision God (theology)

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - NEO-PLATONISM.
BQ 5812

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - AS ORATOR.
BQ 5781
xx subdivision Rhetoric.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - PASTORAL THEOLOGY.
BQ 5809

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - PEDAGOGY. See subdivision Education (theory)

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - PERIODICALS. See subdivision Societies, periodicals, etc.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - PHILOSOPHY.
BQ 5811

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.
BQ 5818
x subdivision History, Philosophy of.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - AS POLEMICIST. See subdivision As Apologist.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - POLITICAL SCIENCE.
BQ 5819

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - PREDESTINATION.
BQ 5800

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - PROVIDENCE.
BQ 5800
x subdivision Theodicy.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - PSYCHOLOGY.
BQ 5798

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - REDEMPTION. See subdivision Soteriology.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - RELICS.
[BQ 5777]
x subdivision Tomb.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - RELIGIOUS PSYCHOLOGY.
BQ 5824

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - RHETORIC.
BQ 5778
sa subdivision As Orator.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - SACRAMENTS.
BQ 5806

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - SACRAMENTS - BAPTISM.
[BQ 5806.1]

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - SACRAMENTS - EUCHARIST.
BQ 5805

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - SACRAMENTS - MARRIAGE.
[BQ 5806.5]

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - SACRAMENTS - PENANCE.
[BQ 5806.3]

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - SALVATION. See subdivision Soteriology.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - SCIENCE. See subdivision Natural sciences.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - SERMONS.
BQ 5824

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - SIN (THEOLOGY)
BQ 5802

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - SOCIETIES, PERIODICALS, ETC.
BQ 5733
x subdivision Periodicals.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - SOCIOLOGY.
BQ 5820

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - SOTERIOLOGY.
BQ 5796
x subdivisions Redemption and Salvation.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - SOUL (THEORY)
BQ 5798

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - SOURCES.
BQ 5787

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - SOURCES - CICERO, [PLATO, PLOTINUS, ST. AMBROSE, ETC.]
BQ 5789

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - STUDY.
BQ 5826

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - STYLE. See subdivision Language, style, etc.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - AS TEACHER. See subdivision As Educator.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - THEODICY. See subdivisions Natural theology and Providence.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - THEOLOGY.
BQ 5792

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - TOMB. See subdivision Relics.

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - TRANSLATIONS.
BQ 5825

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - TRINITY.
BQ 5792

AUGUSTINE, SAINT - VIRTUE.
BQ 5824

AUGUSTINIAN CANONESSES.
BQX 7833
x Canonesses Regular of St. Augustine.
St. Augustine, Canonesses Regular of.

AUGUSTINIAN CANONS.
BQX 7151-7200
x Austin Canons.
Black Canons.
Canons Regular of St. Augustine.
Ordo Canonicorum Regularium Sancti Augustini.

AUGUSTINIAN FRIARS. See AUGUSTINIANS.

AUGUSTINIAN HERMITS. See AUGUSTINIANS.

AUGUSTINIAN SAINTS. See SAINTS, AUGUSTINIAN.

AUGUSTINIANS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQX 6971-7020 (271.x1)
x Augustinian Friars.
Augustinian Hermits.
Austin Friars.
Hermits of St. Augustine.
Order of St. Augustine.
Ordo Fratrum Eremitarum Sancti Augustini.
St. Augustine, Order of.

AUGUSTINIANS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQX 6971

AUGUSTINIANS - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 7019-7020
sa Saints, Augustinian.

AUGUSTINIANS - COLLECTIONS.
BQX 6973

AUGUSTINIANS - EDUCATION.
[BQX 6984.5]

AUGUSTINIANS - HISTORY.
BQX 6981-7014

AUGUSTINIANS - MISSIONS.
[BQX 6985.6]
x Missions, Augustinian.

AUGUSTINIANS - PERIODICALS.
BQX 6972

AUGUSTINIANS - RULES.
BQX 6975-6978

AUGUSTINIANS - SPIRITUAL LIFE.
BQX 6984

AUGUSTINIANS - AUSTRIA, [FRANCE, GERMANY, ETC.]
BQX 6981-7005

AUGUSTINIANS. LAY BROTHERS.
[BQX 7015]

AUGUSTINIANS. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 4721-4729

AUGUSTINIANS. PROVINCES.
BQX 7006-7014

AUMBRIES.
BQT 5959 (729.912)
sa Sacrament houses.
x Ambries.
xx Church decoration and ornament.
Church furniture.
Eucharist - Reservation.

AURICULAR CONFESSION.
BQT 1377
sa Penance - History
xx Confession.

AUSTIN CANONS. See AUGUSTINIAN CANONS.

AUSTIN FRIARS. See AUGUSTINIANS.

AUSTRALIA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 4961-4993

AUTHORITY (RELIGION)
BQT 238
sa Bible - Evidences, authority, etc.
Church - Authority.
Church - Infallibility.
Church - Teaching office.
Conciliar theory.
Popes - Infallibility.
Tradition (Theology)

AUTHORS, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC AUTHORS.

AUTHORSHIP, CATHOLIC.
sa Catholic authors.
x Catholic Authorship.

AVARICE.
BQT 1813 (24x1.44)
x Covetousness.
xx Capital sins.
Conduct of life.

AVE MARIA.
BQT 2695 (24x3.7)
x Hail Mary.
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin.
Prayers.

AVE MARIA - MEDITATIONS.

AVE MARIA - SERMONS.

AVE MARIA (MUSIC)
BQT 4682; M 2113

AVE MARIS STELLA.
BQT 2695 (24x3.7)

AVE MARIS STELLA (MUSIC)
BQT 4682

AVIGNON, POPES AT. See POPES - HISTORY - 1309-1378.

AZARIAS, PRAYER OF. See BIBLE. O.T. DANIEL. chap. III, 24-25.

AZYME.
BQV230 816 (348.x42)
"A name given to the unleavened bread used in the Mass of the Western Church." AT

AZYME -- Continued.
xx Altar breads.
Eucharist - Elements.

BAAL (DEITY)
BL 1671

BABEL, TOWER OF. See TOWER OF BABEL.

BABISM.
BP 340 (297)
References as in LC.

BABYLONIAN CAPTIVITY, PAPAL. See POPES - HISTORY - 1309-1378.

BACCALAUREATE ADDRESSES.
BQT 3006 (252.x5)
x Graduation sermons.
Sermons, Baccalaureate.
Sermons, Graduation.

BAHAISM. (Geog. subdiv.)
BP 300-395
References as in LC.

BALANISM.
BQT 115; BQT 1129

BALDACHINS.
BQT 4361; BQT 5946
xx Altars.
Church furniture.

BALTIMORE CATECHISM.
BQT 3161 (25x3.1)
x Catechism, Baltimore.

BANKRUPTCY (CANON LAW)

BANNERS, CHURCH. See CHURCH BANNERS.

BANNS OF MARRIAGE.
BQV230 1019-1034 (348.x427)
xx Marriage (Canon law)

BANTUS - RELIGION.
xx Prayer (Bantu religion)

BAPTISM.
BQT 1253-1280 (Dogmatic theology) (23x7.1)
BQT 2043 (Moral theology)
sa Fonts.
Infant baptism.

BAPTISM -- Continued.
sa Innocence (Theology)
Regeneration (Theology)
Sponsors.
x Christening.
Immersion, Baptismal.
xx Initiations (in religion, folk-lore, etc.)
Sacraments.

BAPTISM - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
BQT 1255

BAPTISM - DOUBTFUL CASES.
BQT 1269

BAPTISM - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

BAPTISM - HISTORY.
BQT 1253-1258

BAPTISM - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH.
BQT 1256

BAPTISM - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.
BQT 1257

BAPTISM - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.
BQT 1258

BAPTISM- MINISTER.

BAPTISM - ANGLICAN COMMUNION, [BAPTISTS, ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, ETC.]

BAPTISM (CANON LAW)
BQV230 737-799 (348.x42)
xx Sacraments (Canon law)

BAPTISM (HINDUISM)

BAPTISM (LITURGY)
BQT 4444 (264.x63)

BAPTISM, SECOND. See MARTYRDOM.

BAPTISM OF BLOOD.
BQT 1279
"Consists in suffering martyrdom for the Faith or for some Christian virtue, which infuses sanctifying grace into the soul and forgives sin." AT
xx Martyrdom.

BAPTISM OF CHRIST. See JESUS CHRIST - BAPTISM.

BAPTISM OF DESIRE.
BQT 1280
"When it is not possible to be baptized, an act of perfect contrition or pure love of God will supply the omission." AT
x Desire, Baptism of.

BAPTISM OF HERETICS.
BQT 50
x Heretics, Baptism of.

BAPTISMAL FONTS. See FONTS.

BAPTISMAL NAMES. See NAMES, PERSONAL.

BAPTISMAL WATER.
BQT 4482; BQT 4522
x Water, Baptismal.
xx Water (in religion, folklore, etc.)

BAPTIST ASSOCIATIONS.
Explanation and references as in LC.

BAPTISTERIES.
BQT 5931 (Church architecture (726.43)
BQX 70 (Christian archaeology)
x Fonts.
xx Churches.

BAPTISTS. (Geog. subdiv.)
BX 6201-6495 (286)
References and subdivisions as in LC.

BAPTISTS, NEGRO.
BX 6440-6460 (286)
References as in LC.

BARETTINI. See HUMILIATI.

BAROQUE CHURCH ARCHITECTURE. See CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, BAROQUE.

BARREN FIG-TREE (PARABLE)
BQT 888 (226.x6)

BARTHIANISM. See DIALECTICAL THEOLOGY.

BARTHOLOMEW, ST., MASSACRE OF. See ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S DAY, MASSACRE OF, 1572.

BARUCH, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. BARUCH.

BASEL, COUNCIL OF, 1431-1449.
BQX 823 (26x2.39)

BASILIANS.
BQX 7031-7038 (Religious orders) (271.x1)
BQX 5458 (Church history)
x Order of St. Basil the Great.
Ordo Sancti Basilii Magni.
St. Basil the Great, Order of.

BASILIANS - ALBANIA, [ASIA MINOR, U.S., ETC.]

BASILICAS.
BQT 5965-5966 (726.52)
xx Architecture, Ancient.
Church architecture.
Churches.

BATINITES.
References as in LC.

BAVARIA - CHURCH HISTORY.
[BQX 1870]

BAZAARS, CHARITABLE.
References as in LC.

BEATIFIC VISION.
BQT 1549 (236.x61)
x Vision, Beatific.
xx Desire for God.
Future life.
Heaven.

BEATIFICATION.
BQV230 1999-2135 (Canon law)
BQT 4437.6 (Liturgy)
sa Canonization.
xx Canonization.

BEATITUDES.
BQT 893; BQT 1220 (226.x23)
x Jesus Christ - Beatitudes.
xx Sermon on the Mount.

BEATITUDES - ILLUSTRATIONS.

BEATITUDES - MEDITATIONS.

BEATITUDES - POETRY.

BEATITUDES - SERMONS.

BEATITUDES - STORIES.

BEGHARDS.
BQT 89 (History of theology)
BQX 7039 (Religious orders) (271.x1)
sa Beguines.
Bohemian Brethren.
xx Beguines.
Mysticism - Middle Ages.

BEGUINAGES. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
xx Beguines.
Convents.
Religious orders of women.

BEGUINES. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 89 (History of theology)
BQX 7805 (Religious orders) (271.9)
sa Beghards.
Beguinages.
xx Beghards.
Mysticism - Middle Ages.

BEKTASHI.
BP 175.D4
xx Mohammedan sects.

BEL AND THE DRAGON. See BIBLE. O.T. DANIEL.

BELGIAN MISSIONS. See MISSIONS, BELGIAN.

BELGIUM - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 1562-1598 (274.93)

BELIEF AND DOUBT.
BQT 239 (Apologetics) (23x9.52)
BD 215 (Philosophy) (121)
BF 773 (Psychology)
sa Agnosticism.

BELIEF AND DOUBT -- Continued.
sa Evidence.
Faith.
Rationalism.
Skepticism.
Truth.
x Certainty.
Conviction.
Doubt.
Religious belief.
xx Knowledge, Theory of (Religion)

BELLS.
BQT 4522 (Sacramentals)
BQT 5959 (Church architecture) (246.x9)
Other classifications and references as in LC.

BELLS - DEDICATION.
BQT 4484

BENEDICT, SAINT, MEDAL OF. See MEDAL OF ST. BENEDICT.

BENEDICTINE BROTHERS. See BENEDICTINES. LAY BROTHERS.

BENEDICTINE MISSIONS. See BENEDICTINES - MISSIONS.

BENEDICTINE NUNS.
x Benedictines. Second Order.
Moniales Ordinis Sancti Benedicti.
xx Benedictine Sisters.

BENEDICTINE OBLATES. See BENEDICTINES. OBLATES.

BENEDICTINE SAINTS. See SAINTS, BENEDICTINE.

BENEDICTINE SISTERS.
BQX 7806-7829 (271.9)
sa Benedictine Nuns.
x Benedictines. Third Order.
St. Benedict, Sisters of the Order of.
Sisters of the Order of St. Benedict.
Sorores Ordinis Sancti Benedicti.

BENEDICTINES. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQX 7041-7111 (271.x1)
sa Camaldolese.
Celestines (Benedictine)
Cistercians.
Cluniacs.
Mechitarists.
Sylvestrines.
Trappists.
Vallumbrosians.
x Black Monks.
Order of St. Benedict.
Ordo Sancti Benedicti.
St. Benedict, Order of.
xx Cistercians.
Cluniacs.

BENEDICTINES - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQX 7041; Z 7840.B3

BENEDICTINES - BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY.

BENEDICTINES - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 7110-7111
sa Martyrologium. Benedictine.
Saints, Benedictine.

BENEDICTINES - COLLECTIONS.
BQX 7043

BENEDICTINES - DIRECTORIES.
BQX 7044

BENEDICTINES - DRAMA.

BENEDICTINES - EDUCATION.
sa Benedictines and education.

BENEDICTINES - FICTION.

BENEDICTINES - HISTORY.
BQX 7051-7075

BENEDICTINES - MEDITATIONS.

BENEDICTINES - MISSIONS.
x Benedictine missions.
Missions, Benedictine.

BENEDICTINES - MISSIONS - PERIODICALS.

BENEDICTINES - NOVITIATE. See NOVITIATE - BENEDICTINES.

BENEDICTINES - ORGANIZATION.

BENEDICTINES - PERIODICALS.
BQX 7042

BENEDICTINES - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQX 7049

BENEDICTINES - PROFESSION. See PROFESSION, RELIGIOUS - BENEDICTINES.

BENEDICTINES - RECRUITING.

BENEDICTINES - RETREATS. See RETREATS FOR BENEDICTINES.

BENEDICTINES - RULES.
BQX 7045-7048

BENEDICTINES - SPIRITUAL LIFE.
BQX 7054

BENEDICTINES - YEARBOOKS.
BQX 7050

BENEDICTINES - AUSTRIA, [ENGLAND, FRANCE, ETC.]
BQX 7060-7075

BENEDICTINES. CONGREGATIONS.
BQX 7076-7096

BENEDICTINES. CONGREGATIONS. AMERICAN-CASSINESE, [BEURONESE, BURSFELD, ETC.]

BENEDICTINES. CONGREGATIONS. CLUNY. See CLUNIACS.

BENEDICTINES. CONGREGATIONS. ST. MAUR.
BQX 7093; BQX 41
x Maurists.

BENEDICTINES. LAY BROTHERS.
[BQX 7108]
x Benedictine Brothers.

BENEDICTINES. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 4731-4739

BENEDICTINES. LITURGY AND RITUAL. ANTIPHONARIUM, [BREVIARIUM, ETC.] See ANTIPHONARIUM. BENEDICTINE; BREVIARIUM. BENEDICTINE; ETC.

BENEDICTINES. OBLATES.
BQX 7109
x Benedictine Oblates.
Oblates of St. Benedict.
Benedictines. Third Order.

BENEDICTINES. SECOND ORDER. See BENEDICTINE NUNS.

BENEDICTINES. THIRD ORDER. See BENEDICTINE SISTERS; BENEDICTINES. OBLATES.

BENEDICTINES (ANGLICAN)
BX 5184
x Anglican Benedictines.

BENEDICTINES (CANON LAW)

BENEDICTINES (EVANGELICAL)
x Evangelical Benedictines.

BENEDICTINES, CAMALDOLESE. See CAMALDOLESE.

BENEDICTINES, CELESTINE. See CELESTINES (BENEDICTINE)

BENEDICTINES, CLUNIAC. See CLUNIACS.

BENEDICTINES, MECHITARIST. See MECHITARISTS.

BENEDICTINES, OLIVETAN. See OLIVETANS.

BENEDICTINES, SYLVESTRINE. See SYLVESTRINES.

BENEDICTINES, VALLUMBROSIAN. See VALLUMBROSIANS.

BENEDICTINES AND AGRICULTURE.
BQX 7057

BENEDICTINES AND ART.

BENEDICTINES AND CHURCH MUSIC.

BENEDICTINES AND CULTURE.

BENEDICTINES AND EDUCATION.
xx Benedictines - Education.

BENEDICTINES AND HUMILITY.

BENEDICTINES AND LITURGY.

BENEDICTINES AND MYSTICISM.

BENEDICTINES AND POPULAR DEVOTIONS.

BENEDICTINES AND SCIENCE.

BENEDICTINES AND THEOLOGY.

BENEDICTINES AND WORK.

BENEDICTION OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.
BQT 4349 (264.x64)
sa Divine praises.
x Blessed Sacrament, Benediction of the.
xx Devotions, Popular.
Eucharist - Cultus.

BENEDICTIONALE.
BQT 4273 (26x5.9)
"A book containing various forms of blessing extracted from the Missal, the Pontificale, the Rituale, etc." AT
sa Blessings.
Pontificale romanum.
Rituale.
xx Blessings.

BENEDICTIONS. See BLESSINGS.

BENEFICES, ECCLESIASTICAL. (Geog. subdiv.)
A benefice is "an ecclesiastical foundation permanently constituted, consisting of a sacred office and the right of the holder to the annual revenue from the endowment." AT

sa Clergy - Salaries, pensions, etc.
Commendatory abbots.
Patronage, Ecclesiastical.
also subdivision "Benefices" under the names of churches other than the Catholic Church (e.g., Church of England - Benefices)
x Ecclesiastical benefices.
xx Church property.

BENEFICES, ECCLESIASTICAL (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1409-1488 (348.x45)
sa Devolution (Canon law)
Distributions (Canon law)
Excardination (Canon law)
Incardination (Canon law)
Parishes (Canon law)
Pensions (Canon law)
Prebends.
Renunciation (Canon law)
xx Things (Canon law)

BENEFIT OF CLERGY. See PRIVILEGIUM FORI.

BETROTHAL.
x Engagement.
Marriage, Promise of.
Other references as in LC.

BETROTHAL (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1017 (348.x427)
xx Marriage (Canon law)

BEURONESE ART. See ART, BEURONESE.

BIANCHI. See FLAGELLANTS (SECT)

BIBLE.
BS (220)
x Holy Scriptures.
Scriptures, Holy.
Sacred Scriptures.

xx Creation.
Hebrew literature.
History, Ancient.
Jewish literature.
Theology.

BIBLE - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.
BS 540

BIBLE - ANTHROPOLOGY. See MAN (THEOLOGY) - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

BIBLE - ANTIQUITIES.
BS 620; DS 56 (220.93)
sa Christian antiquities.
Dancing (Religious ceremony)
Ephod.
Jews - Antiquities.
Musical instruments, Jewish.

BIBLE - ANTIQUITIES -- Continued.
sa Phylacteries.
also subdivision "Antiquities" under names of Biblical countries and cities.
x Antiquities, Biblical.
Archaeology, Biblical.
Bible - Archaeology.
Biblical archaeology.
xx Archaeology.

BIBLE - APPRECIATION.
BS 538

BIBLE - ARCHAEOLOGY. See BIBLE - ANTIQUITIES.

BIBLE - ASTRONOMY.
BS 655 (220.852)
xx Astronomy.

BIBLE - ATLASES. See BIBLE - GEOGRAPHY - MAPS.

BIBLE - AUTHORITY. See BIBLE - EVIDENCES, AUTHORITY, ETC.

BIBLE - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
Z 7770-7772 (016.22)
"Here are entered works containing bibliographies of texts of the Bible in two or more languages." LC

BIBLE - BIBLIOGRAPHY - CATALOGS.

BIBLE - BIOGRAPHY.
BS 570-580 (220.92)
sa Apostles.
Children in the Bible.
Disciples.
Patriarchs (Bible)
Prophets.
Saints, Biblical.
Women in the Bible.
x Bible - Characters.
Biography, Biblical.

BIBLE - BIRDS. See BIBLE - NATURAL HISTORY.

BIBLE - BOTANY. See BIBLE - NATURAL HISTORY.

BIBLE - CANON.
BS 465 (220.x61)
x Canon of the Holy Scripture.

BIBLE - CARTOONS, SATIRE, ETC.

BIBLE - CATALOGS. BIBLE - PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC. - CATALOGS; BIBLE. MANUSCRIPTS - CATALOGS.

BIBLE - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.
BS 612
"Here are entered catechisms and books with questions intended for juvenile use." LC
sa Sunday-schools - Question-books.
xx Bible - Study.
Catechisms.
Sunday-schools - Question-books.

BIBLE - CATENAE. See CATENAE.

BIBLE - CHAPTERS AND VERSES. See BIBLE - NUMERICAL DIVISION.

BIBLE - CHARACTERS. See BIBLE - BIOGRAPHY.

BIBLE - CHILDREN. See CHILDREN IN THE BIBLE.

BIBLE - CHRONOLOGY.
BS 637 (220.94)
x Chronology, Biblical.
xx Chronology, Hebrew.

BIBLE - CODICES. See BIBLE. MANUSCRIPTS.

BIBLE - COINS. See BIBLE - NUMISMATICS.

BIBLE - COLLECTED WORKS.
BS 413-415 (220.08)
"Here are entered collections of works on Biblical subjects (by one or more authors) too varied in character to admit of a specific subdivision. For collections of texts of the Bible see Bible - Bibliography." LC

BIBLE - COLPORTAGE. See BIBLE - PUBLICATION AND DISTRIBUTION.

BIBLE - COMMENTARIES.
BS 485-498 (220.7)
sa Catenae.
Scholia.
x Bible - Exegesis.
Bible - Interpretations.
Commentaries, Biblical.

BIBLE - CONCORDANCES.
BS 420-429
xx Concordances.

BIBLE - CONCORDANCES, ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

BIBLE - CONGRESSES.
BS 411

BIBLE - COPIES, CURIOUS.
x Bible - Curiosa.

BIBLE - COSTUME. See COSTUME, JEWISH.

BIBLE - COVENANTS. See COVENANTS (THEOLOGY)

BIBLE - CRITICISM, HIGHER.
BS 503-518
x Bible - Higher criticism.
Criticism, Higher.
Higher criticism.
xx Bible - Criticism, interpretation, etc.
Bible - Hermeneutics.

BIBLE - CRITICISM, TEXTUAL.
BS 525 (220.x65)
x Bible - Textual criticism.
xx Bible - Criticism, interpretation, etc.
Bible - Hermeneutics.

BIBLE - CRITICISM, INTERPRETATION, ETC.
BS 500-533 (220.x66)
sa Bible - Criticism, Higher.
Bible - Criticism, Textual.
Bible as literature.
Modernist-fundamentalist controversy.
x Bible - Interpretation.
Bible - Literary criticism.
Interpretation, Biblical.
xx Bible as literature.
Criticism.

BIBLE - CRITICISM, INTERPRETATION, ETC. - HISTORY.
sa Antiochian school.
x Bible - Hermeneutics - History.

BIBLE - CRITICISM, INTERPRETATION, ETC. - THEORY, METHODS, ETC.
See BIBLE - HERMENEUTICS.

BIBLE - CURIOSA. See BIBLE - COPIES, CURIOUS; BIBLE - EDITIONS, CURIOUS; BIBLE - MISCELLANEA.

BIBLE - DICTIONARIES.
BS 440-443 (220.x5)
x Bible - Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.

BIBLE - DICTIONARIES, ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

BIBLE - DRAMA. See BIBLE AS LITERATURE; BIBLE PLAYS; MYSTERIES AND MIRACLE-PLAYS.

BIBLE - ECONOMICS.
BS 670 (220.733)
sa Christianity and economics.
x Christianity and economics.
Biblical teaching.
xx Sociology, Biblical.

BIBLE - EDITIONS, CURIOUS.
x Bible - Curiosa.

BIBLE - ETHICS.
BS 680 (220.717)
sa Sociology, Biblical.
x Biblical ethics.
Ethics, Biblical.
Moral theology - Biblical teaching.
xx Sociology, Biblical.

BIBLE - ETHNOLOGY.
BS 661 (220.8572)
sa Lost Tribes of Israel.
xx Ethnology.
Man (Theology)

BIBLE - EVIDENCES, AUTHORITY, ETC.
BS 520; BS 480 (220.x63)
sa Bible - Quotations, Early.
Miracles.
x Bible - Authority.
Bible - Sources.

BIBLE - EVIDENCES, AUTHORITY, ETC. -- Continued.
x Evidences of the Bible.
xx Apologetics.
Authority (Religion)
Bible - Inspiration.
Christianity.
Free thought.

BIBLE - EXAMINATIONS, QUESTIONS, ETC.
BS 621
"Here are entered works containing examinations and questions on the Bible intended for advanced and adult use." LC
x Questions and answers - Bible.

BIBLE - EXEGESIS. See BIBLE - COMMENTARIES; BIBLE - HERMENEUTICS.

BIBLE - FESTIVALS. See FEASTS, ECCLESIASTICAL; FESTIVALS - JEWS; also names of special festivals, e.g., Passover.

BIBLE - FICTION. See BIBLE - HISTORY OF BIBLICAL EVENTS - FICTION.

BIBLE - FOLK-LORE. See FOLKLORE - JEWS.

BIBLE - GARDENS. See BIBLE - NATURAL HISTORY.

BIBLE - GENEALOGY.
BS 569
sa Jesus Christ - Genealogy.

BIBLE - GEOGRAPHY.
BS 630-633; DS 44-108 (220.9)
sa Ecclesiastical geography.
x Geography, Biblical.
xx Ecclesiastical geography.

BIBLE - GEOGRAPHY - MAPS.
BS 631
x Bible - Atlases.
Bible - Maps.

BIBLE - GEOGRAPHY - MOTION PICTURES.

BIBLE - GEOLOGY. See BIBLE AND GEOLOGY.

BIBLE - GLOSSARIES, VOCABULARIES, ETC. See BIBLE - DICTIONARIES.

BIBLE - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.
BS 417 (220.02)

BIBLE - HARMONIES.
BS 481

BIBLE - HERMENEUTICS.
BS 476 (220.x67)
"Here are entered works on the principles of Biblical criticism. For critical works on the Bible see Bible - Criticism, interpretation, etc." LC
sa Bible - Criticism, Higher.
Bible - Criticism, Textual.
x Bible - Criticism, interpretation, etc. - Theory, methods, etc.
Bible - Exegesis.
Bible - Interpretation.
Hermeneutics, Biblical.

BIBLE - HERMENEUTICS - HISTORY. See BIBLE - CRITICISM, INTERPRETATION, ETC. - HISTORY.

BIBLE - HIEROGLYPHIC BIBLES. See HIEROGLYPHIC BIBLES.

BIBLE - HIGHER CRITICISM. See BIBLE - CRITICISM, HIGHER.

BIBLE - HISTORIOGRAPHY.
"Here are entered works on the representation of historical events in the Bible." LC
x Bible - History of Biblical events - Historiography.
xx Jews - History - Historiography.

BIBLE - HISTORY.
BS 445-460 (220.09)
Here are entered works dealing with the history of the Bible as a book. For the history of the events contained in the Bible see Bible - History of Biblical events.

BIBLE - HISTORY BIBLES.

BIBLE - HISTORY OF BIBLICAL EVENTS.
BS 549-558; BS 635 (220.95)
x Bible history.
History, Biblical.
xx Palestine - History - To A.D.70

BIBLE - HISTORY OF BIBLICAL EVENTS - FICTION.
x Bible - Fiction.

BIBLE - HISTORY OF BIBLICAL EVENTS - HISTORIOGRAPHY. See BIBLE - HISTORIOGRAPHY.

BIBLE - HISTORY OF BIBLICAL EVENTS - JUVENILE LITERATURE. See BIBLE STORIES.

BIBLE - HISTORY OF BIBLICAL EVENTS - POETRY.

BIBLE - HISTORY OF CONTEMPORARY EVENTS, ETC.
BS 1180 (220.95)
BS 197 (Old Testament) (221.95)
BS 2410 (New Testament) (225.95)
xx Palestine - History - To 70 A.D.

BIBLE - HOMILETICAL USE.
BQT 2965
xx Bible - Use.

BIBLE - ILLUSTRATIONS. See BIBLE - PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC.

BIBLE - INDEXES, TOPICAL.
BS 432

BIBLE - INFLUENCE.
BS 472

BIBLE - INSPIRATION.
BS 480 (220.x62)
sa Bible - Evidences, authority, etc.
Inspiration.
Revelation.
x Bible - Revelation
xx Inspiration.

BIBLE - INTERLINEAR TRANSLATIONS.

BIBLE - INTERPRETATION. See BIBLE - COMMENTARIES; BIBLE - CRITICISM, INTERPRETATION, ETC.; BIBLE - HERMENEUTICS.

BIBLE - INTRODUCTIONS.
BS 474-475 (220.x6)
"Here are entered works dealing with the origin, authorship, authenticity, general characteristics, contents, and aim of the different books of the Bible." LC
x Bible - Literary criticism.
Bible - Propaedeutics.

BIBLE - LANGUAGE, STYLE.
BS 537 (220.84)
sa Aramaic language.
Bible - Parables.
Bible as literature.
Greek language, Biblical.
Hebrew language.

BIBLE - LAW. See JEWISH LAW; LAW (THEOLOGY)

BIBLE - LEGENDS.
"Here are entered works on legends in the whole Bible. Works on legends in the Old Testament are entered under the heading Legends, Jewish. Works on legends in the New Testament are entered under the heading Bible. N.T. - Legends." LC
sa Bible stories.
xx Bible stories.

BIBLE - LITERARY CRITICISM. See BIBLE - CRITICISM, INTERPRETATION, ETC.; BIBLE - INTRODUCTIONS; BIBLE AS LITERATURE.

BIBLE - LITURGICAL USE.
BQT 4064
xx Bible - Use.

BIBLE - LOVE AND MARRIAGE.

BIBLE - MANUSCRIPTS. See BIBLE. MANUSCRIPTS.

BIBLE - MAPS. See BIBLE - GEOGRAPHY - MAPS.

BIBLE - MARGINAL READINGS.

BIBLE - MEDICINE, HYGIENE, ETC.
BS 640 (220.8614)
xx Christian science.

BIBLE - MEDITATIONS.

BIBLE - MENSURATION. See MENSURATION IN THE BIBLE.

BIBLE - METALLURGY.

BIBLE - METRICAL VERSIONS.

BIBLE - MILITARY HISTORY.
xx Military history, Ancient.

BIBLE - MINEROLOGY.
BS 667

BIBLE - MIRACLES. See JESUS CHRIST - MIRACLES; MIRACLES.

BIBLE - MISCELLANEA.
BS 534 (220.08)
x Bible - Curiosa.

BIBLE - MUSIC.
ML 166 (220.878)
sa Music - Jews.
Musical instruments, Jewish.
x Bible. O.T. Psalms - Music.
Bible and music.
xx Synagogue music - History and criticism.

BIBLE - NAMES.
sa God - Name.
Israel - Name.
Jesus Christ - Name.
Jews - Name.
x Biblical names.
Names, Biblical.

BIBLE - NATURAL HISTORY.
BS 660-667 (220.857)
sa Nature in the Bible.
x Bible - Birds.
Bible - Botany.
Bible - Gardens.
Bible - Zoology.
Botany of the Bible.
Natural history, Biblical.
Zoology of the Bible.

BIBLE - NUMERICAL DIVISION.
x Bible - Chapters and verses.

BIBLE - NUMISMATICS.
CJ 255
x Bible - Coins.
Coins of the Bible.
xx Numismatics, Ancient.

BIBLE - OUTLINES, SYLLABI, ETC. See BIBLE - STUDY - OUTLINES, SYLLABI, ETC.

BIBLE - PARABLES.
BS 680.P3
sa Jesus Christ - Parables.
xx Bible - Language, style.
Bible as literature.

BIBLE - PARAPHRASES.
BS 549-558

BIBLE - PATRISTIC QUOTATIONS. See BIBLE - QUOTATIONS, EARLY.

BIBLE - PERIODICALS.
BS 410 (220.05)

BIBLE - PHILOLOGY. See GREEK LANGUAGE, BIBLICAL.

BIBLE - PHILOSOPHY.
BS 645 (220.01)

BIBLE - PICTURE BIBLES.
N 8020-8037; BS 560 (704.9484)
ND 3355 (Illuminated manuscripts)
"Here are entered works, especially medieval works, containing pictorial illustrations exclusively, or with only short passages of text accompanying the pictures. If pictures accompany the complete text, the subdivision 'Pictures, illustrations, etc.' is used." LC
sa Hieroglyphic Bibles.
x Picture Bibles.
xx Christian art.
Jesus Christ - Art.

BIBLE - PICTURE BIBLES - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
Z 7771.I3

BIBLE - PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC.
BQT 5888-5893 (246.x64-65)
N 8020-8185 (704.9484)
BS 560 (Juvenile)
sa Bible and art.
also subdivision Art under names of Bible characters and under Biblical subjects, e.g., Jesus Christ - Art; Judgment Day - Art.
also subdivision Pictures, illustrations, etc. under parts of the Bible, e.g., Bible. O.T. - Pictures, illustrations, etc.
x Bible - Illustrations.
xx Bible and art.
Christian art.
Jesus Christ - Art.

BIBLE - PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC. - CATALOGS.
x Bible - Catalogs.

BIBLE - POETRY. See HEBREW POETRY.

BIBLE - PRAYERS.
BV 228-235
sa Jesus Christ - Prayers.
Lord's prayer.

BIBLE - PROPAEDEUTICS. See BIBLE - INTRODUCTIONS.

BIBLE - PROPHECIES.
BS 647-649
BS 1198 (Old Testament) (220.x64)
BS 2827 (New Testament)
D 524 (European War)
sa Apocalyptic literature.
Jesus Christ - Prophecies.
xx Prophecies, Biblical.

BIBLE - PROPHECIES - CHRONOLOGY.

BIBLE - PROPHECIES - JEWS.

BIBLE - PROPHECIES - MESSIAH. See MESSIAH - PROPHECIES.

BIBLE - PROPHECIES - NEGROES.

BIBLE - PROPHECIES - RUSSIA.

BIBLE - PROPHECIES - U.S.

BIBLE - PSYCHOLOGY.
BS 645 (220.815)
x Psychology, Biblical.

BIBLE - PUBLICATION AND DISTRIBUTION.
BV 2369
sa Language question in the church.
x Bible - Colportage.
xx Language question in the church.
Religious literature - Publication and distribution.

BIBLE - PUBLICATION AND DISTRIBUTION - PERIODICALS.

BIBLE - PUBLICATION AND DISTRIBUTION - SOCIETIES.
BV 2369-2372
x Bible societies.

BIBLE - QUESTION-BOOKS. See BIBLE - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

BIBLE - QUOTATIONS, EARLY.
"Here are entered works on quotations from the Bible found in the early Christian literature and allusions and references thereto." LC
x Bible - Patristic quotations.
Fathers of the church - Biblical quotations.
xx Bible - Evidences, authority, etc.

BIBLE - READING.
BS 617

BIBLE - REFERENCE EDITIONS.

BIBLE - REVELATION. See BIBLE - INSPIRATION.

BIBLE - RITES AND CEREMONIES.

BIBLE - SCIENCE. See BIBLE AND SCIENCE.

BIBLE - SERMONS.

BIBLE - SOCIETIES.
BS 411
"This heading is used for societies organized for professional and scholarly study of the Bible. For societies concerned with the publication and distribution of the

BIBLE - SOCIETIES -- Continued.
Bible see Bible - Publication and distribution - Societies." LC

BIBLE - SOCIOLOGY. See SOCIOLOGY, BIBLICAL.

BIBLE - SOURCES. See BIBLE - EVIDENCES, AUTHORITY, ETC.

BIBLE - STORIES. See BIBLE STORIES.

BIBLE - STUDY.
BS 585-613 (220.07)
sa Bible - Catechisms, question-books.
x Bible study.
xx Religious education.
Sunday-schools.

BIBLE - STUDY - AIDS AND DEVICES.

BIBLE - STUDY - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

BIBLE - STUDY - BIOGRAPHY.
BS 501
sa Theologians.

BIBLE - STUDY - OUTLINES, SYLLABI, ETC.
BS 590-591
x Bible - Outlines, syllabi, etc.

BIBLE - STUDY - TEXTBOOKS.
BS 604-610
BQT 3191
"Here are entered textbooks of elementary and high-school grade." LC
sa Bible stories.
Sunday-schools - Question-books.
xx Religious education - Textbooks.

BIBLE - SYMBOLISM.
BS 477

BIBLE - TEXTUAL CRITICISM. See BIBLE - CRITICISM, TEXTUAL.

BIBLE - THEOLOGY.
BS 543 (220.x96)
Here are entered works which present a systematic exposition of Christian belief as contained in the Bible.

BIBLE - THEOLOGY -- Continued.
sa subdivision "Theology" under parts and books of the Bible, and subdivision "Biblical teaching" under names of specific doctrines, e.g., Peace - Biblical teaching.
x Biblical theology.
Theology, Biblical.

BIBLE - TRANSLATIONS. See BIBLE - VERSIONS.

BIBLE - TYPOLOGY. See TYPOLOGY (THEOLOGY)

BIBLE - USE.
[BS 617.5]
"Here are entered works that show how the Bible is applied to problems of doctrine and life, as well as works that indicate its purpose and function." LC

sa Bible - Homiletical use.
Bible - Liturgical use.

BIBLE - VERSIONS.
BS 450-460
sa Language question in the church.
x Bible - Translations.
xx Language question in the church.

BIBLE - VERSIONS - FILMSTRIPS.

BIBLE - VERSIONS - PERIODICALS.

BIBLE - VERSIONS, CATHOLIC.
Here are entered works about the Catholic versions of the Bible.
For texts of the Vulgate version see Bible. Latin. [date] Vulgate.
For works about the Vulgate see Bible. Latin - Versions - Vulgate.
For texts of the English Catholic versions see Bible. English. Catholic Biblical Association, [Douai, Westminster, etc.]; and Bible. N.T. English. Knox, [Rheims, etc.]
x Catholic Bibles.

BIBLE - VERSIONS - CATHOLIC VS. PROTESTANT.

BIBLE - VERSIONS, LATIN. See BIBLE. LATIN - VERSIONS.

BIBLE - VERSIONS, POLYGLOT, [ANGLO-SAXON, DANISH, FRENCH, ETC.]
BS 1-355 (220.x3)
x Polyglot Bibles.

BIBLE - WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, JEWISH.

BIBLE - WOMEN. See WOMEN IN THE BIBLE.

BIBLE - ZOOLOGY. See BIBLE - NATURAL HISTORY.

BIBLE. MANUSCRIPTS.
x Bible - Codices.
Bible - Manuscripts.

BIBLE. MANUSCRIPTS - CATALOGS.
x Bible - Catalogs.

BIBLE. MANUSCRIPTS - FACSIMILES.

BIBLE. MANUSCRIPTS, COPTIC, [GREEK, LATIN, ETC.]

BIBLE. O.T.
BS 701-1830 (221-224)
x Old Testament.
Testament, Old.
With subdivisions as under Bible.

The Catholic names for the books of the Bible are listed below, together with references from all forms in use, Catholic as well as non-Catholic. The references from non-Catholic forms are necessary in order to interpret Library of Congress printed cards correctly, which follow Protestant usage, specifically the English Authorized version.
Modified classification outlines for the books of the Bible for use in Catholic libraries to fit both the Library of Congress classification and the Dewey Decimal classification can be found in the Catholic Library World, vol. 10, p.63-64. Libraries using the Walsh schedule

BIBLE. O.T. -- Continued.
can also follow the Bible classification outlined therein. The LC classification numbers in brackets under the individual books listed below indicate suggested modifications.

BIBLE. O.T. - BIOGRAPHY.
x Biography, Biblical.

BIBLE. O.T. - PICTORIAL ILLUSTRATIONS.
sa Commandments, Ten - Art.

BIBLE. O.T. - PROPHECIES.
x Prophecies, Biblical.

BIBLE. O.T. - THEOLOGY.
BM 605; BS 1192.5
x Biblical theology (O.T.)
Theology, Biblical (O.T.)

BIBLE. O.T. ABDIAS.
BS 1591-1595 (224.91)
x Abdias, Book of.
Bible. O.T. Obadiah.
Obadiah, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. AGGEUS.
BS 1651-1655 (224.97)
x Aggeus, Book of.
Bible. O.T. Haggai.
Haggai, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. AMOS.
BS 1581-1585 (224.8)
x Amos, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. APOCRYPHA. See BIBLE. O.T. DEUTERO-CANONICAL BOOKS.

The Library of Congress uses the term "Apocrypha" in the Protestant sense to denote the deutero-canonical books of the Old Testament. On LC printed cards the entry should be corrected as indicated above.
Individual books so represented on LC printed cards should be amended to conform to Catholic usage, as follows.

BIBLE. O.T. APOCRYPHA. BARUCH.
See BIBLE. O.T. BARUCH.

BIBLE. O.T. APOCRYPHA. BEL AND THE DRAGON. See BIBLE. O.T. DANIEL. chap. XIV.

BIBLE. O.T. APOCRYPHA. ECCLESIASTICUS. See BIBLE. O.T. ECCLESIASTICUS.

BIBLE. O.T. APOCRYPHA. 1 ESDRAS.
See ESDRAS, THIRD BOOK OF (APOCRYPHAL)

BIBLE. O.T. APOCRYPHA. 2 ESDRAS.
See ESDRAS, FOURTH BOOK OF (APOCRYPHAL)

BIBLE. O.T. APOCRYPHA. HISTORY OF SUSANNA. See BIBLE. O.T. DANIEL. chap. XIII.

BIBLE. O.T. APOCRYPHA. JUDITH.
See BIBLE. O.T. JUDITH.

BIBLE. O.T. APOCRYPHA. 1-2 MACCABEES. See BIBLE. O.T. 1-2 MACCABEES.

BIBLE. O.T. APOCRYPHA. PRAYER OF AZARIAH. See BIBLE. O.T. DANIEL. chap. III, 24-25.

BIBLE. O.T. APOCRYPHA. PRAYER OF MANASSES. See PRAYER OF MANASSES.

BIBLE. O.T. APOCRYPHA. REST OF ESTHER. See BIBLE. O.T. ESTHER.

BIBLE. O.T. APOCRYPHA. SONG OF THE THREE HOLY CHILDREN. See BIBLE. O.T. DANIEL. chap. III, 57-90.

BIBLE. O.T. APOCRYPHA. TOBIT.
See BIBLE. O.T. TOBIT.

BIBLE. O.T. APOCRYPHA. WISDOM OF SOLOMON. See BIBLE. O.T. WISDOM.

BIBLE. O.T. APOCRYPHAL BOOKS. See APOCRYPHAL BOOKS (O.T.)

BIBLE. O.T. BARUCH.
[BS 1536-1537]; BS 1771-1775 (224.x3)
x Baruch, Book of.
Bible. O.T. Apocrypha. Baruch.
Jeremias, Epistle of.

BIBLE. O.T. CANTICLE OF CANTICLES.
BS 1481-1490 (223.x6)
x Bible. O.T. Song of Solomon.
Canticle of Canticles.
Solomon, Song of.
Song of Solomon.

BIBLE. O.T. CHRONICLES. See BIBLE. O.T. PARALIPEMONON.

BIBLE. O.T. DANIEL.
BS 1551-1556 (224.x5)
x Daniel, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. DANIEL. chap. III, 24-25.
x Azarias, Prayer of.
Bible. O.T. Apocrypha. Prayer of Azariah.
Prayer of Azarias.

BIBLE. O.T. DANIEL. chap. III, 57-90.
x Bible. O.T. Apocrypha. Song of the Three Holy Children.
Song of the Three Children.

BIBLE. O.T. DANIEL. chap. XIII.
x Bible. O.T. Apocrypha. History of Susanna.
History of Susanna.
Susanna, History of.

BIBLE. O.T. DANIEL. chap. XIV.
x Bel and the Dragon.
Bible. O.T. Apocrypha. Bel and the Dragon.

BIBLE. O.T. DEUTERO-CANONICAL BOOKS.
[BS 1681-1690]
x Apocrypha.
Bible. O.T. Apocrypha.
Deutero-canonical Books (Bible)

BIBLE. O.T. DEUTERONOMY.
BS 1271-1275 (222.x17)
x Deuteronomy, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. ECCLESIASTES.
BS 1471-1476 (223.x5)
x Ecclesiastes, Book of.
Kohelet.

BIBLE. O.T. ECCLESIASTICUS.
[BS 1493-1494]; BS 1761-1765 (223.x7)
x Bible. O.T. Apocrypha. Ecclesiasticus.
Ecclesiasticus, Book of.
Sirach.

BIBLE. O.T. 1-2 ESDRAS.
BS 1351-1365 (222.x6)
x Esdras and Nehemias, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. 1 ESDRAS.
BS 1351-1355
x Bible. O.T. Ezra.
Esdras, First Book of.
Ezra, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. 2 ESDRAS.
BS 1361-1365
x Bible. O.T. Nehemiah.
Esdras, Second Book of.
Nehemias, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. ESTHER.
BS 1371-1375 (222.x7)
x Bible. O.T. Apocrypha. Rest of Esther.
Esther, Book of.
Rest of Esther.

BIBLE. O.T. EXODUS.
BS 1241-1245 (222.x14)
x Exodus, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. EZECHIEL.
BS 1541-1545 (224.x4)
x Bible. O.T. Ezekiel.
Ezechiel, Book of.
Ezekiel, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. EZEKIEL. See BIBLE. O.T. EZECHIEL.

BIBLE. O.T. EZRA. See BIBLE. O.T. 1 ESDRAS.

BIBLE. O.T. FIVE SCROLLS.
x Five Scrolls.

BIBLE. O.T. GENESIS.
BS 1231-1235 (222.x13)
x Genesis, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. HABACUC.
BS 1631-1635 (224.95)
x Bible. O.T. Habakkuk.
Habacuc, Book of.
Habakkuk, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. HABAKKUK. See BIBLE. O.T. HABACUC.

BIBLE. O.T. HAGGAI. See BIBLE. O.T. AGGEUS.

BIBLE. O.T. HAGIOGRAPHA.
x Hagiographa (Bible)

BIBLE. O.T. HEPTATEUCH.
x Heptateuch (Bible)

BIBLE. O.T. HEXATEUCH.
BS 1211-1215 (222.x1)
x Hexateuch (Bible)

BIBLE. O.T. HISTORICAL BOOKS.
BS 1201-1375 (222)

BIBLE. O.T. HOSEA. See BIBLE. O.T. OSEE.

BIBLE. O.T. ISAIAH. See BIBLE. O.T. ISAIAS.

BIBLE. O.T. ISAIAS.
BS 1511-1515 (224.x2)
x Bible. O.T. Isaiah.
Isaiah, Book of.
Isaias, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. JEREMIAH. See BIBLE. O.T. JEREMIAS.

BIBLE. O.T. JEREMIAS.
BS 1521-1525 (224.x3)
x Bible. O.T. Jeremiah.
Jeremiahs, Book of.
Jeremias, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. JOB.
BS 1411-1417 (223.x2)
x Job, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. JOEL.
BS 1571-1575 (224.7)
x Joel, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. JONAH. See
BIBLE. O.T. JONAS.

BIBLE. O.T. JONAS.
BS 1601-1605 (224.92)
x Bible. O.T. Jonah.
Jonah, Book of.
Jonas, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. JOSHUA. See
BIBLE. O.T. JOSUE.

BIBLE. O.T. JOSUE.
BS 1291-1295 (222.x18)
x Bible. O.T. Joshua.
Joshua, Book of.
Josue, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. JUDGES.
BS 1301-1305 (222.x2)
x Judges, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. JUDITH.
[BS 1368-1369]; BS 1731-1735
(222.x7)
x Bible. O.T. Apocrypha. Judith.
Judith, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. KINGS.
BS 1321-1335
x Kings, Books of.

BIBLE. O.T. 1-2 KINGS.
BS 1321-1325 (222.x3)
x Bible. O.T. Samuel.
Samuel, Books of.

BIBLE. O.T. 1 KINGS.

BIBLE. O.T. 2 KINGS.

BIBLE. O.T. 3-4 KINGS.
BS 1331-1335 (222.x4)
These are called 1-2 Kings in
Protestant Bibles.

BIBLE. O.T. 3 KINGS.

BIBLE. O.T. 4 KINGS.

BIBLE. O.T. LAMENTATIONS.
BS 1531-1535 (224.x3)
x Jeremiah, Lamentations of.
Jeremias, Lamentations of.
Lamentations of Jeremias.

BIBLE. O.T. LESSONS, LITURGICAL.

BIBLE. O.T. LEVITICUS.
BS 1251-1255 (222.x15)
x Leviticus, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. 1-2 MACHABEES.
[BS 1676-1677]; BS 1821-1825
(222.x9)
x Bible. O.T. Apocrypha. 1-2 Maccabees.
Maccabees, 1-2 Books of.
Machabees, 1-2 Books of.

BIBLE. O.T. 1 MACHABEES.

BIBLE. O.T. 2 MACHABEES.

BIBLE. O.T. MAJOR PROPHETS.
BS 1501-1556 (224)
x Major Prophets.
Prophets, Major.
xx Bible. O.T. Prophets.

BIBLE. O.T. MALACHI. See
BIBLE. O.T. MALACHIAS.

BIBLE. O.T. MALACHIAS.
BS 1671-1675 (224.x99)
x Bible. O.T. Malachi.
Malachi, Book of.
Malachias, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. MICAH. See
BIBLE. O.T. MICHEAS.

BIBLE. O.T. MICHEAS.
BS 1611-1615 (224.93)
x Bible. O.T. Micah.
Micah, Book of.
Micheas, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. MINOR PROPHETS.
BS 1560-1675 (224.9)
x Minor Prophets.
Prophets, Minor.
xx Bible. O.T. Prophets.

BIBLE. O.T. NAHUM.
BS 1621-1625 (224.94)
x Nahum, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. NEHEMIAH. See
BIBLE. O.T. 2 ESDRAS.

BIBLE. O.T. NUMBERS.
BS 1261-1265 (222.x16)
x Numbers, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. OBADIAH. See
BIBLE. O.T. ABDIAS.

BIBLE. O.T. OCTATEUCH.
x Octateuch (Bible)

BIBLE. O.T. OSEE.
BS 1561-1565 (224.6)
x Bible. O.T. Hosea.
Hosea, Book of.
Osee, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. PARALIPOMENON.
BS 1341-1345 (222.x5)
x Bible. O.T. Chronicles.
Chronicles, Books of.
Paralipomenon, Books of.

BIBLE. O.T. 1 PARALIPOMENON.

BIBLE. O.T. 2 PARALIPOMENON.

BIBLE. O.T. PENTATEUCH.
BS 1221-1225 (222.x12)
x Pentateuch (Bible)

BIBLE. O.T. POETICAL BOOKS.
BS 1401-1490 (223)

BIBLE. O.T. PROPHETS.
BS 1501-1675 (224)
sa Bible. O.T. Major Prophets.
Bible. O.T. Minor Prophets.
x Prophets, Books of the.

BIBLE. O.T. PROVERBS.
BS 1461-1465 (223.x4)
x Proverbs, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. PSALMS.
BS 1419-1451 (223.x3)
sa Psalterium.
x Psalms.
xx Psalmody.

BIBLE. O.T. PSALMS - MUSIC. See
BIBLE - MUSIC; PSALMS (MUSIC)

BIBLE. O.T. PSALMS I, [II, III, etc.]
BS 1450
The corresponding numbering of the 150 psalms according to Catholic and Protestant practice is listed below.

Catholic	Protestant
1-8	1-8
9	9-10
10-112	11-113
113	114-115
114-115	116
116-145	117-146
146-147	147
148-150	148-150

BIBLE. O.T. PSALMS, GRADUAL.
BS 1445
These comprise "fifteen psalms, namely, nos. 119-133, which in Hebrew bear a superscription which is variously rendered as "gradual canticle," "song of degrees," "song of ascents." AT
x Gradual Psalms.
Psalms, Gradual.
Songs of degrees.

BIBLE. O.T. PSALMS, MESSIANIC.
BS 1445
x Messianic Psalms.
Psalms, Messianic.

BIBLE. O.T. PSALMS, PENITENTIAL.
BS 1445 (223.32)
BQT 4421 (Liturgy)
"The seven Penitential Psalms are nos. 6, 31, 37, 50, 101, 129 and 142, wherein penitence for sin and desire for pardon are expressed."
x Penitential Psalms.
Psalms, Penitential.

BIBLE. O.T. RUTH.
BS 1311-1315 (222.x2)
x Ruth, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. SAMUEL. See
BIBLE. O.T. 1-2 KINGS.

BIBLE. O.T. SONG OF SOLOMON. See
BIBLE. O.T. CANTICLE OF CANTICLES.

BIBLE. O.T. SOPHONIAS.
BS 1641-1645 (224.96)
x Bible. O.T. Zephoniah.
Sophonias, Book of.
Zephaniah, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. TOBIAS.
[BS 1366-1367]; BS 1721-1725 (222.x8)
x Bible. O.T. Apocrypha. Tobit.
Tobias, Book of.
Tobit, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. WISDOM.
[BS 1491-1492]; BS 1751-1755 (223.x8)
x Bible. O.T. Apocrypha. Wisdom of Solomon.
Solomon, Wisdom of.
Wisdom, Book of.
Wisdom of Solomon.

BIBLE. O.T. WISDOM LITERATURE.
BS 1455-1456 (223.x9)
x Wisdom Literature (Bible)

BIBLE. O.T. ZACHARIAS.
BS 1661-1665 (224.98)
x Bible. O.T. Zechariah.
Zacharias, Book of.
Zechariah, Book of.

BIBLE. O.T. ZECHARIAH. See BIBLE. O.T. ZACHARIAS.

BIBLE. O.T. ZEPHANIAH. See BIBLE. O.T. SOPHONIAS.

BIBLE. N.T.
BS 1901-2870 (225-227)
x New Testament
Testament, New.

With subdivisions as under Bible.

BIBLE. N.T. - BIOGRAPHY.
x Biography, Biblical.

BIBLE. N.T. - LEGENDS.
See note under Bible - Legends.

BIBLE. N.T. - PROPHECIES.
x Prophecies, Biblical.

BIBLE. N.T. - RELATION TO O.T.
BS 2387

BIBLE. N.T. - THEOLOGY.
x Biblical theology (N.T.)
Theology, Biblical (N.T.)

BIBLE. N.T. ACTS.
BS 2620-2628 (226.x4)
x Acts of the Apostles.

BIBLE. N.T. APOCALYPSE.
BS 2820-2825 (227.x98)
x Apocalypse of St. John.
Bible. N.T. Revelation.
Revelation, Book of.

BIBLE. N.T. APOCRYPHAL BOOKS.
See APOCRYPHAL BOOKS (N.T.)

BIBLE. N.T. CAPTIVITY EPISTLES.
x Captivity, Epistles of the,
Epistles of the Captivity.
xx Bible. N.T. Epistles of Paul.

BIBLE. N.T. CATHOLIC EPISTLES.
BS 2777 (227.9)
x Catholic Epistles.
Epistles, Catholic.

BIBLE. N.T. COLOSSIANS.
BS 2710-2715 (227.7)
x Colossians, Epistle to the.

BIBLE. N.T. CORINTHIANS.
BS 2670-2675 (227.x3)
x Corinthians, Epistles to the.

BIBLE. N.T. 1 CORINTHIANS.

BIBLE. N.T. 2 CORINTHIANS.

BIBLE. N.T. EPHESIANS.
BS 2690-2695 (227.5)
x Ephesians, Epistles to the.

BIBLE. N.T. EPISTLES.
BS 2630-2635 (227)
x Epistles (Bible)

BIBLE. N.T. EPISTLES, LITURGICAL.
sa Epistolarium.
x Epistles, Liturgical.

BIBLE. N.T. EPISTLES AND GOSPELS, LITURGICAL.
BQT 4297-4298
sa Lectionarium.
x Epistles and Gospels, Liturgical.

BIBLE. N.T. EPISTLES OF JOHN.
BS 2800-2805 (227.94-227.96)
x Bible. N.T. John, Epistles of.
John, Saint, Epistles of.

BIBLE. N.T. 1 EPISTLE OF JOHN.

BIBLE. N.T. 2 EPISTLE OF JOHN.

BIBLE. N.T. 3 EPISTLE OF JOHN.

BIBLE. N.T. EPISTLES OF PAUL.
BS 2640-2657 (227.x1)
sa Bible. N.T. Captivity Epistles.
Bible. N.T. Pastoral Epistles.
x Epistles, Pauline.
Paul, Saint, Epistles of.

BIBLE. N.T. GALATIANS.
BS 2680-2685 (227.4)
x Galatians, Epistles to the.

BIBLE. N.T. GOSPELS.
BS 2549-2561 (226)
sa name of individual Gospel, e.g.,
Bible. N.T. Matthew.
x Gospels.

BIBLE. N.T. GOSPELS - RELATION TO O.T.

BIBLE. N.T. GOSPELS, LITURGICAL.
BQT 4297-4298
sa Evangeliarium.
x Gospels, Liturgical.

BIBLE. N.T. HEBREWS.
BS 2770-2775 (227.87)
x Hebrews, Epistle to the.

BIBLE. N.T. JAMES.
BS 2780-2785 (227.91)
x James, Saint, Catholic Epistle of.

BIBLE. N.T. JOHANNINE LITERATURE.
x Johannine Literature (Bible)

BIBLE. N.T. JOHN.
BS 2610-2617 (226.x26)
x John, Saint, Gospel of.

BIBLE. N.T. JOHN, EPISTLES OF. See BIBLE. N.T. EPISTLES OF JOHN.

BIBLE. N.T. JUDE.
BS 2810-2815 (227.97)
x Jude, Saint, Catholic Epistle of.

BIBLE. N.T. LUKE.
BS 2590-2597 (226.x25)
x Luke, Saint, Gospel of.

BIBLE. N.T. MARK.
BS 2580-2587 (226.x24)
x Mark, Saint, Gospel of.

BIBLE. N.T. MATTHEW.
BS 2570-2577 (226.x23)
x Matthew, Saint, Gospel of.

BIBLE. N.T. PASTORAL EPISTLES.
BS 2730-2735
x Epistles, Pastoral.
Pastoral Epistles.
xx Bible. N.T. Epistles of Paul.

BIBLE. N.T. PETER.
BS 2790-2795 (227.92-227.93)
x Peter, Saint, Epistles of.

BIBLE. N.T. 1 PETER.

BIBLE. N.T. 2 PETER.

BIBLE. N.T. PHILEMON.
BS 2760-2765 (227.86)
x Philemon, Epistle to.

BIBLE. N.T. PHILIPPIANS.
BS 2700-2705 (227.6)
x Philippians, Epistle to the.

BIBLE. N.T. REVELATION. See BIBLE. N.T. APOCALYPSE.

BIBLE. N.T. ROMANS.
BS 2660-2665 (227.x2)
x Romans, Epistle to the.

BIBLE. N.T. THESSALONIANS.
BS 2720-2725 (227.81-227.82)
x Thessalonians, Epistles to the.

BIBLE. N.T. 1 THESSALONIANS.

BIBLE. N.T. 2 THESSALONIANS.

BIBLE. N.T. TIMOTHY.
BS 2740-2745 (227.83-227.84)
x Timothy, Saint, Epistles to.

BIBLE. N.T. 1 TIMOTHY.

BIBLE. N.T. 2 TIMOTHY.

BIBLE. N.T. TITUS.
BS 2750-2755 (227.85)
x Titus, Epistle to.

BIBLE AND ART.
BS 680
BQT 5888-5889
sa Bible - Pictures, illustrations, etc.
xx Bible - Pictures, illustrations, etc.

BIBLE AND GEOLOGY.
BS 657 (220.855)
x Bible - Geology.
Biblical geology.
Geology and Bible.
Geology and religion.
Religion and geology.

BIBLE AND LAW.
(220.834)
"Here are entered works on the influence of the Bible upon secular law. Works on Biblical law are entered under the heading Jewish law." LC
x Law and the Bible.

BIBLE AND LITURGY. See LITURGY AND BIBLE.

BIBLE AND MUSIC. See BIBLE - MUSIC.

BIBLE AND MYTHOLOGY.
BS 680
x Mythology and Bible.

BIBLE AND PEACE. See PEACE - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

BIBLE AND SCIENCE.
BS 650-667 (220.85)
BQT 237 (Apologetics)
sa Creation.
Modernist-fundamentalist controversy.

BIBLE AND SCIENCE -- Continued.
x Bible - Science.
Science and the Bible.
xx Religion and science.

BIBLE AND SPIRITUALISM.
BF 1275.B5 (220.82899)

BIBLE AND TEMPERANCE. See TEMPERANCE - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

BIBLE AS LITERATURE.
BS 535 (220.88)
sa Bible - Criticism, interpretation, etc.
Bible - Parables.
Religious literature.
x Bible - Drama.
Bible - Literary criticism.
xx Bible - Criticism, interpretation, etc.
Bible - Language, style.

BIBLE-CHRISTIAN CHURCH.
BX 6510.B48

BIBLE CHRISTIANS.
BX 6510.B5

BIBLE GAMES AND PUZZLES.
GV 1507.B5
x Bible puzzles.
xx Crossword puzzles.
Games.
Literary recreations.
Puzzles.

BIBLE HISTORY. See BIBLE - HISTORY OF BIBLICAL EVENTS.

BIBLE IN LITERATURE.
PN 49 (General)
PN 1077 (Poetry; general)
BQ 66 (Christian literature)
xx Religion in literature.

BIBLE IN THE SCHOOLS.
BS 602
xx Church and education.
Religious education.

BIBLE PLAYS.
PN 6120.R4
"Here are entered works on the dramatization of Biblical

BIBLE PLAYS -- Continued.
events, collections of such dramatizations, and such individual plays as are not entered under the name of a principal character or other specific heading." LC
sa Hebrew drama.
also subdivision "Drama" under names of Biblical characters (e.g., Joseph, the Patriarch - Drama)
x Bible - Drama.
Plays, Bible.
xx Mysteries and miracle-plays.

BIBLE PROTESTANT CHURCH.

BIBLE PUZZLES. See BIBLE GAMES AND PUZZLES.

BIBLE SOCIETIES. See BIBLE - PUBLICATION AND DISTRIBUTION - SOCIETIES.

BIBLE STORIES.
BS 546-559 (220.95)
BQT 3191-3195 (Catechetics) (25x3.4)
sa Bible - Legends.
x Bible - History of Biblical events - Juvenile literature.
Bible - Stories.
Religious education - Stories.
Stories, Bible.
xx Bible - History of Biblical events.
Bible - Legends.
Bible - Study - Textbooks.
Catechism stories.
Story-telling - Religion.

BIBLE STORIES, ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

BIBLE STORIES - O.T.

BIBLE STORIES - N.T.

BIBLE STUDY. See BIBLE - STUDY.

BIBLICAL ANTHROPOLOGY. See MAN (THEOLOGY) - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

BIBLICAL ARAMAIC LANGUAGE. See ARAMAIC LANGUAGE.

BIBLICAL ARCAEOLOGY. See BIBLE - ANTIQUITIES.

BIBLICAL COMMISSION. See COMMISSIO DE RE BIBLICA.

BIBLICAL COSTUME. See COSTUME, JEWISH.

BIBLICAL ETHICS. See BIBLE - ETHICS.

BIBLICAL GEOLOGY. See BIBLE AND GEOLOGY.

BIBLICAL GREEK. See GREEK LANGUAGE, BIBLICAL.

BIBLICAL LAW. See JEWISH LAW.

BIBLICAL NAMES. See BIBLE - NAMES.

BIBLICAL SAINTS. See SAINTS, BIBLICAL.

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY. See BIBLE - THEOLOGY.

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY (O.T.) See BIBLE. O.T. - THEOLOGY.

BIBLICAL THEOLOGY (N.T.) See BIBLE. N.T. - THEOLOGY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY - BEST BOOKS - CATHOLIC LITERATURE.
x Catholic literature - Bibliography - Best books.

BIBLIOGRAPHY - BEST BOOKS - THEOLOGY.
x Theology - Bibliography - Best books.

BIGAMY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 2356 (Criminal law) (348.x6)
BQV230 884 (Marriage law) (348.x427)
xx Crime and criminals (Canon law)
Marriage (Canon law)

BINATION.
BQV230 806
"The offering of Mass twice in the same day by the same priest." AT
xx Mass - Celebration.

BINDING AND LOOSING. See POWER OF THE KEYS.

BIOGRAPHY, BIBLICAL. See BIBLE - BIOGRAPHY; BIBLE. O.T. - BIOGRAPHY; BIBLE. N.T. - BIOGRAPHY.

BIOGRAPHY, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC CHURCH - BIOGRAPHY.

BIOGRAPHY, CHRISTIAN. See CHRISTIAN BIOGRAPHY.

BIRTH, REGISTERS OF. See REGISTERS OF BIRTH, ETC.

BIRTH CONTROL - MORAL AND RELIGIOUS ASPECTS.
BQT 1937 (24xl.64)

BISHOPRICS. See DIOCESES.

BISHOPS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 348 (Hierarchy)
BQX 181 (Biography) (922.2)
sa Apostolic succession.
Archbishops.
Archpriests.
Cathedraticum.
Chanceries, Diocesan.
Chapters, Cathedral, collegiate, etc.
Chorepiscopi.
Dioceses.
Episcopacy.
Exarchs.
Investiture.
Ordination.
Patriarchs and patriarchate.
Popes - Primacy.
Primates (Ecclesiastical)
Rural deans.
Staff, Pastoral
Vicars apostolic.
Vicars-general.

xx Apostolic succession.
Catholic Church - Government.
Christian biography.
Church history.
Clergy.
Curia, Diocesan.
Episcopacy.
Ordination.
Popes - Primacy.
Prelates.
Vicars apostolic.

BISHOPS - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 181; BQX 8258
xx Catholic Church - Biography.

BISHOPS - CONSECRATION. See CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

BISHOPS - CORRESPONDENCE, REMINISCENCES, ETC.

BISHOPS - ELECTION.
BQV230 329-332 (348.x35)
xx Election law (Canon law)

BISHOPS - HERALDRY.
xx Heraldry, Sacred.

BISHOPS - INSIGNIA.
xx Insignia, Pontifical.

BISHOPS - QUINQUENNIAL REPORT.
BQV230 340-342
x Quinquennial report of bishops.

BISHOPS - RESIDENCE.
"Here are entered works dealing with the requirement that bishops reside in their diocese." LC

BISHOPS - TEMPORAL POWER.
BQX 184
x Temporal power of bishops.
xx Church and state.

BISHOPS (CANON LAW)
BQV 230 329-349 (348.x35)
sa Abbots nullius (Canon law)
Adminstrators apostolic.
Archbishops (Canon law)
Coadjutor bishops.
Consultors, Diocesan.
Jurisdiction (Canon law)
Vicars capitular.
Visit ad limina.
xx Dioceses (Canon law)
Jurisdiction (Canon law)
Persons (Canon law)

BISHOPS, CEREMONIAL OF. See CAEREMONIALE EPISCOPORUM.

BLACK CANONS. See AUGUSTINIAN CANONS.

BLACK CARDINALS.
"The cardinals who, because they refused to be amenable to the

BLACK CARDINALS -- Continued.
wishes of Napoleon I, were forbidden to wear red robes." LC
x Cardinals, Black.

BLACK FRIARS. See DOMINICANS.

BLACK MASS. See MASS, REQUIEM.

BLACK MASS (SATANISM) See SATANISM.

BLACK MONKS. See BENEDICTINES.

BLACK SCAPULAR OF THE PASSION. See SCAPULAR OF THE PASSION (BLACK)

BLASPHEMY. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQT 1874 (24x1.61)
"Here are entered works on blasphemy in the legal and theological sense 'maliciously reviling God or religion'. Works on profane language are entered under 'Swearing'. Works on judicial or official oaths are entered under 'Oaths'." LC
sa Liberty of the press.
Prohibited books.
Sacrilege.
xx Libel and slander.
Liberty of speech.
Liberty of the press.
Offenses against religion.
Prohibited books.
Religion (Virtue)
Religious liberty.

BLESSED.
BQX 8203-8279
By this term such venerated persons are referred to as, e.g., Blessed Oliver Plunkett, and must be distinguished from fully canonized saints.
sa Saints.
xx Christian biography.
Saints.

BLESSED SACRAMENT. See EUCHARIST.

BLESSED SACRAMENT, BENEDICTION OF THE. See BENEDICTION OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.

BLESSED SACRAMENT, FEAST OF THE. See CORPUS CHRISTI.

BLESSED SACRAMENT, MASS OF THE. See MISSA DE SANCTISSIMO EUCHARISTIAE SACRAMENTO.

BLESSED TRINITY. See TRINITY.

BLESSED VIRGIN MARY. See MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN.

BLESSED WATER. See HOLY WATER.

BLESSING, PAPAL. See PAPAL BLESSING.

BLESSING AND CURSING.
Here are entered works dealing with blessing and cursing in the abstract. For works dealing with the liturgical function for blessing persons and objects see Blessings.
x Cursing and blessing.
Execration.
Imprecation.
Malediction.
xx Blessings.

BLESSING OF ABBOTS. See ABBOTS, BLESSING OF.

BLESSING OF HOUSES. See HOUSES, BLESSING OF.

BLESSING OF VIRGINS. See VIRGINS, CONSECRATION OF.

BLESSINGS.
BQT 4461-4484; BQT 4516-4518 (23x7.8)
Here are entered works dealing with the liturgical rites by which persons, places or things are dedicated to a sacred purpose.
sa Benedictionale.
Blessing and cursing.
x Benedictions.
xx Benedictionale.
Sacramentals.

BLESSINGS, TABLE. See GRACE AT MEALS.

BLOOD (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE, ETC.)
References as in LC.

BLOOD COVENANT.
References as in LC.

BLOOD OF JESUS. See PRECIOUS BLOOD.

BOA-HO. See BON (TIBETAN RELIGION)

BODY, RESURRECTION OF. See
RESURRECTION.

BOGOMILES.
BQT 89
BQX 1612; BQX 5446; BQX 5933
xx Cathari.
Sects, Medieval.

BOHEMIAN BRETHREN.
BX 4920-4921 (284.3)
x Herrnhuter.
xx Beghards.
Moravians.

BOLIVIA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 4761-5769

BOLLANDISTS.
BQT 1576; BQX 41
sa Hagiography.
xx Jesuits.

BON (TIBETAN RELIGION)
References as in LC.

BONA FIDES (CANON LAW)
BQV 230 1512 (348.x46)
xx Prescription (Canon law)

BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER. See CHURCH OF
ENGLAND. BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER;
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE
U.S.A. BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

BOOK OF LIFE.
x Life, Book of.
xx Heaven.
Predestination.

BOOK OF MORMON.
References and subdivisions as
in LC.

BOOKS, CONDEMNED. See
CONDEMNED BOOKS.

BOOKS, EXPURGATED. See
EXPURGATED BOOKS.

BOOKS, FORBIDDEN. See
PROHIBITED BOOKS.

BOOKS, LITURGICAL. See
LITURGICAL BOOKS.

BOOKS, PROHIBITED. See
PROHIBITED BOOKS.

BOOKS, SACRED. See SACRED BOOKS.

BOOKS AND READING - MORAL ASPECTS.
BQT 1866 (24x1.61)

BOOKS OF HOURS. See DIURNALE.

BOOKS OF PRAYER. See PRAYER-BOOKS.

BOTANY OF THE BIBLE. See
BIBLE - NATURAL HISTORY.

BOWING OF THE HEAD (POSTURE IN
WORSHIP) See POSTURE IN WORSHIP.

BOXING - MORAL ASPECTS.
BQT 1907 (175.6)

BOY SCOUTS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2648

BOY SCOUTS, CATHOLIC.
BQT 3590
x Catholic Boy Scouts.

BOYS - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2566

BOYS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2648

BOYS - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
BQT 2283 (24x1.8)
sa Retreats for young men.
xx Youth - Religious life.

BOYS - RETREATS. See RETREATS FOR
CHILDREN; RETREATS FOR YOUNG MEN.

BOYS - SERMONS.
BQT 3015
xx Children's sermons.

BOYS IN THE BIBLE. See
CHILDREN IN THE BIBLE.

BRAHMANISM.
BL 1100-1245 (294)
References as in LC.

BRAZEN SERPENT.
x Serpent, Brazen.
xx Jews - Antiquities.
Serpent-worship.

BRAZIL - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 4771-4818

BREADS, ALTAR. See ALTAR BREADS.

BRETHREN AND SISTERS OF THE FREE SPIRIT.
BQT 89
xx Mysticism - History - Middle Ages.

BRETHREN OF JESUS. See JESUS CHRIST - BRETHREN.

BREVES, PAPAL. See BRIEFS, PAPAL.

BREVIARIUM.
BQT 4259; BQT 4371-4427
(26x5.3)
A liturgical book which contains all the prayers and readings to be recited daily by clerics in major orders and by certain religious, who thereby fulfill their obligation of saying the Divine Office.
sa Commune sanctorum.
Completorium.
Diurnale.
Divine office.
Matutinale.
Octavarium romanum.
Officia propria.
Officium pro defunctis.
Psalterium.
Vesperale.
x Breviary.
xx Divine office.
Prayer-books.

BREVIARIUM - COMMENTARIES.

BREVIARIUM - HISTORY.
BQT 4171-4172

BREVIARIUM - MANUSCRIPTS.

BREVIARIUM - MEDITATIONS.

BREVIARIUM. BENEDICTINE, [CARMELITE, CISTERCIAN, ETC.]

BREVIARIUM ROMANUM.
x Roman Breviary.

BREVIARIUM ROMANUM. ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

BREVIARIUM ROMANUM - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

BREVIARIUM ROMANUM - COMMENTARIES.
BQT 4409

BREVIARIUM ROMANUM - HISTORY.
BQT 4172-4174

BREVIARY. See BREVIARIUM.

BRIEFS, PAPAL.
BQV 2-8 (26x3)
"A compendious papal letter lacking some of the solemnity and formality of a papal bull." NC
x Breves, Papal.
Papal briefs.
Popes - Briefs.
xx Canons, decretals, etc. (Ecclesiastical)
Letters, Papal.
Rescripts, Papal.

BRITISH MISSIONS. See MISSIONS, BRITISH.

BROTHERHOODS, RELIGIOUS. See BROTHERS; LAY BROTHERS.

BROTHERS. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQX 6838; BQX 6901-7774
(271.x1)
Here are entered works on members of religious communities who are engaged in teaching or in hospital or some other charitable work but do not receive holy orders, e.g., Brothers of the Christian Schools, Alexian Brothers, Brothers of Charity. They constitute a complete community by themselves, differing thereby from Lay Brothers who are a part of a community. See note under Lay Brothers.
sa Lay Brothers.
x Brotherhoods, Religious.
xx Lay Brothers.
Religious orders.

BROTHERS - BIOGRAPHY.

BROTHERS - MEDITATIONS.

BROTHERS - PRAYER-BOOKS.

BROTHERS - SPIRITUAL LIFE.

BROTHERS - VOCATION.
BQT 2309; [BQT 2346]
xx Vocation, Ecclesiastical.

BROTHERS (CANON LAW)

BROTHERS, CONVERSE. See LAY BROTHERS.

BROTHERS, LAY. See LAY BROTHERS.

BROTHERS OF JESUS. See JESUS CHRIST - BRETHREN.

BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS.
BQX 7123-7130
x Christian Brothers.
De La Salle Brothers.
Frères des Écoles Chrétiennes.
Institutum Fratrum Scholarum Christianarum.

BROWN SCAPULAR. See SCAPULAR OF MOUNT CARMEL.

BROWNISTS.
sa Pilgrim Fathers.
xx Congregationalism.

BUDDHA AND BUDDHISM.
BL 1400-1480 (294.3)
References as in LC.

BUDDHIST MISSIONS. See MISSIONS - BUDDHISTS.

BUDDHIST MONASTICISM. See MONASTICISM, BUDDHIST.

BUDDHIST PRIESTS. See PRIESTS, BUDDHIST.

BUDDHIST SECTS.
BL 1480 (294.3)
References as in LC.

BUDDHIST SHRINES. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
x Shrines, Buddhist.

BULGARIA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 1602-1619; BQX 6225-6238 (274.97)

BULGARIA - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD TO 1453.

BULGARIA - CHURCH HISTORY - 1453-

BULGARIAN CATHOLIC RITE. See BYZANTINE RITE, BULGARIAN.

BULGARIAN CHURCH SLAVIC LANGUAGE. See CHURCH SLAVIC LANGUAGE.

BULGARIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH. See ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, BULGARIAN.

BULLA CRUCIATA. See CRUSADE BULLS.

BULLS, BYZANTINE.
x Byzantine bulls.

BULLS, CRUSADE. See CRUSADE BULLS.

BULLS, IN COENA DOMINI. See IN COENA DOMINI BULLS.

BULLS, PAPAL.
BQV 2-8 (26x3)
"The most solemn and weighty form of papal letter." AT
sa Crusade bulls.
In coena Domini bulls.
x Papal bulls.
Popes - Bulls.
xx Canons, decretals, etc. (Ecclesiastical)
Letters, Papal.
Rescripts, Papal.

BURIAL.
BQT 1998 (Moral theology)
Other classifications and references as in LC.

BURIAL CUSTOMS. See FUNERAL RITES AND CEREMONIES.

BURIAL LAWS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1203-1242 (348.x414)
sa Cemeteries (Canon law)

BURIAL SERVICE. See FUNERAL SERVICE.

BUSINESS ETHICS.
BQT 1947 (Moral theology)
sa Clergy and business.

BYZANTINE BULLS. See BULLS, BYZANTINE.

BYZANTINE CHANT. See CHURCH MUSIC - BYZANTINE RITE.

BYZANTINE CHURCH ARCHITECTURE. See CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, BYZANTINE.

BYZANTINE RITE.
"The system and forms of worship and administration of the sacraments proper at first to the church of Constantinople, but now used by the whole of what is now the Orthodox Eastern Church and also by some Catholics. It includes the three eucharistic liturgies, that of St. John Chrysostom, of St. Basil and of the Presanctified." AT
The term is here used to refer mainly to the Catholic part. For works dealing with the non-Catholics using the Byzantine ritual see Orthodox Eastern Church.
sa Orthodox Eastern Church.
x Greek Rite.
xx Orthodox Eastern Church.

BYZANTINE RITE - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

BYZANTINE RITE - CANON LAW.
BQV 1188-1240 (348.x7)

BYZANTINE RITE - CHURCH MUSIC. See CHURCH MUSIC - BYZANTINE RITE.

BYZANTINE RITE - HISTORY.
BQX 5721-6405 (28x2.1)

BYZANTINE RITE - HYMNS. See HYMNS - BYZANTINE RITE.

BYZANTINE RITE. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5232-5397 (264.x76)
sa Liturgy of St. Basil.
Liturgy of St. James.
Liturgy of St. John Chrysostom.
Liturgy of the Presanctified.

BYZANTINE RITE. LITURGY AND RITUAL - DIVINE OFFICE.
BQT 5251-5255

BYZANTINE RITE. LITURGY AND RITUAL - EUCHARISTIC LITURGY.
BQT 5243-5245

BYZANTINE RITE, BULGARIAN.
x Bulgarian Catholic Rite.

BYZANTINE RITE, BULGARIAN - CANON LAW.
BQV 1201-1204 (348.x7)

BYZANTINE RITE, BULGARIAN - HISTORY.
BQX 6225-6238 (28x2.1)

BYZANTINE RITE, BULGARIAN. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 6365-6366 (264.x76)

BYZANTINE RITE, GEORGIAN.
x Georgian Rite.

BYZANTINE RITE, GEORGIAN - HISTORY.
BQX 6241-6248

BYZANTINE RITE, GEORGIAN. LITURGY AND RITUAL.

BYZANTINE RITE, GREEK.
x Greek Catholic Rite.

BYZANTINE RITE, GREEK - CANON LAW.
BQV 1206-1209 (348.x7)

BYZANTINE RITE, GREEK - HISTORY.
BQX 6251-6258 (28x2.1)

BYZANTINE RITE, GREEK. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5369-5370 (264.x76)

BYZANTINE RITE, ITALO-ALBANIAN.
x Byzantine Rite, Italo-Greek.
Italo-Albanian Rite.
Italo-Greek Rite.

BYZANTINE RITE, ITALO-ALBANIAN - CANON LAW.
BQV 1217-1219 (348.x7)

BYZANTINE RITE, ITALO-ALBANIAN - HISTORY.
BQX 6271-6298 (28x2.14)

BYZANTINE RITE, ITALO-ALBANIAN. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5377-5378 (264.x76)

BYZANTINE RITE, ITALO-GREEK. See
BYZANTINE RITE, ITALO-ALBANIAN.

BYZANTINE RITE, MELKITE.
x Melkite Rite.

BYZANTINE RITE, MELKITE - CANON LAW.
BQV 1226-1230 (348.x7)

BYZANTINE RITE, MELKITE - HISTORY.
BQX 6311-6344 (28x4.11)

BYZANTINE RITE, MELKITE. LITURGY AND
RITUAL.
BQT 5385-5386 (264.x76)

BYZANTINE RITE, RUMANIAN.
x Rumanian Catholic Rite.

BYZANTINE RITE, RUMANIAN - CANON LAW.
BQV 1233-1235 (348.x7)

BYZANTINE RITE, RUMANIAN - HISTORY.
BQX 6351-6375 (28x2.13)

BYZANTINE RITE, RUMANIAN - PRAYER-BOOKS.

BYZANTINE RITE, RUMANIAN. LITURGY
AND RITUAL.
BQT 5389-5390 (264.x76)

BYZANTINE RITE, RUSSIAN.
x Russian Catholic Rite.

BYZANTINE RITE, RUSSIAN. LITURGY AND
RITUAL.
BQT 5395

BYZANTINE RITE, RUTHENIAN.
x Ruthenian Catholic Rite.
Ukrainian Catholic Rite.

BYZANTINE RITE, RUTHENIAN - CANON LAW.
BQV 1237-1240 (348.x7)

BYZANTINE RITE, RUTHENIAN - HISTORY.
BQX 6381-6405 (28x2.12)

BYZANTINE RITE, RUTHENIAN. LITURGY
AND RITUAL.
BQT 5393-5394 (264.x76)

CABALA.
BM 525 (Jewish religion)
BF 1585-1623 (Occult sciences)
References as in LC.

CABIRI.
BL 313

CAEREMONIALE.
x Ceremonial (Book)
xx Rites and ceremonies.

CAEREMONIALE. BENEDICTINE, [FRAN-
CISCAN, ETC.]

CAEREMONIALE EPISCOPORUM.
BQT 4433 (26x5.8)
A liturgical book containing: 1.
General detailed directions for
pontifical functions and for
everything connected with the
Mass; 2. Ritual directions for
the singing of the Mass and
Divine Office in cathedral and
collegiate churches; 3. Direc-
tions for various extra-
liturgical functions.
x Bishops, Ceremonial of.
Ceremonial of Bishops.
xx Pontifical service.

CAEREMONIALE EPISCOPORUM. ENGLISH,
[FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

CAEREMONIALE ROMANUM.
BQT 4437 (26x5.9)
A book containing directions for
the ceremonies of the election
and coronation of the pope, the
canonization of saints, the
creation of cardinals, and other
papal functions and services.
Also called Caeremoniale papale.
x Papal Ceremonial.
Roman Ceremonial.
xx Popes - Rites and ceremonies.

CAESAROPAPISM.
BQX 5419
Here are entered works on the
relationship between Church and
state, wherein the Church is
dominated by the state. The
situation obtained originally
and primarily in the Byzantine
Empire.
xx Church and state.

CALENDAR, ECCLESIASTICAL. See
CHURCH CALENDAR.

CALENDARS, DEVOTIONAL. See DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE (DAILY READINGS)

CALIFORNIA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 4423

CALLING. See VOCATION.

CALVINISM. (Geog. subdiv.)
BX 9401-9595 (284.2)
References as in LC.

CAMALDOLESE.
BQX 7098-7100 (271.x1)
x Benedictines, Camaldolese.
xx Benedictines.

CAMERA APOSTOLICA.
BQV230 262 (348.x34)
BQV 89-90 (Documents) (348.x16)
The office which is entrusted with the administration of the temporal goods of the Catholic Church.

CAMPBELLITES. See DISCIPLES OF CHRIST.

CANA CONFERENCE MOVEMENT.
BQT 3536
xx Family, Christian.

CANADA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 4061-4165 (277.1)

CANADA - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD TO 1763.

CANADA - CHURCH HISTORY - 1763-1867.

CANADA - CHURCH HISTORY - 1867-

CANCELLARIA APOSTOLICA.
BQV 230 260 (348.x34)
BQV 85-86 (Documents) (348.x16)
x Apostolic Chancery.
Chancery, Apostolic.

CANDLEHOLDERS. See CANDLESTICKS.

CANDLEMAS.
BQT 4230 (264.x5)
sa Candles and lights.
Missa in Purificatione Beatae Mariae Virginis.

CANDLEMAS -- Continued.
x Feast of the Presentation of Jesus Christ.
Presentation of Jesus Christ, Feast of the.
xx Jesus Christ - Presentation.

CANDLES AND LIGHTS.
BQT 4362; BQT 4522 (264.x4)
"Here are entered works on the use of candles and lights in religious worship." LC
sa Hanukkah lamp.
x Candles, Liturgical.
Lights, Liturgical.
Lights and candles.
Liturgical candles.
Liturgical lights.
xx Fire (in religion, folklore, etc.)

CANDLESTICKS.
x Candleholders.

CANON LAW. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQV (348)
Here are entered works dealing with the statutes and regulations of the highest authorities in the Catholic Church for the government of ecclesiastical affairs.
Works dealing with church laws in general are entered under Ecclesiastical law.
sa Canons, decretals, etc. (Ecclesiastical)
Censures, Ecclesiastical.
Codex juris canonici.
Corpus juris canonici.
Councils and synods.
Ecclesiastical law.
Letters, Papal.
Moral theology.
Pastoral theology.
Penalties, Ecclesiastical.
Persons (Canon law)
Religious orders (Canon law)
Sacred places (Canon law)
Things (Canon law)
Trials, Ecclesiastical.

x Catholic Church - Discipline.
Catholic Church - Law.
Church law.
Law, Church.
Public law (Canon law)

CANON LAW -- Continued.
xx Catholic Church - Government.
Church discipline.
Church orders, Ancient.
Ecclesiastical law.
Moral theology.
Theology.

CANON LAW - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.
BQV 219

CANON LAW - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQV 101; Z 7776 (016.348)

CANON LAW - BIOGRAPHY.
BQV 130-132

CANON LAW - CASES.
BQV 194; BQV 221
x Canon law - Decisions.

CANON LAW - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

CANON LAW - CODIFICATION.
BQV 127

CANON LAW - COLLECTED WORKS.
BQV 192-193 (348.x08)

CANON LAW - COLLECTED WORKS - MIDDLE AGES.

CANON LAW - COLLECTED WORKS - 16th CENTURY.

CANON LAW - COLLECTED WORKS - 17th CENTURY.

CANON LAW - COLLECTED WORKS - 18th CENTURY.

CANON LAW - COLLECTED WORKS - 19th CENTURY.

CANON LAW - COLLECTED WORKS - 20th CENTURY.

CANON LAW - COLLECTIONS.
BQV 2-99; BQV 104; BQV 191 (348.x14)

CANON LAW - COMPENDS.

CANON LAW - CONCORDANCES.

CANON LAW - CONFLICT OF LAWS. See CONFLICT OF LAWS (CANON LAW)

CANON LAW - CONGRESSES.
[BQV 103]

CANON LAW - DECISIONS. See CANON LAW - CASES.

CANON LAW - DICTIONARIES.
BQV 105 (348.x03)

CANON LAW - DIGESTS.
BQV 218 (348.x02)

CANON LAW - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.
BQV 218

CANON LAW - HISTORY.
BQV 116-132 (348.x09)
sa Glossators.

CANON LAW - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH.

CANON LAW - HISTORY - 1140-1234.

CANON LAW - HISTORY - 1234-1582.

CANON LAW - HISTORY - 1582-1917.

CANON LAW - HISTORY - 1917-

CANON LAW - INTERPRETATION AND CONSTRUCTION.
BQV 230 8-24
sa Epikaia.
Legislation (Canon law)

CANON LAW - INTRODUCTIONS.
x Canon law - Propaedeutics.

CANON LAW - MANUSCRIPTS.

CANON LAW - METHODOLOGY.
BQV 107

CANON LAW - PERIODICALS.
BQV 102 (348.x05)

CANON LAW - PHILOSOPHY.
BQV 107

CANON LAW - PROPAEDEUTICS. See CANON LAW - INTRODUCTIONS.

CANON LAW - SOCIETIES.
[BQV 102.5]

CANON LAW - SOURCES.
BQV 135-136 (348.x1)

CANON LAW - STUDY AND TEACHING.
BQV 138-139

CANON LAW - TEXTBOOKS.
BQV 198 (348.x02)
BQV 214 (New Code)

CANON LAW - TEXTBOOKS - 16th CENTURY.

CANON LAW - TEXTBOOKS - 17th CENTURY.

CANON LAW - TEXTBOOKS - 18th CENTURY.

CANON LAW - TEXTBOOKS - 1800-1870.

CANON LAW - TEXTBOOKS - 1871-1917.

CANON LAW - TEXTBOOKS - 1918-

CANON LAW - EARLY CHURCH.
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.

CANON LAW - EASTERN CHURCHES. See EASTERN CHURCHES - CANON LAW.

CANON LAW, ANGLICAN. See CHURCH OF ENGLAND - LAW.

CANON LAW, CODE OF. See CODEX JURIS CANONICI.

CANON LAW, ORIENTAL. See EASTERN CHURCHES - CANON LAW.

CANON LAW AND CIVIL LAW.
x Civil law and canon law.

CANON LAW AND MORAL THEOLOGY.
BQV 113
x Moral theology and canon law.

CANON LAW AND NATURAL LAW.
BQV 109
x Natural law and canon law.

CANON LAW AND ROMAN LAW.
x Roman law and canon law.

CANON LAW AND THEOLOGY.
BQT 25
x Theology and canon law.

CANON MISSAE.
BQT 4296
Here are entered texts for the Canon of the Mass, as used by bishops during pontifical mass. For works on the function of this part of the Mass see Canon of the Mass.
sa Canon of the Mass.
Ordinarium Missae.

CANON OF THE MASS.
BQT 4166.5; BQT 4296
(264.x61; 23x7.31)
See note under Canon Missae.
sa Canon missae.
Consecration at mass.
x Mass - Canon.
xx Mass of the faithful.

CANONESSES.
BQX 6842 (271.2)
xx Religious orders of women.

CANONESSES REGULAR OF ST. AUGUSTINE. See AUGUSTINIAN CANONESSES.

CANONICAL FACULTIES. See FACULTIES (CANON LAW)

CANONICAL HOURS. See DIVINE OFFICE.

CANONICAL PRECEPT. See PRECEPTS (CANON LAW)

CANONICAL TRIALS. See TRIALS, ECCLESIASTICAL.

CANONIZATION.
BQT 1579; BQT 4437 (23x5.3)
BQV 230 1999-2141 (348.x57)
"A public and official declaration of the heroic virtue of a person

CANONIZATION -- Continued.
and the inclusion of his or her name in the canon (roll or register) of the saints." AT
sa Beatification.
x Saints - Canonization.
xx Beatification.
Rites and ceremonies.

CANONIZATION SERMONS.
x Sermons, Canonization.

CANONS, MINOR. See MINOR CANONS, CATHEDRAL, COLLEGIATE, ETC.

CANONS, DECRETALS, ETC. (ECCLESIASTICAL)
BQV 2-99; BQV 142-189 (348.x14)
Here are entered general collections of legislative enactments of the Church, as by popes, congregations, councils, etc. They are found in papal constitutions, apostolic letters, decrees, etc. The name "decrees" is often applied to any or all of them.
sa Briefs, Papal.
Bulls, Papal.
x Catholic Church - Canons, decretals, etc.
Decrees, Ecclesiastical.
Decretals, Ecclesiastical.
xx Canon law.

CANONS, DECRETALS, ETC. (ECCLESIASTICAL) - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

CANONS, DECRETALS, ETC. (ECCLESIASTICAL) - DICTIONARIES.
BQV 13.

CANONS, DECRETALS, ETC. (ECCLESIASTICAL) - HISTORY.

CANONS, DECRETALS, ETC. (ECCLESIASTICAL) - INDEXES.

CANONS REGULAR. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
By this term are understood priests bound by the vows of religion and living in community under a rule. They differ from monks in that they are at all times prepared to undertake the works of the active apostolate.

CANONS REGULAR -- Continued.
BQX 6838 (271.x1)
sa names of Canons regular, e.g., Augustinian Canons, Premonstratensians, etc.
xx Religious orders.

CANONS REGULAR - HISTORY.

CANONS REGULAR OF ST. AUGUSTINE.
See AUGUSTINIAN CANONS.

CANONS SECULAR.
By this term are understood the members of cathedral and collegiate chapters.
x Secular canons.
xx Chapters, Cathedral, collegiate, etc.

CANOPIES.
BQT 4361; BQT 5946
xx Church furniture.

CANTATAS, SACRED.
M 2020-2030
sa Christmas cantatas.
Easter cantatas.
x Sacred cantatas.
Other references and subdivisions as in LC.

CANTATE DOMINO CANTICUM NOVUM (MUSIC)
See PSALMS (MUSIC) - 95th PSALM.

CANTICLE OF CANTICLES. See BIBLE. O.T. CANTICLE OF CANTICLES.

CANTICLE OF OUR LADY. See MAGNIFICAT.

CANTICLE OF SIMEON. See NUNC DIMITTIS.

CANTICLES.
(223.x6)
"Sacred songs whose words are taken from the Bible." AT
sa Hymns.
xx Hymns.

CANTORS, JEWISH.
BM 652
References as in LC.

CANVASSING (CHURCH WORK)
sa Visitations (Church work)
Visitations (Religious education)
xx Social surveys.
Visitations (Church work)

CAODISM.
References as in LC.

CAPITAL SINS.
BQT 1813 (24xl.44)
sa Anger.
Avarice.
Envy.
Gluttony.
Lust.
Pride and vanity.
Sloth.
x Deadly sins.
Sins, Capital.

CAPITAL SINS - SERMONS.

CAPITULAR VICARS. See VICARS, CAPITULAR.

CAPITULARE EVANGELIORUM. See COMES.

CAPITULARIES.
BQV 151
xx Ecclesiastical law.

CAPTIVES, RANSOM OF. See RANSOM OF CAPTIVES.

CAPTIVITY, EPISTLES OF THE. See BIBLE. N.T. CAPTIVITY EPISTLES.

CAPUCHINS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQX 7406 (271.xl)
x Friars Minor Capuchin.
Order of Friars Minor Capuchin.
Ordo Fratrum Minorum Capuccinorum.
xx Franciscans.

CAPUCHINS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQX 7406

CAPUCHINS - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 7406.8

CAPUCHINS - DICTIONARIES.
BQX 7406

CAPUCHINS - EDUCATION.
[BQX 7406.55]

CAPUCHINS - HISTORY.
BQX 7406.3

CAPUCHINS - MISSIONS. (Geog. subdiv.)
[BQX 7406.56]

CAPUCHINS - PERIODICALS.
BQX 7406.1

CAPUCHINS - POPULAR DEVOTIONS.

CAPUCHINS - POPULAR DEVOTIONS - BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

CAPUCHINS - POPULAR DEVOTIONS - THREE "HAIL MARYS". See THREE "HAIL MARYS".

CAPUCHINS - RULES.
BQX 7406.2

CAPUCHINS - SPIRITUAL LIFE.
BQX 7406.4

CAPUCHINS - ENGLAND, [GERMANY, ITALY, ETC.]
BQX 7406.5

CAPUCHINS. LAY BROTHERS.
[BQX 7406.9]

CAPUCHINS. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 4801-4809

CAPUCHINS. PROVINCES. BOLOGNA, [LYON, PARMA, ETC.]
BQX 7406.6

CAPUCHINS (CANON LAW)

CAPUCHINS AND PARISH MISSIONS.

CAPUCHINS AND PREACHING.

CARDINAL PROTECTORS.
"A cardinal protector is a cardinal appointed to keep an eye on the interests of a particular religious order, congregation, church, nation, etc., but without any jurisdiction over them." AT
xx Religious orders.

CARDINAL VIRTUES. See VIRTUES, MORAL.

CARDINALS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQX 157-159 (922.2)
xx Catholic Church - Government.
Christian biography.
Prelates.

CARDINALS - BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY.
Z 7838

CARDINALS - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 159; BQX 8254
xx Catholic Church - Biography.

CARDINALS - CORRESPONDENCE, REMINISCENCES, ETC.

CARDINALS - PORTRAITS.

CARDINALS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 230-241 (348.x322)
xx Persons (Canon law)

CARDINALS, BLACK. See BLACK CARDINALS.

CARDS - MORAL AND RELIGIOUS ASPECTS.

CARILLONS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
References as in 1956 LC supplement.

CARMATHIANS. See KARMATHIANS.

CARMELITE SAINTS. See SAINTS, CARMELITE.

CARMELITES. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQX 7211-7260 (271.x1)
x Friars, White.
Order of Our Lady of Mount Carmel.
Ordo Fratrum Beatissimae Virginis Mariae de Monte Carmelo.
Ordo Fratrum Carmelitarum.
Our Lady of Mount Carmel, Order of.
White Friars.
xx Friars.

CARMELITES - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQX 7211; Z 7840

CARMELITES - BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY.

CARMELITES - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 7259-7260
sa Saints, Carmelite.

CARMELITES - COLLECTIONS.
BQX 7213

CARMELITES - DRAMA.

CARMELITES - EDUCATION.
[BQX 7224.5]

CARMELITES - FICTION.

CARMELITES - HISTORY.
BQX 7221-7245

CARMELITES - MEDITATIONS.

CARMELITES - MISSIONS. (Geog. subdiv.)

CARMELITES - PERIODICALS.
BQX 7212

CARMELITES - PRAYER-BOOKS.

CARMELITES - RULES.
BQX 7215-7218

CARMELITES - SPIRITUAL LIFE.
BQX 7224

CARMELITES - ENGLAND, [FRANCE, GERMANY, ETC.]

CARMELITES. LAY BROTHERS.

CARMELITES. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 4751-4759

CARMELITES. PROVINCES.
BQX 7246-7254

CARMELITES. THIRD ORDER.
BQX 7256-7258

CARMELITES. THIRD ORDER - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.

CARMELITES. THIRD ORDER - PRAYER-BOOKS.

CAROLS.
PR 1195

CARTHAGE, COUNCIL OF, 256.
BQX 306 (270.1)

CARTHUSIANS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQX 7262 (271.x1)
x Chartreux.
Ordo Cartusianorum.
Ordre de Chartreux.

CARTHUSIANS. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 4701-4709

CASES, RESERVED. See RESERVED CASES.

CASES OF CONSCIENCE. See CASUISTRY.

CASUISTRY.
BQT 1735-1736 (Moral theology) (24xl.x07)
BJ 1440-1448 (Ethics)
"The method followed by moral theologians of explaining moral principles through the presentation and solution of concrete cases." NC
sa Conscience.
Pastoral psychology.
Probabilism.
x Cases of conscience.
xx Conscience.
Moral theology.

CATACOMBS.
BQX 69 (General)
BQ 631 (Inscriptions) (246.5)
BQT 5682 (Art)
BQT 5930 (Architecture)
sa Christian art.
Church history - Primitive and early church.
xx Cemeteries.
Christian antiquities.
Christian art.
Church history - Primitive and early church.
Tombs.

CATACOMBS - DRAMA.

CATACOMBS - FICTION.

CATALOGING OF CATHOLIC LITERATURE.
Z 695.1
x Catholic literature - Cataloging.

CATALOGING OF THEOLOGY.
x Theology - Cataloging.

CATECHETICAL ILLUSTRATIONS.
BQT 3193 (25x3)
sa Catechism stories.
Homiletical illustrations.
x Catechisms - Illustrations.
xx Homiletical illustrations.

CATECHETICAL SERMONS.
[BQT 3021] (252.x6)
x Catechisms - Sermons.
Sermons, Catechetical.
xx Dogmatic theology - Sermons.

CATECHETICS.
BQT 3103-3197 (25x3)
"Here are entered works dealing with the theory and method of catechising: a means of imparting knowledge of the fundamental teachings of Christianity in the form of question and answers." LC
sa Catechisms.
Questioning.
x Christian doctrine.
Instruction, Religious.
Religious instruction.
xx Pastoral theology.
Religion.
Religious education - Teaching methods.
Theology - Study and teaching.

CATECHETICS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
[BQT 3101]

CATECHETICS - EARLY CHURCH.

CATECHETICS - HISTORY. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQT 3106-3107 (25x3.09)

CATECHETICS - LUTHERAN CHURCH, [ETC.]

CATECHETICS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1329-1336 (348.x44)

CATECHETICS AND LITURGY. See LITURGY AND CATECHETICS.

CATECHISM, BALTIMORE. See BALTIMORE CATECHISM.

CATECHISM OF THE COUNCIL OF TRENT. See CATECHISMUS ROMANUS.

CATECHISM STORIES.
BQT 3195
sa Bible stories.
x Religious education - Stories.
Stories, Catechism.
xx Catechetical illustrations.
Story-telling - Religion.

CATECHISMS.
BQT 3161-3197 (25x3.1)
"A series of questions and answers summarizing Christian doctrine, formulated and published by authority." AT

CATECHISMS -- Continued.
sa Bible - Catechisms, question-books.
Creeds.
Religious education - Textbooks.
Also subdivision "Catechisms and creeds" under names of churches, e.g., Church of England - Catechisms and creeds; and subdivision "Catechisms, question-books" under such headings as Canon law, Dogmatic theology, Liturgy, Moral theology, Religious orders.

CATECHISMS - HISTORY AND CRITICISM.

CATECHISMS - ILLUSTRATIONS. See CATECHETICAL ILLUSTRATIONS; CATECHISMS - PICTORIAL ILLUSTRATIONS.

CATECHISMS - PICTORIAL ILLUSTRATIONS.
x Catechisms - Illustrations.

CATECHISMS - SERMONS. See CATECHETICAL SERMONS.

CATECHISMS, ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

CATECHISMUS ROMANUS.
BQT 154 (25x3.11)
x Catechism of the Council of Trent.
Roman Catechism.
Trent, Council of. Catechism.

CATECHUMENS.

CATECHUMENS - EARLY CHURCH.

CATECHUMENS - MIDDLE AGES.

CATECHUMENS, MASS OF THE. See MASS OF THE CATECHUMENS.

CATENAE.
BS 483-498 (Bible commentaries)
BQT 304 (Patristics)
Here are entered commentaries consisting of extracts from various authors. Biblical "Catenae" were especially popular among the Greeks.
x Bible - Cateneae.
xx Bible - Commentaries.
Fathers of the church.

CATHARI.
BQT 89
sa Albigenses.
Arnoldists.
Bogomiles.
xx Asceticism - History - Middle Ages.
Dualism (Theology)
Sects, Medieval.

CATHEDRA. See CHAIRS (CATHEDRA)

CATHEDRA PETRI. See ST. PETER'S CHAIR.

CATHEDRAL CHAPTERS. See CHAPTERS, CATHEDRAL, COLLEGIATE, ETC.

CATHEDRALS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 5923 (264.x3)
sa Architecture, Gothic.
Chairs (Cathedral)
Chapters, Cathedral, collegiate, etc.
Minor canons, Cathedral, collegiate, etc.
also names of cathedrals, e.g., New York (City) St. Patrick's Cathedral; Paris. Notre-Dame (Cathedral)
x Religious art.
xx Abbeys.
Architecture.
Architecture, Gothic.
Architecture, Medieval.
Christian art.
Church architecture.
Churches.

CATHEDRALS (CANON LAW)
xx Church architecture (Canon law)
Churches (Canon law)
Sacred places (Canon law)

CATHEDRATICUM.
BQV230 1504 (348.x46)
"An annual contribution to the support of a diocesan bishop payable from all churches or benefices under his jurisdiction." AT
xx Bishops.
Catholic Church - Finance.
Councils and synods, Diocesan.

CATHOLIC ACTION. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQT 3503-3653 (24x8.5)
Here are entered works on the participation of the Catholic layman in the hierarchical apostolate of the Church.
sa Catholic youth movement.
Christopher movement.
Missionaries, Lay.
x Action, Catholic.
Apostolate, Lay.
Lay apostolate.
xx Apostolate.
Catholic Church and social problems.
Laity.
Pastoral theology.
Sociology, Christian.

CATHOLIC ACTION - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

CATHOLIC ACTION - CONGRESSES.

CATHOLIC ACTION - PAPAL TEACHING.

CATHOLIC ACTION - PERIODICALS.

CATHOLIC ART. See CHRISTIAN ART.

CATHOLIC AUTHORS.
sa Catholic poets.
also subdivision "Catholic authors" under names of literature, e.g., American literature - Catholic authors.
x Authors, Catholic.
xx Authorship, Catholic.
Catholic Church - Biography.
Catholic literature.

CATHOLIC AUTHORS - PORTRAITS.

CATHOLIC AUTHORS - QUOTATIONS.

CATHOLIC AUTHORS, AMERICAN, [ENGLISH, GERMAN, ETC.]

CATHOLIC AUTHORSHIP. See AUTHORSHIP, CATHOLIC.

CATHOLIC BIBLES. See BIBLE - VERSIONS, CATHOLIC, and note under that heading.

CATHOLIC BIOGRAPHY. See CATHOLIC CHURCH - BIOGRAPHY.

CATHOLIC BOY SCOUTS. See BOY SCOUTS, CATHOLIC.

CATHOLIC CAMPAIGNERS FOR CHRIST.

CATHOLIC CHARITIES. See CATHOLIC CHURCH - CHARITIES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
sa Christianity.
Church.
Holy See.
Non-Catholics.
x Catholicism.
Roman Catholic Church.
xx Christianity.
Church.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - ANTI-CATHOLIC POLEMIC. See ANTI-CATHOLIC POLEMIC.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - APOLOGETICS. See APOLOGETICS.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - ART. See CHRISTIAN ART.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
Z 7837-7840
sa Catholic literature.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - BIBLIOGRAPHY - CATALOGS.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 8203-8279
sa Bishops - Biography.
Cardinals - Biography.
Catholic authors.
Catholic historians.
Christian biography.
Converts.
Priests - Biography.
Religious orders - Biography.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - BIOGRAPHY -- Continued.
x Biography, Catholic.
Catholic biography.
xx Christian biography.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - BIOGRAPHY - DICTIONARIES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - CANONS, DECRETALS, ETC. See CANONS, DECRETALS, ETC. (ECCLESIASTICAL)

CATHOLIC CHURCH - CARTOONS, SATIRE, ETC.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - CATECHISMS AND CREEDS. See CATECHISMS; CREEDS.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - CEREMONIES AND PRACTICES. See CHURCH ETIQUETTE; RITES AND CEREMONIES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - CHARITIES.
BQT 3658-3699
sa Social service, Catholic.
x Catholic charities.
Charities, Catholic.
xx Catholic Church - Government.
Charities.
Church charities.
Social service, Catholic.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - CHARITIES - SOCIETIES.
BQT 3663

CATHOLIC CHURCH - CLERGY. See CLERGY.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - COLLECTED WORKS.
Here are entered the collected works of individual Catholic authors writing on various subjects, e.g., the collected works of Cardinal Newman.
The collected works of individual theological writers are entered under Theology - Collected works, and of writers in a more specific branch of theology under the name of the subject, e.g., Asceticism - Collected works.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - CONCORDATS. See CONCORDATS.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - CONGREGATIONS, ROMAN. See CONGREGATIONS, ROMAN.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - CONGRESSES.
BQT 2824

CATHOLIC CHURCH - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.
BQT 425-445
BX 1760-1780
sa Apologetics - Debates.
also the subdivision "Controversial literature" under specific topics, e.g., Mary, Blessed Virgin - Controversial literature; Popes - Infallibility - Controversial literature.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - CONVERTS. See CONVERTS.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - COUNCILS. See COUNCILS AND SYNODS.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - CURIA ROMANA. See CURIA ROMANA.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - DICTIONARIES.
BQT 6-7
x Catholic Church - Encyclopedias.
Catholic dictionaries.
Dictionaries, Catholic.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - DICTIONARIES - DUTCH, [FRENCH, ITALIAN, ETC.]

CATHOLIC CHURCH - DICTIONARIES, JUVENILE.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - DIPLOMATIC SERVICE. See HOLY SEE - DIPLOMATIC SERVICE.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - DIRECTORIES.
BQX 21 (209)
x Catholic directories.
Directories, Catholic.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - DISCIPLINE. See ASCETISISM; CANON LAW; MORAL THEOLOGY.

[CATHOLIC CHURCH - DOCTRINAL AND CONTROVERSIAL WORKS]
This heading is used as a catchall by the Library of Congress. The subdivision "Doctrinal and controversial works" is in itself already an unfortunate combination of ideas, as if all doctrinal works in theology were controversial. Nor does the cumbersome subheading lend itself to proper subdividing in a field where the literature is extensive.
In this list the subdivision "Doctrinal and controversial works" is never used, but is broken down into two subheadings, namely, "Doctrine" and "Controversial literature", e.g., Lutheran Church - Doctrine; Lutheran Church - Controversial literature, not, however, for the same book.
When the heading "Catholic Church - Doctrinal and controversial works" appears in the tracing on LC printed cards, it will be necessary for the cataloger to examine the book in order to determine the correct heading for the subject matter of the book. In some instances the headings "Dogmatic theology" or "Apologetics" can be substituted, with or without a more detailed subdivision, but a dozen and more other specific headings are also applicable, since the Library of Congress gives this subheading a wide range of meaning.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - DOCTRINE. See DOGMATIC THEOLOGY.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - EASTERN RITES. See EASTERN CHURCHES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - EDUCATION. See CATHOLIC EDUCATION.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - ENCYCLOPEDIAS. See CATHOLIC CHURCH - DICTIONARIES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - EXHIBITIONS AND MUSEUMS.
BQX 61 (270.x074)
x Catholic Church - Museums.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FINANCE.
sa Cathedraticum.
Investments (Canon law)
Peter's pence.
Taxation, Papal.
xx Church finance.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FOREIGN RELATIONS.
See HOLY SEE - RELATIONS (DIPLOMATIC)
Cf. note under Holy See.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - GOVERNMENT.
BQX 153-191 (23x9.4)
sa Bishops.
Canon law.
Cardinals.
Catholic Church - Charities.
Church and state.
Church finance.
Church property.
Clergy.
Curia Romana.
Legislative bodies (Canon law)
Popes.
Religious orders.
xx Church polity.
Public law (Canon law)

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY.
BQX (270-279)
Individual libraries must determine according to the size and nature of their book collection whether the entry "Church history" suffices for their needs or whether in addition the entry "Catholic Church - History" is also required. Libraries with large collections will need both entries, since the two terms are not synonymous for the period after the Protestant Reformation.
sa Church history.
Councils and synods.
Counter-Reformation.
Heresies and heretics.
Missions.
Popes.
Reformation.
Religious orders.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY -- Continued.
sa Schism, Eastern and Western Church.
Schism, The great western, 1378-1417.
Most of the see also references under Church History also apply here.
x Christianity - History.
xx Church history.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQX 1; Z 7777-7779 (016.27)

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - ERRORS, INVENTIONS, ETC.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - HISTORIOGRAPHY.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - JUVENILE LITERATURE.
BQX 83

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - MAPS.
BQX 34
sa Ecclesiastical geography - Maps.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - POPULAR WORKS.
BQX 83

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - SOCIETIES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - SOURCES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - TEXTBOOKS.
BQX 81-82 (270.x02)

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD. See CHURCH HISTORY - PRIMITIVE AND EARLY CHURCH.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES. See CHURCH HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.
BQX 931-1131 (270.6)

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD -- Continued.
sa Apologetics - History - Modern period.
Church history - Modern period.
xx Church history - Modern period.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD - SOURCES.
BQX 931

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - 16th CENTURY.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - 17th CENTURY.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - 18th CENTURY.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - 19th CENTURY.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

Further subdivisions under Catholic Church - History can be made by reign of individual popes.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - HYMNS. See HYMNS.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - INFALLIBILITY. See CHURCH - INFALLIBILITY.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - INFLUENCE.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - LAW. See CANON LAW.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - LITERATURE. See CATHOLIC LITERATURE.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - MISSIONS. See MISSIONS.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - MUSEUMS. See CATHOLIC CHURCH - EXHIBITIONS AND MUSEUMS.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - MUSIC. See CHURCH MUSIC.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - NAME.
sa Church - Catholicity.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - ORIENTAL RITES.
See EASTERN CHURCHES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - PASTORAL LETTERS.
See PASTORAL LETTERS.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - PERIODICALS. See CATHOLIC PERIODICALS.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC.
"Here are entered pictorial works descriptive of the activities of the Catholic Church." LC

CATHOLIC CHURCH - POPE. See POPES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - POPULAR WORKS.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - PRAYER-BOOKS. See PRAYER-BOOKS.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - RELATION TO THE STATE. See CHURCH AND STATE - CATHOLIC CHURCH.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - RELATIONS.
BQT 413-418
Subdivided by churches with whom relations are conducted, e.g., Catholic Church - Relations - Orthodox Eastern Church, Russian (With duplicate entry under Orthodox Eastern Church, Russian - Relations - Catholic Church)

CATHOLIC CHURCH - RELATIONS - ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.
BQX 5428
sa Schism - Eastern and Western Church.
Schism, Acacian, 484-519.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - RELATIONS (CANON LAW)

CATHOLIC CHURCH - RELATIONS (DIPLOMATIC) See HOLY SEE - RELATIONS (DIPLOMATIC)
Cf. note under Holy See.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - SCHOOLS, PAROCHIAL. See CHURCH SCHOOLS.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - SERMONS.
Here are entered sermon works dealing specifically with the Catholic Church.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - SOCIETIES. See CATHOLIC SOCIETIES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - STATISTICS.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - TERMINOLOGY.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - YEARBOOKS.
BQX 21
x Catholic yearbooks.
Yearbooks, Catholic.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - AUSTRIA, [BELGIUM, FRANCE, ETC.]

It is recommended that instead of the form "Catholic Church in ..." the usual method of geographic subdivision by use of the dash be applied. Below, under the entry "Catholic Church - France" as an example, are given the further subdivisions ordinarily needed under subdivision of Catholic Church by country.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE.
BQX 1701-1878
sa L'Action francaise.
Americanism (Catholic controversy)
Gallicanism.
Louisets.
Nonjurors, French Catholic.
Priest-worker movement.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 1715

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE - CHARITIES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE - CLERGY.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE - CONGRESSES.
[BQX 1705)

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE - DIOCESES.
BQX 1830-1878

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE - EDUCATION.
See CATHOLIC EDUCATION - FRANCE.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE - HISTORY.
BQX 1713-1817
Smaller libraries may prefer to use only the entry "France - Church history".
xx France - Church history.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE - HISTORY - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE - HISTORY - HISTORIOGRAPHY.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE - HISTORY - PERIODICALS.
BQX 1701

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE - HISTORY - SOURCES.
BQX 1706

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE - MISSIONS.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE - MISSIONS - SOCIETIES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE - SOCIETIES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE - YEARBOOKS.
BQX 1703

CATHOLIC CHURCH - GERMANY.
sa German Catholicism.
Kulturkampf.

CATHOLIC CHURCH - U.S.
sa Americanism (Catholic controversy)

CATHOLIC CHURCH. CODEX JURIS CANONICI.
See CODEX JURIS CANONICI.

CATHOLIC CHURCH. COLLEGIUM CARDINALIUM.
See COLLEGIUM CARDINALIUM.

CATHOLIC CHURCH. CORPUS JURIS CANONICI.
See CORPUS JURIS CANONICI.

CATHOLIC CHURCH. LEGATES, NUNCIOS, ETC. See HOLY SEE. LEGATES, NUNCIOS, ETC.

CATHOLIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
See LITURGY; RITES AND CEREMONIES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL. ANTIPHONARIUM, [BREVIARIUM, MISSALE, ETC.] See ANTIPHONARIUM, [BREVIARIUM, MISSALE, ETC.]

The individual Catholic liturgical books are listed directly under their names, as exemplified above.

CATHOLIC CHURCH. TREATIES, ETC.
See HOLY SEE. TREATIES, ETC.
Cf. note under Holy See.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND ART.
BQT 3498; BQT 5615
xx Christian art.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND COMMUNISM. See COMMUNISM AND CATHOLIC CHURCH.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND CULTURE.
BQT 3483-3498

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND FREEMASONRY. See FREEMASONS AND CATHOLIC CHURCH.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND JEWS.
BQT 413; BQT 3423
x Jews and Catholic Church.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND LABOR. See CHURCH AND LABOR.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND MOVING-PICTURES.
See MOVING-PICTURES AND CATHOLIC CHURCH.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND OTHER RELIGIONS.
BQT 159; BQT 403-418
Here are entered works consisting of comparative studies in doctrinal and practical theology between the Catholic religion and other religions.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND OTHER RELIGIONS - CHURCH OF ENGLAND, [LUTHERAN CHURCH, NEDERLANDSCHE HERFORMDE KERK, ETC.]

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND PEACE.
BQT 3473
xx Catholic Church and war.
Peace.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND REUNION.
BQT 403-418
Here is entered Catholic literature dealing with the reunion of Christendom.
For works on Protestant ideas and efforts to achieve a unity of Christendom see Christian union.
sa Christian union.
Church - Unity.
Church unity octave.
Communicatio in sacris.
x Church unity.
Reunion of Christendom.
xx Christian union.
Church.
Irenics.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND REUNION - CONGRESSES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND REUNION - HISTORY.
BQX 869; BQX 5829

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND REUNION - PAPAL TEACHING.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND REUNION - PERIODICALS.
BQT 405

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND REUNION - EASTERN CHURCHES.
BQX 5748; BQX 5829
sa Ferrara-Florence, Council of, 1438-1439.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND REUNION - ETHIOPIC CHURCH.
BQX 5527

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND REUNION - ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.
BQX 6043

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND RURAL SOCIOLOGY. See SOCIOLOGY, RURAL (CATHOLIC)

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND SALVATION. See SALVATION OUTSIDE THE CHURCH.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND SCIENCE.
BQT 3491 (215)
x Christianity and science.
Church and science.
Science and the Catholic Church.
xx Religion and science.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND SCIENCE - CONGRESSES.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND SECRET SOCIETIES. See SECRET SOCIETIES AND CATHOLIC CHURCH.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS.
BQT 3413-3429
sa Catholic action.
Clergy and social problems.
Sociology, Rural (Catholic)
Syndicalism, Catholic.
Trade-unions, Catholic.
x Church and social problems - Catholic Church.
Social justice.
xx Social service, Catholic.
Sociology, Christian.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND SOCIALISM. See SOCIALISM AND CATHOLIC CHURCH.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND STATE. See CHURCH AND STATE - CATHOLIC CHURCH.

CATHOLIC CHURCH AND WAR.
BQT 1913
sa Catholic Church and peace.
xx War and religion.

CATHOLIC CHURCH IN ...
See entry above "Catholic Church - Austria, [Belgium, France, etc.]

CATHOLIC DICTIONARIES. See CATHOLIC CHURCH - DICTIONARIES.

CATHOLIC DIRECTORIES. See CATHOLIC CHURCH - DIRECTORIES.

CATHOLIC DRAMA.
x Drama, Catholic.
xx Catholic literature.

CATHOLIC EASTERN CHURCHES. See EASTERN CHURCHES, CATHOLIC.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
LC 461-510 (377.82; 261.5)
sa Catholics in education.
Church schools.
Moral education.
Newman Club.
Religious education.
Rural schools, Catholic.
Students, Catholic.
x Catholic Church - Education.
Education, Catholic.
Religion and education.
xx Church and education.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION - AIMS AND OBJECTIVES.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION - CURRICULA.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION - DIRECTORIES.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION - FINANCE.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION - HISTORY.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION - PERIODICALS.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION - PHILOSOPHY.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION - SERMONS.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION - SOCIETIES.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION - STANDARDS.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION - STUDY AND TEACHING.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION - U.S.
BQX 4351-4360

CATHOLIC EDUCATION (CANON LAW)
BQV 230 1372-1383
sa Universities and colleges, Catholic (Canon law)

CATHOLIC EDUCATION, ELEMENTARY.
x Elementary education, Catholic.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION, HIGHER.
sa Universities and colleges, Catholic.
x Higher education, Catholic.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION, SECONDARY.
x Secondary education, Catholic.

CATHOLIC EMANCIPATION.
BQX 2085-2089 (274.207)
sa Gordon riots, 1780.
x Emancipation, Catholic.

CATHOLIC EPISTLES. See BIBLE. N.T. CATHOLIC EPISTLES.

CATHOLIC ESSAYS.
x Essays, Catholic.
xx Catholic literature.

CATHOLIC ETHICS. See MORAL THEOLOGY.

CATHOLIC EVIDENCES. See APOLOGETICS.

CATHOLIC FICTION.
sa Short stories, Catholic.
x Fiction, Catholic.
Stories, Catholic.
xx Catholic literature.

CATHOLIC HISTORIANS.
BQX 47
sa Church historians.
x Historians, Catholic.
xx Catholic Church - Biography.
Church historians.

CATHOLIC HOME. See FAMILY, CHRISTIAN.

CATHOLIC HOSPITALS. See HOSPITALS, CATHOLIC.

CATHOLIC INSTITUTIONS.
sa Abbeys.
Church schools.
Convents.
Hospitals, Catholic.
Monasteries.
Priories.
Theological seminaries.
Universities and colleges, Catholic.
x Institutions, Catholic.
xx Corporations, Ecclesiastical.

CATHOLIC JUVENILE LITERATURE. See CHILDREN'S LITERATURE - CATHOLIC AUTHORS.

CATHOLIC LABOR UNIONS. See TRADE-UNIONS, CATHOLIC.

CATHOLIC LEAGUE, 1609-1648.
xx Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648.

CATHOLIC LEARNING AND SCHOLARSHIP.
BQT 3489
sa Catholics as scientists.
x Learning and scholarship - Catholic Church.

CATHOLIC LIBRARIES. See LIBRARIES, CATHOLIC.

CATHOLIC LITERATURE.
BQ (280)
BQT 3495
PN 485
sa Catholic authors.
Catholic drama.
Catholic essays.
Catholic fiction.
Catholic pamphlets.
Catholic poetry.
Catholic speeches, addresses, etc.
Catholic wit and humor.
Index librorum prohibitorum.
Short stories, Catholic.
also subdivision "Catholic authors" under names of special literatures, e.g., German literature - Catholic authors.
x Catholic Church - Literature.
xx Catholic Church - Bibliography.
Christian literature.
Religious literature.

CATHOLIC LITERATURE - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

CATHOLIC LITERATURE - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
Z 7837-7840

CATHOLIC LITERATURE - BIBLIOGRAPHY - BEST BOOKS. See BIBLIOGRAPHY - BEST BOOKS - CATHOLIC LITERATURE.

CATHOLIC LITERATURE - BIBLIOGRAPHY - CATALOGS.

CATHOLIC LITERATURE - BIBLIOGRAPHY - PERIODICALS.

CATHOLIC LITERATURE - BIO BIBLIOGRAPHY.

CATHOLIC LITERATURE - CATALOGING. See CATALOGING OF CATHOLIC LITERATURE.

CATHOLIC LITERATURE - COLLECTIONS.

CATHOLIC LITERATURE - HISTORY AND CRITICISM.

CATHOLIC LITERATURE - SUBJECT HEADINGS. See SUBJECT HEADINGS - CATHOLIC LITERATURE.

CATHOLIC LITERATURE - YEARBOOKS - ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

CATHOLIC NEWSPAPERS.
x Newspapers, Catholic.
xx Catholic press.
Religious newspapers and periodicals.

CATHOLIC NONJURORS, ENGLISH. See NONJURORS, ENGLISH CATHOLIC.

CATHOLIC NONJURORS, FRENCH. See NONJURORS, FRENCH CATHOLIC.

CATHOLIC PAMPHLETS.
x Pamphlets, Catholic.
xx Catholic literature.

CATHOLIC PERIODICALS.
x Catholic Church - Periodicals.
Periodicals, Catholic.
xx Catholic press.
Religious newspapers and periodicals.

CATHOLIC PERIODICALS - DIRECTORIES.

CATHOLIC PERIODICALS - HISTORY.

CATHOLIC PERIODICALS - INDEXES.

CATHOLIC POETRY.
BQ 265-268; BQ 5081-5103
x Poetry, Catholic.
xx Catholic literature.
Christian poetry.

CATHOLIC POETS.
x Poets, Catholic.
xx Catholic authors.

CATHOLIC PRESS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQT 3604-3616 (070.1)
sa Catholic newspapers.
Catholic periodicals.
Catholic propaganda.
x Press, Catholic.

CATHOLIC PRESS - ENGLAND, [GERMANY, U.S., ETC.]

CATHOLIC PROPAGANDA.
BAT 3617
x Propaganda, Catholic.
xx Catholic press.

CATHOLIC RURAL LIFE. See SOCIOLOGY, RURAL (CATHOLIC)

CATHOLIC RURAL SCHOOLS. See RURAL SCHOOLS, CATHOLIC.

CATHOLIC SCIENTISTS. See SCIENTISTS, CATHOLIC.

CATHOLIC SHORT STORIES. See SHORT STORIES, CATHOLIC.

CATHOLIC SOCIAL SERVICE. See SOCIAL SERVICE, CATHOLIC.

CATHOLIC SOCIETIES.
sa Confraternities.
also subdivision "Societies" under Catholic Church divided by country, e.g., Catholic Church - France - Societies.
x Catholic Church - Societies.
Societies, Catholic.
xx Church societies.

CATHOLIC SOCIETIES - HISTORY, ORGANIZATION, ETC.

CATHOLIC SPEECHES, ADDRESSES, ETC.
x Speeches, Addresses, etc., Catholic.
xx Catholic literature.

CATHOLIC STUDENTS. See STUDENTS, CATHOLIC.

CATHOLIC SYNDICALISM. See SYNDICALISM, CATHOLIC.

CATHOLIC TRADE-UNIONS. See TRADE-UNIONS, CATHOLIC.

CATHOLIC UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES. See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES, CATHOLIC.

CATHOLIC VACATION SCHOOLS. See VACATION SCHOOLS, CATHOLIC.

CATHOLIC WIT AND HUMOR.
x Wit and humor, Catholic.
xx Catholic literature.

CATHOLIC WIT AND HUMOR, PICTORIAL.

CATHOLIC YEARBOOKS. See CATHOLIC CHURCH - YEARBOOKS.

CATHOLIC YOUTH MOVEMENT. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQT 3541-2590
x Youth movement, Catholic.
xx Catholic action.

CATHOLICISM. See CATHOLIC CHURCH; CATHOLICITY.

CATHOLICISM, OLD. See OLD CATHOLICISM.

CATHOLICITY.
sa Church - Catholicity.
Ecumenical movement.
x Catholicism.

CATHOLICS.

CATHOLICS, COLORED. See CATHOLICS, NEGRO.

CATHOLICS, LAPSED.
sa Apostasy.
Heresies and heretics.

CATHOLICS, LAPSED -- Continued.
sa Non-Catholics.
Schism.
x Lapsed Catholics.

CATHOLICS, NEGRO.
BQX 4337
sa Priests, Negro.
x Catholics, Colored.
Colored Catholics.
Negro Catholics.
xx Negroes - Religion.

CATHOLICS AS SCIENTISTS.
"Here are entered works on the attainments of Catholics as scientists. Works mainly biographical are entered under the heading Scientists, Catholic." LC
xx Catholic learning and scholarship.
Scientists, Catholic.

CATHOLICS IN EDUCATION.
xx Catholic education.

CATHOLICS IN LITERATURE.

CATHOLICS IN NON-CATHOLIC COUNTRIES.
xx Man - Migrations.
Minorities.

CATHOLICS IN BOSTON, [CANADA, ENGLAND, ETC.]
"Used for works treating Catholics, not as an ecclesiastical body, but as a distinct element or group in the population (cf. Germans in the U.S.). Reference is made from Catholic Church (e.g. Catholic Church - Minnesota. See also Catholics in Minnesota)" LC

CATHOLICS IN ENGLAND.
x Recusants.

CAVE CHURCHES.
NA 4910; NA 5201-6113
x Rock churches.

CELEBRANTS.
BQT 4331
xx Priests.

CELESTINES (BENEDICTINE)
BQX 7101
x Benedictines, Celestine.
Hermits of Murrone.
Murrone, Hermits of.
xx Benedictines.

CELESTINES (FRANCISCAN)
BQX 7408
x Franciscans, Celestine.

CELIBACY.
BQT 2299 (24x1.82)
sa Chastity (Vow)
Marriage of clergy.
Patarines.
x Clergy - Celibacy.
xx Chastity.
Marriage.
Religious life.
Virginity.

CELIBACY - HISTORY.

CELIBACY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 132 (348.x31)
xx Clergy (Canon law)

CELTIC MONASTICISM. See MONASTICISM, IRISH.

CELTIC RITE.
BQT 4138 (264.x82)

CEMETERIES. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
RA 626-630
BQX (Christian archaeology)
References as in LC.

CEMETERIES - CONSECRATION.
x Consecration of cemeteries.

CEMETERIES - VIOLATION.
BQV230 1207

CEMETERIES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1205 (348.x414)
xx Burial law (Canon law)
Sacred places (Canon law)

CENSORSHIP (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1384-1405 (348.x443)
sa Index librorum prohibitorum.
Prohibited books (Canon law)
x Ecclesiastical censorship.
xx Church - Teaching office.

CENSURES, ECCLESIASTICAL.
BQV230 2241-2285 (348.x6)
"Penalties by which a baptized person, guilty of a crime and contumacious, is deprived of certain spiritual benefits." AT
sa Absolution (Canon law)
Excommunication.
Interdict (Canon law)
Reserved cases.
Suspension (Canon law)
xx Canon law.
Penalties, Ecclesiastical.

CENSUS (CANON LAW)

CENSUS, CHURCH. See CHURCH CENSUS.

CENTRAL AMERICA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 4602-4682

CEREMONIAL (BOOK) See CAEREMONIALE.

CEREMONIAL OF BISHOPS. See CAEREMONIALE EPISCOPORUM.

CEREMONIES. See RITES AND CEREMONIES.

CERTAINTY. See BELIEF AND DOUBT; FAITH; PROBABILITIES; TRUTH.

CERTAINTY, JUDICIAL. See JUDICIAL CERTAINTY.

CHAINS OF ST. PETER. See ST. PETER'S CHAINS.

CHAIR OF PETER. See ST. PETER'S CHAIR.

CHAIR OF UNITY OCTAVE. See CHURCH UNITY OCTAVE.

CHAIRS (CATHEDRA)
BQT 5948
x Cathedra.
xx Cathedrals.
Church furniture.

CHALCEDON, COUNCIL OF, 451.
BQX 426

CHALDEAN CHURCH. See NESTORIAN CHURCH.

CHALDEAN RITE.
x Syro-Chaldean Rite.

CHALDEAN RITE - CANON LAW.
BQV 1261-1270 (348.x7)

CHALDEAN RITE - HISTORY.
BQX 6461-6479 (28x1)

CHALDEAN RITE. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5431-5439 (264.x74)

CHALICES.
BQT 4358; BQT 6026 (264.x4)
xx Church plate.

CHAMBERLAINS, PAPAL. See PAPAL CHAMBERLAINS.

CHANCELLORS, DIOCESAN.
BQV230 372-373 (348.x35)
sa Notaries (Canon law)
x Diocesan chancellors.
xx Curia, Diocesan.
Dioceses.
Persons (Canon law)

CHANCERIES, DIOCESAN. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
x Diocesan chanceries.
Episcopal chanceries.
xx Bishops.
Dioceses.

CHANCERY, APOSTOLIC. See CANCELLARIA APOSTOLICA.

CHANT. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQT 4611-4630 (783.5)
sa Ambrosian chant.
Choral.
Mozarabic chant.
Neumes.
x Gregorian chant.
Plain chant.
Plainsong.
xx Choral music.
Church music.
Liturgy.

CHANT - ACCOMPANIMENT.
BQT 4630
sa Hymns - Accompaniment.
xx Hymns - Accompaniment.

CHANT - COLLECTIONS.
BQT 4651-4654
xx Choir books.

CHANT - HISTORY AND CRITICISM.
BQT 4614-4618

CHANT - HISTORY AND CRITICISM - EARLY CHURCH TO 604.

CHANT - HISTORY AND CRITICISM - 605-1246.

CHANT - HISTORY AND CRITICISM - 1247-1599.

CHANT - HISTORY AND CRITICISM - 1600-1857.

CHANT - HISTORY AND CRITICISM - 1858-

CHANT - HISTORY AND CRITICISM - 20th CENTURY.

CHANT - INSTRUCTION AND STUDY.
BQT 4621

CHANT - MANUALS, TEXTBOOKS, ETC.
BQT 4620

CHANT - PERIODICALS.
BQT 4532

CHANT - RHYTHM.
BQT 4628
x Rhythm (Church music)
xx Musical meter and rhythm (Church music)

CHANT (ANGLICAN)
x Anglican chant.

CHANT (JEWISH)
x Jewish chant.

CHANT, AMBROSIAN. See AMBROSIAN CHANT.

CHANT, BYZANTINE. See CHURCH MUSIC - BYZANTINE RITE.

CHANT, MOZARABIC. See MOZARABIC CHANT.

CHANTRIES.
xx Monasteries.

CHAPELS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 5926 (726.41)
sa Oratories.
also names of individual chapels, and subdivision "Chapels" under names of cities.
xx Church architecture.
Churches.

CHAPELS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1188 (348.x413)
xx Sacred places (Canon law)

CHAPELS, COURT.
x Chapels royal.
Court chapels.

CHAPELS ROYAL. See CHAPELS, COURT.

CHAPLAINS.
Here are entered works on clergymen (Priests) appointed to exercise the sacred ministry in the armed forces, in institutions (convents, hospitals, schools, orphanages, prisons), for sodalities, for courts and families.
sa Legislative bodies - Chaplains' prayers.
also specific types of chaplains listed below, and subdivision "Chaplains" under names of particular bodies, e.g., U.S. Congress - Chaplains.
xx Clergy.

CHAPLAINS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 698 (348.x36)
xx Clergy (Canon law)
Persons (Canon law)

CHAPLAINS, HOSPITAL.
sa Hospital chaplains.
Hospitals - Chaplains.

CHAPLAINS, HOSPITAL - LUTHERAN CHURCH, [METHODIST CHURCH, ETC.]

CHAPLAINS, MILITARY. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
x Chaplains, Naval.

CHAPLAINS, MILITARY -- Continued.
x Military chaplains.
Naval chaplains.
xx Clergy and military service.

CHAPLAINS, MILITARY - CORRESPONDENCE, REMINISCENCES, ETC.

CHAPLAINS, MILITARY - PERIODICALS.

CHAPLAINS, MILITARY - LUTHERAN CHURCH, [METHODIST CHURCH, ETC.]

CHAPLAINS, MILITARY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 451,3 (348.x36)

CHAPLAINS, NAVAL. See CHAPLAINS, MILITARY.

CHAPLAINS, PRISON.
sa Prisons - Religious life.
x Prison chaplains.

CHAPLAINS, PRISON - CORRESPONDENCE, REMINISCENCES, ETC.

CHAPLAINS, UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE.
x College chaplains.
Universities and colleges - Chaplains.
University chaplains.
xx Church work with students.

CHAPLAINS FOR SISTERS.
x Religious orders of women - Chaplains.

CHAPLAINS FOR SISTERS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 479,2 (348.x37)
xx Religious orders of women (Canon law)

CHAPLAINS' PRAYERS. See LEGISLATIVE BODIES - CHAPLAINS' PRAYERS.

CHAPTERS, CATHEDRAL, COLLEGIATE, ETC. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
sa Canons secular.
Minor canons, Cathedral, collegiate, etc.
Rural chapters.
Vicars capitular.
x Cathedral chapters.
Collegiate chapters.

CHAPTERS, CATHEDRAL, COLLEGIATE, ETC. -- Continued.
xx Bishops.
Cathedrals.
Dioceses.
Vicars capitular.

CHAPTERS, CATHEDRAL, COLLEGIATE, ETC. (CANON LAW)
BQV230 391-422 (348.x35)
xx Dioceses (Canon law)
Persons (Canon law)

CHAPTERS, CONVENTUAL. See CHAPTERS OF FAULTS.

CHAPTERS, RURAL. See RURAL CHAPTERS.

CHAPTERS OF FAULTS.
BQT 2323 (24x1.83)
Here are entered works on the daily or periodical meeting held in monasteries, usually after prime, for the reading of the martyrology, the self-accusation and correction of faults, and the assignment of the daily tasks.
x Chapters, Conventual.
Conventual chapters.
Faults, Chapters of.
xx Religious life.

CHARACTER.
Classifications and references as in LC.

CHARACTER (SACRAMENTS)
BQT 1243
Here are entered works on the indelible mark produced on the soul by certain sacraments, namely, Baptism, Confirmation, and Holy Orders.
x Sacramental character.
Sacraments - Character.

CHARACTER EDUCATION. See MORAL EDUCATION.

CHARISMATA.
BQT 1217 (234.15)
x Gifts, Spiritual.
xx Discernment of spirits.
Gifts of the Holy Spirit.

CHARITIES. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
HV 1-4959 (360)
BQT 3658-3699 (Catholic)
References as in LC, with the following additional references.
sa Alms and almsgiving.
Catholic Church - Charities.
xx Alms and almsgiving.

CHARITIES, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC CHURCH - CHARITIES.

CHARITY.
BQT 1203 (Dogmatic theology)
BQT 1786 (Moral theology) (24xl.51)
BQT 2395 (Asceticism) (24x7.12)
Here are entered works on the love which man manifests towards his neighbor. For works on the love which man accords God see Love (Theology)

sa Altruism.
Correction, Fraternal.
Humanity.
Kindness.
Love.
Social service, Catholic.
Women in charitable work.

x Love of neighbor.

xx Alms and almsgiving.
Begging.
Benevolence.
Church work.
Conduct of life.
Ethics.
Humanity.
Perfection, Christian.

CHARITY - SERMONS.

CHARITY, SISTERS OF. See SISTERS OF CHARITY.

CHARTREUX. See CARTHUSIANS.

CHASTITY.
BQT 1933 (Commandments) (24xl.64)
BQT 1793 (Virtue) (24xl.52)
sa Celibacy.
Lust
Modesty.

CHASTITY -- Continued.
xx Evangelical counsels.
Purity.
Temperance (Virtue)
Virginity.

CHASTITY - SERMONS.

CHASTITY (VOW)
BQT 2313 (24xl.83)
xx Celibacy.
Vows.

CHERUBIM. See ANGELS.

CHICAGO-LAMBETH QUADRILATERAL. See LAMBETH QUADRILATERAL.

CHILDERMAS. See HOLY INNOCENTS, FEAST OF THE.

CHILDHOOD OF JESUS, DEVOTION TO. See HOLY CHILDHOOD, DEVOTION TO.

CHILDREN - BIBLICAL TEACHING. See CHILDREN IN THE BIBLE.

CHILDREN - BIOGRAPHY.
BQT 2706 (Pious biography)
References as in LC.

CHILDREN - CONVERSION TO CHRISTIANITY.

CHILDREN - DEATH AND FUTURE STATE.

CHILDREN - MEDITATIONS.

CHILDREN - MISSIONS. See MISSIONS - CHILDREN.

CHILDREN - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2645
x Prayer-books for children.

CHILDREN - PRAYER-BOOKS - ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

CHILDREN - RELIGIOUS EDUCATION. See RELIGIOUS EDUCATION OF CHILDREN.

CHILDREN - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
BQT 2287
sa Retreats for children.

CHILDREN - RETREATS. See
RETREATS FOR CHILDREN.

CHILDREN (CANON LAW) See
MINORS (CANON LAW)

CHILDREN, CHURCH WORK WITH. See
CHURCH WORK WITH CHILDREN.

CHILDREN IN THE BIBLE.
BS 576-578
BS 2446 (New Testament)
x Bible - Children.
Boys in the Bible.
Children - Biblical teaching.
Girls in the Bible.
xx Bible - Biography.

CHILDREN OF GOD.
sa God - Fatherhood.
Kingdom of God.
xx God - Fatherhood.
Mystical union.

CHILDREN'S CRUSADE, 1212.
BQX 662 (270.5)
xx Crusades.

CHILDREN'S LITERATURE - CATHOLIC
AUTHORS.
x Catholic juvenile literature.
Juvenile literature, Catholic.

CHILDREN'S LITERATURE - MORAL AND
RELIGIOUS ASPECTS.
xx Literature and morals.

CHILDREN'S SERMONS.
BQT 3017 (252.x6)
sa Boys - Sermons.
x Sermons for children.

CHILE - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 4821-4829

CHILIASM. See MILLENNIUM.

CHINA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 3141-3216 (275.1)

CHINA - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY
PERIOD TO 1552.

CHINA - CHURCH HISTORY - 1552-1900.

CHINA - CHURCH HISTORY - 19th CENTURY.

CHINA - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

CHINA - RELIGION.
BL 1801-1940

CHINESE RITES.
BQX 3164
"Here are entered works dealing with
the controversy concerning the
participation of Christian con-
verts in Chinese rites and cere-
monies." LC
sa Malabar rites.
x Rites, Chinese.
xx Malabar rites.

CHOIR BOOKS.
BQT 4651-4654
Here are entered collections of
church songs, polyphonic and/or
chant, for use by choirs, or by
choirs and congregations.
sa Chants - Collections.
Hymnals.
also names of official chant
books, e.g., Antiphonarium,
Graduale, Kyriale, Liber
usualis, Vesperale.
x Church music - Choruses and
choir books.
xx Hymnals.

CHOIR BOOKS - CHURCH OF ENGLAND,
[LUTHERAN CHURCH, ETC.]

CHOIR-STALLS.
BQT 5932
x Stalls, Choir.
xx Church decoration and ornament.
Church furniture.

CHOIRBOY TRAINING.

CHOIRS (CHURCH MUSIC)
BQT 4581-4586 (783.8)
xx Church music.

CHORAL MUSIC. (Geog. subdiv.)
"Here are entered works on choral
music. Church compositions are
entered under the heading
'Choruses'." LC
Classifications and references as
in LC.

CHORAL VICARS. See MINOR CANONS, CATHEDRAL, COLLEGIATE, ETC.

CHORALE.
Classifications and references as in LC.

CHOREPISCOPI.
x Rural bishops.
xx Archdeacons.
Bishops.

CHORUSES, SACRED.
M 1999-2101
References and subdivisions as in LC.

CHRISM.
BQT 4483
xx Holy oils.

CHRIST. See JESUS CHRIST.

CHRIST THE KING, FEAST OF. See JESUS CHRIST THE KING, FEAST OF.

CHRISTENING. See BAPTISM.

CHRISTIAN ALEXANDRIAN SCHOOL. See ALEXANDRIAN SCHOOL, CHRISTIAN.

CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQX 55-70 (246.5)
sa Architecture, Gothic.
Catacombs.
Chalices.
Christian art.
Church architecture.
Church furniture.
Church vestments.
Crosses.
Feasts, Ecclesiastical.
Fonts.
Heraldry, Sacred.
Inscriptions, Christian.
Relics and reliquaries.
Sarcophagi.
Sepulchral monument.
Staff, Pastoral.

x Antiquities, Christian.
Antiquities, Ecclesiastical.
Archaeology, Christian.
Christian archaeology.

CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES -- Continued.
x Church antiquities.
Ecclesiastical antiquities.
Ecclesiology (Archaeology)
xx Archaeology.
Bible - Antiquities.
Christian art.
Church history.

CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES - BIBLIOGRAPHY]
[BQT 54]; Z 7779

CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES - COLLECTED WORKS.

CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES - COLLECTIONS.
BQX 55

CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES - CONGRESSES.

CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES - DICTIONARIES.
BQX 57

CHRISTIAN APOSTOLATE. See APOSTOLATE.

CHRISTIAN ARCHAEOLOGY. See CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES.

CHRISTIAN ART. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQT 5601-6278 (246.x6)
sa Altarpieces.
Art and religion.
Bible - Pictures, illustrations, etc.
Catacombs.
Cathedrals.
Catholic Church and art.
Christian antiquities.
Church architecture.
Church decoration and ornament.
Church furniture.
Church vestments.
Commandments, Ten - Art.
Custodials.
Devil - Art.
Emblems.
Eucharist - Art.
Flabella.
Fonts.
God - Art.
Hell - Art.
Heraldry, Sacred.

CHRISTIAN ART -- Continued.
sa Holy Spirit - Art.
Illumination of books and manuscripts.
Jesus Christ - Art.
Judgment-day - Art.
Magi - Art.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Art.
Nimbus - Art.
Painting, Religious.
Pieta.
Relics and reliquaries.
Saints - Art.
Sarcophagi.
Screens (Church decoration)
Sculpture, Religious.
Soul in art.
Staff, Pastoral.
Symbolism, Christian.
Symbolism of numbers.

x Art, Catholic.
Art, Christian.
Art, Ecclesiastical.
Art, Religious.
Catholic art.
Catholic Church - Art.
Ecclesiastical art.
Ecclesiology (Church decoration and ornament)
Iconography.
Liturgical art.
Religious art.
Sacred art.

xx Archaeology.
Art and religion.
Catacombs.
Christian antiquities.
Church decoration and ornament.
Jesus Christ - Art.
Liturgy.
Saints - Art.
Symbolism, Christian.
Symbolism in art.

CHRISTIAN ART - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

CHRISTIAN ART - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQT 5601; Z 5963

CHRISTIAN ART - COLLECTED WORKS.
BQT 5607-5608

CHRISTIAN ART - CONGRESSES.
BQT 5603

CHRISTIAN ART - DICTIONARIES.
BQT 5609

CHRISTIAN ART - EXHIBITIONS.

CHRISTIAN ART - GALLERIES AND MUSEUMS.
BQT 5803-6808
x Christian art - Museums.

CHRISTIAN ART - HISTORY.
BQT 5616-5798

CHRISTIAN ART - HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD.
BQT 5663

CHRISTIAN ART - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.
BQT 5664-5667

CHRISTIAN ART - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.
BQT 5668

CHRISTIAN ART - HISTORY - 19th CENTURY.

CHRISTIAN ART - HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

CHRISTIAN ART - HISTORY - MUSEUMS.
see CHRISTIAN ART - GALLERIES AND MUSEUMS.

CHRISTIAN ART - PERIODICALS.
BQT 5602

CHRISTIAN ART - PHILOSOPHY.
BQT 5611-5615

CHRISTIAN ART - STUDY AND TEACHING.
BQT 5801

CHRISTIAN ART - EASTERN CHURCHES.
See EASTERN CHURCHES - ART.

CHRISTIAN ART (CANON LAW)
xx Liturgical law.

CHRISTIAN BIOGRAPHY.
BQT 2703-2771 (244.x9)
BQX 8203-8399 (922)
sa Abbesses.
Abbots.

CHRISTIAN BIOGRAPHY -- Continued.
sa Anchoresses.
Apostles.
Apostolic fathers.
Bishops.
Blessed.
Cardinals.
Catholic Church - Biography.
Clergy.
Fathers of the Church.
Hermits.
Martyrs.
Missionaries.
Pilgrim fathers.
Popes - Biography.
Priests.
Puritans.
Reformers.
Religious orders - Biography.
Saints.
Theologians.

x Biography, Christian.
Church biography.
Ecclesiastical biography.
Religious biography.

xx Biography.
Catholic Church - Biography.

CHRISTIAN BIOGRAPHY - JUVENILE LITERATURE.

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS. See BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS.

CHRISTIAN CATHOLICISM. See OLD CATHOLICISM.

CHRISTIAN CIVILIZATION. See CIVILIZATION, CHRISTIAN.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. See CATECHETICS; DOGMATIC THEOLOGY; RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION. See RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

CHRISTIAN EPIGRAPHY. See INSCRIPTIONS, CHRISTIAN.

CHRISTIAN ETHICS.
BJ 1201-1278 (Ethics) (170-179)
BQT 1703-2073 (Moral theology) (24x1)

CHRISTIAN ETHICS -- Continued.
Catholic libraries will hardly have any need for this heading. The headings "Ethics" and "Moral theology" will cover all situations.

CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES. See APOLOGETICS; CHRISTIANITY - EVIDENCES.

CHRISTIAN FAMILY. See FAMILY, CHRISTIAN.

CHRISTIAN FLAGS. See CHURCH PENNANTS.

CHRISTIAN GIVING.
References as in LC.

CHRISTIAN HEALING. See FAITH CURE.

CHRISTIAN INSCRIPTIONS. See INSCRIPTIONS, CHRISTIAN.

CHRISTIAN LABOR UNIONS. See TRADE-UNIONS, CATHOLIC.

CHRISTIAN LEGENDS. See LEGENDS, CHRISTIAN.

CHRISTIAN LIFE.
BQT 2187-2188 (24x7)
BQT 2003-2021; BQT 2271-2287
Here are entered works dealing with the principles of Christianity as put into practice. The Christian life is a conduct of life fashioned along the teachings and ideals of Christ and the New Testament.

sa Character.
Conduct of life.
Conversion.
Faith.
Family, Christian.
Liturgical life.
Mixed life.
Prayer.
Religious education.
Sanctification.
Spiritual life.
Third orders.
also subdivision "Religious life" under names of classes of persons and of institutions,

CHRISTIAN LIFE -- Continued.
e.g., Children - Religious life; Prisons - Religious life.
xx Asceticism.
Conduct of life.
Moral theology.
Spiritual life.

CHRISTIAN LIFE - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

CHRISTIAN LIFE - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
xx Life - Biblical teaching.

CHRISTIAN LIFE - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

CHRISTIAN LIFE - MEDITATIONS.

CHRISTIAN LIFE - PERIODICALS.

CHRISTIAN LIFE - PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC.

CHRISTIAN LIFE - POETRY.

CHRISTIAN LIFE - POPULAR WORKS.
BQT 2188

CHRISTIAN LIFE - SERMONS.

CHRISTIAN LIFE - STORIES.

CHRISTIAN LIFE - STUDY AND TEACHING.

CHRISTIAN LIFE - EARLY CHURCH.

CHRISTIAN LIFE - MIDDLE AGES.

CHRISTIAN LIFE - MODERN TIMES.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE.
BQ (280)
sa Catholic literature.
Christian poetry.
x Literature, Christian.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQ 1; Z 7751 (016.28)

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQ 95-99 (280.x091)

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - CHARTS, TABLES, ETC.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - COLLECTIONS.
BQ 25; BQ 302-379 (280.x08)

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - DICTIONARIES, INDEXES, ETC.
BQ 31

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - HISTORY AND CRITICISM.
BQ 87-288

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - MANUSCRIPTS.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - PERIODICALS.
BQ 2

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - SELECTIONS.
BQ 304-307 (280.x08)

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - STUDY AND TEACHING.
BQ 83

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - TERMS AND PHRASES.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - GEORGIAN AUTHORS.
BQ 499
x Georgian Christian literature.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - GREEK AUTHORS.
BQ 403-498
sa Fathers of the Church, Greek.
x Greek Christian literature.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - HUNGARIAN AUTHORS.
BQ 499
x Hungarian Christian literature.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - LATIN AUTHORS.
BQ 5003-5318
sa Fathers of the Church, Latin.
x Latin Christian literature.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - RUSSIAN AUTHORS.
BQ 499
x Russian Christian literature.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, EARLY.
BQ 142-180 (280.x1)
sa Fathers of the Church.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, EARLY -- Continued.
sa Literature, Medieval.
x Early Christian literature.
xx Church orders, Ancient.
Fathers of the Church.
Religious literature.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, EARLY - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, EARLY - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, EARLY - BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQ 142-147

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, EARLY - COLLECTIONS.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, EARLY - HISTORY AND CRITICISM.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, EARLY - PERIODICALS.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, EARLY - SELECTIONS.

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, EARLY - ARABIC AUTHORS.
BQ 3101-3198 (280.x39)

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, EARLY - ARMENIAN AUTHORS.
BQ 3301-3398 (280.x31)

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, EARLY - COPTIC AUTHORS.
BQ 3501-3598 (280.x32)

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, EARLY - ETHIOPIAN AUTHORS.
BQ 3701-3798 (280.x39)

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, EARLY - GREEK AUTHORS.
BQ 434-439 (280.x41)

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, EARLY - LATIN AUTHORS.
BQ 5034-5038 (280.x51)

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, EARLY - SYRIAC AUTHORS.
BQ 3901-3998 (280.x61)

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, MEDIEVAL.
BQ 184-189 (280.x61)

CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, MODERN.
BQ 192-195 (280.x71)

CHRISTIAN NAMES. See NAMES, PERSONAL.

CHRISTIAN PERFECTION. See PERFECTION, CHRISTIAN.

CHRISTIAN POETRY.
BQ 265-268
sa Catholic poetry.
x Poetry, Christian.
xx Christian literature.
Religious poetry.

CHRISTIAN POETRY, EARLY.
x Early Christian poetry.

CHRISTIAN REFORMED CHURCH.
Subdivisions and references as in LC.

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE. (Geog. subdiv.)
BX 6901-6997 (289.5)
References as in LC.

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE, JEWISH. See JEWISH SCIENCE.

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCHES. See CHURCHES, CHRISTIAN SCIENCE.

CHRISTIAN SECTS. See SECTS.

CHRISTIAN SOCIALISM. See SOCIALISM, CHRISTIAN.

CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY. See SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN.

CHRISTIAN SYMBOLISM. See SYMBOLISM, CHRISTIAN.

CHRISTIAN UNION.
BX 1-9 (261.x8)

CHRISTIAN UNION - Continued.
Under this heading is entered Protestant literature dealing with the problem of uniting the Christian denominations.
For works on the Catholic theory for establishing a reunion of Christendom see Catholic Church and reunion.

sa Catholic Church and reunion.
Church - Unity.
Ecumenical movement.
Lambeth Quadrilateral.
Simultaneum.
Unionism (Religion)
x Church unity.
Reunion of Christendom.
Union, Christian.
xx Catholic Church and reunion.
Church.
Ecumenical movement.
Irenics.

CHRISTIAN YEAR. See CHURCH YEAR.

CHRISTIANITY.
BR (200-219)
sa Apostles.
Catholic Church.
Civilization, Christian.
Councils and synods.
Deism.
Ecumenical movement.
God.
Jesus Christ.
Miracles.
Missions.
Protestantism.
Reformation.
Socialism, Christian.
Theism.
Theology.
also headings beginning "Christian" and "Church", and names of Christian churches and sects (e.g., Lutheran Church; Huguenots)
xx Catholic Church.
Church.
Deism.
God.
Jesus Christ.
Religions.
Theism.
Theology.

CHRISTIANITY - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

CHRISTIANITY - CONGRESSES.

CHRISTIANITY - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

CHRISTIANITY - ESSENCE, GENIUS, NATURE.
BR 120-121

CHRISTIANITY - EVIDENCES.
BT 1095-1255 (239.x78)
Here are entered works in defense of Christianity in general. Such works are mostly by non-Catholic writers. Treatises on the evidences of Christianity from the Catholic viewpoint are entered under Apologetics.

sa Apologetics.
Bible - Evidences, authority, etc.
x Christian evidences.
Evidences of Christianity.
xx Apologetics.
Free thought.
Religion and science.

CHRISTIANITY - HISTORY. See CATHOLIC CHURCH - HISTORY; CHURCH HISTORY.

CHRISTIANITY - INFLUENCE.

CHRISTIANITY - MISCELLANEA.

CHRISTIANITY - ORIGIN. See CHURCH HISTORY - PRIMITIVE AND EARLY CHURCH.

CHRISTIANITY - PERIODICALS.

CHRISTIANITY - PHILOSOPHY.
BQT 234-245

CHRISTIANITY - PSYCHOLOGY.
BR 100; BQT 245

CHRISTIANITY - QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS. See QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS - THEOLOGY.

CHRISTIANITY - SOURCES.
BR 129

CHRISTIANITY - EARLY CHURCH.
BR 165

CHRISTIANITY - MIDDLE AGES.
BR 250-270

CHRISTIANITY - MODERN PERIOD.

CHRISTIANITY - 16th CENTURY.
BR 280

CHRISTIANITY - 17th CENTURY.
BR 120; BR 440

CHRISTIANITY - 18th CENTURY.
BR 120; BR 470

CHRISTIANITY - 19th CENTURY.
BR 121-125; BR 477

CHRISTIANITY - 20th CENTURY.
BR 121-125; BR 479

CHRISTIANITY AND ECONOMICS.
BR 115; BQT 3432
sa Bible - Economics.
Capitalism.
Church and labor.
Communism and religion.
Economics.
Socialism, Christian.
Socialism and religion.
Sociology, Christian.
Wealth, Ethics of.

CHRISTIANITY AND ECONOMICS - BIBLICAL TEACHING. See BIBLE - ECONOMICS.

CHRISTIANITY AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS.
BR 115
x Church and international affairs.
International affairs and Christianity.
xx Church and social problems.

CHRISTIANITY AND LAW. See RELIGION AND LAW.

CHRISTIANITY AND OTHER RELIGIONS.
BR 127 (290)
sa Paganism.

CHRISTIANITY AND OTHER RELIGIONS - BUDDHISM, [CHINESE, GREEK, ETC.]

CHRISTIANITY AND OTHER RELIGIONS - JUDAISM.
x Jews and Christianity.
xx Judaism.

CHRISTIANITY AND OTHER RELIGIONS - JUDAISM - EARLY CHURCH.

CHRISTIANITY AND OTHER RELIGIONS - JUDAISM - MIDDLE AGES.

CHRISTIANITY AND OTHER RELIGIONS - JUDAISM - MODERN PERIOD.

CHRISTIANITY AND PAGANISM.
BQX 291-299
Here are entered works on the struggle of the early church with paganism.
x Paganism and Christianity.
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.

CHRISTIANITY AND POLITICS.
BQT 3451-3473 (261)
sa Church and state.
x Politics and Christianity.
Religion and politics.
xx Church and state.

CHRISTIANITY AND SCIENCE. See CATHOLIC CHURCH AND SCIENCE; RELIGION AND SCIENCE.

CHRISTIANITY AND WAR. See WAR AND RELIGION.

CHRISTIANITY IN LITERATURE.
PN 49

CHRISTIANS.

CHRISTIANS - NAME.

CHRISTIANS, JEWISH. See JEWISH CHRISTIANS.

CHRISTIANS IN AFRICA, [CHINA, INDIA, ETC.]

CHRISTIANS OF ST. JOHN. See MANDAEANS.

CHRISTIANS OF ST. THOMAS. See ST. THOMAS CHRISTIANS.

CHRISTMAS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
GT 4985; BQT 4221
sa Circumcision, Feast of the.
Epiphany.
Jesus Christ - Nativity.
x Christmas books.
xx Jesus Christ - Nativity.

CHRISTMAS - ART.
BQT 5858

CHRISTMAS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
Z 5711.C5

CHRISTMAS - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

CHRISTMAS - DRAMA. See
CHRISTMAS PLAYS.

CHRISTMAS - HISTORY.

CHRISTMAS - JUVENILE FILMS.

CHRISTMAS - MEDITATIONS.

CHRISTMAS - MOTION PICTURES.

CHRISTMAS - POETRY.
PN 6110.C5
sa Carols.
xx Carols.
Hymns.

CHRISTMAS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
[BQT 2649]

CHRISTMAS - YEARBOOKS.

CHRISTMAS BOOKS. See CHRISTMAS;
CHRISTMAS PLAYS; CHRISTMAS
STORIES; GIFT-BOOKS (ANNUALS, ETC.)

CHRISTMAS CANTATAS.
xx Cantatas, Sacred.

CHRISTMAS CARDS.
sa Greeting cards.

CHRISTMAS CAROLS. See CAROLS.

CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS.
TT 157

CHRISTMAS MUSIC.
M2018-2037; M 2045; M 2065;
M 2075; M 2095 (783.28)
sa Carols.

CHRISTMAS MUSIC -- Continued.
xx Carols.
Holidays - Songs and music.
Music.

CHRISTMAS PLAYS.
PN 6120.C5
BQ 5157.C4
sa Crib in Christian art and tradition.
x Christmas - Drama.
Christmas books.
Plays, Christmas.
xx Drama.
Religious drama.

CHRISTMAS PLAYS, MEDIEVAL.
x Plays, Medieval.
xx Religious drama.

CHRISTMAS SEALS. See
SEALS (CHRISTMAS, ETC.)

CHRISTMAS SEASON.
BQT 4221
xx Church year.

CHRISTMAS SERMONS.
BQT 2994 (252.x21)
x Sermons, Christmas.

CHRISTMAS SERVICE.
BQT 4221

CHRISTMAS STORIES.
PN 6071.C6
x Christmas books.

CHRISTMAS TREES.

CHRISTOLOGY. See JESUS CHRIST.

CHRISTOPHER MOVEMENT.
BQT 3531
xx Catholic action.

CHRONICLES, BOOKS OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. PARALIPOMENON.

CHRONOLOGY, BIBLICAL. See
BIBLE - CHRONOLOGY.

CHRONOLOGY, ECCLESIASTICAL.
BQX 43
sa Church calendar.
Feasts, Ecclesiastical.

CHRONOLOGY, ECCLESIASTICAL -- Continued.
x Church chronology.
Church history - Chronology.
Ecclesiastical chronology.
xx Church calendar.
Feasts, Ecclesiastical.

CHURCH.
BQT 302-396 (23x9.3)
sa Catholic Church.
Catholic Church and reunion.
Christian union.
Christianity.
Communion of saints.
Ecumenical movement.
Kingdom of God.
Mystical Body of Christ.
Salvation outside the church.

x Ecclesiology.

xx Apologetics.
Catholic Church.
Dogmatic theology.
Mystical Body of Christ.

CHURCH - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

CHURCH - APOSTOLICITY.
BQT 393 (23x9.36)
sa Apostolic succession.
Popes - Primacy.
xx Church - Marks.

CHURCH - AUTHORITY.
BQT 324-361
xx Authority (Religion)

CHURCH - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

CHURCH - CATHOLICITY.
BQT 394 (23x9.36)
xx Catholic Church - Name.
Catholicity.
Church - Marks.

CHURCH - FOUNDATION.
BQT 305
sa Popes - Primacy.
x Church - Historicity.
Jesus Christ - Foundation of the church.

CHURCH - HISTORICITY. See CHURCH - FOUNDATION.

CHURCH - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.
sa Church - Biblical teaching.

CHURCH - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - EARLY CHURCH.

CHURCH - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MIDDLE AGES.

CHURCH - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MODERN PERIOD.

CHURCH - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - 16th, [17th, etc.] CENTURY.

CHURCH - HOLINESS.
BQT 395 (23x9.36)
xx Church - Marks.

CHURCH - INFALLIBILITY.
BQT 381 (23x9.32)
sa Popes - Infallibility.
x Catholic Church - Infallibility.
Infallibility of the church.
xx Authority (Religion)
Church - Teaching office.

CHURCH - JUVENILE LITERATURE.

CHURCH - MARKS.
BQT 391-396 (23x9.36)
sa Church - Apostolicity.
Church - Catholicity.
Church - Holiness.
Church - Unity.
x Marks of the church.

CHURCH - MISSION.
BQT 344

CHURCH - MOTHERHOOD.
BQT 381
x Mater ecclesia.

CHURCH - NECESSITY.
BQT 381

CHURCH - PICTORIAL WORKS.

CHURCH - SERMONS.
BQT 303

CHURCH - STUDY AND TEACHING.

CHURCH - TEACHING OFFICE.
BQT 249; BQT 327
BQV230 1322-1408 (Canon law)
(348.x44)
Here are entered works dealing with the Church's divinely appointed authority to teach the truths of religion.

sa Censorship (Canon law)
Church - Infallibility.
Index librorum prohibitorum.
Preaching.
Profession of faith.
Religious education.
Rule of faith.
Theological seminaries.
x Magisterium ecclesiae.
xx Authority (Religion)

CHURCH - TYPOLOGY.
xx Typology (Theology)

CHURCH - UNITY.
BQT 396 (23x9.36)
Here are entered theological treatises proving that unity is a mark of the true Church of Christ.
xx Catholic Church and reunion.
Christian union.
Church - Marks.

CHURCH - UNITY - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

CHURCH - VISIBILITY.
BQT 381

CHURCH (CANON LAW)

CHURCH (THE WORD)

CHURCH, APOSTOLIC. See CHURCH HISTORY - PRIMITIVE AND EARLY CHURCH.

CHURCH ACCOUNTING. See CHURCH FINANCE - ACCOUNTING.

CHURCH AND COLLEGE.
LC 383 (377.8; 261.5)
sa Church and education.
Education and state.
Universities and colleges - Religion.
x College and church.
Education and church.

CHURCH AND COLLEGE -- Continued.
xx Church and education.
Religious education.

CHURCH AND EDUCATION.
BQV 313-315 (261.5)
LC 351-629 (377.1)
LA 91-131 (History of education)
"Here are entered treatises on the relation of the church to education in general, and works on the history of the part that the church has taken in secular education. Works limited to any special denomination are entered under that denomination with subdivision "Education" (e.g., Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. - Education)
"Works on the history and theory of religious education are entered under Religious education." LC

sa Bible in the schools.
Catholic education.
Church and college.
Church schools.
Missions - Educational work.
Teaching, Freedom of.
Theology - Study and teaching.
x Education and church.
Education and religion.
Religion and education.
xx Church and college.
Church and state.
Religious education.
Theology - Study and teaching.

CHURCH AND EDUCATION IN CONNECTICUT, [ITALY, U.S., ETC.]

CHURCH AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS. See CHRISTIANITY AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS.

CHURCH AND LABOR.
BQT 3440 (261)
sa Christianity and economics.
Church and social problems.
Judaism and labor.
Trade-unions, Catholic.
x Catholic Church and labor.
Labor and the church.
xx Christianity and economics.
Church and social problems.

CHURCH AND MOVING-PICTURES, CATHOLIC.
See MOVING-PICTURES AND CATHOLIC CHURCH.

CHURCH AND SCIENCE. See CATHOLIC CHURCH AND SCIENCE; RELIGION AND SCIENCE.

CHURCH AND SLAVERY. See SLAVERY AND THE CHURCH.

CHURCH AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS. (Geog. subdiv.)
"Here are entered works dealing with the origin and treatment of social problems from the point of view of the church. The relationship of this heading to Sociology, Christian, is that of the concrete to abstract, practice to theory, and works to which these headings are appropriate are classified respectively in social reform or theology. Works covering both aspects are entered under the one heading which more nearly expresses the primary interest of the work." LC
sa Christianity and international affairs.
Church and labor.
Church charities.
Civilization, Christian.
Slavery and the church.
Socialism, Christian.
Sociology, Christian.
x Religion and social problems.
Social problems and the church.
xx Church and labor.
Church work
Civilization, Christian.
Religion and sociology.
Social conditions.
Social service.
Socialism, Christian.
Sociology, Christian.
Cf. note under Sociology, Christian.

CHURCH AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

CHURCH AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS - CATHOLIC CHURCH. See CATHOLIC CHURCH AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS.

CHURCH AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS - HISTORY.

CHURCH AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS - STUDY AND TEACHING.

CHURCH AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS - ANGLICAN COMMUNION, [LUTHERAN CHURCH, ETC.]

CHURCH AND STATE.
BQT 3464-3466 (23x9.43)
BQV 267-296
sa Appeal as from abuse.
Asylum, Right of.
Bishops - Temporal power.
Caesaropapism.
Christianity and politics.
Church lands.
Church polity.
Church property.
Concordats.
Ecclesiastical law.
Government, Resistance to.
Investiture.
Jus primarium precum.
Jus reformandi.
Liberty of conscience.
Nationalism and religion.
Patronage, Ecclesiastical.
Placitum regium.
Popes - Temporal power.
Pragmatic sanctions.
Religion and state.
Religious liberty.
Secularization.
Taxation, Exemption from.
Theocracy.
x Catholic Church - Relation to the state.
State and Church.
xx Catholic Church - Government.
Christianity and politics.
Church history.
Nationalism and religion.
Political science.
Popes - Temporal power.
Religion and state.
Religious liberty.

CHURCH AND STATE - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

CHURCH AND STATE - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

CHURCH AND STATE - HISTORY.

CHURCH AND STATE - HISTORY - SOURCES.

CHURCH AND STATE - SERMONS.

CHURCH AND STATE - STUDY AND TEACHING.

CHURCH AND STATE - CATHOLIC CHURCH.
x Catholic Church and state.

CHURCH AND STATE - JUDAISM. See SOCIOLOGY, JEWISH.

CHURCH AND STATE - MOHAMMEDANISM. See SOCIOLOGY, MOHAMMEDAN.

CHURCH AND STATE - PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, [ETC.]

CHURCH AND STATE IN CANADA, [FRANCE, ITALY, ETC.]
BQV 272

CHURCH AND STATE IN AUSTRIA.
sa Josephinism.

CHURCH AND STATE IN BAVARIA.
sa Concordat of 1924 (Bavaria)

CHURCH AND STATE IN FRANCE.
sa L'Action francaise.
Gallicanism.

CHURCH AND STATE IN GERMANY.
sa Kulturkampf.

CHURCH AND STATE IN GERMANY - 1933-1945.
sa Concordat of 1933 (Germany)

CHURCH AND STATE IN GERMANY - 1945-
BQX 1957.5

CHURCH AND STATE IN GREAT BRITAIN.
Note, classifications and references as in LC.

CHURCH AND STATE IN RUSSIA.
BQX 6046

CHURCH AND STATE IN RUSSIA - 1917-
BQX 6066

CHURCH AND STATE IN THE U.S.
BQX 4325

CHURCH AND THEATER.
BQT 3498
x Theater and church.
xx Religious drama.

CHURCH AND WAR. See WAR AND RELIGION.

CHURCH ANTIQUITIES. See CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES.

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQT 5912-5989 (726)

sa Abbeys.
Architecture and religion.
Basilicas.
Cathedrals.
Chapels.
Church decoration and ornament.
Crypts.
Jaquemarts.
Lichgates.
Martyria.
Mosques.
Orientation (Architecture)
Orientation (Religion)
Spires.
Sunday-school buildings.
Temples.
Towers.
Vaults.

x Architecture, Church.
Architecture, Ecclesiastical.
Church building.
Ecclesiastical architecture.
Religious art.

xx Architecture.
Architecture and religion.
Christian antiquities.
Christian art.
Churches.

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE - DECORATION AND ORNAMENT. See CHURCH DECORATION AND ORNAMENT.

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE - DESIGNS AND PLANS.
BQT 5918 (726.5)

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE - DETAILS.
BQT 5932-5934 (726.59)

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.
BQT 5914

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE - HISTORY.
BQT 5962-6989

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE - HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD.

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE - PERIODICALS.
BQT 5912

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE - VIEWS.
BQT 5917

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE (CANON LAW)
sa Cathedrals (Canon law)

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, BAROQUE.
BQT 5983-5984
x Baroque church architecture.

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, BYZANTINE.
BQT 5963-5964
x Byzantine church architecture.

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, GOTHIC.
BQT 6971-6980
sa Architecture, Cistercian.
x Gothic church architecture.

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, RENAISSANCE.
BQT 5981-5982
x Renaissance church architecture.

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, ROCOCO.
BQT 5983-5984
x Rococo church architecture.

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, ROMAN.
BQT 5965-5966
x Roman church architecture.

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, ROMANESQUE.
BQT 5967-5968
x Romanesque church architecture.

CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, RURAL.
x Rural church architecture.

CHURCH ATTENDANCE.
sa Public worship.
x Attendance, Church.
Church going.
xx Worship.

CHURCH ATTENDANCE (CANON LAW)

CHURCH BANNERS. See CHURCH PENNANTS.

CHURCH BELLS. See BELLS.

CHURCH BENEFICES. See BENEFICES, ECCLESIASTICAL.

CHURCH BIOGRAPHY. See CHRISTIAN BIOGRAPHY.

CHURCH BUILDINGS. See CHURCH ARCHITECTURE; CHURCHES.

CHURCH CALENDAR.
BQT 4192-4214 . (529.44)
sa Chronology, Ecclesiastical.
Easter controversy.
Fast days.
Feasts, Ecclesiastical.
x Calendar, Ecclesiastical.
Computus ecclesiastical.
Ecclesiastical calendar.
Heortology.
Liturgy - Calendar.
xx Chronology, Ecclesiastical.
Church year.
Feasts, Ecclesiastical.

CHURCH CENSUS.
sa Registers of births, etc. (Canon law)

CHURCH CHARITIES.
BQT 3658-3699
HV 530
sa Catholic Church - Charities.
also subdivision "Charities" under names of churches and denominations, e.g., Methodist Episcopal Church - Charities.
xx Church and social problems.
Church finance.

CHURCH CENSUS.
BQT 3309
x Census, Church.
xx Church statistics.

CHURCH CHRONOLOGY. See
CHRONOLOGY, ECCLESIASTICAL.

CHURCH COMMANDMENTS. See
COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH.

CHURCH CONSECRATION. See
CHURCH DEDICATION.

CHURCH COSTUME. See
CHURCH VESTMENTS.

CHURCH COUNCILS. See
COUNCILS AND SYNODS.

CHURCH COURTS. See
ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.

CHURCH DECORATION AND ORNAMENT.
(Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 5936-5939 (246)
sa Altarpieces.
Altars.
Aumbries.
Choir-stalls.
Christian art.
Church furniture.
Floral decoration.
Fonts.
Glass painting and staining.
Mosiacs.
Mural painting and decoration.
Sacrament houses.
Screens (Church decoration)
x Church architecture - Decoration and ornament.
Church ornament.
Decoration, Church.
Ecclesiastical decoration and ornament.
xx Christian art.
Church architecture.
Churches.
Decoration and ornament.
Interior decoration.

CHURCH DEDICATION.
BQT 4479
x Church consecration.
Churches - Dedication and consecration.
Consecration of churches.
Dedication of churches.

CHURCH DEDICATION - SERMONS.
BQT 3005 (252.x5)
xx Sermons, Church dedication.

CHURCH DEDICATION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1165-1167 (348.x413)
xx Churches (Canon law)

CHURCH DESECRATION. See SACRILEGE.

CHURCH DISCIPLINE.
sa Asceticism.
Canon law.
Moral theology.
x Discipline, Ecclesiastical.
Ecclesiastical discipline.

CHURCH DISCIPLINE - EARLY CHURCH.
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.
Church orders, Ancient.

CHURCH DISCIPLINE (CANON LAW)
sa Precepts (Canon law)

CHURCH ENTERTAINMENTS.
x Church sociables.
xx Amusements.

CHURCH ETIQUETTE.
BQT 223
BJ 2018
sa Clergy - Etiquette.
x Catholic Church - Ceremonies and practices.
Etiquette, Church.
xx Conduct of life.
Rites and ceremonies.

CHURCH EXTENSION. See
MISSIONS, HOME.

CHURCH FABRIC. See CHURCH
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR.

CHURCH FAIRS. See
BAZAARS, CHARITABLE.

CHURCH FATHERS. See
FATHERS OF THE CHURCH.

CHURCH FESTIVALS. See
FEASTS, ECCLESIASTICAL.

CHURCH FINANCE. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQT 3311-3321 (259)
BV 770-777
sa Annates.
Catholic Church - Finance.
Church charities.
Church lands.
Church property.
Church support.
Church tax.
Church work - Forms, blanks, etc.
Easter dues.
Parishes - Finance.
Pews and pew rights.
Taxation, Exemption from.
Tithes.
Also subdivision "Finance" under names of churches (e.g., Church of England - Finance) and under special topics (e.g., Missions - Finance)
x Finance, Church.
xx Annates.
Catholic Church - Government.

CHURCH FINANCE - ACCOUNTING.
x Church accounting.

CHURCH FLAGS. See
CHURCH PENNANTS.

CHURCH FURNITURE.
BQT 5941-5959 (264.x4)
sa Altarpieces.
Altars.
Aumbries.
Baldachins.
Canopies.
Chairs (Cathedra)
Choir-stalls.
Confessionals (Architecture)
Easter sepulcher.
Fonts.
Pulpits.
Sacrament houses.

CHURCH FURNITURE -- Continued.
sa Screens (Church decoration)
Tabernacles.
x Ecclesiastical furniture.
xx Christian antiquities.
Christian art.
Church decoration and ornament.
Furniture.

CHURCH-GOING. See CHURCH ATTENDANCE.

CHURCH GOODS. See CHURCH SUPPLIES.

CHURCH GOVERNMENT. See
CHURCH POLITY.

CHURCH HISTORIANS.
BQ 239; BQX 46-47
sa Catholic historians.
x Historians, Church.
xx Catholic historians.

CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX (270)
sa Abbeys.
Bishops.
Catholic Church - History.
Christian antiquities.
Church and state.
Convents.
Councils and synods.
Creeds.
Dioceses.
Ecclesiastical geography.
Episcopacy.
Fathers of the church.
Hagiography.
Inquisition.
Martyrs.
Miracles.
Missions.
Papacy.
Persecution.
Popes.
Protestant churches.
Protestantism.
Reformation.
Religious orders.
also headings beginning with the word "Christian"; the subdivision "Church history" under names of countries, cities, etc.; and names of denominations, sects, churches, councils, etc.

CHURCH HISTORY -- Continued.
x Christianity - History.
Ecclesiastical history.
History, Church.
Religious history.
xx Catholic Church - History.
History.

CHURCH HISTORY - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.
BQX 85 (270.x04)

CHURCH HISTORY - ATLASES. See ECCLESIASTICAL GEOGRAPHY - MAPS.

CHURCH HISTORY - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQX 1; Z 7777-7779 (016.27)

CHURCH HISTORY - BIOGRAPHY.

CHURCH HISTORY - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

CHURCH HISTORY - CHRONOLOGY. See CHRONOLOGY, ECCLESIASTICAL.

CHURCH HISTORY - COLLECTED WORKS.

CHURCH HISTORY - CRUSADES. See CRUSADES.

CHURCH HISTORY - DICTIONARIES.
BQX 31 (270.x03)

CHURCH HISTORY - ERRORS, INVENTIONS, ETC.
BQX 87
xx Anti-Catholic polemic.

CHURCH HISTORY - HISTORIOGRAPHY.
BQX 38

CHURCH HISTORY - INQUISITION. See INQUISITION.

CHURCH HISTORY - JUVENILE LITERATURE.
BQX 83

CHURCH HISTORY - MAPS. See ECCLESIASTICAL GEOGRAPHY - MAPS.

CHURCH HISTORY - OUTLINES, SYLLABI, ETC.
BQX 73 (270.x02)

CHURCH HISTORY - PERIODICALS.
BQX 3 (270.x05)

CHURCH HISTORY - PERSECUTIONS. See PERSECUTIONS.

CHURCH HISTORY - PHILOSOPHY.
BQX 38 (270.x01)

CHURCH HISTORY - PHILOSOPHY - SOURCES.

CHURCH HISTORY - POPULAR WORKS.
BQX 83

CHURCH HISTORY - SERMONS.
BQX 85

CHURCH HISTORY - SOCIETIES.
BQX 11

CHURCH HISTORY - SOURCES.
BQX 24

CHURCH HISTORY - STUDY AND TEACHING.
BQX 71

CHURCH HISTORY - TEXTBOOKS.
BQX 81-82 (270.x02)

CHURCH HISTORY - TEXTBOOKS - 19th CENTURY.

CHURCH HISTORY - TEXTBOOKS - 20th CENTURY.

CHURCH HISTORY - PRIMITIVE AND EARLY CHURCH.
BQX 232-449 (270.1)
sa Acta martyrum.
Apologetics - History - Early church.
Apostles.
Apostolic Fathers.
Asceticism - History - Early church.
Canon law - Early church.
Catacombs.
Church discipline - Early church.
Dogmatic theology - History - Early church.
Fathers of the church.
Funeral rites and ceremonies - Early church.

CHURCH HISTORY - PRIMITIVE AND EARLY CHURCH -- Continued.
sa Heresies and heretics - Early church.
Italy - Church history - Early period to 570.
Jewish Christians - Early church.
Liturgy - History - Early church.
Missions - History - Early period.
Moral theology - History - Early church.
Mysticism - History - Early church.
Persecution - Early church.
Religious life - Early church.
Religious orders - History - Early church.
Religious thought - Ancient period.
Schism, Acacian, 484-519.

x Apostolic church.
Catholic Church - History - Early period.
Christianity - Origin.
Church, Apostolic.
Primitive Christianity.

xx Catacombs.
Church orders, Ancient.
Fathers of the church.

CHURCH HISTORY - PRIMITIVE AND EARLY CHURCH - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

CHURCH HISTORY - PRIMITIVE AND EARLY CHURCH - BIOGRAPHY.

CHURCH HISTORY - PRIMITIVE AND EARLY CHURCH - FICTION.

CHURCH HISTORY - PRIMITIVE AND EARLY CHURCH - SOURCES.

CHURCH HISTORY - APOSTOLIC AGE TO 313.
BQX 241-355 (270.1)

CHURCH HISTORY - 313-590.
BQX 371-449 (270.21-270.25)

CHURCH HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.
BQX 451-920 (270.x-270.5)
sa Apologetics - History - Middle Ages.

CHURCH HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES -- Continued.
sa Asceticism - History - Middle Ages.
Crusades.
Inquisition.
Missions - History - Middle Ages.
Mysticism - History - Middle Ages.
Popes - Temporal power.
Reformation - Early movements.
Religious life - Middle Ages.
Religious orders - History - Middle Ages.
Religious thought - Middle Ages.
Schism, The Great Western, 1378-1417.
Sects, Medieval.

x Catholic Church - History - Middle Ages.

xx Middle Ages.

CHURCH HISTORY - 590-1049.
BQX 463-622 (270.3)

CHURCH HISTORY - 1049-1305.
BQX 631-750 (270.4)

CHURCH HISTORY - 1305-1447.
BQX 752-828 (270.5)

CHURCH HISTORY - 1447-1564.
BQX 831-920

CHURCH HISTORY - REFORMATION. See REFORMATION.

CHURCH HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.
BQX 931-1131 (270.6-270.8)
sa Catholic Church - History - Modern period.
Counter-Reformation.
Missions - History - Modern period.
Protestantism - History.
Reformation.
Religious life - Modern period.
Religious orders - History - Modern period.
Religious thought - Modern period.
Sects.

CHURCH HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD -- Continued.
xx Catholic Church - History - Modern period.

CHURCH HISTORY - 1564-1648.
BQX 931-975

CHURCH HISTORY - 1648-1789.
BQX 983-1014 (270.7)

CHURCH HISTORY - 17th CENTURY.

CHURCH HISTORY - 18th CENTURY.

CHURCH HISTORY - 1789-1869.
BQX 1021-1057 (270.8)

CHURCH HISTORY - 19th CENTURY.

CHURCH HISTORY - 1870-
BQX 1063-

CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

CHURCH HISTORY - 1945-
BQX 1103

CHURCH IN LITERATURE.
PN 56.C

CHURCH IN WALES.
sa Church of England in Wales.

CHURCH LANDS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
xx Church and state.
Church finance.
Church property.
Parsonages.

CHURCH LATIN. See LATIN LANGUAGE - CHURCH LATIN.

CHURCH LAW. See CANON LAW; ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.

CHURCH LIBRARIES. See LIBRARIES, CHURCH.

CHURCH MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR.
x Church fabric.
Churches - Maintenance and repair.
Fabrica ecclesiae
xx Building - Repair and reconstruction.

CHURCH MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR (CANON LAW) See CHURCH MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR (ECCLESIASTICAL LAW)

CHURCH MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR (ECCLESIASTICAL LAW)
x Church maintenance and repair (Canon law)

CHURCH MEMBERSHIP.

CHURCH MUSIC. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 4531-4689 (246.x8)
Subdivided, when desirable, by denomination and rite as well as by locality (e.g., 1. Church music - Church of England; 2. Church music - Byzantine rite; 3. Church music - England)

sa Anthem.
Carillons.
Carols.
Chant.
Chapels (Music)
Chimes and chiming.
Choirs (Church music)
Choirs (Music)
Choral.
Chorale.
Conducting, Choral.
Hymns.
Liturgy.
Motet.
Music in churches.
Oratorio.
Organ music.
Passion music - History and criticism.
Psalmody.
Religion and music.
Religious drama.
Sequences (Liturgy)

x Catholic Church - Music.
Ecclesiastical music.
Liturgical music.
Music, Church.
Music, Sacred.
Religious music.
Sacred music.

xx Liturgy.
Music.
Psalmody.
Religion and music.

CHURCH MUSIC - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

CHURCH MUSIC - ALMANACS, YEARBOOKS, ETC.
x Church music - Yearbooks.

CHURCH MUSIC - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQT 4531; ML 128

CHURCH MUSIC - BIBLIOGRAPHY - CATALOGS.

CHURCH MUSIC - BIOGRAPHY. See MUSICIANS (CHURCH MUSIC)

CHURCH MUSIC - CHORUSES AND CHOIR BOOKS. See CHOIR BOOKS.

CHURCH MUSIC - COLLECTED WORKS.
BQT 4536

CHURCH MUSIC - COLLECTIONS.
BQT 4651-4659

CHURCH MUSIC - CONGRESSES.

CHURCH MUSIC - DICTIONARIES.
BQT 4538

CHURCH MUSIC - HISTORY AND CRITICISM.
BQT 4541-4575

CHURCH MUSIC - HISTORY AND CRITICISM - EARLY PERIOD TO 604.
BQT 4543-4544

CHURCH MUSIC - HISTORY AND CRITICISM - 605-1570.
BQT 4545-4551

CHURCH MUSIC - HISTORY AND CRITICISM - 1571-1857.
BQT 4553-4555

CHURCH MUSIC - HISTORY AND CRITICISM - 1858-
BQT 4557-4559

CHURCH MUSIC - INSTRUCTION AND STUDY.
BQT 4575

CHURCH MUSIC - MANUALS, TEXTBOOKS, ETC.
BQT 4578

CHURCH MUSIC - PAPAL TEACHING.
BQT 4539

CHURCH MUSIC - PERIODICALS.
BQT 4532

CHURCH MUSIC - SOCIETIES.
BQT 4534
"Here are entered both works about societies for the cultivation of church music and publications of such societies." LC

CHURCH MUSIC - TERMINOLOGY.

CHURCH MUSIC - THEMATIC CATALOGS.

CHURCH MUSIC - THEORY.
BQT 4577

CHURCH MUSIC - YEARBOOKS. See CHURCH MUSIC - ALMANACS, YEARBOOKS, ETC.

CHURCH MUSIC - BYZANTINE RITE.
BQT 5258
x Byzantine chant.
Byzantine rite - Church music.
Chant, Byzantine.

CHURCH MUSIC - CHURCH OF ENGLAND.
x Church of England - Church music.

CHURCH MUSIC - EASTERN CHURCHES.
x Eastern Churches - Church music.

CHURCH MUSIC - ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.
BQT 5258
x Orthodox Eastern Church - Church music.

CHURCH MUSIC - CONGREGATIONAL CHURCHES, [LUTHERAN CHURCH, ETC.]

CHURCH MUSIC (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1264 (348.x415)
xx Liturgical law.

CHURCH MUSIC, POLYPHONIC. See POLYPHONIC CHURCH MUSIC.

CHURCH-NIGHT SERVICES.
x Mid-week services.
Week-night services.

CHURCH-NIGHT SERVICES -- Continued.
xx Church work.
Prayer-meetings.
Public worship.
Vespers.

CHURCH OF ABYSSINIA. See
ETHIOPIC CHURCH.

CHURCH OF CHRIST, SCIENTIST.
BX 6901-6997 (289.5)
"Here are entered official publications of the church, including hymn-books, etc. For other works about the church see Christian science." LC

CHURCH OF CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS. See CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS; also MORMONS AND MORMONISM.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND.
BX 5011-5207 (283)
References as in LC.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND - BIOGRAPHY.

Other subject subdivisions under Church of England as in LC.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND. ARTICLES OF RELIGION.
x Thirty-nine articles.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND. BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.
x Book of Common Prayer.
Prayer Book - Church of England.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
x Anglican Liturgy.
Subdivisions as in LC.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN AMERICA.
BX 5881 (283.073)
Explanation as in LC.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA, [CONNECTICUT, NEWFOUNDLAND, ETC.]

CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN IRELAND. See
CHURCH OF IRELAND.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN SCOTLAND. See
EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN SCOTLAND.

CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN WALES.
xx Church in Wales.

CHURCH OF ETHIOPIA. See
ETHIOPIC CHURCH.

CHURCH OF IRELAND.
BX 5410-5595
x Church of England in Ireland.
Episcopal Church.
Established Church of Ireland.
Irish Church.
Subdivisions as in LC.

CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS.
BX 8601-8695
"Here are entered the official publications of the church, including also its liturgy and ritual, hymn-books, etc. For other works about the church see Mormons and Mormonism." LC
x Church of Christ of Latter-day Saints.
xx Mormons and Mormonism.

CHURCH OF SCOTLAND.
BX 9075-9079 (285.2)
sa Covenanters.
Presbyterian Church.
Presbyterianism.
Subdivisions as in LC.

CHURCH OF THE BRETHREN.
BX 7801-7843
x Dunkards.
German Baptist Brethren.
Herrnhuter.
xx Anabaptists.

CHURCH OF THE NAZARENE.

CHURCH OF THE NEW JERUSALEM. See
NEW JERUSALEM CHURCH.

CHURCH OFFICERS.
sa Church secretaries.
Church ushers.
Installation service (Church officers)

CHURCH ORDERS, ANCIENT.
BQ 1250-1261
"Here are entered works dealing with one or more of a group of closely related early compositions containing rules and regulations, usages and practices governing the discipline, cult and management of church affairs in general, which were believed to have been formulated by the apostles. They are prominent among the sources of liturgy and of later compilations of canon law, with which they are not to be confused." LC

sa Canon law.
Christian literature, Early.
Church discipline - Early church.
Church history - Primitive and early church.
Dogmatic theology - History - Early church.
Fathers of the church.
Liturgy - History - Early church.

xx Church history - Primitive and early church.

CHURCH ORDERS, LUTHERAN, [PROTESTANT, REFORMED, ETC.]

CHURCH ORNAMENT. See CHURCH DECORATION AND ORNAMENT.

CHURCH PENNANTS.
BQT 5846
x Banners, Church.
Christian flags.
Church banners.
Church flags.
Pennants, Church.

CHURCH PLATE. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQT 4358
sa Chalices.
Custodials.
Monstrances.

CHURCH POLICY.
BQX 101-230; BV 646-651
sa Catholic Church - Government.
x Church government.
Ecclesiastical polity.
Polity, Ecclesiastical.
xx Church and state.

CHURCH POLITY - EARLY CHURCH.
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.

CHURCH POLITY - MIDDLE AGES.

CHURCH PRECEPTS. See COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH.

CHURCH PROPERTY. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 3319-3321 (259)
sa Benefices, Ecclesiastical.
Church lands.
Churchwardens' accounts.
Convents.
Corporations, Ecclesiastical.
Monasteries.
Parsonages.
Patronage, Ecclesiastical.
Pews and pew rights.
Religious orders.
Secularization.

x Ecclesiastical property.
Property, Church.

xx Catholic Church - Government.
Church and state.
Church finance.

CHURCH PROPERTY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1495-1551 (348.x46)
sa Alienation (Canon law)
Incorporation (Canon law)
Mortgages (Canon law)
Prescription (Canon law)
Spoliation (Canon law)
Wills (Canon law)

CHURCH PROPERTY (CANON LAW, EASTERN)
BQV 1120

CHURCH PROPERTY (CANON LAW, ORTHODOX EASTERN)

CHURCH RATES.
sa Church tax.
xx Church tax.
Churchwardens' accounts.

CHURCH REFORM.
[BQT 329]
Here are entered works dealing with the principles which underlie any reform in the Church.

CHURCH REFORM -- Continued.
sa Counter-Reformation.
Reformation.
x Reform, Church.

CHURCH REGISTERS. See
REGISTERS OF BIRTHS, ETC.

CHURCH SCHOOLS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 3373 (257)
LC 427-629 (377.5)
"Here are entered works dealing with church schools in general, including buildings (site, equipment, sanitary provisions), finances, statistics, etc. Works treating of the educational function of the church are entered under Church and education (cf. note under this heading.)
"Works dealing with the schools of any special denomination are entered under that denomination, e.g. Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. - Education." LC

sa Rural schools, Catholic.
Vacation schools, Religious.

x Catholic Church - Schools, Parochial.
Denominational schools.
Diocesan schools.
Parish schools.
Parochial schools.
Schools, Denominational.
Schools, Parochial.

xx Catholic education.
Catholic institutions.
Church education.
Private schools.
Religious education.

CHURCH SCHOOLS - CURRICULA.

CHURCH SCHOOLS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1372-1383 (348.x442)

CHURCH SECRETARIES.
References as in 1957 LC supplement.

CHURCH SLAVIC LANGUAGE.
PG601-699 (491.81701)
x Bulgarian Church Slavic language.
Old Bulgarian language.

CHURCH SLAVIC LANGUAGE -- Continued.
x Old Church Slavic language.
Old Slovenian language.
Serbian Church Slavic language.
Slovenian language (Old)
Subdivisions as in LC.

CHURCH SLAVIC LITERATURE.
Subdivisions as in LC.

CHURCH SOCIABLES. See
CHURCH ENTERTAINMENTS.

CHURCH SOCIETIES.
BQT 3326-3339 (256)
sa Altar gilds.
Catholic societies.
Confraternities.

CHURCH SOCIETIES (CANON LAW)

CHURCH STATISTICS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
sa Church census.
Church work - Forms, blanks, etc.
x Ecclesiastical statistics.
Statistics, Church.
xx Ecclesiastical geography.
Religious surveys.

CHURCH SUFFERING. See
PURGATORY.

CHURCH SUPPLIES.
x Church goods.
Ecclesiastical supplies.
Goods, Ecclesiastical.

CHURCH SUPPLIES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1296-1306 (348.x415)

CHURCH SUPPORT.
BQT 3313-3317
sa Pews and pew rights.
xx Church finance.

CHURCH SUPPORT (CANON LAW)

CHURCH TAX. (Geog. subdiv.)
"Here are entered works on taxes levied by the state for the support of the established church or of recognized religious bodies." LC

sa Church rates.
Tithes.

CHURCH TAX -- Continued.
xx Church finance.
Church rates.
Taxation.
Tithes.

CHURCH TOWERS. See TOWERS.

CHURCH TRIUMPHANT. See COMMUNION OF SAINTS; HEAVEN.

CHURCH UNITY. See CATHOLIC CHURCH AND REUNION; CHRISTIAN UNION.

CHURCH UNITY OCTAVE.
BQT 407
x Chair of unity octave.
xx Catholic Church and reunion.

CHURCH USHERS.
xx Church officers.
Church work.
Ushers.

CHURCH VACATION SCHOOLS. See VACATION SCHOOLS, RELIGIOUS.

CHURCH VESTMENTS.
BQT 4365 (264.x41)
sa Altar-cloths.
Clergy - Costume.
Colors, Liturgical.
Costume.
Pallium.
Religious orders - Habit.
Scapulars.
Staff, Pastoral.

x Church costume.
Ecclesiastical costume.
Ecclesiastical vestments.
Liturgical vestments.
Vestments.

xx Christian antiquities.
Christian art.
Clergy - Costume.

CHURCH WORK.
BQT 3403-3699 (Catholic)
BV 4400-4470 (Protestant)
Some Catholic libraries may prefer to enter works dealing with Catholic social work under Social service, Catholic.

CHURCH WORK -- Continued.
sa Charity.
Church and social problems.
Church-night services.
Church secretaries.
Missions.
Pastoral psychology.
Radio in religion.
Sunday-schools.
Television in religion.
Visitations (Church work)

CHURCH WORK - CONGRESSES.

CHURCH WORK - DIRECTORIES.

CHURCH WORK - FORMS, BLANKS, ETC.
BQT 3316
xx Church finance.
Church statistics.
Registers of births, etc.

CHURCH WORK, RURAL. See RURAL CHURCHES.

CHURCH WORK WITH ADULTS. See CHURCH WORK WITH MEN.

CHURCH WORK WITH BOYS. See CHURCH WORK WITH CHILDREN.

CHURCH WORK WITH CHILDREN.
BQT 3541-3583
x Children, Church work with.
Church work with boys.
Church work with girls.

CHURCH WORK WITH CRIMINALS.
BQT 3699
x Criminals, Church work with.

CHURCH WORK WITH FOREIGNERS.
BQT 3638
x Foreigners, Church work with.

CHURCH WORK WITH GIRLS. See CHURCH WORK WITH CHILDREN.

CHURCH WORK WITH MEN.
sa Men in church work.
x Church work with adults.
xx Men in church work.

CHURCH WORK WITH PRISONERS.
BQT 3698
x Prisoners, Church work with.

CHURCH WORK WITH STUDENTS.
BQT 3652-3653
sa Chaplains, University and college.
Newman Club.
x Students, Church work with.

CHURCH WORK WITH THE AGED.
BQT 3669
x Aged, Church work with the.

CHURCH WORK WITH THE INSANE. See
CHURCH WORK WITH THE MENTALLY ILL.

CHURCH WORK WITH THE MENTALLY ILL.
BQT 3694
x Church work with the insane.
xx Mentally ill - Care and treatment.

CHURCH WORK WITH THE POOR.
BQT 3668
x Poor, Church work with the.

CHURCH WORK WITH THE SICK.
BQT 3685-3694
sa Sick-calls.
x Sick, Church work with the.

CHURCH WORK WITH VETERANS.
BQT 3639-3640
xx Soldiers - Religious life.
Veterans, Church work with.

CHURCH WORK WITH YOUTH.
BQT 3541-3590
x Youth, Church work with.

CHURCH YEAR.
BQT 4192-4236 (264.x5)
"Here are entered works on the Christian festivals with their cycles, as making up the Christian or church year." LC

sa Advent.
Christmas season.
Church calendar.
Easter season.
Fast days.
Feasts, Ecclesiastical.
Lent.
Liturgy.
Pentecost season.
Septuagesima.

x Christian year.
Ecclesiastical year.
Heortology.

CHURCH YEAR -- Continued.
x Liturgical year.
Year, Christian.
Year, Church.
Year, Ecclesiastical.
Year, Liturgical.

xx Feasts, Ecclesiastical.
Liturgy.

CHURCH YEAR - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

CHURCH YEAR - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

CHURCH YEAR - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2606 (24x2.1)
xx Liturgy - Meditations.

CHURCH YEAR - POETRY.

CHURCH YEAR - POPULAR WORKS.

CHURCH YEAR - SERMONS.
[BQT 4208] (252.x1)
Here are entered sermons explaining the meaning of the church year.
For series of sermons designed to be given during the complete course of the church year see Sermons, Church year.

x Church year sermons.

xx Sermons, Church year.

CHURCH YEAR SERMONS. See
CHURCH YEAR - SERMONS;
SERMONS, CHURCH YEAR.

CHURCHES. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 5924 (726.5)
sa Baptisteries.
Basilicas.
Cathedrals.
Chapels.
Church architecture.
Church decoration and ornament.
Oratories.
Parsonages.
also names of individual churches, and subdivision "Churches" under names of cities.

x Church buildings.

CHURCHES - DEDICATION AND CONSECRATION. See CHURCH DEDICATION.

CHURCHES - LIBRARIES. See LIBRARIES, CHURCH.

CHURCHES - LOCATION.
xx Cities and towns - Planning.

CHURCHES - MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR. See CHURCH MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR.

CHURCHES - PUBLIC RELATIONS. See PUBLIC RELATIONS - CHURCHES.

CHURCHES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1161-1187 (348.x4)
sa Cathedrals (Canon law)
Church dedication (Canon law)
Oratories (Canon law)
xx Sacred places (Canon law)

CHURCHES, CHRISTIAN SCIENCE.
"Here are entered works dealing with Christian Science church edifices." LC
x Christian Science churches.

CHURCHES, CITY. See CITY CHURCHES.

CHURCHES, COMMUNITY. See COMMUNITY CHURCHES.

CHURCHES, COUNTRY. See RURAL CHURCHES.

CHURCHES, EASTERN. See EASTERN CHURCHES.

CHURCHES, FEDERATED. See FEDERATED CHURCHES.

CHURCHES, FRIEND.
"Here are entered works dealing with the meeting-houses or churches of the Society of Friends." LC
x Friend churches.
Friend meeting-houses.
Meeting-houses, Friend.
xx Friends, Society of.

CHURCHES, METHODIST.
"Here are entered works dealing with Methodist church edifices." LC
x Methodist churches.

CHURCHES, PROTESTANT.
NZ 5200-6113
"Here are entered works dealing with Protestant church edifices. For the organizations worshipping in such edifices see Protestant Churches." LC

CHURCHES, RURAL. See RURAL CHURCHES.

CHURCHES, SIMULTANEOUS. See SIMULTANEUM.

CHURCHES, TOWN. See CITY CHURCHES.

CHURCHES, UNDENOMINATIONAL. See COMMUNITY CHURCHES.

CHURCHES, URBAN. See CITY CHURCHES.

CHURCHES IN ART.
BQT 5896
xx Art.

CHURCHES OF CHRIST. (Geog. subdiv.)
Subdivisions as in LC.

CHURCHING OF WOMEN.
BQT 4472

CHURCHWARDENS' ACCOUNTS.
sa Church rates.
xx Church property.

CHURCHYARDS. See CEMETERIES.

CIRCUMCELLIONS.
BQT 75 (273.x41)
xx Donatists.
Heresies and heretics - Early church.

CIRCUMCISION.
BQT 846 (Jesus Christ)
(225.x91)
Other classifications and references as in LC.

CIRCUMCISION, FEAST OF THE.
BQT 4225
x Feast of the Circumcision.
xx Christmas.

CISTERCIAN ARCHITECTURE. See ARCHITECTURE, CISTERCIAN.

CISTERCIAN BROTHERS. See
CISTERCIANS. LAY BROTHERS.

CISTERCIAN NUNS.
BQX 7880 (271.9)

CISTERCIAN NUNS, REFORMED. See
TRAPPISTINES.

CISTERCIAN RITE. See
CISTERCIANS. LITURGY AND RITUAL.

CISTERCIANS.
BQX 7271-7278 (271.x1)
sa Benedictines.
Trappists.
also individual Cistercian abbeys.
x Citeaux, Order of.
Order of Citeaux.
Sacer Ordo Cisterciensis.
White Monks.
xx Benedictines.
Trappists.

CISTERCIANS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQX 7273

CISTERCIANS - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 7273

CISTERCIANS - DIRECTORIES.
BQX 7273

CISTERCIANS - HISTORY.
BQX 7273; BQX 7275

CISTERCIANS - MEDITATIONS.
BQX 7274

CISTERCIANS - PERIODICALS.
BQX 7271

CISTERCIANS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQX 7274

CISTERCIANS - RETREATS. See
RETREATS FOR CISTERCIANS.

CISTERCIANS - RULES.
BQX 7272

CISTERCIANS - SPIRITUAL LIFE.
BQX 7274

CISTERCIANS. CONGREGATIONS.
BQX 7276

CISTERCIANS. LAY BROTHERS.
[BQX 7277.8]

CISTERCIANS. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 4761-4769

CISTERCIANS. OBLATES.
[BQX 7277.9]

CISTERCIANS AND ART.

CISTERCIANS AND THEOLOGY.

CITEAUX, ORDER OF. See CISTERCIANS.

CITIES AND TOWNS - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
xx City churches.

CITY CHURCHES.
BQT 3352; BV 637
sa Cities and towns - Religious life.
x Churches, City.
Churches, Town.
Churches, Urban.
Town churches.
Urban churches.

CIVIL ECCLESIASTICAL LAW. See
ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.

CIVIL LAW AND CANON LAW. See
CANON LAW AND CIVIL LAW.

CIVIL PROCEDURE (CANON LAW)
sa Complaints (Canon law)
Matrimonial actions (Canon law)
Prorogation (Canon law)
xx Procedure (Canon law)
Trials, Ecclesiastical.

CIVILIZATION, CHRISTIAN.
sa Church and social problems.
x Christian civilization.
xx Christianity.
Church and social problems.

CIVILIZATION, CHRISTIAN - SERMONS.

CLAIMS AGAINST DECEDENTS' ESTATES
(CANON LAW)

CLANDESTINITY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1094-1103 (348.x427)
xx Marriage (Canon law)

CLAPHAM SECT.
References as in LC.

CLARES, POOR. See POOR CLARES.

CLARISSES. See POOR CLARES.

CLASSIFICATION - BOOKS - RELIGION.

CLAUSTRA. See INCLOSURES (MONASTIC)

CLAUSTRAL PRIORS. See
PRIORS, CLAUSTRAL.

CLEMENTINE LITURGY.
BQ 1256
"An early form of liturgy found in the eighth book of the Apostolic Constitutions." AT

CLERGY. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQT 2293-2299 (24x8.3)
Here are entered works on persons in the Church legitimately deputed to exercise the power of holy orders and jurisdiction. In the Catholic Church a person becomes a cleric by receiving the tonsure.

sa Anti-clericalism.
Archpriests.
Assistant pastors.
Bishops.
Chaplains.
Directors of religious education.
Major orders.
Minor canons, Cathedral, collegiate, etc.
Minor orders.
Ordination.
Parishes.
Parsonages.
Pastoral theology.
Pastors.
Priests.
Religious orders.
Spiritual directors.
Theologians.
Tonsure.
Vicars, Parochial.
also subdivision "Clergy" under names of churches (e.g., Church of England - Clergy)

CLERGY -- Continued.
x Catholic Church - Clergy.
Clerics.
Hierarchy.
Ministers of the gospel.
xx Apostolic succession.
Catholic Church - Government.
Christian biography.
Pastoral theology.

CLERGY - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC. See PASTORAL THEOLOGY - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.

CLERGY - APPOINTMENT, CALL, AND ELECTION. See CLERGY - VOCATION.

CLERGY - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

CLERGY - BOOKS AND READING.
x Priests - Books and reading.

CLERGY - CELIBACY. See CELIBACY.

CLERGY - CONFERENCES. See CLERGY CONFERENCES.

CLERGY - CORRESPONDENCE, REMINISCENCES, ETC.

CLERGY - COSTUME.
BQT 2299
"Here are entered works on the costume worn by the clergy in daily life and on the street. Works on the costume worn at liturgical functions are entered under the heading Church vestments." LC

sa Church vestments.
Religious orders - Habit.

x Clerical costume.
Clerical dress.
Clerical habit.
Costume, Clerical.
Costume, Ecclesiastical.
Dress, Clerical.
Dress, Ecclesiastical.
Ecclesiastical dress.
Ecclesiastical habit.
Habit, Clerical.
Habit, Ecclesiastical.

xx Church vestments.
Religious orders - Habit.

CLERGY - DEPOSITION.
sa Pastors - Removal.
Renunciation (Canon law)
xx Renunciation (Canon law)

CLERGY - EDUCATION.
BQX 194-199
sa Theological seminaries.
x Priests - Education.

CLERGY - ETIQUETTE.
BQT 2299; BQT 2926; BV 4012
x Clerical etiquette.
Etiquette, Clerical.
xx Church etiquette.

CLERGY - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.

CLERGY - HISTORY.
BQX 181-199

CLERGY - INSTALLATION. See
INSTALLATION (CLERGY)

CLERGY - MARRIAGE. See
MARRIAGE OF CLERGY.

CLERGY - OFFICE.

CLERGY - PERIODICALS.
x Priests - Periodicals.

CLERGY - POPULAR WORKS.

CLERGY - PRAYER-BOOKS.
sa Itinerarium.

CLERGY - RESIDENCE.
sa subdivision "Residence" under
special types of clergymen,
e.g., Bishops - Residence.
x Pastors - Residence.
Residence, Clerical.

CLERGY - RETIREMENT.
xx Clergy - Salaries, pensions, etc.

CLERGY - RETREATS. See
RETREATS FOR CLERGY.

CLERGY - SALARIES, PENSIONS, ETC.
BQT 3317
sa Clergy - Retirement.
x Ecclesiastical pensions.
Pensions, Ecclesiastical.
xx Benefices, Ecclesiastical.

CLERGY - SERMONS.

CLERGY - SPIRITUAL LIFE.

CLERGY - VOCATION.
BQT 2294 (24x8.3)
sa Priests - Vocation.
x Clergy - Appointment, call, and
election.
xx Ecclesiastical vocation.

CLERGY - EASTERN CHURCHES. See
EASTERN CHURCHES - CLERGY.

CLERGY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 108-486; BQV230 2142-94
(348.x31-348.x36)
sa Celibacy (Canon law)
Chaplains (Canon law)
Deposition (Canon law)
Excardination (Canon law)
Incardination (Canon law)
Irregularities.
Native clergy (Canon law)
Offices, Ecclesiastical.
Ordination (Canon law)
Parishes (Canon law)
Pastors.
Profession of faith (Canon law)
Suspension (Canon law)
Trials, Ecclesiastical (Clergy)

xx Persons (Canon law)

CLERGY (CANON LAW, ORTHODOX EASTERN)

CLERGY, INDIGENOUS. See
NATIVE CLERGY.

CLERGY, ITINERANT. See
ITINERANCY (CHURCH POLITY)

CLERGY, NATIVE. See NATIVE CLERGY.

CLERGY, PRIVILEGE OF. See
PRIVILEGIUM FORI.

CLERGY AND BUSINESS.
BQV230 142
xx Business ethics.

CLERGY AND MILITARY SERVICE.
sa Chaplains, Military.
xx Military service, Compulsory.

CLERGY AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQT 2939
x Priests and social problems.
xx Catholic Church and social problems.
Pastoral theology.

CLERGY CONFERENCES.
x Clergy - Conferences.
Clerical conferences.
Conferences, Clergy.
Pastoral conferences.
xx Councils and synods.

CLERGY CONFERENCES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 131 (348.x31)

CLERGY IN LITERATURE.
PR 151
x Priests in literature.

CLERGYMEN AS AUTHORS.
x Ministers as authors.
Priests as authors.

CLERGYMEN'S WIVES.
References as in LC.

CLERICAL CONFERENCES. See CLERGY CONFERENCES.

CLERICAL COSTUME. See CLERGY - COSTUME.

CLERICAL DRESS. See CLERGY - COSTUME.

CLERICAL ETIQUETTE. See CLERGY - ETIQUETTE.

CLERICAL HABIT. See CLERGY - COSTUME.

CLERICAL MEDICINE. See PASTORAL MEDICINE.

CLERICAL PSYCHOLOGY. See PASTORAL PSYCHOLOGY.

CLERICAL RETREATS. See RETREATS FOR CLERGY.

CLERICS. See CLERGY.

CLERMONT, COUNCIL OF, 1095.
BQX 656 (270.4)

CLOAK OF ST. MARTIN. See ST. MARTIN'S CLOAK.

CLOISTERS. See CONVENTS; INCLOSURES (MONASTIC); MONASTERIES.

CLOTHING AND DRESS - MORAL ASPECTS.

CLUNIAC ARCHITECTURE. See ARCHITECTURE, CLUNIAC.

CLUNIAC ART. See ART, CLUNIAC.

CLUNIACS.
BQX 7102 (271.x1)
sa Benedictines.
x Benedictines. Congregations. Cluny.
Benedictines, Cluniac.
Cluny, Congregation of.
xx Benedictines.

CLUNIACS - ENGLAND, [FRANCE, ITALY, ETC.]

CLUNY, CONGREGATION OF. See CLUNIACS.

COADJUTOR BISHOPS.
BQV230 350-355 (348.x35)
xx Bishops (Canon law)
Persons (Canon law)

COADJUTOR VICARS. See VICARS, COADJUTOR.

CODEX JURIS CANONICI.
BQV 126-127 (History) (348.x148)
BQV 207-231 (Text and commentaries) (348.x149)
Here are entered texts of and works about the collection of the laws of the Catholic Church of the Latin rite which came into force in 1918.
sa Corpus juris canonici.
x Canon law, Code of.
Catholic Church. Codes juris canonici.
xx Canon law.
Corpus juris canonici.

CODEX JURIS CANONICI - COMMENTARIES.
BQV 214

CODEX JURIS CANONICI - CRITICISM, INTERPRETATION, ETC.

CODEX JURIS CANONICI - DICTIONARIES.

CODEX JURIS CANONICI - INDEXES.

CODEX JURIS CANONICI - OUTLINES, SYLLABI, ETC.

COENA DOMINI BULLS. See IN COENA COMINI BULLS.

COERCION (CANON LAW) See DURESS (CANON LAW)

COINS, PAPAL.
CJ 2928.P
x Papal coins.

COINS IN THE BIBLE. See BIBLE - NUMISMATICS.

COLLECTARIUM.
BQT 4264.5 (26x5.9)
"A liturgical book of the Middle Ages containing the collects of the divine office." Braun
xx Collects.

COLLECTIO RITUUM.
BQT 4434.6
A selection from the Rituale romanum, containing a vernacular along with the Latin text.
Can be subdivided by diocese or by country.
xx Rituale romanum.

COLLECTS.
BQT 4166.5
sa Collectarium.
x Orations (Liturgy)
xx Prayers.

COLLECTS - MEDITATIONS.

COLLEGE AND CHURCH. See CHURCH AND COLLEGE.

COLLEGE CHAPLAINS. See CHAPLAINS, UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE.

COLLEGE OF CARDINALS. See COLLEGIUM CARDINALIUM.

COLLEGE SERMONS. See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES - SERMONS.

COLLEGES, CATHOLIC. See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES, CATHOLIC.

COLLEGIATE CHAPTERS. See CHAPTERS, CATHEDRAL, COLLEGIATE, ETC.

COLLEGIUM CARDINALIUM.
x Catholic Church. Collegium cardinalium.
College of cardinals.

COLOMBIA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 4831-4854

COLORED BAPTISTS. See BAPTISTS, NEGRO.

COLORED CATHOLICS. See CATHOLICS, NEGRO.

COLORED LUTHERANS. See LUTHERANS, NEGRO.

COLORED METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH.
BX 8460-8469

COLORED METHODISTS. See METHODISTS, COLORED.

COLORED PRIESTS. See PRIESTS, NEGRO.

COLORS, LITURGICAL.
BQT 4367
x Liturgical colors.
xx Church vestments.

COLOSSIANS, EPISTLE TO THE. See BIBLE. N.T. COLOSSIANS.

COMES.
BQT 4246
An ancient liturgical book containing readings from the Epistles or Gospels or from both.
sa Plenarium.
x Capitulare evangeliorum.
Liber comitis.
xx Evangeliarium.
Lectionarium.

COMMANDMENTS (JUDAISM)
References as in LC.

COMMANDMENTS, SIX HUNDRED AND THIRTEEN.
BM 646
References as in LC.

COMMANDMENTS, TEN.
BQT 1856-1959 (24xl.6)
sa Evangelical counsels.
x Commandments of God.
Decalogue.
Ten Commandments.
xx Commandments (Judaism)
Moral theology.

COMMANDMENTS, TEN - ART.
BQT 5909 (246.x66)
xx Bible. O.T. - Pictorial illustrations.
Christian art.

COMMANDMENTS, TEN - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.
BQT 3197

COMMANDMENTS, TEN - JUVENILE LITERATURE.

COMMANDMENTS, TEN - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2593

COMMANDMENTS, TEN - SERMONS.
BQT 1859

COMMANDMENTS OF GOD. See COMMANDMENTS, TEN.

COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH.
BQT 1982-1998 (24xl.7)
"Here are entered works dealing with certain precepts of the church, disciplinary rather than doctrinal in character (e.g. to observe Sundays and fast days, to pay tithes, to go to confession, etc.) If used for any church other than the Catholic, the name of the denomination is added as a subdivision." LC
x Church commandments.
Church precepts.
Precepts of the church.
xx Moral theology.

COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2593

COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH - SERMONS.

COMMENDATORY ABBOTS.
Here are entered works on prelates or laymen who held abbeys "in commendam", that is, who had charge of religious houses and drew their revenues without being members of the community.
x Abbots, Commendatory.
In commendam.
xx Benefices, Ecclesiastical.

COMMENTARIES, BIBLICAL. See BIBLE - COMMENTARIES.

COMMISSIO AD CODICIS CANONES AUTHENTICE INTERPRETANDOS.
BQV 98 (348.x33)

COMMISSIO DE RE BIBLICA.
BQV 98 (348.x33)
x Biblical Commission.

COMMISSIO PRO RUSSIA.
BQV 98 (348.x33)
x Russia, Commissio pro.

COMMISSIO SACRAE ARCHAEOLOGIAE.
BQV 98 (348.x33)

COMMISSIO VULGATAE EMENDANDAE.
BQV 98 (348.x33)
x Vulgate Commission.

COMMON LIFE (RELIGIOUS ORDERS) See RELIGIOUS ORDERS - COMMON LIFE.

COMMON OF THE SAINTS. See COMMUNE SANCTORUM.

COMMON PRIESTHOOD. See PRIESTHOOD, UNIVERSAL.

COMMUNE SANCTORUM.
BQT 4319 (Missal)
BQT 4393 (Breviary)

COMMUNE SANCTORUM -- Continued.
"A division of the Missal and Breviary in which are found Masses and Offices for all those saints who have not special ones assigned to them, or who have only certain parts proper." AT
x Common of the Saints.
xx Breviarium.
Missale.

COMMUNICATIO IN SACRIS.
BQT 1866 (24x1.61)
"Here are entered works dealing with the participation of Catholics with non-Catholics in prayer and other forms of worship.
"For the corresponding term used among Lutherans see Unionism (Religion)" LC
sa Unionism (Religion)
x Communication in worship.
Participation in non-Catholic worship.
Worship, Communication in.
xx Catholic Church and reunion.
Non-Catholics.
Unionism (Religion)

COMMUNICATIO IN SACRIS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1258

COMMUNICATION IN WORSHIP. See COMMUNICATIO IN SACRIS.

COMMUNION, FIRST. See FIRST COMMUNION.

COMMUNION, FREQUENT.
BQT 1347 (24x8.6)
x Daily communion.
Frequent communion.
xx Communion, Holy.
Eucharist.

COMMUNION, FREQUENT - SERMONS.
x Communion sermons.
Sermons, Communion.

COMMUNION, HOLY.
BQT 1339-1359 (23x7.3)
Here are entered works on the reception of the Eucharist.

COMMUNION, HOLY -- Continued.
sa Communion, Frequent.
Communion, Spiritual.
Easter duty.
Eucharist.
First communion.
Mass.
Viaticum.
x Holy communion.
xx Eucharist.
Mass.

COMMUNION, HOLY - EFFICACY.
See EUCHARIST - EFFICACY.

COMMUNION, HOLY - MINISTER.
BQV230 845

COMMUNION, HOLY - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2665-2669 (24x3.1)

COMMUNION, HOLY - PRAYER-BOOKS - ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

COMMUNION, HOLY - SERMONS.
x Communion sermons.
Sermons, Communion.

COMMUNION, HOLY - EASTERN CHURCHES.

COMMUNION, HOLY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 845-869

COMMUNION, INFANT. See INFANT COMMUNION.

COMMUNION, SPIRITUAL.
BQT 1354 (24x8.71)
By this term is meant "An earnest desire, especially during mass, to receive the blessed sacrament, when one is not able actually to do so." AT
x Spiritual communion.
xx Communion, Holy.

COMMUNION IN BOTH ELEMENTS.
BQT 1341

COMMUNION OF SAINTS.
BQT 313 (23x5.1)
x Church triumphant.
Saints, Communion of.
xx Church.

COMMUNION SERMONS. See COMMUNION, FREQUENT - SERMONS; COMMUNION, HOLY - SERMONS; EUCHARIST - SERMONS.

COMMUNISM AND CATHOLIC CHURCH.
BQT 3463; BQX 1073; BQX 1116
x Catholic Church and communism.
xx Communism and religion.
Socialism and Catholic Church.

COMMUNISM AND RELIGION.
BQT 3463
sa Christianity and economics.
Communism and Catholic Church.
Socialism and Catholic Church.
x Religion and communism.
xx Socialism and Catholic Church.

COMMUNISM AND ZIONISM.
References as in LC.

COMMUNITY CHURCHES.
BV 636
Explanation and references as in LC.

COMPANIONATE MARRIAGE. See MARRIAGE, COMPANIONATE.

COMPANY OF JESUS. See JESUITS.

COMPARATIVE RELIGION. See RELIGIONS.

COMPARATIVE SYMBOLICS. See CREEDS - COMPARATIVE STUDIES.

COMPLAINTS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1706-1710
xx Actions and defenses (Canon law)
Civil procedure (Canon law)

COMPLETORIUM.
BQT 4383
A liturgical book containing the prayers for the last hour (Compline) of the Divine Office.
xx Breviarium.
Compline.

COMPLINE.
sa Completorium.
xx Divine office.

COMPROMISE (CANON LAW)

COMPUTUS ECCLESIASTICAL. See CHURCH CALENDAR.

CONCELEBRATION.
"The saying of Mass by several priests together, all consecrating the same bread and wine ... This usage is very common among all users of the Byzantine rite, Catholic or dissident." AT
xx Mass - Celebration.

CONCILIAR THEORY.
BQT 369
Here are entered works dealing with the theory that an ecumenical council is essentially superior to the Pope.
xx Authority (Religion)
Councils and synods, Ecumenical.
Gallicanism.
Popes.

CONCLAVES, PAPAL. See POPES - ELECTION.

CONCORDAT OF 1122 (HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE) See CONCORDAT OF WORMS, 1122.

CONCORDAT OF 1516 (FRANCE)
BQX 1778

CONCORDAT OF 1753 (SPAIN)
BQX 2958 (274.605)

CONCORDAT OF 1784 (VENICE)

CONCORDAT OF 1801 (FRANCE)
BQX 1787 (274.404)
sa Louisets.

CONCORDAT OF 1817 (BAVARIA)
BQX 1941 (274.33)

CONCORDAT OF 1818 (NAPLES)

CONCORDAT OF 1841 (SARDINIA)
BQX 2637 (274.59)

CONCORDAT OF 1851 (SPAIN)
BQX 2966 (274.607)

CONCORDAT OF 1851 (TUSCANY)
BQX 2576 (274.55)

CONCORDAT OF 1855 (AUSTRIA)
BQX 1545 (274.36)

CONCORDAT OF 1857 (PORTUGAL)
BQX 2811 (274.69)

CONCORDAT OF 1860 (HAITI)
BQX 4631 (277.294)

CONCORDAT OF 1862 (ECUADOR)
BQX 4866 (278.6)

CONCORDAT OF 1862 (VENEZUELA)
BQX 4926 (278.7)

CONCORDAT OF 1881 (ECUADOR)
BQX 4866 (278.6)

CONCORDAT OF 1886 (PORTUGAL)
BQX 2811 (274.69)

CONCORDAT OF 1887 (COLOMBIA)
BQX 4836 (278.6)

CONCORDAT OF 1914 (SERBIA)
BQX 2684 (274.97)

CONCORDAT OF 1922 (LATVIA)

CONCORDAT OF 1924 (BAVARIA)
BQX 1953 (274.33)
xx Church and state in Bavaria.

CONCORDAT OF 1925 (POLAND)
BQX 2769 (274.38)

CONCORDAT OF 1927 (LITHUANIA)
BQX 2694 (274.75)

CONCORDAT OF 1927 (RUMANIA)
BQX 2840 (274.96)

CONCORDAT OF 1929 (ITALY)
BQX 137 (27x2.62)

CONCORDAT OF 1929 (PRUSSIA)
BQX 1953 (274.31)

CONCORDAT OF 1932 (BADEN)
BQX 1979 (274.34)

CONCORDAT OF 1933 (AUSTRIA)
BQX 1545 (274.36)

CONCORDAT OF 1933 (GERMANY)
BQX 1957 (274.208x5)
xx Church and state in Germany - 1933-1945.

CONCORDAT OF 1940 (PORTUGAL)
BQX 2811 (274.69)

CONCORDAT OF 1953 (SPAIN)
BQX 2967

CONCORDAT OF WORMS, 1122.
BQX 644 (27x2.3)
x Concordat of 1122 (Holy Roman Empire)
Worms, Concordat of, 1122.
xx Investiture.

CONCORDATS. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQV 93-94 (Texts) (348.x81)
BQV 257 (Treatises)
x Catholic Church - Concordats.
xx Church and state.
International law.
International relations.

CONCUPISCENCE.
BQT 643; BQT 1755 (231.x73)
xx Free will and determinism.
Sin, Original.

CONDEMNED BOOKS.
BQT 1992-1994 (24x1.7)
sa Censorship.
Expurgated books.
Index librorum prohibitorum.
Liberty of the press.
Prohibited books.
x Books, Condemned.
xx Expurgated books.
Prohibited books.

CONDEMNED BOOKS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
Z 1919-1920

CONDEMNED SOCIETIES.
x Forbidden societies.
Prohibited societies.
Societies, Condemned.
Societies, Forbidden.

CONDEMNED SOCIETIES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 2335 (348.x6)

CONDUCT OF LIFE.
BJ 1545-1695 (Ethics) (170)
BQT 2364-2396 (Christian perfection) (24x7)
References as in LC, with the following additional references.
sa Moral theology.
xx Moral theology.

CONFERENCES, CLERGY. See
CLERGY CONFERENCES.

CONFESSION.
BQT 1364-1391 (Dogmatic theology) (23x7.4)
BQT 2058 (Moral theology) (24xl.94)
BQV230 870-936 (Canon law) (348.x42)
sa Absolution.
Auricular confession.
Confessors.
Conscience, Examination of.
Easter duty.
General confession.
Lay confession.
Penance.
Sin.
xx Absolution.
Forgiveness of sin.
Penance.

CONFESSION - EFFICACY. See
PENANCE - EFFICACY.

CONFESSION - FREQUENCY.
x Frequency of confession.

CONFESSION - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.
BQT 1724
sa Confessors - Handbooks, manuals, etc.

CONFESSION - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC. - POLYGLOT.

CONFESSION - HISTORY.

CONFESSION - INSTRUCTION AND STUDY.

CONFESSION - JUVENILE LITERATURE.

CONFESSION - PRAYER-BOOKS - ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]
BQT 2670

CONFESSION - PSYCHOLOGY.
xx Psychology, Religious.

CONFESSION - ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.
x Orthodox Eastern Church - Confession.

CONFESSION (CANON LAW)
sa Conscience, Manifestation of (Canon law)

CONFESSION, JUDICIAL (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1750-1753
xx Trials, Ecclesiastical.

CONFESSION, SEAL OF. See
SEAL OF CONFESSION.

CONFESSION OF AUGSBURG. See
AUGSBURG CONFESSION.

CONFESSIONALS (ARCHITECTURE)
BQT 5953
xx Church furniture.

CONFESSIONS OF FAITH. See CREEDS.

CONFESSORS.
BQT 1388 (24xl.94)
sa Spiritual directors.
xx Confession.

CONFESSORS - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.
BQT 1725-1734 (24xl.941)
xx Confession - Handbooks, manuals, etc.

CONFESSORS - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC. - POLYGLOT.

CONFESSORS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 518-530; BQV 871-892 (348.x42)
sa Faculties (Canon law)
Solicitation (Canon law)
xx Penance (Canon law)
Persons (Canon law)

CONFESSORS FOR RELIGIOUS.
BQV230 518-530 (348.x37)
sa Confessors for sisters.
x Religious confessors.
Religious orders - Confessors.

CONFESSORS FOR SISTERS.
BQV230 520-527 (348.x37)
x Religious orders of women - Confessors.
Religious confessors.
xx Confessors for religious.

CONFIRMATION.
BQT 1283 (Dogma) (23x7.2)
BQT 2048 (Moral) (24xl.92)
xx Sacraments.

CONFIRMATION - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

CONFIRMATION - HISTORY.

CONFIRMATION - INSTRUCTION AND STUDY.
BQT 3154
x Confirmation - Manuals of instruction.

CONFIRMATION - MANUALS OF INSTRUCTION.
See CONFIRMATION - INSTRUCTION AND STUDY.

CONFIRMATION - MINISTER.

CONFIRMATION - SERMONS.
BQT 3003
x Sermons, Confirmation.

CONFIRMATION - ANGLICAN COMMUNION, [LUTHERAN CHURCH, ETC.]
x Anglican Communion, [Lutheran Church, etc.] - Confirmation.

CONFIRMATION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 780-800 (348.x42)
xx Sacraments (Canon law)

CONFIRMATION (JEWISH RITE)
BM 675.06; BM 707

CONFITEBOR TIBI (MUSIC) See PSALMS (MUSIC) - 9th PSALM.

CONFITEMINI DOMINI (MUSIC) See PSALMS (MUSIC) - 135th PSALM.

CONFLICT OF LAWS (CANON LAW)
x Canon law - Conflict of laws.

CONFORMITY (RELIGION) See DISSENTERS.

CONFRATERNITIES.
BQT 2810-2817 (24x8.8)
BQT 3326-3339 (256)
sa Mary, Blessed Virgin - Confraternities.
also names of individual confraternities, e.g., Holy Name Society.
x Associations, Pious.
Parish societies.
Pious associations.
Religious societies.
Societies, Religious.
Sodalities.

CONFRATERNITIES -- Continued.
xx Catholic societies.
Church societies.
Laity.
Pastoral theology.

CONFRATERNITIES - ADDRESSES, SERMONS, ETC.

CONFRATERNITIES - HISTORY.

CONFRATERNITIES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 684-725 (348.x391)

CONFRATERNITIES, MONASTIC. See RELIGIOUS ORDERS - CONFRATERNITIES.

CONFUCIUS AND CONFUCIANISM.
BL 1830-1870 (299.51)
B 128.C6-8 (Philosophy) (181.1)
References as in LC.

CONGREGATIO CAEREMONIALIS.
BQV230 254 (348.x34)
BQV 43-46 (Documents) (348.x16)

CONGREGATIO CONCILII.
BQV230 250 (348.x34)
BQV 27-30 (Documents) (348.x16)
x Council, Congregation of the.

CONGREGATIO CONSISTORIALIS.
BQV230 248 (348.x34)
BQV 19-22 (Documents) (348.x16)
x Consistory, Congregation of the.

CONGREGATIO DE DISCIPLINA SACRAMENTORUM.
BQV230 249 (348.x34)
BQV 23-26 (Documents) (348.x16)
x Sacraments, Congregation of the.

CONGREGATIO DE PROPAGANDA FIDE.
BQV230 252 (348.x34)
BQV 35-38 (Documents) (348.x161)
x Propagation of the Faith, Congregation of the.

CONGREGATIO DE RELIGIOSIS.
BQV230 251 (348.x34)
BQV 31-34 (Documents) (348.x16)

CONGREGATIO DE SEMINARIIS ET STUDIORUM UNIVERSITATIBUS.
BQV230 256 (348.x16)
BQV 51-54 (Documents) (348.x16)
x Seminary and University Studies, Congregation of.

CONGREGATIO EPISCOPORUM ET REGULARIUM.
BQV 69 (348.x16)

CONGREGATIO INDICIS.
BQV 69.I6 (348.x16)
x Index, Congregation of the.

CONGREGATIO INDULGENTIARUM ET SACRARUM RELIQUIARUM.
BQV 69.I7 (348.x16)
x Indulgences and Sacred Relics, Congregation of.

CONGREGATIO PRO ECCLESIA ORIENTALI.
BQV230 257 (348.x34)
BQV 55-58 (Documents) (348.x16)
x Oriental Church, Congregation of the.

CONGREGATIO PRO NEGOTIIS ECCLESIASTICIS EXTRAORDINARIIS.
BQV230 255 (348.x34)
BQV 47-50 (Documents) (348.x16)
x Ecclesiastical Affairs, Congregation for Extraordinary.

CONGREGATIO REVERENDAE FABRICAE SANCTI PETRI.
BQV 69 (348.x16)

CONGREGATIO SACRORUM RITUUM.
BQV230 253 (348.x34)
BQV 39-42 (Documents) (264.x68)
x Rites, Congregation of Sacred.

CONGREGATIO SANCTI OFFICII.
BQV230 246-247 (348.x34)
BQV 15-18 (Documents) (348.x34)
x Holy Office, Congregation of the.
Inquisition, Holy Roman and Universal.

CONGREGATIO SUPER CORRECTIONE LIBRORUM ECCLESIASTICORUM ECCLESIAE ORIENTALIS.

CONGREGATIONAL CHURCHES.
Subdivisions as in LC.

CONGREGATIONALISM.
BX 7101-7620 (285.8)
sa Antinomianism.
Brownists.
Calvinism.
Dissenters.
Friends, Society of.
Presbyterianism.

CONGREGATIONALISM -- Continued.
sa Puritans.
Unitarianism.
xx Calvinism.
Dissenters.
Puritans.

CONGREGATIONALISTS, FINNISH, [GERMAN, ETC.]
"Here are entered works on Congregationalists living outside of their native country whose church services are conducted in their native tongue." LC

CONGREGATIONS, RELIGIOUS. See RELIGIOUS ORDERS.

CONGREGATIONS, ROMAN.
BQV230 246-257 (348.x34)
BQV 13-69 (Documents) (348.x16)
BQX 161 (History)
sa Curia Romana.
also names of individual congregations, e.g., Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum.
x Catholic Church - Congregations, Roman.
Roman Congregations.
xx Curia Romana.
Holy See.

CONJUGAL STATE.
BQT 1938 (24x1.97)
Here are entered works on the rights and duties husband and wife are obliged to exercise mutually.
xx Marriage.

CONSANQUINITY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 96 (348.x3)
xx Marriage - Impediments.

CONSCIENCE.
BQT 1759 (24x1.2)
BJ 1471 (Philosophy)
sa Casuistry.
Doubt (Canon law)
Free will and determinism.
Guilt.
Liberty of conscience.
x Freedom of conscience.
xx Casuistry.
Duty.

CONSCIENCE, EXAMINIATION OF.
BQT 1724 (general) (24x1.94)
BQT 2215 (Means of perfection) (24x7.51)
sa Particular examen.
Scruples.
x Examination of conscience.
Self-examination.
xx Confession.
Penance.

CONSCIENCE, MANIFESTATION OF.
[BQT 2236]
"Laying open the whole state of one's spiritual life to another for guidance." AT
x Manifestation of conscience.
xx Spiritual direction.

CONSCIENCE, MANIFESTATION OF (CANON LAW)
BQV230 530
xx Confession (Canon law)
Superiors, Religious (Canon law)

CONSCIENCE, MARRIAGE OF. See MARRIAGE OF CONSCIENCE.

CONSECRATION.
xx Holiness.

CONSECRATION AT MASS.
BQT 1330; BQT 4077 (23x7.31)
sa Epiklesis.
x Mass, Consecration at.
xx Canon of the Mass.
Epiklesis.
Mass.

CONSECRATION OF ALTARS. See ALTARS - CONSECRATION.

CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.
BQT 4464 (26x5.9)
x Bishops - Consecration.

CONSECRATION OF CEMETERIES. See CEMETERIES - CONSECRATION.

CONSECRATION OF CHURCHES. See CHURCH DEDICATION.

CONSECRATION OF VIRGINS. See VIRGINS, CONSECRATION OF.

CONSENT (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1081
sa Declaration of intention (Canon law)
Silence (Canon law)
xx Declaration of intention (Canon law)
Marriage (Canon law)

CONSISTORY, CONGREGATION OF THE. See CONGREGATIO CONSISTORIALIS.

CONSOLATION.
sa Affliction.
Sorrow.
xx Affliction.

CONSTANCE, COUNCIL OF, 1414-1418.
BQV 12.1414 (Documents)
BQX 820 (Church history)

CONSTANTINE, DONATION OF. See DONATION OF CONSTANTINE.

CONSTANTINOPLE, COUNCIL OF, 1st, 381.
BQX 409 (26x2.22)
BQV 12 (Documents)

CONSTANTINOPLE, COUNCIL OF, 2d, 553.
BQX 444 (26x2.25)
BQV 12 (Documents)

CONSTANTINOPLE, COUNCIL OF, 3d, 680-681.
BQX 534 (26x2.26)
BQV 12 (Documents)

CONSTANTINOPLE, COUNCIL OF, 4th, 869-870.
BQX 571 (26x2.28)
BQV 12 (Documents)

CONSTANTINOPOLITAN CREED.
BQT 149 (238)
xx Creeds.

CONSULTORS, DIOCESAN.
BQV230 423-428 (348.x35)
x Diocesan consultors.
xx Dioceses.
Persons (Canon law)

CONTEMPLATION.
BQT 2468 (24x9.1)
"A prayer which dispenses with reasoning or discourse and with

CONTEMPLATION -- Continued.
distinct perceptions of God, and concentrates on Him in simple gaze and a wordless act of love." AT
sa Contemplative life.
Mystical union.
Mysticism.
Prayer, Mental.
x Mystic prayer.
Prayer, Mystic.
xx Meditation.
Mysticism.
Prayer, Mental.

CONTEMPLATIVE LIFE.
BQT 2202
Here are entered works on that form of the religious life in which external activities are excluded, allowing the individuals to devote much time to prayer and to aim at attaining the prayer of contemplation.

sa Mixed life.
also names of contemplative orders, e.g., Camaldolese, Poor Clares, Trappists, etc.
xx Asceticism.
Contemplation.
Monasticism.
Nuns.
Perfection, Christian.
Religious life.

CONTRACTS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1529-1543 (348.x46)
sa Alienation (Canon law)
Restitutio in integrum (Canon law)
Simulation (Canon law)

CONTRITION.
BQT 1375 (Confession) (23x7.4)
BQT 1170 (Grace) (234.5)
sa Attrition.
Repentance.
x Sorrow for sin.
xx Penance.
Repentance.

CONTRITION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

CONTUMACY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1842-1851 (348.x5)
xx Trials, Ecclesiastical.

CONVENTICLE ACT, 1870.
xx Assembly, Right of.
Church and state in Great Britain.

CONVENTS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQX 6801-8043 (271.9)
BQT 5928 (Architecture)
sa Abbeys.
Beguinages.
Monasteries.
Priories.
Secularization.
also names of individual convents.
x Cloisters.
Nunneries.
Religious houses.
Women in religion.
xx Abbeys.
Catholic institutions.
Church history.
Church property.
Monasteries.
Nuns.
Religious orders of women.

CONVENTUAL CHAPTERS. See CHAPTERS OF FAULTS.

CONVENTUAL MASS. See MASS, CONVENTUAL.

CONVERSE BROTHERS. See LAY BROTHERS.

CONVERSION.
BQT 245
Here are entered works dealing with the turning towards God either from a lax or sinful life, or from heresy and unbelief.
sa Converts.
Grace (Theology)
Regeneration (Theology)
Repentance.
Salvation.
x Religious conversion.
xx Christian life.

CONVERSION - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

CONVERSION - BIOGRAPHY.
BQT 227
Here are entered individual biographies of converts in which conversion is the principal point of interest. For autobiographies of converts see Conversion - Personal narratives.

CONVERSION - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

CONVERSION - METHODS AND MANUALS.
See CONVERT MAKING.

CONVERSION - PERSONAL NARRATIVES.
BQT 227 (239.x9)
Here are entered apologies by converts, mainly autobiographies, especially such as stress the process of conversion.
x Apologetics Personal narratives.

CONVERSION - POPULAR WORKS.

CONVERSION - PSYCHOLOGY.
BQT 245
xx Psychology, Religious.

CONVERSION - SERMONS.

CONVERT MAKING.
BQT 3145
Here are entered works on ways and means of winning converts and instructing them.
For the corresponding term used by Protestants see Evangelistic work.
x Conversion - Methods and manuals.
xx Parish missions.
Pastoral theology.

CONVERTS.
BQT 228
Here are entered collective treatises on converts, mainly collective biographies. Individual autobiographies by converts are entered under Conversion - Personal narratives.
x Catholic Church - Converts.
Neophytes.
xx Catholic Church - Biography.
Conversion.

CONVERTS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1350-1351 (348.x44)
Here are entered works on the regulations of canon law regarding the reception of converts into the Church.

CONVERTS, ANGLICAN, [MOHAMMEDAN, MORMON, ETC.]
Here are entered works dealing with persons who have become affiliated with these respective faiths.

CONVICTION. See BELIEF AND DOUBT; TRUTH.

CONVULSIONARIES.
x Convulsionists.
xx Jansenists.

CONVULSIONISTS. See CONVULSIONARIES.

COOPERATION (CANON LAW)

COPTIC CHURCH.

COPTIC CHURCH - HISTORY.
BQX 5504-5510 (28x2.4)

COPTIC CHURCH - LAW.
BQV 1311-1316 (348.x7)

COPTIC CHURCH - RELATIONS - CATHOLIC CHURCH.

COPTIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5022-5039 (264.x78)

COPTIC FATHERS OF THE CHURCH. See FATHERS OF THE CHURCH, COPTIC.

COPTIC MONASTICISM. See MONASTICISM, COPTIC.

COPTIC RITE.

COPTIC RITE - CANON LAW.
BQV 1131-1147

COPTIC RITE - HISTORY.
BQX 5511-5519

COPTIC RITE. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5040-5059

CO-REDEMPTION.
BQT 1033
sa Mary, Blessed Virgin - Mediation.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Motherhood (spiritual)
x Mary, Blessed Virgin - Co-redemption.
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Mediation.
Redemption.

CORINTHIANS, EPISTLES TO THE. See BIBLE. N.T. CORINTHIANS.

CORONATIONS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 4471 (Church rite)
Other classifications and references as in LC.

CORPORAL WORKS OF MERCY.
BQT 2393-2396
x Works of mercy, Corporal.
xx Good works (Theology)

CORPORATIONS, ECCLESIASTICAL.
(Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
sa Catholic institutions.
Dioceses.
Parishes.
Pious foundations.
Religious orders.
Seminaries.
x Ecclesiastical corporations.
Moral persons.
Religious corporations.
xx Church property.
Religious orders.

CORPORATIONS, ECCLESIASTICAL (CANON LAW)
BQV230 99-106

CORPUS CHRISTI FESTIVAL.
BQT 4225
x Blessed Sacrament, Feast of the.
xx Eucharist.

CORPUS CHRISTI FESTIVAL - SERMONS.

CORPUS CHRISTI MYSTICUM. See MYSTICAL BODY OF CHRIST.

CORPUS JURIS CANONICI.
BQV 119-123 (History) (348.x141)
BQV 154-177 (Texts) (348.x142)

CORPUS JURIS CANONICI -- Continued.
Here are entered collections of ecclesiastical laws of several early collectors, as, Gratian, Pope Gregory IX, Pope Boniface VIII, etc. The collective name was officially established in 1560.
sa Codex juris canonici.
x Catholic Church. Corpus juris canonici.
xx Canon law.
Codex juris canonici.

CORPUS JURIS CANONICI - COMMENTARIES.
BQV 191-192

CORRECTION, FRATERNAL.
BQT 1786
x Fraternal correction.
xx Charity.

CORRESPONDENCES, DOCTRINE OF.
BX 8727
xx Analogy (Religion)

CORYBANTES.
xx Cultus, Greek.
Mythology, Greek.
Priests, Greek.

COSMOGONY, BIBLICAL. See CREATION.

COSMOLOGY, BIBLICAL. See CREATION.

COSTS (CANON LAW)

COSTUME, CLERICAL. See CLERGY - COSTUME.

COSTUME, ECCLESIASTICAL. See CLERGY - COSTUME.

COSTUME, JEWISH.
References as in 1956 LC supplement.

COUNCIL, CONGREGATION OF THE. See CONGREGATIO CONCILII.

COUNCIL OF CHALCEDON, [CONSTANCE, NICAEA, ETC.] See CHALCEDON, [CONSTANCE, NICAEA, ETC.] COUNCIL OF.

COUNCILS AND SYNODS. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQX 175 (26x2)
sa Clergy conferences.
Popes - Primacy.

COUNCILS AND SYNODS -- Continued.
x Catholic Church - Councils and synods.
Church synods.
Synods.
xx Canon law.
Catholic Church - History.
Christianity.
Church history.
Popes - Primacy.

COUNCILS AND SYNODS - COLLECTIONS.
BQV 11 (26x2.08)

COUNCILS AND SYNODS - DICTIONARIES.

COUNCILS AND SYNODS - HISTORY.
BQX 175 (26x2.09)

COUNCILS AND SYNODS - EASTERN CHURCHES.
x Eastern Churches - Councils and synods.

COUNCILS AND SYNODS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 222-229
BQV230 281-292

COUNCILS AND SYNODS, DIOCESAN. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQV230 356-362 (General) (26x2.8)
BQV 341-1020 (Local) (26x2.81)
"A meeting of the chief clergy of his diocese summoned by a bishop at least every ten years to discuss the maintenance of the faith and good order in the diocese." AT

sa Cathedraticum.
also names of individual diocesan synods, e.g., La Crosse, Wis. (Diocese) Synod, 1887; Malines, Belgium (Archdiocese) Synod, 1924.
x Diocesan synods.
xx Dioceses.

COUNCILS AND SYNODS, ECUMENICAL.
BQV230 222-229 (General) (348.x13)
BQV 12 (Individual councils) (26x2.2-.3)
sa Conciliar theory.
also names of individual ecumenical councils, e.g., Nicaea, Council of, 325; Vatican Council, 1869-1870.
x Councils and synods, General.
Ecumenical councils.
General councils.
Oecumenical councils.

COUNCILS AND SYNODS, ECUMENICAL - HISTORY.
BQX 175 (26x2.2-.5; 270.2)

COUNCILS AND SYNODS, GENERAL. See COUNCILS AND SYNODS, ECUMENICAL.

COUNCILS AND SYNODS, NATIONAL. See PLENARY COUNCILS.

COUNCILS AND SYNODS, PLENARY. See PLENARY COUNCILS.

COUNCILS AND SYNODS, PROVINCIAL. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQV230 283-292 (General) (26x2.7)
BQV 341-1020 (Local) (26x2.7)
"A meeting of the bishops of a province, convened by the metropolitan at least once in every twenty years, chiefly for the purpose of any necessary disciplinary legislation." AT
sa names of individual provincial councils, e.g., Baltimore (Ecclesiastical province) Council, 1829; Milwaukee (Ecclesiastical province) Council, 1886.
x Provincial councils.

COUNSELS, EVANGELICAL. See EVANGELICAL COUNSELS.

COUNTER-REFORMATION. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQX 863-866 (270.6)

sa Jesuits.
Reformation.
Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648.
Trent, Council of, 1545-1563.
xx Catholic Church - History.
Church history - Modern period.
Church reform.
Reformation.
Trent, Council of, 1545-1563.

COUNTER-REFORMATION - GERMANY.
BQX 1931

COUNTRY CHURCHES. See
RURAL CHURCHES.

COURT, PAPAL. See PAPAL COURT.

COURT CHAPELS (BUILDINGS) See
CHAPELS, COURT.

COURTS, CHURCH. See
ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.

COURTS, ECCLESIASTICAL. See
ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.

COVENANTERS.
BX 9081-9082 (274.1)
References as in LC.

COVENANTS (CHURCH HISTORY) See
COVENANTERS; SOLEMN LEAGUE AND
COVENANT.

COVENANTS (CHURCH POLITY)
BT 1010 (General)
BX 7234 (Congregational)
BX 9183 (Presbyterian)
"Here are entered works dealing with covenants as expressions of church polity, creeds, membership, etc." LC
References as in LC.

COVENANTS (RELIGION)
BL 617
"Here are entered works dealing with covenants in various religions, especially primitive. For that use of the covenant idea which makes it the organizing principle of a theological system, see Covenants (Theology)" LC
References as in LC.

COVENANTS (THEOLOGY)
BT 155 (238)
"Here are entered works which give the covenant idea a central importance not elsewhere assigned to it, and use it as the organizing principle of an entire theological system describing the relations of God and man under the form of a covenant of works and a covenant of grace." LC
References as in LC.

COVETOUSNESS. See AVARICE.

CREATION.
BQT 603-666 (231.x5)
BS 651
sa Bible.
Bible and science.
Cosmology.
Deluge.
Dualism (Theology)
Earth.
Evolution.
Geology.
God.
Man.
Mythology.
Nebular hypothesis.
Teleology.
Universe.

x Cosmogony, Biblical.
Cosmology, Biblical.
God - Creator.

xx Cosmogony.
Cosmology.
Dogmatic theology.
Nebular hypothesis.
Philosophy.
Religion and science.
Teleology.
Universe.

CREATION - ART.

CREATION - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

CREATION - JUVENILE LITERATURE.

CREATION - MEDITATIONS.

CREATION - MISCELLANEA.

CREATION - POPULAR WORKS.

CREATION - POETRY.

CREDO (MUSIC)
M 2079.L3; M 2099.L3
x Nicene Creed (Music)

CREEDS.
BQT 141-159 (238)
sa Apostles' Creed.
Athanasian Creed.
Catechisms.
Constantinopolitan Creed.
Covenants (Church polity)
Nicene Creed.
Rule of faith.
also subdivision "Catechisms and creeds" under names of Christian denominations, sects, etc. (e.g., Baptists - Catechisms and creeds)
x Catholic Church - Catechisms and creeds.
Confessions of faith.
Faith, Confessions of.
Symbolics.
Symbols (Religion)
xx Catechisms.
Church history.
Dogmatic theology.

CREEDS - COMPARATIVE STUDIES.
BQT 159
x Comparative symbolics.
Symbolics, Comparative.

CREEDS - HISTORY AND CRITICISM.

CREEDS - SUBSCRIPTION.
sa Profession of faith.

CREEDS, ECUMENICAL.
"Here are entered works that combine in one study the Apostles', Nicene, and Athanasian creeds." LC

CREMATION.
BQT 1998 (Moral theology)
Other classifications and references as in LC.

CRIB IN CHRISTIAN ART AND TRADITION.
BQT 5846
x Manger in Christian art and tradition.
xx Christmas plays.

CRIME AND CRIMINALS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 2195-2213 (General) (348.x6)
BQV230 1075 (Marriage impediment) (348.x427)
sa Abortion (Canon law)
Absolution (Canon law)
Adultery (Canon law)
Bigamy (Canon law)
Dueling (Canon law)
Rape (Canon law)
Trials, Ecclesiastical.
xx Irregularities.
Marriage - Impediments.

CRIMES, RELIGIOUS. See OFFENSES AGAINST RELIGION.

CRIMES AGAINST RELIGION. See OFFENSES AGAINST RELIGION.

CRIMINAL LAW (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1933-1953
sa Accomplices (Canon law)
Denunciation (Canon law)

CRIMINAL LAW (CANON LAW, ORTHODOX EASTERN)

CRIMINAL LIABILITY (CANON LAW)

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1933-1959 (348.x56)
xx Procedure (Canon law)
Trials, Ecclesiastical.

CRIMINALS, CHURCH WORK WITH. See CHURCH WORK WITH CRIMINALS.

CRISIS THEOLOGY. See DIALECTICAL THEOLOGY.

CRITICISM, HIGHER. See BIBLE - CRITICISM, HIGHER.

CROSIER. See STAFF, PASTORAL.

CROSIER INDULGENCE.
BQT 1397
xx Indulgences.
Rosary.

CROSS.
BQT 4522
Here are entered works on the cross as a symbol of the Christian religion.

CROSS - APPARITIONS AND MIRACLES.

CROSS - ART.

CROSS - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

CROSS - LEGENDS.

CROSS - MEDITATIONS.

CROSS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
sa Missa de Sancta Cruce.

CROSS - SERMONS.

CROSS, ADORATION OF THE.
x Adoration of the cross.

CROSS, FINDING OF THE.
BQT 942
sa Missa in Inventione Sanctae Crucis.
x Finding of the cross.

CROSS, RELICS OF THE.
BQT 942
x Relics of the cross.
xx Jesus Christ - Passion - Instruments.

CROSS, SIGN OF THE.
BQT 4517 (23x7.8)
x Sign of the cross.

CROSS, STATIONS OF THE. See STATIONS OF THE CROSS.

CROSS OF LORRAINE.
x Lorraine, Cross of.
xx Crosses.

CROSSES. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 5872
Here are entered works on figures or structures in the form of a cross.
sa Christian art.
Cross of Lorraine.
Crucifixes.
Crucifixion.
Red Cross (Symbol)
Swastika.
Symbolism.
xx Christian antiquities.
Christian art.
Signs and symbols.

CROSSES (IN HERALDRY)
CR 41.C7

CROWN, FRANCISCAN. See FRANCISCAN CROWN.

CROWN OF THORNS.
BQT 942
x Thorns, Crown of.
xx Jesus Christ - Passion - Instruments.

CROZIER. See STAFF, PASTORAL.

CRUCIFIXES.
BQT 4522 (24x8.6)
xx Crosses.

CRUCIFIXES - ART.
BQT 5872 (246.x66)

CRUCIFIXION OF CHRIST. See JESUS CHRIST - CRUCIFIXION.

CRUSADE BULLS.
"Here are assembled texts of and critical works on the many bulls issued by the popes granting indulgences and other benefits to participants in the crusades and by extension down to the present times to others, especially in the Hispanic world." LC
x Bulla cruciata.
Bulls, Crusade.
Cruzada, Bula de.
xx Bulls, Papal.
Crusades - Finance.
Indulgences.

CRUSADES.
BQX 654-663 (270.4)
BQX 5831-5839 (Eastern Church)
sa Children's Crusade, 1212.
Chivalry.
Jerusalem - History - Latin Kingdom, 1099-1244.
Latin Orient.
Military religious orders.
Templars.
x Church history - Crusades.
xx Chivalry.
Church history - Middle Ages.
Latin Orient.
Middle Ages - History.
Saracens.

CRUSADES - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
[BQX 654]; Z 6207.C97
(016.94018)

CRUSADES - FICTION.

CRUSADES - FINANCE.
sa Crusade bulls.

CRUSADES - INFLUENCE.
D 157-160

CRUSADES - POETRY.

CRUSADES - FIRST, 1096-1099.
BQX 656 (270.4)

CRUSADES - SECOND, 1147-1149.
BQX 657 (270.4)

CRUSADES - THIRD, 1189-1192.
BQX 658 (270.4)

CRUSADES - FOURTH, 1202-1204.
BQX 659 (270.5)
sa Istanbul - Siege, 1203-1204.
Latin Orient.
xx Istanbul - Siege, 1203-1204.

CRUSADES - FIFTH, 1218-1221.
BQX 660 (270.5)

CRUSADES - SIXTH, 1228-1229.
BQX 660 (270.5)

CRUSADES - SEVENTH, 1248-1250.
BQX 660 (270.5)

CRUSADES - EIGHTH, 1270.
BQX 660 (270.5)

CRUSADES - LATER, 13th, 14th, and 15th CENTURIES.

CRUZADA, BULA DE. See CRUSADE BULLS.

CRYPTS.
BQT 5929; NA 2880
xx Church architecture.

CUBA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 4623-4624

CULDEES.
BQX 2210 (274.1)
xx Monasticism, Irish.

CULT, DISPARITY OF. See DISPARITY OF CULT.

CULTUS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BL 550-620 (217)
sa Posture in worship.
Shrines.
also subdivision "Cultus" under specific headings, e.g., Mary, Blessed Virgin - Cultus.
xx Mysteries, Religious.
Religion.
Rites and ceremonies.
Sacrifice.
Worship.

CULTUS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1255-1321

CULTUS, ALEXANDRIAN, [EGYPTIAN, GREEK, ETC.]
References as in LC.

CURATES. See ASSISTANT PASTORS; PASTORS; VICARS, PAROCHIAL.

CURE OF SOULS. See PASTORAL THEOLOGY.

CURETES.
BL 820
xx Demonology.
Mythology.

CURIA, DIOCESAN.
BQV230 363-390
sa Bishops.
Vicars-general.
Chancellors, Diocesan.
x Diocesan Curia.

CURIA ROMANA.
BQV230 242-264 (348.x32)
BQV 13-99 (Documents) (348.x16)
BQX 163-167 (Church history)
"The totality of organized bodies which assist the pope in the government and administration of the church, namely, the congregations, the tribunals, and the curial offices." AT
sa Congregations, Roman.
Papal Court.
Prelates.
also names of individual

CURIA ROMANA -- Continued.
congregations, tribunals, and offices (e.g., Congregatio de Propaganda Fide, Romana Rota, Cancelleria Apostolica, etc.)
x Catholic Church - Curia Romana.
Roman Curia.
Roman tribunals.
Tribunals, Roman.
xx Catholic Church - Government.
Congregations, Roman.
Holy See.
Papal Court.

CURSING. See SWEARING.

CURSING AND BLESSING. See BLESSING AND CURSING.

CUSTODIALS.
BQT 5959
xx Christian art.
Church plate.
Relics and reliquaries.

CUSTOMARY LAW (CANON LAW)
BQV230 25-30 (348.x22)

CZECHOSLOVAK REPUBLIC - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 1621-1649 (274.37)

CZECHOSLOVAK REPUBLIC - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD.

CZECHOSLOVAK REPUBLIC - CHURCH HISTORY - 1454-

CZECHOSLOVAK REPUBLIC - RELIGION.
BR 1050

DAILY COMMUNION. See COMMUNION, FREQUENT.

DAILY DEVOTIONAL READINGS. See DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE (DAILY READINGS)

DAMAGES (CANON LAW)
sa Reparation (Canon law)
Restitution (Canon law)

DAMNED.
BQT 1521-1528 (236.x4)
sa Reprobation.
xx Hell.

DANCING (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE, ETC.)
BL 605
sa Indians of North America - Dances.

DANIEL, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. DANIEL.

DANITES.
BX 8601-8695
xx Mormons and Mormonism.

DATARIA APOSTOLICA.
BQV230 261 (348.x32)
BQV 87-88 (Documents) (348.x15)
x Apostolic Datary.

DAY HOURS. See DIURNALE.

DAY OF ATONEMENT (JEWISH HOLIDAY) See YOM KIPPUR.

DAY OF JEHOVAH.
BS 1199.D3
References as in LC.

DAY OF JUDGMENT. See JUDGMENT-DAY.

DEACONESSES.
BQX 307
sa Virgins, Consecration of.

DEACONESSES (PROTESTANT)
BV 4423-4425
References as in LC under Deaconesses.

DEACONS.
BQT 356 (23x7.6)
sa Major orders.
x Diaconate.
xx Major orders.
Ordination.

DEACONS (PROTESTANT)
BV 680

DEAD.
Classifications and references as in LC.

DEAD (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE, ETC.)
References as in LC.

DEAD, MASS FOR THE. See MASS, REQUIEM.

DEAD, OFFICE FOR THE. See
OFFICIUM PRO DEFUNCTIS.

DEAD, PRAYERS FOR THE. See
PRAYERS FOR THE DEAD.

DEAD, WORSHIP OF THE. See
ANCESTOR-WORSHIP.

DEAD SEA SCROLLS.
BM 40 (221.44)

DEADLY SINS. See CAPITAL SINS.

DEANERIES (BUILDINGS) See
PARSONAGES.

DEANS, RURAL. See RURAL DEANS.

DEATH.
BQT 1459 (Theology) (236.x2)
Other classifications and subdivisions as in LC.

sa Dead.
Future life.
Future punishment.
Heaven.
Hell.
Martyrdom.
Mortality.
Rigor mortis.
Translation into heaven.
Violent deaths.

xx Biology.
Eschatology.
Future life.
Life.
Mortality.

DEATH - ART.
BQT 5902
N 8217

DEATH - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

DEATH - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2609 (24x2.5)

DEATH - PRAYER-BOOKS.
[BQT 2690]

DEATH - PROOF AND CERTIFICATION (CANON LAW)
xx Absence and presumption of death (Canon law)

DEATH - SERMONS.

DEBATES WITH NON-CATHOLICS. See
APOLOGETICS - DEBATES.

DECALOGUE. See
COMMANDMENTS, TEN.

DECLARATION OF INTENTION (CANON LAW)
sa Consent (Canon law)
Silence (Canon law)
Simulation (Canon law)
xx Consent (Canon law)

DECORATIONS OF HONOR, PAPAL.
CR 4701; CR 5577
x Papal decorations of honor.

DECREES, ECCLESIASTICAL. See
CANONS, DECRETALS, ETC. (ECCLESIASTICAL)

DECRETALS, ECCLESIASTICAL. See
CANONS, DECRETALS, ETC. (ECCLESIASTICAL)

DEDICATION, FEAST OF. See
HANUKKAH (FEAST OF LIGHTS)

DEDICATION OF CHURCHES. See
CHURCH DEDICATION.

DEFAMATION. See LIBEL AND SLANDER.

DEFENDER OF THE MARRIAGE BOND.
BQV230 1586 (348.x5)
sa Promotors of justice (Canon law)

x Defensor vinculi.
Marriage bond, Defender of the.

xx Divorce (Canon law)
Marriage - Annulment (Canon law)
Matrimonial actions (Canon law)
Promotors of justice (Canon law)

DEFENSOR VINCULI. See
DEFENDER OF THE MARRIAGE BOND.

DEGRADATION (CANON LAW) See
DEPOSITION (CANON LAW)

DEGREES, DOCTRINE OF.
References as in LC.

DEIFICATION. See APOTHEOSIS.

DEISM.
BQT 123
BL 2700-2790 (211)
sa Atheism.
Christianity.
Cosmology.
Free thought.
God.
Positivism.
Rationalism.
Theism.

xx Atheism.
Christianity.
God.
Pantheism.
Rationalism.
Religion.
Theism.
Theology.

DEITIES. See GODS.

DE LA SALLE BROTHERS. See BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS.

DELEGATES, APOSTOLIC. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQV230 265-270 (348.x324)
sa Legates, Papal.
x Apostolic delegates.
xx Legates, Papal.

DELEGATION OF POWERS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 197-210 (348.x31)
sa Vicars delegate.
xx Jurisdiction (Canon law)

DELUGE.
BS 659 (Bible) (222.x13)
QE 507 (Biology) (551.92)
sa Noah's Ark.
x Flood, Biblical.
xx Creation.
Earth.
Geology.

DEMONIAC POSSESSION.
BF 1555 (Occult sciences) (133.4)
BQT 666; BQT 2491
BS 2545.D5 (New Testament)

DEMONIAC POSSESSION -- Continued.
sa Demonomania.
Exorcism.
Satanism.
x Possession, Demoniac.
xx Demonomania.

DEMONOLOGY.
BL 480 (Comparative religion) (291.216)
GR 525-540 (Folklore)
BF 1501-1561 (Occult sciences) (133.4)
BQT 661 (Theology) (231.x61)
BQT 5906 (Art)
sa Amulets.
Apparitions.
Charms.
Curetes.
Demonomania.
Devil.
Devil-worship.
Discernment of spirits.
Evil eye.
Exorcism.
Magic.
Occult sciences.
Satanism.
Superman.
Superstition.
Witchcraft.

x Evil spirits.

xx Apparitions.
Devil.
Devil-worship.
Exorcism.
Ghosts.
Occult sciences.
Spirits.
Superstition.
Witchcraft.

DEMONOMANIA.
RC 616
sa Obsession.
xx Obsession.
Other references as in LC.

DEMYTHOLOGIZATION.
BS 2378
References as in 1956 LC supplement.

DENMARK - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 1651-1669 (274.89)

DENMARK - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD to 1524.

DENMARK - CHURCH HISTORY - 1525-

DENMARK - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

DENOMINATIONAL SCHOOLS. See CHURCH SCHOOLS.

DENOMINATIONS, RELIGIOUS. See RELIGIONS; SECTS; also names of churches and sects.

DENUNCIATION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1934-1938 (348.x56)
xx Criminal law (Canon law)
Trials, Ecclesiastical.

DEPOSITION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 2303 (348.x6)
x Degradation (Canon law)
xx Clergy (Canon law)

DERVISHES.
BP 175.D4 (297)
References as in LC.

DESCENT INTO HELL. See JESUS CHRIST - DESCENT INTO HELL.

DESECRATION. See SACRILEGE.

DESIRE FOR GOD.
BQT 620
sa Beatific vision.
x God, Desire for.
xx God - Knowableness.
Happiness.
Love (Theology)
Man (Theology)

DESIRE OF BAPTISM. See BAPTISM OF DESIRE.

DESPAIR.
BQT 1816
sa Hope.
xx Hope.

DETACHMENT.
xx Recollection (Spiritual)

DETERMINISM AND INDETERMINISM. See FREE WILL AND DETERMINISM.

DETRACTION. See SLANDER.

DEUTERO-CANONICAL BOOKS (BIBLE) See BIBLE. O.T. DEUTERO-CANONICAL BOOKS.

DEUTERONOMY, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. DEUTERONOMY.

DEUTSCHER RITTER-ORDEN. See TEUTONIC KNIGHTS.

DEUTSCHKATHOLIZISMUS. See GERMAN CATHOLICISM.

DEVELOPMENT OF DOGMA. See DOGMA, DEVELOPMENT OF.

DEVIL.
BL 480 (Comparative religion)
BF 1546-1561 (Demonology) (291.216)
BQT 659-666 (Theology) (231.x61)
sa Demonology.
Hell.
Satanism.
Serpent (in Paradise)
x Satan.
xx Demonology.
Dogmatic theology.

DEVIL - ART.
BQT 5906; N 8140 (704.9487)
xx Christian art.

DEVIL - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

DEVIL - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

DEVIL - DRAMA.
BQ 5157.D

DEVIL - POETRY.

DEVIL IN LITERATURE.

DEVIL-WORSHIP.
BL 480 (Comparative religion)
BF 1546-1550 (Demonology) (291.216)

DEVIL-WORSHIP -- Continued.
sa Demonology.
Occult sciences.
Satanism.
xx Demonology.

DEVOLUTION (CANON LAW)
xx Benefices, Ecclesiastical (Canon law)
Election law (Canon law)

DEVOTIO MODERNA.
BQT 2166; BQX 797.5
"Here are entered works on the medieval movement initiated by Gerard Groote, which resulted in the founding of the Brothers of the Common Life and the Windesheim congregation of Augustinian Canons." LC
x New Devotion.

DEVOTION.
xx Prayer.
Religion (Virtue)

DEVOTIONAL CALENDARS. See DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE (DAILY READINGS)

DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.
BQT 2233
Here are entered works which treat about devotional literature or spiritual reading. Devotional books as such, unless they treat of a specific topic (e.g., Jesus Christ - Devotional literature) are best classified under BQ or 280 (Christian authors) and entered in the catalog only by author and title.
Devotional books in the form of meditations or prayer-books are classified under BQT 2503-2771 or 242-243 (Meditations and Prayer-books). They are entered in the catalog under the form-headings "Meditations" or "Prayer-books" and generally also under a specific heading with the corresponding subdivision "Meditations" or "Prayer-books" (e.g., Eucharist - Meditations; Eucharist - Prayer-books)

DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE -- Continued.
sa Meditations.
Prayer-books.
Saints.

x Literature, Devotional.
Spiritual reading.

xx Asceticism.
Religious literature.
Spiritual life.

DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE - HISTORY AND CRITICISM.

DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE (DAILY READINGS)
BQT 2512
x Calendars, Devotional.
Daily devotional readings.
Devotional calendars.
xx Meditations.

DEVOTIONAL MEDALS. See MEDALS, DEVOTIONAL.

DEVOTIONS, MONTHLY.
BQT 4495 (24x8.7)
sa individual monthly devotions, e.g., May devotions; June devotions; etc.
x Monthly devotions.
xx Devotions, Popular.

DEVOTIONS, POPULAR.
BQT 4089; BQT 4487-4498 (24x8.7)
"Spontaneous pious movements of the Christian body towards this or that feature of the faith, sanctified individual, or historical event, approved by authority and usually expressed in authorized vernacular formulas and observances." AT

sa Altar prayers.
Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament.
Devotions, Monthly.
First Friday devotions.
Five wounds, Devotion to.
Forty hours' devotion.

DEVOTIONS, POPULAR -- Continued.
sa Fourteen holy helpers.
Holy hour.
Holy Childhood, Devotion to.
Holy Name, Devotion to.
July devotions.
June devotions.
Litanies.
March devotions.
May devotions.
November devotions.
Novenas.
October devotions.
Perpetual adoration.
Prayer-books.
Prayers.
Prayers for the dead.
Rosary.
Stations of the cross.
Three hours.
also subdivision "Prayer-books" under names of mysteries (e.g., Eucharist - Prayer-books) and saints (e.g., Joseph, Saint - Prayer-books).

x Popular devotions.

xx Liturgy.
Prayers.

DEVOTIONS, POPULAR - HISTORY.

DIABOLISM. See SATANISM.

DIACONATE. See DEACONS.

DIALECTICAL THEOLOGY.
BT 78
sa Neo-orthodoxy.
x Barthianism.
Crisis theology.
Theology, Crisis.
Theology, Dialectical.
xx Theology - Methodology.

DIALOGUE MASS. See
MASS, DIALOGUE.

DICTIONARIES, CATHOLIC. See
CATHOLIC CHURCH - DICTIONARIES.

DIDACHE. See
TEACHING OF THE TWELVE APOSTLES.

DIES IRAE.
BQT 4312

DIET OF AUGSBURG, 1518. See
AUGSBURG, DIET OF, 1518.

DIET OF AUGSBURG, 1530. See
AUGSBURG, DIET OF, 1530.

DIET OF AUGSBURG, 1548. See
AUGSBURG, DIET OF, 1548.

DIET OF RATISBON, 1532. See
RATISBON, DIET OF, 1532.

DIET OF RATISBON, 1653-1654. See
RATISBON, DIET OF, 1653-1654.

DIET OF SPIRES, 1526. See
SPIRES, DIET OF, 1526.

DIET OF WORMS, 1521. See
WORMS, DIET OF, 1521.

DIOCESAN ARCHIVES. See
ARCHIVES, DIOCESAN.

DIOCESAN CHANCELLORS. See
CHANCELLORS, DIOCESAN.

DIOCESAN CHANCERIES. See
CHANCERIES, DIOCESAN.

DIOCESAN CONSULTORS. See
CONSULTORS, DIOCESAN.

DIOCESAN CURIA. See
CURIA, DIOCESAN.

DIOCESAN SCHOOLS. See
CHURCH SCHOOLS.

DIOCESAN SYNODS. See
COUNCILS AND SYNODS, DIOCESAN.

DIOCESES. (Geog. subdiv.)
sa Chancellors, Diocesan.
Chanceries, Diocesan.
Chapters, Cathedral, collegiate, etc.
Consultors, Diocesan.
Councils and synods, Diocesan.
Rural chapters.
Rural deans.
Vicars general.

DIOCESES -- Continued.
x Archbishoprics.
Bishoprics.
xx Bishops.
Church history.
Corporations, Ecclesiastical.

DIOCESES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 215-217 (348.x35)
sa Administrators apostolic.
Bishops (Canon law)
Chapters, Cathedral, collegiate, etc. (Canon law)
Parishes (Canon law)
Vicars capitular.
Visitations, Ecclesiastical (Canon law)

DIPTYCHS.
BQT 4156

DIRECTION, SPIRITUAL. See SPIRITUAL DIRECTION.

DIRECTORIES, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC CHURCH - DIRECTORIES.

DIRECTORIUM. See ORDO DIVINI OFFICII.

DIRECTORS, SPIRITUAL. See SPIRITUAL DIRECTORS.

DIRECTORS OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.
BV 1531
xx Clergy.
Religious education.

DISCERNMENT OF SPIRITS.
BQT 2445 (24x7.02)
sa Charismata.
x Spirits, Discernment of.
xx Demonology.
Experience (Religion)
Psychology, Religious.

DISCIPLES.
Here are entered works on the early followers of Our Lord, particularly the seventy-two referred to in the Gospels.

sa Apostles.
Jesus Christ - Brethren.
xx Bible - Biography.

DISCIPLES, TWELVE. See APOSTLES.

DISCIPLES OF CHRIST.
BX 7301-7343 (286.6)
x Campellites.
Subdivisions as in LC.

DISCIPLES OF CHRIST, NEGRO.
References as in LC.

DISCIPLES OF ST. JOHN. See MANDAEANS.

DISCIPLINA ARCANI. See DISCIPLINE OF THE SECRET.

DISCIPLINE, ECCLESIASTICAL. See CHURCH DISCIPLINE.

DISCIPLINE, PENITENTIAL. See PENITENTIAL DISCIPLINE.

DISCIPLINE OF THE SECRET.
x Arcani disciplina.
Disciplina arcani.
Secret discipline.

DISMISSAL OF RELIGIOUS.
BQV230 646-672 (348.x37)
xx Religious orders (Canon law)

DISPARITY OF CULT.
BQV230 1070-1071
"A diriment impediment to marriage arising when one of the parties has been baptized in the Catholic Church or converted thereto and the other is an unbaptized person." AT
x Cult, Disparity of.
xx Marriage - Impediments (Canon law)
Marriage, Mixed.

DISPENSATIONS.
sa Epikeia.
Indults.
xx Irregularities.
Marriage - Impediments.

DISPENSATIONS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 80-86 (348.x24)
xx Irregularities (Canon law)
Marriage - Impediments (Canon law)

DISPENSATIONS FOR MARRIAGE. See
MARRIAGE - DISPENSATIONS.

DISPUTATIONS, THEOLOGICAL. See
THEOLOGY - DISPUTATIONS.

DISSENTERS. (Geog. subdiv.)
BX 5202-5207 (Church of
England) (274.2)
sa Congregationalism.
Methodism.
Presbyterianism.
x Conformity (Religion)
xx Church of England.
Congregationalism.
Liberty of conscience.

DISSIDENT EASTERN CHURCHES. See
EASTERN CHURCHES, ORTHODOX.

DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE. See
MARRIAGE - DISSOLUTION.

DISTRIBUTIONS (CANON LAW)
"Distributions, canonically
termed 'distributiones quoti-
dianae', are certain portions
of the revenue of a church."
Cath. Encyc.
xx Benefices, Ecclesiastical
(Canon law)

DIURNALE.
BQT 4381 (26x5.3)
A liturgical book containing the
divine office from lauds to com-
pline inclusively, or, all the
"hours" except matins.
x Books of hours.
Diurnal.
Horae diurnae.
Hours, Books of.
xx Breviarium.
Divine office.
Prayer-books.

DIVES AND LAZARUS (PARABLE)
BQT 888
x Lazarus and Dives.

DIVINATION.
BL 613 (Comparative religion)
BQT 1866 (Moral theology)
(24x1.61)
BF 1745-1779 (Occult sciences)
(133.3)
References as in LC.

DIVINE HEALING. See CHRISTIAN
SCIENCE; FAITH-CURE; MIRACLES.

DIVINE IMMANENCE. See
IMMANENCE OF GOD.

DIVINE LAW.
BQT 1831-1959 (24x1.x3-.x7)
sa God - Sovereignty.
x Law, Divine.
xx Justice.
Natural law.

DIVINE OFFICE.
BQT 4171-4175 (26x5.3)
"The service of prayer and praise,
psalms, lessons, hymns, etc.,
ancillary to and distinct from
the sacrifice of the mass,
which all priests and certain
other clerics are obliged to
recite daily, which is said or
sung in choir by monks, friars,
many nuns and some others, and
in which the laity are exhorted
to take part according to their
ability and opportunity. It is
also recited or sung daily in
the choirs of cathedrals by the
canons." AT
sa Acclamations (Liturgy)
Antiphonarium.
Breviarium.
Compline.
Diurnale.
Mass, Conventual.
Matins.
Responses (Liturgy)
Rites and ceremonies.
Vespers.

x Canonical hours.
Office, Divine.

xx Breviarium.
Liturgy.
Prayer.
Rites and ceremonies.

DIVINE OFFICE - HISTORY.

DIVINE OFFICE - INSTRUCTION AND
STUDY.

DIVINE OFFICE - RITES AND CEREMONIES.
BQT 4423-4427 (26x5.3)

DIVINE OFFICE - EASTERN CHURCHES.
See EASTERN CHURCHES. LITURGY AND RITUAL - DIVINE OFFICE.

DIVINE OFFICE - MOZARABIC RITE.
See MOZARABIC RITE - DIVINE OFFICE.

DIVINE OFFICE (CANON LAW)
BQV230 135 (348.x31)

DIVINE PRAISES.
BQT 2695
xx Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament.

DIVINE PROVIDENCE. See
PROVIDENCE, DIVINE.

DIVINITY OF CHRIST. See
JESUS CHRIST - DIVINITY.

DIVORCE. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
HQ 811-960 (173.1)
References as in LC, with the following additional references.
sa Marriage - Dissolution.
xx Marriage - Dissolution.

DIVORCE - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
BS 2417

DIVORCE (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1118-1132 (24x1.97)
sa Defender of the marriage bond.
Marriage - Annulment (Canon law)
Marriage - Dissolution (Canon law)
Pauline privilege.
Separation (Canon law)
xx Marriage (Canon law)
Separation (Canon law)

DIVORCE (CANON LAW, ORTHODOX EASTERN)

DIVORCE SUITS (CANON LAW)
xx Matrimonial actions (Canon law)

DOCETISM.
BQT 48
Here are entered works on the heretical theory that Christ was not man, but only seemed to have a human body and to lead a human life.

DOCETISM -- Continued.
xx Gnosticism.
Heresies and heretics - Early church.
Jesus Christ - History of doctrines.

DOCTORS OF THE CHURCH.
xx Saints.
Theologians.

DOCTRINA APOSTOLORUM. See
TEACHING OF THE TWELVE APOSTLES.

DOCTRINAL SERMONS. See
DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - SERMONS.

DOCTRINAL THEOLOGY. See
DOGMATIC THEOLOGY.

DOCUMENTS, PAPAL.
BQV 4-5
sa Letters, Papal.
also subdivision "Papal teaching" under specific topics, e.g., Liturgy - Papal teaching; Marriage - Papal teaching.
x Papal documents.

DOCUMENTS, PAPAL - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

DOCUMENTS, PAPAL - DICTIONARIES.

DOGMA.
BQT 277-289
"A truth directly proposed by the church for our belief as an article of divine revelation." AT
sa Rule of faith.
xx Dogmatic theology.
Faith.
Revelation.

DOGMA, DEVELOPMENT OF.
BQT 29
"The process, under the infallible guidance of the Holy Spirit, by which the contents of the Deposit of Faith are explicitly drawn out." AT
x Development of dogma.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY.
BQT 506-1589 (230-238)

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY -- Continued.
"The science of Christian doctrine; the systematic presentation of the faith, establishing the church as the depository of revealed truth, setting out the relations between faith and reason and between religion and philosophy. The subject matter of dogmatic theology may be found reduced to its bare bones in 'The Penny Catechism'." AT

sa Angels.
Apologetics.
Atonement.
Catechisms.
Church.
Creation.
Creeds.
Devil.
Dogma.
Eschatology.
Faith.
Fall of man.
God.
Good and evil.
Grace (Theology)
Holy Spirit.
Immortality.
Incarnation.
Jesus Christ.
Man (Theology)
Mary, Blessed Virgin.
Mass.
Natural theology.
Predestination.
Providence, Divine.
Redemption.
Repentance.
Resurrection.
Revelation.
Sacraments.
Sacrifice.
Salvation.
Sanctification.
Sin.
Transubstantiation.
Trinity.

x Catholic Church - Doctrine.
Christian doctrine.
Doctrinal theology.
Theology, Doctrinal.
Theology, Dogmatic.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY -- Continued.
xx Religion.
Theology.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.
BQT 511

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
See THEOLOGY - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - EARLY CHURCH.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - MIDDLE AGES.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - MODERN PERIOD.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - COLLECTIONS.
BQT 4

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - DICTIONARIES.
See THEOLOGY - DICTIONARIES.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.
BQT 509

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - HISTORY.
BQT 31-137 (230.x9)

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH.
sa Antiochian school.
Heresies and heretics - Early church.
Messalians.
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.
Church orders, Ancient.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.
sa Sects, Medieval.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.
sa Sects.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - HISTORY - 19th CENTURY.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - INTRODUCTIONS.
See THEOLOGY - INTRODUCTIONS.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - MEDITATIONS.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - METHODOLOGY.
See THEOLOGY - METHODOLOGY.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - PERIODICALS.
See THEOLOGY - PERIODICALS.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - POPULAR WORKS.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - SELECTIONS.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - SERMONS.
BQT 511 (252.3)
sa Catechetical sermons.
x Doctrinal sermons.
Sermons, Doctrinal.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - SOURCES.
See THEOLOGY - SOURCES.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS.
BQT 509 (230.x2)

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - MIDDLE AGES.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - 16th CENTURY.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - 17th CENTURY.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - 18th CENTURY.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - 19th CENTURY.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - 20th CENTURY.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - EASTERN CHURCHES.
See EASTERN CHURCHES - DOCTRINE.

DOGMATIC THEOLOGY AND ASCETICISM. See ASCETICISM AND DOGMATIC THEOLOGY.

DOLORS OF OUR LADY. See SORROWS OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

DOMESTIC RELATIONS (CANON LAW)

DOMICILE (CANON LAW)
BQV230 90-95 (348.x3)
xx Marriage (Canon law)
Persons (Canon law)

DOMINICAN NUNS.
BQX 7883-7886 (271.9)
x Dominicans. Second Order.
xx Dominican Sisters.

DOMINICAN RITE.
BQT 4781-4789 (264.x81)
x Dominicans. Liturgy and ritual.

DOMINICAN SAINTS. See SAINTS, DOMINICAN.

DOMINICAN SISTERS.
BQX 7888-7891
sa Dominican Nuns.
xx Dominicans. Third Order.
Sisters of the Order of St. Dominic.

DOMINICANS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQX 7301-7350 (271.x1)
x Black Friars.
Friars, Black.
Friars Preachers.
Order of Friars Preachers.
Ordo Fratrum Praedicatorum.
Preachers, Order of.
Preaching Friars.
Predicadores.
St. Dominic, Order of.
xx Friars.

DOMINICANS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQX 7301

DOMINICANS - BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY.

DOMINICANS - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 7349-7350

DOMINICANS - COLLECTED WORKS.
BQX 7303

DOMINICANS - DIRECTORIES.
BQX 7304

DOMINICANS - EDUCATION.
[BQX 7314.5]

DOMINICANS - HISTORY.
BQX 7311-7335

DOMINICANS - MEDITATIONS.

DOMINICANS - MISSIONS.
[BQX 7314.6]

DOMINICANS - PERIODICALS.
BQX 7302

DOMINICANS - RULES.
BQX 7305-7308

DOMINICANS - SPIRITUAL LIFE.
BQX 7314

DOMINICANS - FRANCE, [GERMANY, ITALY, ETC.]
BQX 7319-7335

DOMINICANS - FRANCE.
sa Jacobins (Dominicans)

DOMINICANS. LAY BROTHERS.
[BQX 7345]

DOMINICANS. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
See DOMINICAN RITE.

DOMINICANS. PROVINCES.
BQX 7336-7344

DOMINICANS. SECOND ORDER. See DOMINICAN NUNS.

DOMINICANS. THIRD ORDER.
BQX 7346-7348
sa Dominican Sisters.

DOMINICANS. THIRD ORDER - CONGRESSES.

DOMINICANS AND ART.

DOMINICANS AND MYSTICISM.

DOMINICANS AND PREACHING.

DONATION OF CONSTANTINE.
BQX 380
x Constantine, Donation of.

DONATION OF PEPIN.
x Pepin, Donation of.
xx Popes - Temporal power.

DONATISTS.
BQT 76; BQX 391 (273.x3)
sa Circumcellions.
xx Heresies and heretics - Early church.
Sacraments - History.

DOOR-KEEPERS (HOLY ORDER) See MINOR ORDERS.

DOUBLE MONASTERIES.
Here are entered works on those religious institutions which sheltered both monks and nuns, usually under the supreme command of the abbess; they met only in church for the liturgical offices.
x Monasteries, Double.
xx Religious orders.

DOUBT. See BELIEF AND DOUBT.

DOUBT (CANON LAW)
x Moral doubt.
xx Conscience.
Probabilism.

DOVE (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE, ETC.)
BQT 5840
x Doves.
Folklore of doves.
xx Holy Spirit - Art.

DOWRY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 547-551 (348.x37)
xx Religious orders of women (Canon law)

DOXOLOGY.

DRAGONNADES.
DC 127
xx Persecution.

DRAMA, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC DRAMA.

DRAMA, LITURGICAL. See
RELIGIOUS DRAMA.

DRAMA, RELIGIOUS. See
RELIGIOUS DRAMA.

DRESS, CLERICAL. See
CLERGY - COSTUME.

DRESS, ECCLESIASTICAL. See
CLERGY - COSTUME.

DRUIDS AND DRUIDISM.
BL 910 (299.16)
References as in LC.

DRUSES.
BP 195.D8 (297)
xx Mohammedan sects.

DUALISM (THEOLOGY)
"A philosophic and religious system according to which the universe is the work of two co-eternal and opposed principles, the one good, the other bad." AT
sa Cathari.
Manichaeism.
xx Creation.

DUELING (CANON LAW)
BQT 1907
BQV230 2351 (348.x6)
xx Crime and criminals (Canon law)

DUKHOBORS.
[BQX 6157]; BX 7433
xx Sects, Russian.

DULIA. See SAINTS - CULTUS.

DUNKARDS. See
CHURCH OF THE BRETHREN.

DURESS (CANON LAW)
x Coercion (Canon law)
Force (Canon law)
Violence (Canon law)
xx Fear (Canon law)
Legal responsibility (Canon law)

DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH. See
NEDERLANDSE HERVORMDE KERK.

EARLY CHRISTIAN LITERATURE. See
CHRISTIAN LITERATURE, EARLY.

EARLY CHRISTIAN POETRY. See
CHRISTIAN POETRY, EARLY.

EARTHQUAKES - RELIGIOUS INTERPRETATIONS.

EAST (FAR EAST) - RELIGION.
BL 1055
BQX 3072-3113

EAST SYRIAN CHURCH. See
NESTORIAN CHURCH.

EASTER.
BQT 4224
sa Easter controversy.
Jesus Christ Resurrection.
xx Holy Week.
Jesus Christ - Resurrection.
Lent.

EASTER - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
Z 5711.E3

EASTER - DRAMA.
BQ 5157.E3
sa Drama, Medieval.
Mysteries and miracle-plays.
xx Jesus Christ - Drama.
Religious drama.

EASTER - MEDITATIONS.

EASTER - POETRY.
PN 6110.E2
sa Carols.
xx Carols.
Hymns.

EASTER - SERMONS.
BQT 2996
sa Jesus Christ - Resurrection - Sermons.
x Sermons, Easter.

EASTER CANTATAS.
xx Cantatas, Sacred.

EASTER CONTROVERSY.
BQT 4202

EASTER CONTROVERSY -- Continued.
Here are entered works about the dispute over the exact date for the celebration of Easter.
xx Church calendar.
Easter.

EASTER DUES.
x Easter offerings.
xx Church finance.
Tithes.

EASTER DUTY.
BQT 1987 (24x1.93)
x Paschal precept.
xx Communion, Holy.
Confession.

EASTER MUSIC.
References as in LC.

EASTER OFFERINGS. See EASTER DUES.

EASTER SEASON.
BQT 4224
sa Lent.
Pentecost season.
xx Church year.

EASTER SEPULCHER.
BQT 5959
x Sepulcher, Easter.
xx Church furniture.

EASTER VIGIL.
[BQT 4224.2]
BQT 4391 (Text)
sa Ordo Sabbati Sancti.
x Paschal Vigil.
Vigil of Easter.
xx Holy Saturday.

EASTERN CHURCHES. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQX 5401-5409 (General)
BQV 1102-1481 (Canon law)
(348.x7)
BQX 5410-6539 (History)
(28x1-28x2)
BQT 5003-5449 (Liturgy)
(264.x7)
This term is here used to include all the Eastern churches and rites. The Orthodox or separated churches and the Catholic or uniate churches (rites) differ very little from each other in doctrine, practice, and liturgy. Catholic libraries will find it convenient to keep almost all material on the Eastern churches under the heading "Eastern churches", with the subdivisions as listed below, rather than scatter it under "Eastern churches, Catholic", and "Eastern churches, Orthodox". The latter two headings should be used only when a book treats specifically about either of those topics.
Throughout the list the individual Eastern bodies are called "church" if Orthodox (e.g., Armenian Church) and "rite" if Catholic (e.g., Armenian Rite).
The subdivisions listed below can in general also be used under any particular Eastern rite or church, e.g., under Byzantine Rite; Coptic Church; etc.

x Catholic Church - Eastern rites.
Catholic Church - Oriental rites.
Churches, Eastern.
Eastern rites.
Oriental churches.

EASTERN CHURCHES - ANTIQUITIES.
BQX 5414

EASTERN CHURCHES - APOLOGETICS.
BQX 6555
x Apologetics - Eastern churches.

EASTERN CHURCHES - ART.
BQT 5631-5654
x Christian art - Eastern churches.

EASTERN CHURCHES - ASCETICISM. See ASCETICISM - EASTERN CHURCHES.

EASTERN CHURCHES - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQX 5401
Z 7842

EASTERN CHURCHES - BIOGRAPHY.

EASTERN CHURCHES - CANON LAW.
BQV 1102-1481 (348.x7)
Individual topics in canon law of

EASTERN CHURCHES - CANON LAW -- Continued.
the Eastern churches should be treated as seen in the following example: Church property (Canon law, Eastern)
x Canon law - Eastern churches.
Canon law, Oriental.
Oriental canon law.

EASTERN CHURCHES - CANON LAW - PERIODICALS.
BQV 1111

EASTERN CHURCHES - CHURCH MUSIC. See CHURCH MUSIC - EASTERN CHURCHES.

EASTERN CHURCHES - CLERGY.
BQV 1120
x Clergy - Eastern churches.

EASTERN CHURCHES - COLLECTED WORKS.
BQ 3001-3041
BQX 5405

EASTERN CHURCHES - COUNCILS AND SYNODS. See COUNCILS AND SYNODS - EASTERN CHURCHES.

EASTERN CHURCHES - DICTIONARIES.
BQX 5406

EASTERN CHURCHES - DISCIPLINE.

EASTERN CHURCHES - DOCTRINE.
BQX 5444
x Dogmatic theology - Eastern churches.

EASTERN CHURCHES - HISTORY.
BQX 5410-5436 (28x1)

EASTERN CHURCHES - HOMILETICS. See HOMILETICS - EASTERN CHURCHES.

EASTERN CHURCHES - LITERATURE.
BQ 3001-3998

EASTERN CHURCHES - MARIOLOGY.
BQX 5443
x Mary, Blessed Virgin - Eastern Churches.

EASTERN CHURCHES - MISSIONS.
BQX 5415
Here is entered literature dealing with missionary work carried on by the Eastern churches.
For material about missionary work of the Western or Latin church among the Orthodox Eastern churches see Missions - Eastern churches.

EASTERN CHURCHES - MONASTICISM. See MONASTICISM, EASTERN.

EASTERN CHURCHES - MYSTICISM. See MYSTICISM - EASTERN CHURCHES.

EASTERN CHURCHES - PERIODICALS.
BQX 5402

EASTERN CHURCHES - RELATIONS.

EASTERN CHURCHES - RELATIONS - CATHOLIC CHURCH.

EASTERN CHURCHES - SACRAMENTS.
[BQX 5442.5]
x Sacraments - Eastern churches.

EASTERN CHURCHES - SAINTS.
BQX 5415; BQX 5436

EASTERN CHURCHES - SAINTS - CALENDAR.
BQT 5242

EASTERN CHURCHES - THEOLOGY.
BQX 5443-5446
x Theology - Eastern churches.

EASTERN CHURCHES - THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS.

EASTERN CHURCHES - THEOLOGY - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.

EASTERN CHURCHES - THEOLOGY - HISTORY.

EASTERN CHURCHES. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5002-5007 (264.x7)
Works on specific topics of the Eastern liturgy generally treat of the liturgy of a particular church or rite, and will come

EASTERN CHURCHES. LITURGY AND RITUAL -- Continued.
under such heading as, Byzantine Rite. Liturgy and ritual - Eucharistic liturgy.
x Liturgy - Eastern churches.

EASTERN CHURCHES. LITURGY AND RITUAL - COLLECTED WORKS.

EASTERN CHURCHES. LITURGY AND RITUAL - COLLECTIONS.
BQT 5003-5004

EASTERN CHURCHES. LITURGY AND RITUAL - DIVINE OFFICE.
x Divine office - Eastern churches.

EASTERN CHURCHES. LITURGY AND RITUAL - EUCHARISTIC LITURGY.
x Eucharistic liturgy.

EASTERN CHURCHES. LITURGY AND RITUAL - HISTORY.

EASTERN CHURCHES. LITURGY AND RITUAL - LANGUAGE.

EASTERN CHURCHES, CATHOLIC.
This term is here used to signify all Eastern churches (rites or uses) of the Byzantine and other rites which are united to Rome, located in Europe and elsewhere.
sa names of Eastern Catholic rites, e.g., Byzantine Rite, Bulgarian; Maronite Rite; etc.
x Catholic Eastern Churches.
Eastern churches, Uniate.
Uniate Eastern churches.

EASTERN CHURCHES, CATHOLIC - CANON LAW.
BQV 1102-1270 (348.x7)

EASTERN CHURCHES, CATHOLIC - HISTORY.
BQX 5401-6539 (28x2)

EASTERN CHURCHES, CATHOLIC. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5007 (264.x7)

EASTERN CHURCHES, DISSIDENT. See EASTERN CHURCHES, ORTHODOX.

EASTERN CHURCHES, ORTHODOX.
This term is here used to signify all non-Catholic Eastern churches, of the Byzantine and other groups, located in Europe and in other parts of the world.
sa names of Eastern non-Catholic churches, e.g., Jacobite Church; Orthodox Eastern Church, Bulgarian; etc.
x Dissident Eastern churches.
Eastern churches, Dissident.
Eastern churches, Schismatic.
Eastern churches, Separated.
Schismatic Eastern churches.
Separated Eastern churches.

EASTERN CHURCHES, ORTHODOX - HISTORY.
BQX 5401-6539 (28x1)

EASTERN CHURCHES, ORTHODOX - LAW.
BQV 1301-1484

EASTERN CHURCHES, ORTHODOX. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5002-5443 (264.x7)

EASTERN CHURCHES, SCHISMATIC. See EASTERN CHURCHES, ORTHODOX.

EASTERN CHURCHES, SEPARATED. See EASTERN CHURCHES, ORTHODOX.

EASTERN CHURCHES, UNIATE. See EASTERN CHURCHES, CATHOLIC.

EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH. See ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.

EASTERN RITES. See EASTERN CHURCHES.

EASTERN SCHISM. See SCHISM - EASTERN AND WESTERN CHURCH.

EBIONISM.
BQT 47 (273.x1)
xx Gnosticism.
Heresies and heretics - Early church.

ECCLESIASTES, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. ECCLESIASTES.

ECCLESIASTICAL AFFAIRS, CONGREGATION FOR EXTRAORDINARY. See CONGREGATIO PRO NEGOTIIS ECCLESIASTICIS EXTRA-ORDINARIIS.

ECCLESIASTICAL ANTIQUITIES. See CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES.

ECCLESIASTICAL ARCHITECTURE. See CHURCH ARCHITECTURE.

ECCLESIASTICAL ART. See CHRISTIAN ART.

ECCLESIASTICAL BENEFICES. See BENEFICES, ECCLESIASTICAL.

ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY. See CHRISTIAN BIOGRAPHY.

ECCLESIASTICAL CALENDAR. See CHURCH CALENDAR.

ECCLESIASTICAL CENSORSHIP. See CENSORSHIP (CANON LAW)

ECCLESIASTICAL CHRONOLOGY. See CHRONOLOGY, ECCLESIASTICAL.

ECCLESIASTICAL CORPORATIONS. See CORPORATIONS, ECCLESIASTICAL.

ECCLESIASTICAL COSTUME. See CLERGY - COSTUME; CHURCH VESTMENTS; RELIGIOUS ORDERS - HABIT.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
sa Judges (Canon law)
Jurisdiction (Canon law)
Privilegium fori.
x Church courts.
Courts, Church.
Courts, Ecclesiastical.
Ecclesiastical tribunals.
Forum ecclesiasticum.
Tribunals, Ecclesiastical.

ECCLESIASTICAL DECORATION AND ORNAMENT. See CHURCH DECORATION AND ORNAMENT.

ECCLESIASTICAL DISCIPLINE. See CHURCH DISCIPLINE.

ECCLESIASTICAL DIVISIONS. See ECCLESIASTICAL GEOGRAPHY.

ECCLESIASTICAL DRESS. See CLERGY - COSTUME.

ECCLESIASTICAL FEASTS. See FEASTS, ECCLESIASTICAL.

ECCLESIASTICAL FEES. See FEES, ECCLESIASTICAL.

ECCLESIASTICAL FURNITURE. See CHURCH FURNITURE.

ECCLESIASTICAL GEOGRAPHY. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQX 34
"Here are entered works dealing with the geographical expansion of the Christian religion and its creeds, sects, orders, monasteries, shrines, etc., and also with its territorial organization into patriarchates, dioceses, provinces, national churches, etc." LC

sa Bible - Geography.
Church statistics.
Geography, Historical.

x Ecclesiastical divisions.
Geography, Ecclesiastical.

xx Bible - Geography.
Church history.
Religion and geography.

ECCLESIASTICAL GEOGRAPHY - DICTIONARIES.

ECCLESIASTICAL GEOGRAPHY - MAPS.
x Church history - Maps.
xx Catholic Church - History - Maps.

ECCLESIASTICAL HABIT. See CLERGY - COSTUME.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY. See CHURCH HISTORY.

ECCLESIASTICAL IMMUNITY. See IMMUNITY, ECCLESIASTICAL.

ECCLESIASTICAL LATIN. See
LATIN LANGUAGE - CHURCH LATIN.

ECCLESIASTICAL LAW. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQV 301-325 (348.x8)
sa Canon law.
Capitularies.
also subdivision "Government" under names of churches, e.g., Presbyterian Church - Government.
x Church law.
Civil ecclesiastical law.
Law, Ecclesiastical.

ECCLESIASTICAL MUSIC. See
CHURCH MUSIC.

ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICES. See
OFFICES, ECCLESIASTICAL.

ECCLESIASTICAL PATRONAGE. See
PATRONAGE, ECCLESIASTICAL.

ECCLESIASTICAL PENALTIES. See
PENALTIES, ECCLESIASTICAL.

ECCLESIASTICAL PENSIONS. See
CLERGY - SALARIES, PENSIONS, ETC.

ECCLESIASTICAL PERSONS. See
PERSONS (CANON LAW)

ECCLESIASTICAL POLITY. See
CHURCH POLITY.

ECCLESIASTICAL PROCESSIONS. See
PROCESSIONS, ECCLESIASTICAL.

ECCLESIASTICAL RITES AND CEREMONIES.
See RITES AND CEREMONIES.

ECCLESIASTICAL STATISTICS. See
CHURCH STATISTICS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SUPPLIES. See
CHURCH SUPPLIES.

ECCLESIASTICAL TRIALS. See
TRIALS, ECCLESIASTICAL.

ECCLESIASTICAL TRIBUNALS. See
ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.

ECCLESIASTICAL VESTMENTS. See
CHURCH VESTMENTS.

ECCLESIASTICAL VISITATIONS. See
VISITATIONS, ECCLESIASTICAL.

ECCLESIASTICAL VOCATION. See
VOCATION, ECCLESIASTICAL.

ECCLESIASTICAL YEAR. See
CHURCH YEAR.

ECCLESIASTICUS, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. ECCLESIASTICUS.

ECCLESIOLOGY. See CHURCH.

ECCLESIOLOGY (ARCHAEOLOGY) See
CHRISTIAN ANTITUITIES.

ECCLESIOLOGY (CHURCH DECORATION AND ORNAMENT) See CHRISTIAN ART.

ECONOMICS AND CHRISTIANITY. See
CHRISTIANITY AND ECONOMICS.

ECSTASY.
BQT 2485 (Mysticism) (24x9.2)
BF 1321 (Spiritualism) (132.5)
sa Enthusiasm.
Hysteria.
Trance.
xx Mysticism.

ECUMENICAL COUNCILS. See COUNCILS AND SYNODS, ECUMENICAL.

ECUMENICAL MOVEMENT.
BQT 403-418 (Catholic)
BX 1-9 (Protestant)
sa Christian union.
x Movement, Ecumenical.
xx Catholicity.
Christian union.
Christianity.
Church.

ECUMENICAL MOVEMENT - HISTORY.

ECUMENICAL MOVEMENT - PERIODICALS.

EDEN.
BS 1237
BQT 634 (231.x71)

EDEN -- Continued.
sa Fall of man.
Tree of life.
x Garden of Eden.

EDICT OF NANTES.
BQX 1774 (274.4)
sa France - History - Wars of the Huguenots, 1562-1598.
x Nantes, Edict of.
xx Huguenots in France.

EDUCATION, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC EDUCATION.

EDUCATION, CHRISTIAN. See RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

EDUCATION, ETHICAL. See MORAL EDUCATION; RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

EDUCATION, MORAL. See MORAL EDUCATION.

EDUCATION, RELIGIOUS. See RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

EDUCATION AND CHURCH. See CHURCH AND COLLEGE; CHURCH AND EDUCATION.

EDUCATION AND RELIGION. See CHURCH AND EDUCATION.

EDUCATIONAL MISSIONS. See MISSIONS - EDUCATIONAL WORK.

EGYPT - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 5471-5519 (General) (276.2)
BQX 3695-3699 (Latin Church)

EGYPTIAN PRIESTS. See PRIESTS, EGYPTIAN.

EJACULATIONS.
BQT 4504
x Prayers, Ejaculatory.
xx Aphorisms and apothegms (Religion)
Indulgences.

ELECTION (THEOLOGY)
BQT 1135
sa Predestination.
Semi-Pelagianism.
xx Predestination.

ELECTION (THEOLOGY) - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

ELECTION (THEOLOGY) - SERMONS.

ELECTION LAW (CANON LAW)
BQV230 160-178 (348.x31)
sa Abbots - Election.
Bishops - Election.
Devolution (Canon law)
Majorities (Canon law)
Popes - Election.

xx Offices, Ecclesiastical.

ELECTION SERMONS.
BQT 3009
x Sermons, Election.

ELECTIONS, PAPAL. See POPES - ELECTION.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC EDUCATION, ELEMENTARY.

ELVIRA, SYNOD OF, ca. 300.
BQX 352

EMANCIPATION, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC EMANCIPATION.

EMBER DAYS.
BQT 4236
xx Fast days.

EMBLEMS.
Classifications and references as in LC.

EMMANUEL.
xx God - Name.
Jesus Christ - Name.

EMOTIONS.
BQT 1773
sa Joy.
xx Human acts.
Other classifications and references as in LC.

ENCLOSURES (MONASTIC) See INCLOSURES (MONASTIC)

ENCYCLICALS, PAPAL.
BQV 2-8 (25x3)

ENCYCLICALS, PAPAL -- Continued.
x Papal encyclicals.
Popes - Encyclicals.
xx Letters, Papal.

ENCYCLICALS, PAPAL - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

END OF THE WORLD.
BQT 1461-1473 (236.x9)
"Here are entered works dealing not only with judgment-day, but also with all preceding events, signs, fulfilments of prophecies, etc." LC

sa Antichrist.
Judgment-day.
One thousand, A.D.
Universe, Destruction of.

xx Antichrist.

ENGAGEMENT. See BETROTHAL.

ENGLAND - CHURCH HISTORY. See GREAT BRITAIN - CHURCH HISTORY.

ENGLISH CATHOLIC NONJURORS. See NONJURORS, ENGLISH CATHOLIC.

ENGLISH LITERATURE - CATHOLIC AUTHORS.
PR 1110.C3 (Collections)
PR 1195.C4 (Collections of poetry)
x English poetry - Catholic authors.

ENGLISH LITERATURE - CATHOLIC AUTHORS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

ENGLISH LITERATURE - CATHOLIC AUTHORS - HISTORY AND CRITICISM.

ENGLISH MARTYRS. See MARTYRS - ENGLAND.

ENGLISH ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM. See ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM (ANGLICAN)

ENGLISH POETRY - CATHOLIC AUTHORS. See ENGLISH LITERATURE - CATHOLIC AUTHORS.

ENTHUSIASM.
BF 575.E6 (Psychology)
BQT 125; BQT 2178
sa Sacramentarians.
xx Ecstasy.
Fanaticism.
Inspiration.
Mysticism.
Psychology, Religious.
Revivals.

ENTHUSIASTS (MESSALIANS) See MESSALIANS.

ENVY.
BQT 1813
xx Capital sins.

EPHESIANS, EPISTLE TO THE. See BIBLE. N.T. EPHESIANS.

EPHESUS, COUNCIL OF, 431.
BQX 422 (26x2.23)

EPHOD.
BM 657.E7
xx Bible - Antiquities.
Christian antiquities.
Cultus, Jewish.
Jews - Antiquities.

EPIGRAPHY, CHRISTIAN. See INSCRIPTIONS, CHRISTIAN.

EPIKEIA.
By this term is understood "The interpretation of a law whereby it is held not to bind in a particular case because some special hardship would result." AT
xx Canon law - Interpretation and construction.
Dispensations.

EPIKLESIS.
BQT 4077
sa Consecration at mass.
xx Consecration at mass.

EPIPHANY.
BQT 845 (Christology)
BQT 4221 (Liturgy)
BQT 5858 (Art)

EPIPHANY -- Continued.
sa Magi.
x Twelfth Day.
Twelfth Night.
xx Christmas.
Jesus Christ - Art.

EPIPHANY - DRAMA.

EPIPHANY - SERMONS.

EPISCOPACY.
BQT 348 (23x9.31)
BQX 184
sa Apostolic succession.
Bishops.

xx Apostolate.
Apostolic succession.
Bishops.
Church history.

EPISCOPAL CHANCERIES. See CHANCERIES, DIOCESAN.

EPISCOPAL CHURCH. See CHURCH OF ENGLAND; CHURCH OF IRELAND; EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN SCOTLAND; PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE U.S.A.

EPISCOPALIANS.

EPISCOPALIANS, NEGRO.
BX 5979-5980

EPISTLES (BIBLE) See BIBLE. N.T. EPISTLES.

EPISTLES, CATHOLIC. See BIBLE. N.T. CATHOLIC EPISTLES.

EPISTLES, LITURGICAL. See BIBLE. N.T. EPISTLES, LITURGICAL; EPISTOLARIUM; LECTIONARIUM.
For commentaries, meditations, and sermons on the liturgical epistles, see Bible. N.T. Epistles, Liturgical - Commentaries, [Meditations, Sermons, etc.]

EPISTLES, PASTORAL. See BIBLE. N.T. PASTORAL EPISTLES.

EPISTLES, PAULINE. See BIBLE. N.T. EPISTLES OF PAUL.

EPISTLES AND GOSPELS, LITURGICAL. See BIBLE. N.T. EPISTLES AND GOSPELS, LITURGICAL.

EPISTLES OF THE CAPTIVITY. See BIBLE. N.T. CAPTIVITY EPISTLES.

EPISTOLARIUM.
BQT 4247; BQT 4299
"A book containing the liturgical epistles for the use of the subdeacon at high mass." AT
x Epistles, Liturgical.
Lessons (Mass)
xx Bible. N.T. Epistles, Liturgical.

EQUIPROBABILISM. See PROBABILISM.

ERROR (CANON LAW) See MISTAKE (CANON LAW)

ESCHATOLOGY.
BQT 1453-1563 (236)
"That branch of theology which is concerned with death and the last things, the destruction and renewal of the world, the eternal reign of Christ when all men are judged and all things fulfilled, etc." AT

sa Antichrist.
Death.
Future life.
Future punishment.
Heaven.
Hell.
Immortality.
Judgment-day.
Millenium.
Purgatory.
Recapitulation.
Resurrection.
Second advent.
Universe, Destruction of.

x Last things.

xx Dogmatic theology.
Future life.
Immortality.

ESCHATOLOGY - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

ESCHATOLOGY - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

ESCHATOLOGY - MEDITATIONS.

ESCHATOLOGY - MISCELLANEA.

ESCHATOLOGY - SERMONS.
BQT 1456

ESCHATOLOGY, ASSYRO-BABYLONIAN, [EGYPTIAN, ETC.]

ESCHATOLOGY IN LITERATURE.

ESDRAS, FIRST BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. 1 ESDRAS.

ESDRAS, SECOND BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. 2 ESDRAS.

ESDRAS, THIRD BOOK OF (APOCRYPHAL)
BS 1711-1715
x Bible. O.T. Apocrypha. 1 Esdras.

ESDRAS, FOURTH BOOK OF (APOCRYPHAL)
BS 1711-1715
x Bible. O.T. Apocrypha. 2 Esdras.

ESDRAS AND NEHEMIAS, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. 1-2 ESDRAS.

ESKIMOS - MISSIONS.

ESKIMOS - RELIGION AND MYTHOLOGY.

ESSAYS, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC ESSAYS.

ESSENES.
BQT 47 (Heresy)
BM 175.E8 (Judaism) (22x9.79)
sa Zealots (Jewish party)

ESTABLISHED CHURCH OF IRELAND. See CHURCH OF IRELAND.

ESTHER, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. ESTHER.

ESTHER, FEAST OF. See PURIM (FEAST OF ESTHER)

ESTHONIA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 1682-1687 (Latin Church)
BQX 5961-5967 (Orthodox Church)

ETERNAL LIFE. See FUTURE LIFE; IMMORTALITY.

ETERNITY.
BQT 1512 (236.x11)
sa Future life.
xx Future life.

ETERNITY - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2610

ETHICAL EDUCATION. See MORAL EDUCATION; RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

ETHICAL MOVEMENT (DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH)
"Here are entered works dealing with a theological -- not moral -- movement which originated about 1853 with Daniel Chantepie de la Saussaye. It emphasized the personal nature of religion as against contemporary rational and humanistic theories." LC
x Dutch Ethical Movement. Ethische Richting.
xx Nederlandes Hervormde Kerk - Parties and movements.

ETHICS.
BJ (170)
References as in LC, with the following additional references.
sa Moral theology.
xx Moral theology.

ETHICS, BIBLICAL. See BIBLE - ETHICS.

ETHICS, CATHOLIC. See MORAL THEOLOGY.

ETHICS AND RELIGION. See RELIGION AND ETHICS.

ETHICS OF WEALTH. See WEALTH, ETHICS OF.

ETHIOPIA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 5522-5529

ETHIOPIA - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD.
BQX 5526

ETHIOPIA - CHURCH HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.
BQX 5527-5529

ETHIOPIA - CHURCH HISTORY - 19th CENTURY.

ETHIOPIA - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

ETHIOPIC CHURCH.
x Abyssinian Church.
Church of Abyssinia.
Church of Ethiopia.

ETHIOPIC CHURCH - HISTORY.
BQX 5532-5538 (28x1.4)

ETHIOPIC CHURCH - LAW.
BQX 1317-1320 (348.x7)

ETHIOPIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5061-5079 (264.x79)

ETHIOPIC MONASTICISM. See MONASTICISM, ETHIOPIC.

ETHIOPIC RITE.

ETHIOPIC RITE - CANON LAW.
BQV 1154-1157

ETHIOPIC RITE - HISTORY.
BQX 5542-5545

ETHIOPIC RITE. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5080-5099

ETHISCHE RICHTING. See ETHICAL MOVEMENT (DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH)

ETIQUETTE, CHURCH. See CHURCH ETIQUETTE.

ETIQUETTE, CLERICAL. See CLERGY - ETIQUETTE.

EUCHARIST.
BQT 1303-1359 (Doctrine) (23x7.3)
BQT 4071-4079 (Liturgy) (264.x63)

EUCHARIST -- Continued.
Here are entered general works on the Blessed Sacrament or the Holy Eucharist.
Works treating of the sacrificial aspect of the Holy Eucharist are entered under Mass.
Works dealing with the reception of the Holy Eucharist are entered under Communion, Holy.
Similar Protestant literature is entered under Lord's Supper (cf. note under that heading.)

sa Agape.
Communion, Frequent.
Communion, Holy.
Corpus Christi Festival.
First communion.
Last Supper.
Mass.

x Blessed Sacrament.
Holy Eucharist.
Sacrament, Blessed.

xx Communion, Holy.
Jesus Christ.
Mass.
Sacraments.
Transubstantiation.

EUCHARIST - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

EUCHARIST - ART.
BQT 5898 (246.x66)
xx Christian art.
Jesus Christ - Art.

EUCHARIST - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
[BQT 1305.2]

EUCHARIST - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

EUCHARIST - BIOGRAPHY.

EUCHARIST - COLLECTIONS.
BQT 1303

EUCHARIST - CONGRESSES. See EUCHARISTIC CONGRESSES.

EUCHARIST - CULTUS.
sa Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament.
Eucharist - Miracles.
Forty Hours' Devotion.
Perpetual Adoration.

EUCHARIST - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

EUCHARIST - DRAMA.
[BQT 1313]

EUCHARIST - EFFICACY.
BQT 1343
x Communion, Holy - Efficacy.

EUCHARIST - ELEMENTS.
BQT 1328
BQV230 814-817 (Canon law) (348.x42)
sa Altar breads.
Azyme.
Host.
Wine - Liturgical use.

EUCHARIST - FICTION.

EUCHARIST - HISTORY.
BQT 1305 (23x7.3)

EUCHARIST - HISTORY - SOURCES.

EUCHARIST - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH.

EUCHARIST - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.

EUCHARIST - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.

EUCHARIST - HISTORY - 16th CENTURY.

EUCHARIST - HISTORY - 17th CENTURY.

EUCHARIST - HISTORY - 18th CENTURY.

EUCHARIST - HISTORY - 19th CENTURY.

EUCHARIST - HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

EUCHARIST - INSTITUTION.
x Institution of the Eucharist.

EUCHARIST - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2589 (24x2.3)

EUCHARIST - MIRACLES.
BQT 1359
xx Eucharist - Cultus.
Miracles.

EUCHARIST - POPULAR WORKS.
BQT 1313 (23x7.3)

EUCHARIST - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2665-2669
sa Missa de Sanctissimo Eucharistico Sacramento.

EUCHARIST - PRAYER-BOOKS - ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

EUCHARIST - PROPHECIES.

EUCHARIST - REAL PRESENCE. See TRANSUBSTANTIATION.

EUCHARIST - RESERVATION.
BQT 4348
sa Aumbries.
x Reservation of the Eucharist.

EUCHARIST - RESERVATION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1265-1275
xx Eucharist (Canon law)

EUCHARIST - SACRIFICE. See MASS.

EUCHARIST - SERMONS.
BQT 1313 (252.x54)
x Communion sermons.
Sermons, Communion.
xx Mass - Sermons.

EUCHARIST - TYPOLOGY.
xx Typology (Theology)

EUCHARIST - EARLY WORKS.

EUCHARIST - MEDIEVAL WORKS.

EUCHARIST (CANON LAW)
BQV230 801-869 (348.x42)
sa Eucharist - Reservation (Canon law)
First Communion (Canon law)
Mass (Canon law)
xx Mass (Canon law)
Sacraments (Canon law)

EUCHARIST IN LITERATURE.

EUCHARISTIC BREAD. See
ALTAR BREADS.

EUCHARISTIC CONGRESSES.
BQT 1307-1308 (24x8.712)

EUCHARISTIC FAST.
BQT 1345
xx Fasting.

EUCHARISTIC FAST (CANON LAW)
BQV230 858

EUCHARISTIC LITURGY. See EASTERN
CHURCHES. LITURGY AND RITUAL -
EUCHARISTIC LITURGY.

EUCHITES. See MESSALIANS.

EUCHOLOGION.
BQT 5243
"A liturgical book of the Byzantine rite containing the text of the three eucharistic liturgies, the ceremonies and prayers of the priest and deacon at the divine office and for the administration of the sacraments, sacramentals, blessings, etc." AT
xx Byzantine Rite. Liturgy and ritual - Eucharistic liturgy.

EUNOMIANISM.
BQT 63 (273.x3)
x Anomeans.
xx Arianism.
Heresies and heretics - Early church.
Jesus Christ - History of doctrines.

EUROPEAN WAR, 1914-1918 - CATHOLIC
CHURCH.
BQX 1076
xx War and religion.

EUROPEAN WAR, 1914-1918 - RELIGIOUS
ASPECTS.
D 524; D 639 (940.478)
xx War and religion.

EUSEBIANS. See ARIANISM.

EUTHANASIA.
R 725 (Ethics) (179.7)
BQT 1908 (Moral theology)
(24x1.63)
sa Aged, Killing of the.

EUTYCHIANS.
BQT 66
xx Monophysites.

EVANGELIARIUM.
BQT 4246; BQT 4300 (26x5.9)
"A book containing the liturgical gospels for the use of the deacon at high mass." AT

sa Comes.
Plenarium.
x Gospels, Liturgical.
xx Bible. N.T. Gospels, Liturgical.

EVANGELICAL AND REFORMED CHURCH.

EVANGELICAL BENEDICTINES. See
BENEDICTINES (EVANGELICAL)

EVANGELICAL CHURCH.

EVANGELICAL COUNSELS.
BQT 2208 (24x7.14)
Here are entered works dealing with the evangelical counsels of voluntary poverty, perpetual chastity and entire obedience, the observance of which is recommended for those striving after a higher perfection than that contained in the Ten Commandments.
For works dealing with the solemn and permanent promise to observe the evangelical counsels see Vows.

sa Chastity.
Obedience.
Poverty.
Vows.

x Counsels, Evangelical.

xx Commandments, Ten.
Perfection, Christian.
Religious life.

EVANGELICAL FREE CHURCH OF AMERICA.

EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH.

EVANGELICAL ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM. See ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM (EVANGELICAL)

EVANGELICAL REVIVAL.
References as in LC.

EVANGELICALISM.
BX 5152
x Protestantism, Evangelical.
Other references and subdivisions as in LC.

EVANGELISTARION.
BQT 5245
A liturgical book of the Byzantine rite containing selections from the gospels.

EVANGELISTIC SERMONS.
BV 3797
x Revival sermons.
Sermons, Revival.

EVANGELISTIC WORK.
Here are entered works on methods employed by various Protestant churches to win converts.
For literature dealing with similar work done by Catholics see Convert making.

Classification and references as in LC.

EVANGELISTS.
BV 3780-3785

EVANGELISTS (BIBLE)
sa Apostles.
xx Apostles.

EVANGELISTS (BIBLE) - ART.
BQT 5892-93
xx Saints - Art.

EVENING MASS. See MASS, EVENING.

EVIDENCE (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1747-1836 (348.x5)
sa Presumptions (Canon law)

EVIDENCE (CANON LAW) -- Continued.
x Proof (Canon law)
Testimony (Canon law)
xx Witnesses (Canon law)

EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY. See APOLOGETICS; CHRISTIANITY - EVIDENCES.

EVIDENCES OF THE BIBLE. See BIBLE - EVIDENCES, AUTHORITY, ETC.

EVIDENCES OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH. See APOLOGETICS.

EVIL. See GOOD AND EVIL.

EVIL SPIRITS. See DEMONOLOGY.

EVOLUTION.
BQT (Theology)
[BS 651] (Bible)
Other classifications and references as in LC.

EX POST FACTO LAWS (CANON LAW)

EXAMINATION OF CONSCIENCE. See CONSCIENCE, EXAMINATION OF.

EXARCHS.
sa Primates (Ecclesiastic)
xx Bishops.
Primates (Ecclesiastic)

EXCARDINATION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 111-117 (348.x31)
sa Incardination (Canon law)
xx Benefices, Ecclesiastical (Canon law)
Clergy (Canon law)
Incardination (Canon law)

EXCEPTIONS (CANON LAW)

EXCLAUSTRATION.
BQV230 638-639 (348.x37)
"A religious who received a temporary permission to remain outside the community, e.g., because of financial difficulties of his or her parents, etc., is said to be exclaustrated." Lydon
xx Indults.
Religious orders (Canon law)

EXCOMMUNICATION.
BQV230 2257-2267 (348.x6)
sa Interdict (Canon law)
x Anathema.
xx Censures, Ecclesiastical.
Interdict (Canon law)

EXECRATION. See
BLESSING AND CURSING.

EXECUTION SERMONS.
BQT 3009 (252.x5)
"Here are entered sermons preached at the execution of criminals." LC
x Sermons, Execution.

EXECUTIONS (CANON LAW)

EXECUTIVE POWER (CANON LAW)

EXEMPTION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 615-618 (348.x37)
xx Privilege (Canon law)
Religious orders (Canon law)

EXEQUATUR. See PLACITUM REGIUM.

EXERCISES, SPIRITUAL. See RETREATS.

EXISTENCE OF GOD. See
GOD - EXISTENCE.

EXODUS, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. EXODUS.

EXORCISM.
BQT 666
BQT 1874 (Moral theology) (24x1.61)
BQT 4516 (Sacramentals)
BQT 4473 (Text) (264.x64)
sa Demonology.
Witchcraft.
xx Demoniac possession.
Demonology.
Demonomania.
Sacramentals.

EXORCISM IN ART.

EXORCISTS (HOLY ORDER) See
MINOR ORDERS.

EXPERIENCE (RELIGION)
BQT 245
sa Discernment of spirits.

EXPURGATED BOOKS.
sa Condemned books.
Index librorum prohibitorum.
Liberty of the press.
Printing - Cancels.
Prohibited books.
x Books, Expurgated.
xx Condemned books.
Prohibited books.

EXTEMPORANEOUS PREACHING. See
PREACHING, EXTEMPORANEOUS.

EXTRA ECCLESIAM NULLA SALUS. See
SALVATION OUTSIDE THE CHURCH.

EXTREME UNCTION.
BQT 1407 (23x7.5)
BQT 2063 (Moral theology)
BQT 4455 (Ritual)
x Last sacraments.
Unction, Extreme.
xx Anointings.
Sacraments.

EXTREME UNCTION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 937-947 (348.x42)
xx Sacraments (Canon law)

EXULTET (PREFACE)
BQT 4391
xx Holy Saturday.

EZECHIEL, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. EZECHIEL.

EZEKIEL, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. EZECHIEL.

EZRA, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. 1 ESDRAS.

FABRICA ECCLESIAE. See CHURCH
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR.

FACULTIES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 66 (General) (348.x25)
BQV230 872-884 (Confessors)
BQT 1388

FACULTIES (CANON LAW) -- Continued.
sa Absolution (Canon law)

x Canonical faculties.
Faculties, Canonical.

xx Confessors (Canon law)

FACULTIES (CHURCH OF ENGLAND)

FACULTIES, CANONICAL. See
FACULTIES (CANON LAW)

FAITH.
BQT 236-289 (Apologetics)
(23x9.5)
BQT 1197; BQT 1781 (Virtue)
(24x9.3)
"Here are entered works on religious faith and doubt. For works on belief and doubt from the philosophical standpoint see Belief and doubt." LC

sa Agnosticism.
Apostasy.
Atheism.
Dogma.
Evidence.
Fideism.
Hope.
Revelation.
Revelations, Private.
Rule of faith.
Salvation.
Sanctification.
Skepticism.
Truth.

x Certainty.
Religious belief.

xx Assurance (Theology)
Belief and doubt.
Christian life.
Dogmatic theology.
Justification.
Knowledge, Theory of (Religion)
Spiritual life.
Trust in God.
Virtues, Theological.

FAITH - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

FAITH - JUVENILE LITERATURE.

FAITH - MEDITATIONS.

FAITH - SERMONS.

FAITH, CONFESSIONS OF. See CREEDS.

FAITH, PROFESSION OF. See
PROFESSION OF FAITH.

FAITH, RULE OF. See
RULE OF FAITH.

FAITH-CURE.
RZ 400-401 (615.852)
References as in LC.

FAKIRS.
BL 2015.F2 (297)
References as in LC.

FALL OF MAN.
BQT 641-643 (231.x72)
sa Good and evil.
Paradise.
Serpent (in Paradise)
Sin, Original.
x Man, Fall of.
xx Dogmatic theology.
Eden.
Justice, Original.
Man (Theology)
Sin.
Sin, Original.

FALL OF MAN - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

FALSE MESSIAHS. See
PSEUDO-MESSIAHS.

FALSEHOOD. See
TRUTHFULNESS AND FALSEHOOD.

FAMILISTS.
BX 7575
x Family of Love (Religious sect)

FAMILY.
Classifications and references as in LC.

FAMILY - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2641
x Family devotions.
Family prayers.
Prayers, Family.

FAMILY - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
BQT 2277

FAMILY, CHRISTIAN.
BQT 2277-2281
BQT 3535-3537
sa Cana Conference Movement.
Children.
Fathers.
Mothers.
Parents.
x Catholic home.
Christian family.
Home, Catholic.
xx Christian life.
Religious education - Home training.
Vocation.

FAMILY, CHRISTIAN - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

FAMILY, CHRISTIAN - PERIODICALS.

FAMILY, CHRISTIAN - SERMONS.

FAMILY, HOLY. See HOLY FAMILY.

FAMILY DEVOTIONS. See
FAMILY - PRAYER-BOOKS.

FAMILY OF LOVE (RELIGIOUS SECT) See
FAMILISTS.

FAMILY PRAYERS. See
FAMILY - PRAYER-BOOKS.

FANATICISM.
BF 575.F (Psychology)
BR 114
sa Asceticism.
Enthusiasm.
x Intolerance.

FAQUIRS. See FAKIRS.

FAREWELL SERMONS.
BQT 3009 (252.x5)
x Sermons, Farewell.

FAST-DAY MENUS. See LENTEN MENUS.

FAST-DAY SERMONS.
BQT 2997
x Sermons, Fast-day.

FAST DAYS.
sa Ember days.
Lent.
Stations, Roman.
xx Church calendar.
Church year.
Fasting.
Penance (Virtue)

FASTING.
BQT 1989 (24x1.7)
sa Abstinence.
Asceticism.
Eucharistic fast.
Fast days.
xx Abstinence.
Good works (Theology)
Penance (Virtue)

FASTING - DISPENSATIONS.

FASTING - HISTORY.

FASTING (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1250-1254 (348.x412)

FATE AND FATALISM.
BJ 1460-1466 (Ethics)
BD 411 (Philosophy) (149.8)
BL 235 (Religion) (214)

FATHERS.
BQT 2279 (Christian family)
HQ 756 (Sociology) (173.5)
sa Parents.
xx Family.
Family, Christian.
Parents.

FATHERS - RELIGIOUS LIFE.

FATHERS, APOSTOLIC. See
APOSTOLIC FATHERS.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH.
BQ 142-180 (280.x1)
"All those writers of the first twelve centuries whose works on Christian doctrine are considered of weight and worthy of respect.
"More strictly, those teachers of the first twelve, and especially the first six, centuries, who added notable holiness and

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH -- Continued.
complete orthodoxy to their learning." AT
Here are entered works on the study of the writings of the Fathers of the church and the science of their contents.

sa Apostolic Fathers.
Catenae.
Christian literature, Early.
Church history - Primitive and early church.
Saints.
Scholia.

x Church Fathers.
Patristics.
Patrology.

xx Christian biography.
Christian literature, Early.
Church history.
Church history - Primitive and early church.
Church orders, Ancient.
Saints.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - BIBLICAL QUOTATIONS. See BIBLE - QUOTATIONS, EARLY.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQ 1; Z7791 (016.x28)

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - BIOGRAPHY.
BQ 142-147 (280.x091)

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - COLLECTIONS.
BQ 302-369 (280.x08)

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - CONGRESSES.
BQ 11

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - DICTIONARIES.
BQ 31

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - HISTORY AND CRITICISM.
BQ 142-147

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - HOMILETICAL USE.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - INDEXES.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - INFLUENCE.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - INFLUENCE - EDUCATION.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - INFLUENCE - LITERATURE.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - LITURGICAL USE.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - QUOTATIONS.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - SELECTIONS.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - SERMONS.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH - STUDY AND TEACHING.
BQ 83

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH, ALEXANDRIAN.
See ALEXANDRIAN SCHOOL, CHRISTIAN.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH, ANTE-NICENE.
BQ 151-172 (280.x21)
x Ante-Nicene Fathers.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH, APOSTOLIC.
See APOSTOLIC FATHERS.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH, ARMENIAN.
BQ 3301-3398 (280.x31)
x Armenian Fathers of the church.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH, COPTIC.
BQ 3501-3598 (280.x32)
x Coptic Fathers of the church.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH, GREEK.
BQ 434-443 (History and criticism)
BQ 500-699 (Collections) (280.x41)
BQ 1006-1949 (Individual authors) (280.x4)
x Greek Fathers of the church.
xx Christian literature - Greek authors.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH, LATIN.
BQ 5034-5044 (History and criticism)
BQ 5200-5225 (Collections) (280.x51)
BQ 5601-6285 (Individual authors) (280.x5)
x Latin Fathers of the church.
xx Christian literature - Latin authors.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH, SYRIAC.
BQ 3901-3998 (280.x33)
x Syriac Fathers of the church.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH AS CHURCH HISTORIANS.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH AS HAGIOLOGISTS.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH AS MORALISTS.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH AS PHILOSOPHERS.

FATHERS OF THE CHURCH AS SOCIOLOGISTS.

FATHERS OF THE DESERT. See ASCETICISM - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH; HERMITS.

FATIMA, PORTUGAL (SHRINE)
BQT 1073 (23x2.61)
[BQX 2802.4] (274.69)
x Nossa Senhora da Fatima (Shrine)
Our Lady of Fatima (Shrine)

FAULTS, CHAPTERS OF. See CHAPTERS OF FAULTS.

FAULTS (THEOLOGY) See IMPERFECTIONS (THEOLOGY)

FEAR (CANON LAW)
sa Duress (Canon law)
xx Guilt (Canon law)

FEAR OF GOD.
BQT 1793
Here are entered works on the fear man has of punishment inflicted by God for sin, which fear may be salutary in preventing man from turning away from God.
x God, Fear of.
xx Gifts of the Holy Spirit.
Hell.

FEAR OF GOD - SERMONS.

FEAST OF DEDICATION. See HANUKKAH (FEAST OF LIGHTS)

FEAST OF ESTHER.
See PURIM (FEAST OF ESTHER)

FEAST OF JESUS CHRIST THE KING. See JESUS CHRIST THE KING, FEAST OF.

FEAST OF LIGHTS. See HANUKKAH (FEAST OF LIGHTS)

FEAST OF OUR LADY OF GUADALUPE. See OUR LADY OF GUADALUPE, FEAST OF.

FEAST OF OUR LADY OF LOURDES. See OUR LADY OF LOURDES, FEAST OF.

FEAST OF OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL. See OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL, FEAST OF.

FEAST OF PENTECOST. See PENTECOST FESTIVAL.

FEAST OF TABERNACLES. See SUKKOTH.

FEAST OF THE ANNUNCIATION. See ANNUNCIATION, FEAST OF THE.

FEAST OF THE ASSUMPTION. See ASSUMPTION, FEAST OF THE.

FEAST OF THE CIRCUMCISION. See CIRCUMCISION, FEAST OF THE.

FEAST OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS. See HOLY INNOCENTS, FEAST OF THE.

FEAST OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION. See IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, FEAST OF THE.

FEAST OF THE IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY. See IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY, FEAST OF THE.

FEAST OF THE MACCABEES. See HANUKKAH (FEAST OF LIGHTS)

FEAST OF THE PRECIOUS BLOOD. See PRECIOUS BLOOD, FEAST OF THE.

FEAST OF THE PRESENTATION OF JESUS CHRIST. See CANDLEMAS.

FEAST OF THE PRESENTATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY. See PRESENTATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, FEAST OF THE.

FEAST OF THE SACRED HEART. See SACRED HEART, FEAST OF THE.

FEAST OF THE SEVEN DOLORS OF MARY. See SORROWS OF OUR LADY, FEAST OF THE.

FEAST OF WEEKS. See SHAVU'OTH (FEAST OF WEEKS)

FEASTS, ECCLESIASTICAL. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQT 4129-4234 (264.x5)
sa Chronology, Ecclesiastical.
Church calendar.
Church year.
Festivals.
Holidays.
Jesus Christ - Feasts.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Feasts.
Namedays.
Patron saints.
Rogation days.
Saints.
Vigils (Liturgy)
also names of individual ecclesiastical feasts, e.g., All Saints' Day; Christmas; Sacred Heart, Feast of the; etc.

x Bible - Festivals.
Church festivals.
Ecclesiastical feasts.
Festivals, Church.
Heortology.
Holy days.
Religious festivals.
Saints - Feasts.

xx Christian antiquities.
Chronology, Ecclesiastical.
Church calendar.
Church year.
Festivals.
Holidays.
Liturgy.

FEASTS, ECCLESIASTICAL - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2602-2603 (24x2.1)

FEASTS, ECCLESIASTICAL - POETRY.

FEASTS, ECCLESIASTICAL - SERMONS.
BQT 2991 (252.x2)
sa Saints - Sermons.
x Festival-day sermons.
Sermons, Festival.
xx Saints - Sermons.

FEASTS, ECCLESIASTICAL - CHURCH OF ENGLAND, [JUDAISM, LUTHERAN CHURCH, ETC.]

FEBRONIANISM.
BQT 120; BQT 369 (Theology)
BQX 987; BQX 1946 (Church history)
xx Popes - Primacy.

FEDERAL THEOLOGY. See COVENANTS (THEOLOGY)

FEDERATED CHURCHES.
BV 636
"Here are entered works dealing with such local churches as are themselves a federation of two or more denominational churches united for local worship, but with each unit retaining its denominational affiliation. For that type of local church which seeks to serve all in a community but without any denominational affiliation see Community churches." LC
x Churches, Federated.
xx Christian union.
Rural churches.

FEES, ECCLESIASTICAL.
sa Annates.
Mass stipends.
Tithes.
x Ecclesiastical fees.
Stole fees.

FERRARA-FLORENCE, COUNCIL OF, 1438-1439.
BQX 827
x Florence, Council of, 1438-1439.
xx Catholic Church and reunion - Eastern Churches.

FESTIVAL-DAY SERMONS. See
FEASTS, ECCLESIASTICAL - SERMONS.

FESTIVAL OF HANUKKAH. See
HANUKKAH (FEAST OF LIGHTS)

FESTIVALS, CHURCH. See
FEASTS, ECCLESIASTICAL.

FETISHISM.
GN 472 (Ethnology) (291.211)
References as in LC.

FICTION, CATHOLIC. See
CATHOLIC FICTION.

FIDEISM.
BQT 123
"The doctrine that faith is the foundation of philosophy." AT
sa Traditionalism (Theology)
xx Faith.
Revelation.
Traditionalism (Theology)

FILIOQUE CONTROVERSY.
BQT 70
sa Nicene creed.
xx Holy Spirit - Procession.

FINANCE, CHURCH. See
CHURCH FINANCE.

FINDING OF THE CROSS. See
CROSS, FINDING OF THE.

FINLAND - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 1692-1697 (Latin Church)
BQX 5971-5977 (Orthodox Church)

FIRE (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE, ETC.)
sa Candles and lights.

FIRE-WORSHIPPERS.
BL 453
References as in LC.

FIRST COMMUNION.
BQT 1352 (23x7.3)
x Communion, First.
xx Communion, Holy.
Eucharist.

FIRST COMMUNION - BIOGRAPHY.

FIRST COMMUNION - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.
BQT 3197

FIRST COMMUNION - INSTRUCTION AND STUDY.
BQT 3154

FIRST COMMUNION - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2646 (252.x54)

FIRST COMMUNION - SERMONS. See
FIRST COMMUNION SERMONS.

FIRST COMMUNION - STORIES. See
FIRST COMMUNION STORIES.

FIRST COMMUNION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 854
xx Eucharist (Canon law)

FIRST COMMUNION SERMONS.
BQT 3009 (252.x54)
x First communion - Sermons.
Sermons, Communion.
Sermons, First communion.

FIRST COMMUNION STORIES.
x First communion - Stories.
Stories, First communion.

FIRST FRIDAY DEVOTIONS.
BQT 2670 (24x8.71)
x Nine First Fridays.
xx Devotions, Popular.

FIRST FRIDAY DEVOTIONS - SERMONS.

FIRST FRUITS. See
ANNATES; TITHES.

FIRST SATURDAY DEVOTIONS.
BQT 2679
x Five First Saturdays.

FISH (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE, ETC.)
BQT 5840
x Folklore of fishes.
Ichthys.
xx Christian art.
Jesus Christ - Art.

FISHING IN THE BIBLE.
xx Sea in the Bible.

FIVE FIRST SATURDAYS. See
FIRST SATURDAY DEVOTIONS.

FIVE SCROLLS. See
BIBLE. O.T. FIVE SCROLLS.

FIVE WOUNDS, DEVOTION TO.
BQT 2593; BQT 2670 (24x8.71)
sa Missa Sacrorum Quinque Vulnerum.
x Jesus Christ - Five wounds, Devotion to.
Wounds of Christ, Devotion to.
xx Devotions, Popular.
Jesus Christ - Passion.

FLABELLA.
BQT 5959
xx Fans.

FLAGELLANTS (SECT)
BQX 668 (Church history)
BQX 89 (Heresies)
x Albati.
Bianchi.
xx Sects, Medieval.

FLAGELLANTS AND FLAGELLATION.
BQT 2221 (Asceticism) (24x1.4)
HV 8613-8621 (Punishment) (343.2)
References as in LC, with the following additional reference.
xx Penance (Virtue)

FLIGHT INTO EGYPT. See JESUS
CHRIST - FLIGHT INTO EGYPT.

FLOOD, BIBLICAL. See DELUGE.

FLORENCE, COUNCIL OF, 1438-1439.
See FERRARA-FLORENCE, COUNCIL OF, 1438-1439.

FLOWERS (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE, ETC.)
BQT 4522

FLYING MISSIONARIES. See
AERONAUTICS IN MISSIONARY WORK.

FOLKLORE OF DOVE, [FIRE, FISHES, ETC.]
See DOVE, [FIRE, FISHES, ETC.] (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE, ETC.)

FOLLOWING OF CHRIST. See
IMITATIO CHRISTI.

FONTS.
BQT 5952 (246)
sa Holy water fonts.
x Baptismal fonts.
xx Baptism.
Baptisteries.
Christian antiquities.
Christian art.
Church decoration and ornament.
Church furniture.

FORBIDDEN BOOKS. See
PROHIBITED BOOKS.

FORBIDDEN SOCIETIES. See
CONDEMNED SOCIETIES.

FORCE (CANON LAW) See
DURESS (CANON LAW)

FOREIGN MISSIONS. See
MISSIONS, FOREIGN.

FOREIGNERS, CHURCH WORK WITH. See
CHURCH WORK WITH FOREIGNERS.

FOREKNOWLEDGE OF GOD. See
GOD - FOREKNOWLEDGE.

FORENAMES. See NAMES, PERSONAL.

FORGERY (CANON LAW)

FORGIVENESS OF SIN.
BQT 1190 (234.4)
sa Absolution.
Confession.
Penance.
Repentance.
x Sin, Forgiveness of.

FORMS (CANON LAW)
BQV 196

FORTITUDE.
BQT 1209; BQT 1789 (24x1.52)

FORTITUDE -- Continued.
"A cardinal virtue and one of the gifts of the Holy Ghost, whereby man is inclined to face those evils which he most dreads and to resist the motions of mere recklessness; it involves the control, not the absence, of fear." AT

sa Patience.
Perseverance.

xx Virtues, Moral.

FORTY HOURS' DEVOTION.
BQT 2668; BQT 4351 (24x8.71)
xx Devotions, Popular.
Eucharist - Cultus.

FORTY HOURS' DEVOTION - SERMONS.
BQT 3009 (252.x54)

FORUM ECCLESIASTICUM. See ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.

FOUNDATION MASS.
BQV230 826
Here are entered works on Masses for which stipends are received from endowments canonically established for this purpose.
x Mass, Foundation.
xx Mass intentions.
Pious foundations.

FOUNDATIONS, PIOUS. See PIOUS FOUNDATIONS.

FOURTEEN HOLY HELPERS.
x Devotions, Popular.

FOURTEEN HOLY HELPERS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2689

FRANCE - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 1701-1878 (274.4)
x Gallican Church

FRANCE - CHURCH HISTORY - SOURCES.

FRANCE - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD TO 741.
BQX 1717-1739

FRANCE - CHURCH HISTORY - 742-1285.
BQX 1731-1744

FRANCE - CHURCH HISTORY - 1285-1483.
BQX 1748-1759

FRANCE - CHURCH HISTORY - 1483-1789.
BQX 1762-1779

FRANCE - CHURCH HISTORY - 1789-
BQX 1781-1798

FRANCE - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.
BQX 1794

FRANCE - HISTORY - REVOLUTION - RELIGIOUS HISTORY.
BQX 1783-1785 (274.404)
sa Nonjurors, French Catholic.

FRANCE - RELIGION.

FRANCISCAN BROTHERS. See FRANCISCANS. LAY BROTHERS.

FRANCISCAN CROWN.
x Crown, Franciscan.
Rosary, Seraphic.
Seraphic rosary.
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Prayer-books.

FRANCISCAN RECOLLETS. See RECOLLETS (FRANCISCAN)

FRANCISCAN SAINTS. See SAINTS, FRANCISCAN.

FRANCISCAN SISTERS.
BQX 7901-7914 (271.9)
Here are entered works on the Franciscan Sisters in general. Works on any of the numerous individual Franciscan Sisterhoods are entered under the specific name of the order, e.g., Franciscan Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart.
sa Poor Clares.

FRANCISCAN THEOLOGIANS. See THEOLOGIANS, FRANCISCAN.

FRANCISCANS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQX 7371-7420 (271.x1)
sa Capuchins
Fraticelli.
Recollets (Franciscan)

FRANCISCANS -- Continued.
x Friars, Gray.
Friars Minor.
Gray Friars.
Grey Friars.
Minorities.
Order of Friars Minor.
Ordo Fratrum Minorum.
St. Francis, Order of.
xx Friars.

FRANCISCANS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQX 7371; Z 7840.F

FRANCISCANS - BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY.

FRANCISCANS - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 7419-7420
sa Saints, Franciscan.

FRANCISCANS - CHARITIES.

FRANCISCANS - COLLECTED WORKS.
BQX 7373

FRANCISCANS - DIRECTORIES.
BQX 7374

FRANCISCANS - EDUCATION.
[BQX 7384.5]
sa Franciscans and education.

FRANCISCANS - FICTION.

FRANCISCANS - MEDITATIONS.

FRANCISCANS - MISSIONS. (Geog. subdiv.)
[BQX 7384.6]
x Missions, Franciscan.

FRANCISCANS - NOVITIATE. See NOVITIATE - FRANCISCANS.

FRANCISCANS - PERIODICALS.
BQX 7372

FRANCISCANS - POPULAR DEVOTIONS.

FRANCISCANS - POPULAR DEVOTIONS - PASSION OF CHRIST.

FRANCISCANS - POPULAR DEVOTIONS - SACRED HEART OF JESUS.

FRANCISCANS - PRAYER-BOOKS.

FRANCISCANS - PROFESSION. See PROFESSION, RELIGIOUS - FRANCISCANS.

FRANCISCANS - RETREATS. See RETREATS FOR FRANCISCANS.

FRANCISCANS - RULES.
BQX 7375-7378

FRANCISCANS - SPIRITUAL LIFE.
BQX 7384

FRANCISCANS - ARIZONA, [CALIFORNIA, ENGLAND, ETC.]
BQX 7389-7405

FRANCISCANS. LAY BROTHERS.
[BQX 7415]
x Franciscan Brothers.

FRANCISCANS. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 4791-4799

FRANCISCANS. PROVINCES. ASSUMPTION, [IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, ETC.]
[BQX 7408]

FRANCISCANS. SECOND ORDER. See POOR CLARES.

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQX 7416

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQX 7416

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 7416.8

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER - CONGRESSES.

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER - DIRECTORIES.

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER - HISTORY.
BQX 7416.3

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER - MEDITATIONS.

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER - PRAYER-BOOKS.

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER - PRAYER-BOOKS - ENGLISH, [FRENCH, ETC.]

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER - PROFESSION. See PROFESSION, RELIGIOUS - FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER.

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER - RULES.
BQX 7416.2

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER - ENGLAND, [GERMANY, U.S., ETC.]
BQX 7416.5

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER (CANON LAW)

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER (PROTESTANT)
x Franciscans, Protestant.
Protestant Franciscans.

FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER REGULAR.
BQX 7408 (271.9)

FRANCISCANS (CANON LAW)

FRANCISCANS, CELESTINE. See CELESTINES (FRANCISCAN)

FRANCISCANS, PROTESTANT. See FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER (PROTESTANT)

FRANCISCANS AND EDUCATION.
xx Franciscans - Education.

FRANCISCANS AND MARIOLOGY.

FRANCISCANS AND MYSTICISM.

FRANCISCANS AND PHILOSOPHY.

FRANCISCANS AND POVERTY.

FRANCISCANS AND PREACHING.

FRANCISCANS AND SCIENCE.

FRANCISCANS AND THE COUNTER-REFORMATION.

FRANCISCANS IN ART.

FRANCISCANS IN LITERATURE.

FRATERNAL CORRECTION. See CORRECTION, FRATERNAL.

FRATICELLI.
BQ 89
BQX 7408
xx Franciscans.
Mysticism - History - Middle Ages.

FREE AGENCY. See FREE WILL AND DETERMINISM.

FREE BAPTISTS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BX 6370-6379 (286.2)

FREE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND.
BX 9084 (285.6)

FREE METHODIST CHURCH.

FREE THOUGHT.
BQT 123 (211)
sa Agnosticism.
Apologetics.
Bible - Evidences, authority, etc.
Christianity - Evidences.
Rationalism.
Religious liberty.
Skepticism.
x Freethinkers.
xx Deism.
God.
Liberty of conscience.
Rationalism.

FREE WILL AND DETERMINISM.
BJ 1460-1468 (Ethics) (171)
BF 620-628 (Psychology) (159.1)
BQT 1132 (Free will and grace) (234.x2)
BQT 1753-1755 (Moral theology)
sa Concupiscence.
Guilt.
Inhibition.
Necessity (Philosophy)
Responsibility.

x Determinism and indeterminism.
Free agency.
Freedom of the will.
Indeterminism.
Liberty of the will.

xx Conscience.
Fate and fatalism.
Human acts.
Necessity (Philosophy)
Philosophy.
Predestination.
Responsibility.
Will.

FREEDOM OF CONSCIENCE. See CONSCIENCE.

FREEDOM OF RELIGION. See RELIGIOUS LIBERTY.

FREEDOM OF THE WILL. See FREE WILL AND DETERMINISM.

FREEDOM OF WORSHIP. See RELIGIOUS LIBERTY.

FREEMASONS.
HS 351-929 (366.1)
References and subdivisions as in LC.

FREEMASONS AND CATHOLIC CHURCH.
HS 495
sa Anti-clericalism.
x Catholic Church and Freemasonry.
xx Secret societies and Catholic Church.

FREETHINKERS. See FREE THOUGHT.

FRENCH CATHOLIC NONJURORS. See NONJURORS, FRENCH CATHOLIC.

FRENCH PROTESTANTS. See HUGUENOTS; PROTESTANTS IN FRANCE.

FREQUENCY OF CONFESSION. See CONFESSION - FREQUENCY.

FREQUENT COMMUNION. See COMMUNION, FREQUENT.

FRERES DES ECOLES CHRETIENNES. See BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS.

FRIARS.
BQX 6838
sa Augustinians.
Carmelites.
Dominicans.
Franciscans.
Religious orders.
xx Mendicant orders.
Religious orders.

FRIARS, BLACK. See DOMINICANS.

FRIARS, GRAY. See FRANCISCANS.

FRIARS, WHITE. See CARMELITES.

FRIARS MINOR. See FRANCISCANS.

FRIARS MINOR CAPUCHIN. See CAPUCHINS.

FRIARS PREACHERS. See DOMINICANS.

FRIEND CHURCHES. See CHURCHES, FRIEND.

FRIEND MEETING-HOUSES. See CHURCHES, FRIEND.

FRIENDS, SOCIETY OF.
BX 7601-7797 (289.6)
sa Churches, Friend.
x Quakers.
xx Congregationalism.
Subdivisions as in LC.

FRUITS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.
BQT 1220
x Holy Spirit, Fruits of the.
xx Grace, Habitual.

FUNDAMENTAL THEOLOGY. See APOLOGETICS.

FUNERAL RITES AND CEREMONIES.
(Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BN 486 (Ethnology)
BT 3150-3390 (Manners and customs) (393)
BQT 1998 (Moral theology)
sa Ancestor-worship.
Cremation.
Dead.
Funeral service.
Indians of North America - Mortuary customs.
Indians of South America - Mortuary customs.
Lanterns of the dead.
Lecythi.
Memorial service.
Mourning customs.
Scaffold burial.
Urns.

x Burial customs.
Obsequies.
Rites and ceremonies, Funeral.

xx Ancestor-worship.
Cremation.
Dead.
Funeral service.
Rites and ceremonies.

FUNERAL RITES AND CEREMONIES - EARLY CHURCH.
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.

FUNERAL RITES AND CEREMONIES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1203-1242 (348.x414)

FUNERAL SERMONS.
BQT 3002 (252.x7)
sa Obituaries.
x Sermons, Funeral.
xx Funeral orations.
Obituaries.

FUNERAL SERVICE.
BQT 4456
sa Funeral rites and ceremonies.
x Burial service.
xx Funeral rites and ceremonies.

FUNERAL SERVICE - ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.

FUTURE LIFE.
BL 535 547 (Comparative religion) (291.x23)
BQT 1503-1563 (Theology) (236.x1)
sa Beatific vision.
Death.
Elysium.
Eschatology.
Eternity.
Future punishment.
Heaven.
Hell.
Immortality.
Judgment-day.
Millenium.
Purgatory.
Resurrection.
Reward (Theology)
Salvation.
Soul.
Spiritualism.
Transmigration.
Translation into heaven.
Universe, Destruction of.

x Eternal life.
Hades.
Life, Future.

xx Death.
Eschatology.
Eternity.
Future punishment.
Heaven.
Immortality.
Purgatory.
Resurrection.
Soul.

FUTURE LIFE - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
BQT 1510

FUTURE LIFE - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

FUTURE LIFE - MEDITATIONS.

FUTURE LIFE - SERMONS.

FUTURE PUNISHMENT.
BQT 1514-1528 (236.x51)
sa Future life.
Hell.

FUTURE PUNISHMENT -- Continued.
sa Purgatory.
Universalism.
x Eternal punishment.
xx Annihilationism.
Death.
Eschatology.
Future life.
Hell.
Purgatory.
Universalism.

FUTURE PUNISHMENT - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

GALATIANS, EPISTLE TO THE. See BIBLE. N.T. GALATIANS.

GALLICAN CHURCH. See CATHOLIC CHURCH - FRANCE; FRANCE - CHURCH HISTORY.

GALLICAN RITE.
BQT 4137 (264.x82)

GALLICAN SACRAMENTARY. See SACRAMENTARIUM GALLICANUM.

GALLICANISM.
BQX 987; BQX 1750; BQX 1774; BQX 1793 (Church history) (274.404-274.408)
BQT 119; BQT 369 (Theology)
"Here are entered works dealing with the theories advocated by [some] French Catholics, asserting the supremacy of the French state and clergy as opposed to the asserted supremacy of the pope." LC

sa Conciliar theory.
Josephinism.
Pragmatic Sanction of Charles VII, 1438.
xx Catholic Church - France.
Church and state in France.

GARDEN OF EDEN. See EDEN.

GAUL - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 1717-1729 (274.401)

GAULS - RELIGION.

GELASIAN SACRAMENTARY. See SACRAMENTARIUM GELASIANUM.

GENERAL CHURCH OF THE NEW JERUSALEM.

GENERAL CONFESSION.
[BQT 1724.5]
xx Confession.

GENERAL COUNCILS. See COUNCILS AND SYNODS, ECOMENICAL.

GENERAL ZIONISM.
References as in LC.

GENESIS, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. GENESIS.

GEOGRAPHY, BIBLICAL. See BIBLE - GEOGRAPHY.

GEOGRAPHY, ECCLESIASTICAL. See ECCLESIASTICAL GEOGRAPHY.

GEOGRAPHY AND RELIGION. See RELIGION AND GEOGRAPHY.

GEOLOGY AND BIBLE. See BIBLE AND GEOLOGY.

GEOLOGY AND RELIGION. See BIBLE AND GEOLOGY; RELIGION AND SCIENCE.

GEORGIA (TRANSCAUCASIA) - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 5981-5990

GEORGIAN CHRISTIAN LITERATURE. See CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - GEORGIAN AUTHORS.

GEORGIAN RITE. See BYZANTINE RITE, GEORGIAN.

GERMAN CATHOLICISM.
BX 4740
"Here are entered works on an antipapal, nationalistic movement among Catholics in Germany started by J. Ronge and J. Czerski in 1844. The movement was subsequently merged into the "free religious" movement." LC
x Deutschkatholizismus.
xx Catholic Church - Germany.

GERMAN PRESBYTERIANS. See
PRESBYTERIANS, GERMAN.

GERMANIC TRIBES - RELIGION.
sa Salvation (Germanic religion)

GERMANY - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 1881-1986 (274.3)

GERMANY - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY
PERIOD TO 843.
BQX 1895-1901

GERMANY - CHURCH HISTORY - 843-1517.
BQX 1904-1919

GERMANY - CHURCH HISTORY - 1517-1648.
BQX 1921-1939

GERMANY - CHURCH HISTORY - REFORMA-
TION. See REFORMATION - GERMANY.

GERMANY - CHURCH HISTORY - 1648-
BQX 1941-1959

GERMANY - CHURCH HISTORY - 19th
CENTURY.

GERMANY - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th
CENTURY.

GERMANY - CHURCH HISTORY - 1933-1945.
BQX 1957

GERMANY - CHURCH HISTORY - 1945-
BQX 1957.5

GERMANY - RELIGION.

GERMANY - RELIGION - 1933-1945.
BR 856

GERMANY - RELIGION - 1945-
BR 856.3

GHIBELLINES. See
GUELFS AND GHIBELLINES.

GHOSTS.
BF 1445-1543 (133.1)
GR 580 (Folklore) (398.4)
sa Apparitions.
Demonology.
Hallucinations and illusions.

GHOSTS -- Continued.
sa Psychical research.
Spiritualism.
Superstition.
xx Apparitions.
Spirits.

GIFTS (CANON LAW)

GIFTS, SPIRITUAL. See CHARISMATA.

GIFTS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.
BQT 1217-1218 (234.15)
sa Charismata.
Fear of God.
x Holy Spirit, Gifts of the.
Seven gifts of the Holy Spirit.
xx Grace, Habitual.

GILBERTINE RITE.
BQT 4811-4819

GILDS, ALTAR. See ALTAR GILDS.

GIRLS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2645

GIRLS - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
BQT 2284 (24x8.3)
sa Retreats for young women.
xx Youth - Religious life.

GIRLS - RETREATS. See RETREATS
FOR CHILDREN; RETREATS FOR YOUNG
WOMEN.

GIRLS IN THE BIBLE. See
CHILDREN IN THE BIBLE.

GIROVAGUES.
BQX 6838
x Gyrovagi.
xx Religious orders - History -
Early period.

GIVING, CHRISTIAN. See
CHRISTIAN GIVING.

GLORIA IN EXCELSIS DEO.

GLOSSATORS.
xx Canon law - History.
Roman law - History.

GLUTTONY.
BQT 1813 (24x1.44)
xx Capital sins.
Temperance (Virtue)

GNOSTICISM.
BQ 686 (Christian literature)
BQT 48; BQT 72; BQT 1114 (Theology)
BQX 3625 (Church history) (273.x11)
sa Docetism.
Ebionism.
Mandaeans.
Priscillianists.

xx Religions.
Theosophy.

GOD.
BQT 514-568 (231)
sa Agnosticism.
Anthropomorphism.
Atheism.
Christianity.
Creation.
Deism.
Free thought.
Holy Spirit.
Jesus Christ.
Metaphysics.
Mythology.
Natural theology.
Nihilianism.
Ontologism.
Pantheism.
Polytheism.
Providence, Divine.
Rationalism.
Religion.
Teleology.
Trinity.

xx Christianity.
Creation.
Deism.
Dogmatic theology.
Natural theology.
Philosophy.
Religion.
Theism.
Theology.
Trinity.

GOD - ANGER. See ANGER OF GOD.

GOD - ART.
BQT 5851-5854 (246.x64)
sa Gods in art.
Holy Spirit - Art.
Jesus Christ - Art.
Trinity - Art.
xx Christian art.

GOD - ATTRIBUTES.
BQT 531-568 (231.x12)
x Attributes of God.

GOD - ATTRIBUTES - SERMONS.

GOD - BEAUTY.
BQT 561 (231.x16)

GOD - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
[BQT 512]
BM 610
BT 99

GOD - CREATOR. See CREATION.

GOD - EXEMPLARY CAUSE.
BQT 605
sa Image of God.

GOD - EXISTENCE.
BQT 516 (231.x11)
sa Causation.
Natural theology.
x Existence of God.
God - Proof.

GOD - EXISTENCE - EMPIRICAL ARGUMENT.

GOD - EXISTENCE - MORAL ARGUMENT.

GOD - EXISTENCE - ONTOLOGICAL ARGUMENT.

GOD - EXISTENCE - TELEOLOGICAL ARGUMENT.

GOD - FATHERHOOD.
BQT 585
sa Adoption (Theology)
Children of God.
xx Children of God.
Kingdom of God.

GOD - FATHERHOOD - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2652

GOD - FOREKNOWLEDGE.
BQT 547 (231.x18)
x Foreknowledge of God.
Knowledge of God.
xx Predestination.

GOD - GOODNESS.
BQT 561

GOD - HISTORY OF DICTRINES.
BQT 528-529
x God (Theory of knowledge)

GOD - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - EARLY PERIOD.

GOD - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MIDDLE AGES.

GOD - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MODERN PERIOD.

GOD - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - 16th, [17th, etc.] CENTURY.

GOD - IMMANENCE. See
IMMANENCE OF GOD.

GOD - IMMUTABILITY.
BQT 540 (231.x12)

GOD - IMPASSIBILITY.
BQT 540 (231.x12)

GOD - INDWELLING. See
IMMANENCE OF GOD.

GOD - JUVENILE LITERATURE.
BQT 515

GOD - JUSTICE.
BQT 563 (231.x16)
x God - Righteousness.

GOD - KINGSHIP.

GOD - KNOWABLENESS.
BQT 517 (231.x11)
sa Desire for God.
x God (Theory of knowledge)
Knowledge of God.
xx Knowledge, Theory of (Religion)

GOD - LOVABLENESS. See
LOVE (THEOLOGY)

GOD - LOVE.
BQT 567 (231.x16)
Here are entered works on God's love toward man. For works on the love which man accords God see Love (Theology). Cf. note under Love (Theology).
xx Love (Theology)

GOD - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2580 (24x2.9)

GOD - MERCY.
BQT 567 (231.x16)
x Mercy of God.

GOD - MOTHERHOOD.

GOD - NAME.
BQT 520 (231)
sa Emmanuel.
Jahve.
Holy Name, Devotion to.
Memra (The word)
xx Bible - Names.

GOD - OMNIPOTENCE.
BQT 540 (231.x12)

GOD - OMNIPRESENCE.
BQT 540 (231.x12)
sa Immanence of God.
Presence of God, Practice of.

GOD - OMNISCIENCE.
BQT 547 (231.x12)
x Knowledge of God.

GOD - PERSONALITY.
BQT 526; BQT 575 (231.x12)
x Personal God.
xx Trinity.

GOD - POETRY.

GOD - PROMISES.

GOD - PROOF. See
GOD - EXISTENCE.

GOD - PROVIDENCE. See
PROVIDENCE, DIVINE.

GOD - RIGHTEOUSNESS. See
GOD - JUSTICE.

GOD - SERMONS.
BQT 3052

GOD - SOVEREIGNTY.
BQT 552-556 (231.x13)
xx Divine law.

GOD - WILL.
BQT 551 (231.x16)

GOD - WISDOM.
BQT 561 (231.x14)

GOD - WORSHIP AND LOVE. See
LOVE (THEOLOGY); WORSHIP.

GOD - WRATH. See ANGER OF GOD.

GOD (ASSYRO-BABYLONIAN RELIGION)

GOD (BRAHMANISM)

GOD (CHINESE RELIGION)

GOD (EGYPTIAN RELIGION)

GOD (GREEK RELIGION)

GOD (HINDUISM)

GOD (MOHAMMEDANISM)
x Allah.

GOD (THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE) See
GOD - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES;
GOD - KNOWABLENESS.

GOD, DESIRE FOR. See
DESIRE FOR GOD.

GOD, FEAR OF. See FEAR OF GOD.

GOD, IMAGE OF. See IMAGE OF GOD.

GOD AND MAN, MYSTICAL UNION OF. See
MYSTICAL UNION.

GOD IN LITERATURE.
sa Gods in literature.
Jesus Christ in literature.
xx Gods in literature.
Religion in literature.

GODDESSES, MOTHER. See
MOTHER-GODDESSES.

GODDESSES IN ART. See GODS IN ART.

GODDESSES IN LITERATURE. See
GODS IN LITERATURE.

GODFATHERS. See SPONSORS.

GODMOTHERS. See SPONSORS.

GODS.
BL 473 (290; 291.21)
sa Healing gods.
Mother-goddesses.
Mythology.
Religions.
Titans (Mythology)
also names of deities, e.g.,
Athena; Baal (Deity) etc.
x Deities.
xx Religions.

GODS - COSTUME. See IDOLS AND
IMAGES - COSTUME AND ADORNMENT.

GODS - LANGUAGE.
P 141

GODS, HEALING. See HEALING GODS.

GODS, HINDU.
x Hindu gods.
xx Hinduism.

GODS IN ART.
sa Idols and images.
x Goddesses in art.
xx Art and religion.
God - Art.
Idols and images.

GODS IN LITERATURE.
sa God in literature.
x Goddesses in literature.
xx Art and religion.
God - Art.
God in literature.
Religion in literature.

GOD'S TRUCE. See
TRUCE OF GOD.

GOLDEN RULE.
Classifications and references as in LC.

GOOD AND EVIL.
BJ 1400-1408 (Philosophy) (111.84; 170)
BQT 565 (Theology) (231.x61)
sa Evil in literature.
Providence, Divine.
Suffering.
x Evil.
Theodicy.
xx Dogmatic theology.
Fall of man.
Suffering.

GOOD FAITH (CANON LAW)

GOOD FRIDAY.
BQT 4223 (264.x52)
sa Holy Week.
Three Hours.
x Mass of the Presanctified.
Presanctified, Mass of the.
xx Holy Week.

GOOD FRIDAY SERMONS.
BQT 2999
x Sermons, Good Friday.
xx Jesus Christ - Passion - Sermons.

GOOD INTENTION. See INTENTION.

GOOD SAMARITAN (PARABLE)
BQT 888 (226.x6)

GOOD WORKS (THEOLOGY)
sa Alms and almsgiving.
Antinomianism.
Corporal works of mercy.
Fasting.
Indulgences.
Justification.
Prayer.
Reward (Theology)
Spiritual works of mercy.

xx Asceticism.
Justification.
Sanctification.

GOOD WORKS (THEOLOGY) - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

GOODS, ECCLESIASTICAL. See CHURCH SUPPLIES.

GORDON RIOTS, 1780.
DA 510 (975.836)
x No-popery riots, 1780.
xx Catholic emancipation.

GOSPEL AND LAW. See LAW AND GOSPEL.

GOSPELS. See BIBLE. N.T. GOSPELS.

GOSPELS, LITURGICAL. See BIBLE. N.T. GOSPELS, LITURGICAL; EVANGELIARIUM; LECTIONARIUM.
For commentaries, meditations, and sermons on the liturgical gospels, see Bible. N.T. Gospels, Liturgical - Commentaries, [Meditations, Sermons]

GOTHIC CHURCH ARCHITECTURE. See CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, GOTHIC.

GOTHIC RITE. See MOZARABIC RITE.

GRACE (THEOLOGY)
BQT 1126-1220 (234.x1)
"A supernatural gift of God to an intellectual creature, bestowed with a view to eternal life." AT

sa Adoption (Theology)
Illumination of intellect.
Merit.
Molinism.
Pelagianism.
Predestination.
Sacramentals.
Sacraments.
Semi-Pelagianism.
Spiritual life.
Virtues, Infused.

xx Conversion.
Covenants (Theology)
Dogmatic theology.
Salvation.

GRACE (THEOLOGY) - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

GRACE (THEOLOGY) - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

GRACE (THEOLOGY) - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES,
BQT 1129-1148

GRACE (THEOLOGY) - HISTORY OF
DOCTRINES - EARLY CHURCH.

GRACE (THEOLOGY) - HISTORY OF
DOCTRINES - MIDDLE AGES.

GRACE (THEOLOGY) - HISTORY OF
DOCTRINES - MODERN PERIOD.

GRACE (THEOLOGY) - HISTORY OF
DOCTRINES - 16th, [17th, etc.]
CENTURY.

GRACE (THEOLOGY) - MEDITATIONS.

GRACE (THEOLOGY) - POPULAR WORKS.

GRACE (THEOLOGY) - SERMONS.

GRACE (THEOLOGY) - EARLY WORKS.

GRACE (THEOLOGY) - MEDIEVAL WORKS.

GRACE, ACTUAL.
BQT 1151 (234.x11)
"Any supernatural and transient aid by which God enlightens the mind or assists the will to produce supernatural acts." AT
x Actual grace.

GRACE, HABITUAL.
BQT 1161-1220 (234.x12)
"An absolutely supernatural quality, intrinsically and permanently inhering in the soul, by which we are made friends of God, adopted sons, coheirs with Christ, partakers of the divine nature." AT

sa Fruits of the Holy Spirit.
Gifts of the Holy Spirit.
Perfection, Christian.
Perseverance (Theology)
Regeneration (Theology)
Repentance.
Sanctification.
Virtues, Moral
Virtues, Theological.

GRACE, HABITUAL -- Continued.
x Grace, Sanctifying.
Habitual grace.
Sanctifying grace.

GRACE, SANCTIFYING. See
GRACE, HABITUAL.

GRACE AT MEALS.
BQT 4421
x Blessings, Table.
Prayers, Table.
Table blessings.
Table prayers.
xx Prayers.

GRADUAL (LITURGICAL BOOK) See
GRADUALE.

GRADUAL PSALMS. See
BIBLE. O.T. PSALMS, GRADUAL.

GRADUALE.
BQT 4305-4307 (783.23)
"A liturgical book containing all the chants required for the Mass, both ordinary and proper, throughout the year." AT
sa Kyriale.
Liber usualis.
x Gradual (Liturgical book)
Liber gradualis.
xx Mass - Music.

GRADUALE ROMANUM.
x Roman Gradual.

GRADUALS.
BQT 4319
By this term are understood the psalm verses and the alleluja verse occurring immediately after the epistle at Mass.

GRADUALS (MUSIC)
M 2079.L416
M 2099.L416
M 2149
xx Propers (Music)

GRADUATION SERMONS. See
BACCALAUREATE ADDRESSES.

GRAIL MOVEMENT. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQT 3586

GRAPES (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE, ETC.)
BQT 5858

GRATEFULNESS. See GRATITUDE.

GRATITUDE.
BQT 1793; BQT 2396 (24x1.52)
x Gratefulness.
Thankfulness.
xx Justice.

GRAVEYARDS. See CEMETERIES.

GRAY FRIARS. See FRANCISCANS.

GREAT BRITAIN - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 2001-2187 (274.2)
x England - Church history.

GREAT BRITAIN - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD TO 1066.
BQX 2031-2039

GREAT BRITAIN - CHURCH HISTORY - 1066-1485.
BQX 2041-2051

GREAT BRITAIN - CHURCH HISTORY - REFORMATION. See REFORMATION - ENGLAND.

GREAT BRITAIN - CHURCH HISTORY - 1485-1603.
BQX 2055-2079

GREAT BRITAIN - CHURCH HISTORY - 1603-1829.
BQX 2081-2089

GREAT BRITAIN - CHURCH HISTORY - 1829-
BQX 2091-2099

GREAT BRITAIN - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

GREAT BRITAIN - RELIGION.
BR 759

GREAT SCHISM. See SCHISM - EASTERN AND WESTERN CHURCH; SCHISM, THE GREAT WESTERN, 1378-1417.

GREAT SUPPER (PARABLE)
x Supper, Parable of.

GREAT WESTERN SCHISM. See SCHISM, THE GREAT WESTERN, 1378-1417.

GRECO-ROMAN SCHISM. See SCHISM - EASTERN AND WESTERN CHURCH; SCHISM, ACACIAN, 484-519.

GREECE - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 2301-2320 (274.95)

GREECE - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD TO 1200.

GREECE - CHURCH HISTORY - 1200-1669.

GREECE - CHURCH HISTORY - 1669-

GREECE - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

GREECE - RELIGION.

GREEK CATHOLIC RITE. See BYZANTINE RITE, GREEK.

GREEK CHRISTIAN LITERATURE. See CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - GREEK AUTHORS.

GREEK CHURCH. See ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.

GREEK FATHERS OF THE CHURCH. See FATHERS OF THE CHURCH, GREEK.

GREEK LANGUAGE, BIBLICAL.
PA 700-791; PA 800-891 (487.3)
x Bible - Philology.
Biblical Greek.
New Testament Greek.
xx Bible - Language, style.

GREEK PRIESTS. See PRIESTS, GREEK.

GREEK RITE. See BYZANTINE RITE.

GREGORIAN CHANT. See CHANT.

GREGORIAN MASS.
A Gregorian Mass consists of thirty masses offered for a departed soul on thirty consecutive days.
x Mass, Gregorian.
xx Mass intentions.

GREGORIAN SACRAMENTARY. See SACRAMENTARIUM GREGORIANUM.

GREY FRIARS. See FRANCISCANS.

GRIEF. See SORROW.

GROVES, SACRED. See SACRED GROVES.

GUADALUPE, MEXICO (SHRINE)
BQT 1075 (23x3.61)
BQX 4196 (277.2)
x Our Lady of Guadalupe (Shrine) Mexico.
Nuestra Senora de Guadalupe (Shrine) Mexico.

GUADALUPE, SPAIN (SHRINE)
BQT 1075 (23x3.61)
BQX 2897 (274.6)
x Our Lady of Guadalupe (Shrine) Spain.
Nuestra Senora de Guadalupe (Shrine) Spain.

GUARDIAN AND WARD (CANON LAW)
sa Adoption (Canon law)
Parent and child (Canon law)

GUARDIAN ANGELS.
BQT 651 (231.x6)
sa Angels.
x Angels, Guardian.
xx Angels.

GUARDIAN ANGELS - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

GUARDIAN ANGELS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2683

GUARDS, PAPAL. See PAPAL GUARDS.

GUELFS AND GHIBELLINES.
BQX 758 (274.504)
x Ghibellines and Guelfs.

GUILT.
[BQT 1759.5] (Moral theology)
sa Atonement.
Sin.
xx Conscience.
Free will and determinism.
Sin.
Subconsciousness.

GUILT (CANON LAW)
sa Fear (Canon law)
xx Legal responsibility (Canon law)

GYROVAGI. See GIROVAGUES.

HABACUC, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. HABACUC.

HABAKKUK, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. HABACUC.

HABIT.
BF 335-337
BQT 1775
References as in LC, with the following additional references.
xx Human acts.
Virtues, Infused.

HABIT, CLERICAL. See CLERGY - COSTUME.

HABIT, MONASTIC. See RELIGIOUS ORDERS - HABIT.

HABITUAL GRACE. See GRACE, HABITUAL.

HADES. See FUTURE LIFE; HELL.

HADITH.
BP 135
References as in LC.

HADRAN.
xx Sermons, Jewish.

HAGGAI, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. AGGEUS.

HAGIOGRAPHA (BIBLE) See BIBLE. O.T. HAGIOGRAPHA.

HAGIOGRAPHY.
BQT 1576 (23x5)
BQX 41 (Church history)
"Here are entered works on lives of the saints, and how to write them. For the lives themselves see Saints." LC
x Hagiology.
xx Bollandists.
Church history.
Saints.

HAGIOLOGY. See HAGIOGRAPHY.

HAIL MARY. See AVE MARIA.

HAIL MARYS, THREE. See THREE "HAIL MARYS".

HALAYA.
BM 515
References as in LC.

HANUKKAH (FEAST OF LIGHTS)
sa Hanukkah lamp.
x Dedication, Feast of.
Feast of dedication.
Feast of lights.
Feast of the Maccabees.
Maccabees, Feast of the.
Festival of Hanukkah.
Lights, Feast of.

HANUKKAH LAMP.
BM 657.H
References as in LC.

HAPPINESS.
BQT 1541-1551 (Theology) (236.6)
BJ 1480-1486 (171.4)
sa Cheerfulness.
Contentment.
Desire for God.
Joy.
Pleasure.
xx Contentment.
Ethics.
Heaven.
Joy.
Pleasure.

HASKALAH.
References as in LC.

HASMONAENS. See MACCABEES.

HEALING GODS.
BL 325.H (290)
References as in LC.

HEALING OF THE SICK. See FAITH-CURE; MENTAL HEALING.

HEART (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE, ETC.)
References as in LC.

HEART OF JESUS. See SACRED HEART.

HEART OF MARY, IMMACULATE. See IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY.

HEATHENISM. See PAGANISM.

HEAVEN.
BQT 1541-1551 (236.6)
sa Angels.
Beatific vision.
Book of life.
Future life.
Happiness.
Paradise.
x Church triumphant.
xx Death.
Eschatology.
Future life.
Happiness.
Immortality.
Paradise.

HEAVEN - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2610

HEAVEN - SERMONS.
BQT 1545

HEAVENLY RECOGNITION.
BQT 1551 (236.x63)
x Recognition, Heavenly.

HEBDOMADA MAJOR. See HOLY WEEK.

HEBREW POETRY.
PJ 4775 (892.41)
BS 1405 (Bible) (223)
sa Psalmody.
x Bible - Poetry.

HEBREWS. See JEWS.

HEBREWS, EPISTLE TO THE. See
BIBLE. N.T. HEBREWS.

HELL.
BL 735 (Classical mythology)
BL 545 (Comparative religion)
BQT 1521-1528 (Theology)
(236.x4)
sa Damned.
Fear of God.
Future punishment.

x Eternal punishment.
Hades.
Punishment, Eternal.

xx Death.
Devil.
Eschatology.
Future life.
Future punishment.

HELL - ART.
BQT 5906
xx Christian art.

HELP OF CHRISTIANS.
BQT 2598
sa Missa Beatae Mariae Virginis
Auxilium Christianorum.
x Our Lady Help of Christians.
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Titles.

HEORTOLOGY. See CHURCH CALENDAR;
CHURCH YEAR; FEASTS, ECCLESIASTICAL;
SAINTS - CALENDAR.

HEPTATEUCH (BIBLE) See
BIBLE. O.T. HEPTATEUCH.

HERALDRY, SACRED.
BQX 67
sa Bishops - Heraldry.
Popes - Heraldry.
xx Christian antiquities.
Christian art.

HERESIES AND HERETICS.
BQ 215-218 (Collected writings)
BQT 35-135 (History of heresy)
(273-273.8x1)

HERESIES AND HERETICS -- Continued.
Here are entered works dealing with baptized persons, and their theories, who profess Christianity but reject or doubt any article of faith as determined by the authority of the Catholic Church. For works about the various bodies or denominations which have broken away from the established Protestant churches of the 16th century, see Sects. For works about heresy in the abstract see Heresy.

sa In coena Domini bulls.
also names of individual heresies, e.g., Adoptionism; Arianism; etc.

xx Catholic Church - History.
Catholics, Lapsed.
Non-Catholics.
Theology - History.

HERESIES AND HERETICS - DICTIONARIES.

HERESIES AND HERETICS - EARLY CHURCH.
BQ 5286 (Collections)
BQT 41-67 (History) (273.x1)
sa Acacians.
Adoptionism.
Alogi.
Arianism.
Circumcellions.
Docetism.
Donatists.
Ebionism.
Eumonianism.
Melchisedechians.
Messalians.
Monarchianism.
Monophysites.
Monothelism.
Monatanism.
Nestorians.
Novatianists.
Paulicians.
Pelagianism.
Prescilianists.
Quartodecimans.
Sabellianism.
Semi-Pelagianism.

HERESIES AND HERETICS - EARLY CHURCH -- Continued.
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.

HERESIES AND HERETICS - MIDDLE AGES.
BQT 81-103
sa Sects, Medieval.

HERESIES AND HERETICS - MODERN PERIOD.
BQT 112-139
sa Sects.

HERESIES AND HERETICS - 16th CENTURY.

HERESIES AND HERETICS - 17th CENTURY.

HERESIES AND HERETICS - 18th CENTURY.

HERESIES AND HERETICS - 19th CENTURY.
BQT 126

HERESIES AND HERETICS - 20th CENTURY.
BQT 128

HERESIES AND HERETICS - EASTERN CHURCHES.
BQX 5421
BQX 5445-5446

HERESIES AND HERETICS - ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.
BQX 5883
sa Hesychasm.
x Orthodox Eastern Church - Heresies and heretics.

HERESIES AND HERETICS (CANON LAW)

HERESY.
BQT 330 (23x9.4)
Cf. note under Heresies and heretics.
xx Apostasy.
Offenses against religion.
Schism.

HERESY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 2314-2316 (348.x6)
xx Irregularities.

HERETICS, BAPTISM OF. See BAPTISM OF HERETICS.

HERMENEUTICS, BIBLICAL. See BIBLE - HERMENEUTICS.

HERMITAGES. See HERMITS.

HERMITS.
BQX 6814; BQX 6838 (271)
BQT 2708; BQX 5495; BQX 8261
sa Anchoresses.
Inclusi.
Recluses.
x Anchorites.
Fathers of the desert.
Hermitages.
xx Christian biography.
Religious orders.
Saints.

HERMITS OF MURRONE. See CELESTINES (BENEDICTINE)

HERMITS OF ST. AUGUSTINE. See AUGUSTINIANS.

HEROIC VIRTUE.
BQT 1579
"The virtue of Christian heroes, of those who lived as saints or who achieved heroism in the moment of martyrdom." AT
x Virtue, Heroic.
xx Martyrdom.
Saints.

HERRNHUTER. See MORAVIANS.
also Bohemian Brethren; Church of the Brethren.

HESYCHASM.
BQX 5883
"A theory of mysticism upheld by the Orthodox Eastern Church in defense of a system of contemplation practiced by the Antonine monks in the 14th century." AT

HESYCHASM -- Continued.
xx Heresies and heretics - Orthodox Eastern Church.
Mysticism - Orthodox Eastern Church.

HEXAEMERON.
BS 651 (222.x13)
Here are entered works on the six days of creation as described in chapter one of Genesis.
xx Creation.

HEXATEUCH (BIBLE) See BIBLE. O.T. HEXATEUCH.

HIERARCHY. See CLERGY.

HIEROGLYPHIC BIBLES.
BS 560
x Bible - Hieroglyphic Bibles.
xx Bible - Picture Bibles.
Children's literature.
Picture-books for children.

HIGH HOLY DAYS.
BM 693.H
References as in LC.

HIGH HOLY DAYS SERMONS.
xx Sermons, Jewish.

HIGH MASS.
x Mass, High.

HIGH MASS - RITES AND CEREMONIES.
BQT 4333
xx Mass - Rites and ceremonies.

HIGHER CRITICISM. See BIBLE - CRITICISM, HIGHER.

HIGHER EDUCATION, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC EDUCATION, HIGHER.

HINDU GODS. See GODS, HINDU.

HINDU SAINTS. See SAINTS, HINDU.

HINDUISM.
Classifications and references as in LC.

HIRE (CANON LAW)

HISTORIANS, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC HISTORIANS.

HISTORIANS, CHURCH. See CHURCH HISTORIANS.

HISTORY, BIBLICAL. See BIBLE HISTORY OF BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

HISTORY, CHURCH. See CHURCH HISTORY.

HISTORY OF SUSANNA. See BIBLE. O.T. DANIEL. chap. XIII.

HITTITE CULTUS. See CULTUS, HITTITE.

HITTITE PRIESTS. See PRIESTS, HITTITE.

HITTITES - RELIGION.
BL 2370.H

HOLIDAYS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
Classifications and references as in LC.

HOLINESS.
BQT 1192
sa Consecration.
Sanctification.
x Sanctity.

HOLY ARK. See ARK OF THE LAW.

HOLY CHILDHOOD, DEVOTION TO.
BQT 2659
x Childhood of Jesus, Devotion to.
Infancy of Jesus, Devotion to.
xx Devotions, Popular.
Jesus Christ - Childhood.

HOLY COAT.
BQT 942
x Jesus Christ - Holy coat.

HOLY COMMUNION. See COMMUNION, HOLY.

HOLY CROSS, MASS OF THE. See MISSA DE SANCTA CRUCE.

HOLY DAYS. See FEASTS, ECCLESIASTICAL.

HOLY EUCHARIST. See EUCHARIST.

HOLY FACE.
BQT 942
sa Veil of Veronica.
x Jesus Christ - Holy face.
xx Jesus Christ - Passion.

HOLY FACE - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2593 (24x8.71)

HOLY FACE, LITANY OF THE. See LITANY OF THE HOLY FACE.

HOLY FAMILY.
BQT 833
sa Jesus Christ - Family.
x Family, Holy.
xx Jesus Christ - Family.

HOLY FAMILY - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

HOLY FAMILY - MEDITATIONS.

HOLY GHOST. See HOLY SPIRIT.

HOLY HOUR.
BQT 2668; BQT 4492.5 (24x8.7)
xx Devotions, Popular.

HOLY HOUR - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2589

HOLY INNOCENTS, FEAST OF THE.
BQT 4234 (23x5.31)
x Childermas.
Feast of the Holy Innocents.
Innocents, Feast of the Holy.

HOLY INNOCENTS, MASSACRE OF THE.
BQT 848
x Innocents, Massacre of the.
Massacre of the Innocents.

HOLY LAND. See PALESTINE.

HOLY NAILS.
BQT 942
x Nails, Holy.

HOLY NAME, DEVOTION TO.
BQT 2593 (24x8.71)
xx Devotions, Popular.
God - Name.
Jesus Christ - Name.

HOLY NAME, DEVOTION TO - SERMONS.

HOLY NAME, LITANY OF THE. See LITANY OF THE HOLY NAME.

HOLY OFFICE, CONGREGATION OF THE. See CONGREGATIO SANCTI OFFICII.

HOLY OILS.
BQT 4483 (23x7.8)
sa Anointings.
Chrism.
x Oil, Holy.
xx Anointings.
Sacramentals.

HOLY ORDERS. See ORDINATION.

HOLY ORTHODOX EASTERN CATHOLIC AND APOSTOLIC CHURCH. See ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.

HOLY SATURDAY.
BQT 4223; BQT 4328; BQT 4391 (264.x52)
sa Easter vigil.
Exultet (Preface)
xx Holy Week.

HOLY SCRIPTURES. See BIBLE.

HOLY SEE.
BQV 244-256 (Canon law) (348.x8)
BQX 101-173 (Church history) (27x2)
"In diplomatic and international relations the Catholic Church is always spoken of as the Holy See." Vatican Code, n. 118.
sa Congregations, Roman.
Curia Romana.
Popes.
x Papacy.
See, Holy.
xx Catholic Church.
Pope.

HOLY SEE - DIPLOMATIC SERVICE.
JC 1801-1802 (International law)
BQX 107 (Church history)

HOLY SEE - DIPLOMATIC SERVICE -- Continued.
sa Nuncios, Papal.
x Catholic Church - Diplomatic service.

HOLY SEE - DIPLOMATIC SERVICE - HISTORY.

HOLY SEE - RELATIONS (DIPLOMATIC)
BQV 241-295 (Canon law) (348.x81)
BQX 105-108; BQX 941-947 (Church history) (23x9.43)
Subdivided by country, e.g., Holy See - Relations (diplomatic) with France (with duplicate entry under France - Foreign relations - Holy See)
x Catholic Church - Foreign relations.
Catholic Church - Relations (Diplomatic)

HOLY SEE - RELATIONS (DIPLOMATIC) WITH ITALY.
sa Roman Question.

HOLY SEE - RELATIONS (GENERAL) WITH FRANCE, [GERMANY, ITALY, ETC.]
Duplicate entry is made under France, [Germany, Italy, etc.] - Relations (general) with the Holy See.

HOLY SEE. LEGATES, NUNCIOS, ETC.
x Catholic Church. Legates, nuncios, etc.

HOLY SEE. TREATIES, ETC.
BQV 93-94 (348.x81)
x Catholic Church. Treaties, etc.

HOLY SEE (INTERNATIONAL LAW)
BQV 246-251
xx International law.
Persons (International law)

HOLY SEPULCHER.
BQT 942
BQT 5929
x Jesus Christ - Tomb.
Sepulcher, Holy.

HOLY SHROUD.
BQT 942
x Jesus Christ - Holy shroud.
Shroud, Holy.
xx Jesus Christ - Passion.

HOLY SPIRIT.
BQT 587-599 (231.3)
sa Pentecost.
Pneumatology (Theology)
Trinity.

x Holy Ghost.
Paraclete.
Spirit, Holy.

xx Dogmatic theology.
God.
Trinity.

HOLY SPIRIT - ART.
BQT 5853 (246.x64)
sa Dove (in religion, folklore, etc.)
xx Christian art.
God - Art.

HOLY SPIRIT - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
BQT 589

HOLY SPIRIT - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.
BQT 2582

HOLY SPIRIT - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

HOLY SPIRIT - INDWELLING.
BQT 593; BQT 1215
x Indwelling of the Holy Spirit.
xx Immanence of God.

HOLY SPIRIT - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2582 (24x2.9)

HOLY SPIRIT - NAME.

HOLY SPIRIT - POPULAR WORKS.

HOLY SPIRIT - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2655
sa Missa de Spiritu Sancto.
Veni Creator Spiritus.
Veni Sancte Spiritus.

HOLY SPIRIT - PROCESSION.
BQT 579
sa Filioque controversy.
xx Trinity - Procession.

HOLY SPIRIT, FRUITS OF THE. See FRUITS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

HOLY SPIRIT, GIFTS OF THE. See GIFTS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

HOLY THURSDAY. See MAUNDY THURSDAY.

HOLY TRINITY. See TRINITY.

HOLY WAR, JEWISH. See JEWISH HOLY WAR.

HOLY WAR, MOSLEM. See JIHAD.

HOLY WATER.
BQT 4510; BQT 4482 (23x7.8)
x Blessed water.
Water, Blessed.
Water, Holy.
xx Water (in religion, folklore, etc.)

HOLY WATER FONTS.
BQT 5955
xx Fonts.

HOLY WEEK.
BQT 4223 (264.x52)
sa Easter.
Good Friday.
Holy Saturday.
Maundy Thursday.
Officium Hebdomadae Sanctae.
Ordo Hebdomadae Sanctae.
Palm Sunday.
Tenebrae.

x Hebdomada Major.

xx Good Friday.
Jesus Christ - Passion.
Lent.

HOLY WEEK - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.
[BQT 4391.3]
Here are collected the various guides or unofficial service-books, which usually include text material, for use during Holy Week. The guidebooks themselves are entered under editor or title (main entry).

HOLY WEEK - MEDITATIONS.
[BQT 2587]

HOLY WEEK - RITES AND CEREMONIES.
BQT 4337-4339

HOLY WEEK - SERMONS.
BQT 2995 (252.x53)
x Sermons, Holy-week.
xx Jesus Christ - Passion - Sermons.

HOLY-WEEK MUSIC.
xx Sacred vocal music.

HOLY-WEEK OFFICE. See OFFICIUM HEBDOMADAE SANCTAE.

HOLY WELLS.
GR 690
BQT 4525-4526
References as in LC.

HOLY YEAR.
BQT 1399-1401
x Anno santo.
Jubilee Year.
Year, Holy.
Year, Jubilee.
xx Jubilee indulgence.

HOLY YEAR, 1300, (1475, etc.)
BQT 2128

HOME, CATHOLIC. See FAMILY, CHRISTIAN.

HOME MISSIONS. See MISSIONS, HOME.

HOMILETICAL ILLUSTRATIONS.
BQT 2967 (252.x02)
sa Allegories.
Catechetical illustrations.
Legends, Christian.
Parables.
x Sermons - Illustrations.

HOMILETICAL ILLUSTRATIONS -- Continued.
xx Catechetical illustrations.
Homiletics.
Preaching.

HOMILETICS.
BQT 2952-3089 (251)
sa Homiletical illustrations.
Preaching.
Sermons.
xx Preaching.
Sermons.

HOMILETICS - EASTERN CHURCHES.
BQX 5444
x Eastern Churches - Homiletics.

HOMILIES. See SERMONS.

HOMOEANS. See ACACIANS.

HOPE.
BQT 1201; BQT 1782 (24x7.12)
sa Despair.
xx Despair.
Faith.
Virtues, Theological.

HORAE BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.
BQT 4397 (24x8.72)
x Mary, Blessed Virgin - Horae.

HORAE DIURNAE. See DIURNALE.

HORAE MATUTINALES. See MATUTINALE.

HORAE SANCTI SPIRITUS.
BQT 4396 (24x8.7)

HOSEA, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. OSEE.

HOSPITAL CHAPLAINS. See
CHAPLAINS, HOSPITAL.

HOSPITALLERS.
BQX 6838
sa names of individual hospitaller orders, e.g., Brothers Hospitallers of St. John of God; Knights of Malta; etc.
x Religious orders, Hospital.

HOSPITALLERS -- Continued.
xx Medicine, Medieval.
Religious orders.
Social service, Catholic.

HOSPITALLERS - RELIGIOUS LIFE.

HOSPITALLERS OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, ORDER OF. See KNIGHTS OF MALTA.

HOSPITALS - CHAPLAINS. See
CHAPLAINS, HOSPITAL.

HOSPITALS (CANON LAW)

HOSPITALS, CATHOLIC.
x Catholic hospitals.
xx Catholic institutions.

HOST.
BQT 1328
"The consecrated eucharistic Elements, particularly the species of bread." AT
xx Altar breads.
Eucharist - Elements.

HOURS, BOOKS OF. See DIURNALE.

HOUSES, BLESSING OF.
x Blessing of houses.

HUGUENOTS.
BQX 1766-1773
Other classifications and references as in LC.

HUMAN ACTS.
BQT 1767-1816 (24x1.x1)
sa Emotions.
Free will and determinism.
Habit.
Intention.
Sin.
Virtue.
x Acts, Human.
xx Moral theology.

HUMAN SCIENCE. See
ANTHROPOSOPHY.

HUMANISM, RELIGIOUS.
"Here are entered works dealing with a movement, originating in American Unitarianism, which stressed the idea that man can satisfy all his religious needs from within himself and discarded in its advanced thought all theistic concepts." LC
x Religious humanism.
xx Man (Theology)
Philosophy, Modern.
Religions.
Unitarianism.

HUMILIATI.
BQT 89; BQT 4851-4959
x Barettini.
xx Mysticism - History - Middle Ages.

HUMILITY.
BQT 1793 (24x1.52)
xx Pride and vanity.

HUNGARIAN CHRISTIAN LITERATURE. See CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - HUNGARIAN AUTHORS.

HUNGARIAN PRESBYTERIANS. See PRESBYTERIANS, HUNGARIAN.

HUNGARY - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 2338-2349 (274.39)

HUNGARY - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD TO 1222.

HUNGARY - CHURCH HISTORY - 1222-1526.

HUNGARY - CHURCH HISTORY - 1526-1711.

HUNGARY - CHURCH HISTORY - 1711-

HUNGARY - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

HUNGARY - RELIGION.

HUSBAND AND WIFE (CANON LAW)

HYMN PLAYING. See HYMNS - ACCOMPANIMENT.

HYMNALS.
BQT 4681-4689 (Catholic)
BV 360-465 (non-Catholic)
Here are entered collections of hymns with music, particularly for use by congregations. See also note under Choir books.
sa Choir books.
xx Choir books.

HYMNARIUM.
BQT 4253; BQT 4268; [BQT 4384]
A liturgical book containing the hymns from the Breviary and Missal.
sa Hymns, Liturgical.
x Hymnary.
xx Hymns.

HYMNARIUM. ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

HYMNARY. See HYMNARIUM.

HYMNOLOGY. See HYMNS.

HYMNS. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQT 4598-4603; BQT 4681-4689 (Church music) (245)
M 2115-2145 (Hymns with music)
BQ 5253 (Latin hymns: Collections)
BQ 5081-5103 (Latin hymns: Literary history)
BQ 268 (Literary history) (245.x09)
sa Canticles.
Funeral hymns.
Hymnarium.
Psalmody.
Sequences (Music)
Sunday-schools - Hymns.
also subdivision "Hymns" under names of churches and denominations, e.g., Church of England - Hymns, Presbyterian Church - Hymns; and under such headings as Mary, Blessed Viggin - Hymns; Missions - Hymns; Sacred Heart - Hymns; Soldiers - Hymns; etc.; also names of hymns, e.g., Gloria in excelsis Deo.

HYMNS -- Continued.
x Catholic Church - Hymns.
Hymnology.
Song-books, Sunday-school.

xx Canticles.
Church music.
Music.
Poetry.
Psalmody.
Religious poetry.
Songs.
Vocal music.

HYMNS - ACCOMPANIMENT.
sa Chant - Accompaniment.
x Hymn playing.
xx Chant - Accompaniment.

HYMNS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQ 5081; Z 7813

HYMNS - COLLECTIONS.

HYMNS - DICTIONARIES.

HYMNS - HISTORY AND CRITICISM.
BQ 268 (245.x09)

HYMNS - INDEXES.

HYMNS - AUSTRIA, [BOHEMIA, FRANCE, ETC.]

HYMNS - BYZANTINE RITE.
BQT 5255
sa Kanones (Liturgy)
Troparion.
x Byzantine Rite - Hymns.

HYMNS, ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

HYMNS, ENGLISH, [ETC.] - TRANSLATIONS FROM LATIN, [ETC.]

HYMNS, ENGLISH, [ETC.] - TRANSLATIONS INTO GERMAN, [ETC.]

HYMNS, JEWISH. See
JEWS - HYMNS.

HYMNS, LITURGICAL.
BQ 5085
"Liturgical hymns are those appointed for use in the liturgy and consist principally of some 175 hymns with their tunes which form part of the Divine Office." AT
sa Sequences (Liturgy)
x Liturgical hymns.
xx Hymnarium.

HYMNS, MISSION. See
MISSIONS - HYMNS.

HYPERDULIA. See
MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - CULTUS.

HYPOSTASIS.
BD 331 (Philosophy) (111.32)
BQT 575-583 (Theology) (231.x2)
x Subsistence (Philosophy)
xx Substance (Philosophy)

HYPOSTATIC UNION.
BQT 704 (232.x41)
"The union of the two distinct natures of God and man in the one person of Jesus Christ." AT
sa Jesus Christ - Divinity.
x Jesus Christ - Hypostatic union.

HYSTERECTOMY - MORAL ASPECTS.
BX 1759.H

ICHTHYS. See
FISH (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE, ETC.)

ICONOCLASM.
BQX 485; BQX 5742 (Church history)
BQT 77 (Heresy) (273.x51)
xx Images, Veneration of.

ICONOGRAPHY. See ART; CHRISTIAN ART; IDOLS AND IMAGES; PORTRAITS.
also special subjects (e.g., Saints - Art; Musicians - Portraits) and subdivisions "Iconography", "Portraits", and "Portraits, caricatures, etc." under names of persons.

ICONS.
N 7956 (Russian art)
BQX 6134 (Church history)
x Ikons.

IDOLATRY. See
IDOLS AND IMAGES - WORSHIP.

IDOLS AND IMAGES.
sa Gods in art.
x Iconography.
Images and idols.
Religious art.
xx Gods in art.

IDOLS AND IMAGES - COSTUME AND ADORNMENT.
x Gods - Costume.

IDOLS AND IMAGES - WORSHIP.
BL 485 (291.218)
BQT 1866 (24x1.61)
x Idolatry.
xx Religion (Virtue)
Worship.

IGNORANCE (CANON LAW)
BQV230 16 (348.x2)
BQV230 2229 (348.x6)
xx Legal responsibility (Canon law)
Nullity (Canon law)
Penalties, Ecclesiastical.

IGNORANCE, INVINCIBLE.
BQT 1755
x Invincible ignorance.
xx Responsibility.

IKONS. See ICONS.

ILLEGITIMACY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1114-1117 (348.x427)
x Legitimacy (Canon law)
xx Irregularities.

ILLUMINATI.
BQT 2461
HS 142
sa Alumbrados.
Enlightenment.
xx Mysticism - History - Middle Ages.

ILLUMINATION OF INTELLECT.
Here are entered works on the theory, particularly propounded by St. Augustine, that a divine light is communicated to the soul, by which the intellect becomes capable of thinking and judging according to norms transcending space and time.
For works on the Protestant theory concerning a somewhat similar interior religious experience, especially as taught by the Society of Friends, see Inner light.
xx Grace (Theology)
Knowledge, Theory of (Religion)

ILLUMINATIVE WAY.
BQT 2207
xx Perfection, Christian.

IMAGE OF GOD.
BQT 625
x God, Image of.
xx God - Exemplary cause.
Man (Theology)

IMAGES, VENERATION OF.
BQT 1589
sa Iconoclasm.
Relics and reliquaries.
Saints - Cultus.
x Veneration of images.
xx Relics and reliquaries.
Saints - Cultus.

IMAGES AND IDOLS. See
IDOLS AND IMAGES.

IMITATIO CHRISTI.
BQT 2514-2522 (24x8.71)
x Following of Christ.
Imitation of Christ (Book)

IMITATIO CHRISTI - AUTHORSHIP.

IMITATIO CHRISTI - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

IMITATIO CHRISTI - COMMENTARIES.
BQT 2522

IMITATIO CHRISTI - CONCORDANCES.

IMITATIO CHRISTI - PARAPHRASES.

IMITATIO CHRISTI - ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

IMITATION OF CHRIST (BOOK) See IMITATIO CHRISTI.

IMITATION OF THE SAINTS.
BQT 2196 (24x7.5)
x Saints, Imitation of the.
xx Perfection, Christian.
Sanctification.

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.
BQT 1022 (23x3.2)
sa Mary, Blessed Virgin - Sinlessness.
x Mary, Blessed Virgin - Immaculate Conception.
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Prerogatives.

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION - ART.
BQT 5887
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Art.

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION - CONGRESSES.

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - EARLY CHURCH.

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MIDDLE AGES.

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MODERN PERIOD.

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - 16th, [17th, etc.] CENTURY.

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2598

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION - SERMONS.
BQT 3060

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, FEAST OF THE.
BQT 4230 (23x3.72)
x Feast of the Immaculate Conception.

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, MASS OF THE.
See MISSA IN CONCEPTIONE IMMACULATA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, OFFICE OF THE.
See OFFICIUM IN CONCEPTIONE IMMACULATA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.

IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY.
x Heart of Mary, Immaculate.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Immaculate Heart.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Sacred Heart.
Sacred Heart of Mary.
xx Sacred Hearts.

IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2598

IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2679

IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY, FEAST OF THE.
BQT 4230
x Feast of the Immaculate Heart of Mary.

IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY, MASS OF THE.
See MISSA IMMACULATI CORDIS MARIAE VIRGINIS.

IMMANENCE (PHILOSOPHY)
References as in LC.

IMMANENCE OF GOD.
BQT 1215 (231.x13)
The meaning of this term is that "in God we live and move and have our being; God made us with all

IMMANENCE OF GOD -- Continued.
our faculties, and we have the constant aid of His concursus." AT
For works in the Modernistic sense of this term, that we are emanations of the divine substance, see Modernism.

sa Holy Spirit - Indwelling.
Presence of God, Practice of the.

x Divine immanence.
God - Immanence.
God - Indwelling.
Indwelling of God.

xx God - Omnipresence.

IMMERSION, BAPTISMAL. See BAPTISM.

IMMORAL LITERATURE. See LITERATURE, IMMORAL.

IMMORTALITY.
BL 530 (Comparative religion)
BD 420-422 (Philosophy) (129.6)
BQT 629 (Theology) (218; 236.x12)
sa Eschatology.
Future life.
Heaven.
Materialism.
Soul.

x Eternal life.

xx Dogmatic theology.
Eschatology.
Future life.
Soul.

IMMORTALITY - POETRY.

IMMUNITY, ECCLESIASTICAL.
"Exemption granted by law in favor of ecclesiastical persons, places or property." AT
x Ecclesiastical immunity.
xx Asylum, Right of.
Privileges (Canon law)

IMPEDIMENTS (CANON LAW)
sa Irregularities (Canon law)
Marriage - Impediments (Canon law)
Ordination - Impediments.
Religious orders - Impediments.

IMPEDIMENTS TO MARRIAGE. See MARRIAGE - IMPEDIMENTS.

IMPEDIMENTS TO ORDINATION. See IRREGULARITIES; ORDINATION - IMPEDIMENTS.

IMPEDIMENTS TO RELIGIOUS LIFE. See RELIGIOUS ORDERS - IMPEDIMENTS.

IMPERFECTIONS (THEOLOGY)
BQT 1810; BQT 2240
x Faults (Theology)
xx Perfection, Christian.
Virtue.

IMPERFECTIONS (THEOLOGY) - SERMONS.

IMPORTUNATE WIDOW (PARABLE) See UNJUST JUDGE (PARABLE)

IMPOSITION OF HANDS.
BQT 4474
BM 715 (Jewish rite)
x Laying-on of hands.

IMPOTENCE (CANON LAW)

IMPRECATION. See BLESSING AND CURSING.

IMPROPRIATION. See SECULARIZATION.

IN COENA DOMINI BULLS.
x Bulls, In coena Domini.
Coena Domini bulls.
xx Bulls, Papal.
Heresies and heretics.

IN COMMENDAM. See COMMENDATORY ABBOTS.

INCARDINATION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 111-118 (348.x31)
sa Excardination (Canon law)

INCARDINATION (CANON LAW) -- Continued.
xx Benefices, Ecclesiastical (Canon law)
Clergy (Canon law)
Excardination (Canon law)
Ordination (Canon law)

INCARNATION.
BQT 731 (232.x2)
sa Jesus Christ.
Kenosis.
x Jesus Christ - Incarnation.
xx Annunciation.
Dogmatic theology.
Jesus Christ.
Theophanies.

INCARNATION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

INCARNATION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - EARLY CHURCH.

INCARNATION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MIDDLE AGES.

INCENSE.
BQT 4369; BQT 4522 (23x7.8)

INCLOSURES (MONASTIC)
BQT 2325
BQV230 597 (Canon law)
x Clausura.
Cloisters.
Enclosures (Monastic)

INCLUSI.
BQX 6838
Here are entered works about religious persons who, with permission of ecclesiastical authority, were voluntarily walled-up in a cell.
xx Hermits.
Religious orders.

INCOMMUNICANTS. See LOUISETS.

INCOMPATIBILITY OF OFFICES (CANON LAW)

INCORPORATION (CANON LAW)
xx Church property (Canon law)

INDETERMINISM. See FREE WILL AND DETERMINISM.

INDEX, CONGREGATION OF THE. See CONGREGATIO INDICIS.

INDEX LIBRORUM PROHIBITORUM.
BQT 1993-1994
BQV230 1384-1405 (348.x444)
Z 1020 (098.x11)
xx Catholic literature.
Censorship (Canon law)
Church - Teaching office.
Condemned books.
Expurgated books.
Prohibited books.

INDIA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 3221-3297 (275.4)
sa Missions - India.

INDIA - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD TO 1498.

INDIA - CHURCH HISTORY - 1498-1774.

INDIA - CHURCH HISTORY - 1774-

INDIA - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

INDIA - RELIGION.
BL 2000-2030

INDIANS - MISSIONS.
x Missions - Indians.
Missions, Indian.

INDIANS - MYTHOLOGY. See INDIANS - RELIGION AND MYTHOLOGY.

INDIANS - RELIGION AND MYTHOLOGY.
E 59.R
x Indians - Mythology.

INDIANS OF CENTRAL AMERICA - MISSIONS.
x Missions - Indians.
Missions, Indian.

INDIANS OF CENTRAL AMERICA - RELIGION AND MYTHOLOGY.
F 1434.2.R
References as in LC.

INDIANS OF MEXICO - MISSIONS.
BQX 4202
x Missions - Indians.
Missions, Indian.

INDIANS OF MEXICO - RELIGION AND MYTHOLOGY.
References as in LC.

INDIANS OF MEXICO - RITES AND CEREMONIES.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - MISSIONS.
BQX 4041-4049
sa Jesuits - Missions.
also subdivision "Missions" under names of Indian tribes, e.g., Illinois Indians - Missions.
x Missions - Indians.
Missions, Indian.
xx Missions.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - RELIGION AND MYTHOLOGY.
E 98.R
References as in LC.

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - RITES AND CEREMONIES.
References as in LC.

INDIANS OF SOUTH AMERICA - MISSIONS.
BQX 4724-4734
x Missions - Indians.
Missions, Indian.

INDIANS OF SOUTH AMERICA - RELIGION AND MYTHOLOGY.
F 2230.1.R
References as in LC.

INDIANS OF THE WEST INDIES - RELIGION AND MYTHOLOGY.
F 1619

INDIFFERENCE, RELIGIOUS. See INDIFFERENTISM (RELIGION)

INDIFFERENTISM (RELIGION)
BQT 242 (23x9.44)
sa Toleration.
Unionism (Religion)
x Indifference, Religious.
Religious indifference.

INDIGENOUS CLERGY. See NATIVE CLERGY.

INDISSOLUBILITY OF MARRIAGE. See MARRIAGE - INDISSOLUBILITY.

INDULGENCES.
BQT 1394-1397 (23x7.41)
sa Absolution.
Altars, Privileged.
Crosier indulgence.
Crusade bulls.
Ejaculations.
Marian Year.
Portiuncula indulgence.
Purgatory.
Scapulars.
xx Absolution.
Good works (Theology)
Penance.
Prayers.
Purgatory.

INDULGENCES - COLLECTIONS.
BQT 4506

INDULGENCES - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.
[BQT 1398]

INDULGENCES - HISTORY.
BQT 1394

INDULGENCES - SERMONS.

INDULGENCES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 911-936 (348.x42)

INDULGENCES AND SACRED RELICS, CONGREGATION OF. See CONGREGATIO INDULGENTIARUM ET SACRARUM RELIQUIARUM.

INDULTS.
An indult is "a faculty granted by the Holy See to bishops and others to do something not permitted by the common law of the Church, e.g., to a priest in charge of a foreign mission to administer the sacrament of Confirmation." AT

INDULTS -- Continued.
sa Exclaustration.
Secularization (Canon law)
xx Dispensation.
Privileges (Canon law)

INDUSTRIAL MISSIONS. See
MISSIONS - INDUSTRIAL WORK.

INDWELLING OF GOD. See
IMMANENCE OF GOD.

INDWELLING OF THE HOLY SPIRIT. See
HOLY SPIRIT - INDWELLING.

INFALLIBILITY OF THE CHURCH. See
CHURCH - INFALLIBILITY.

INFALLIBILITY OF THE POPE. See
POPES - INFALLIBILITY.

INFAMY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 2293 (348.x6)
xx Penalties, Ecclesiastical.

INFANCY OF JESUS, DEVOTION TO. See
HOLY CHILDHOOD, DEVOTION TO.

INFANT BAPTISM.
BQT 1266 (23x7.1)
sa Predestination.
xx Baptism.

INFANT COMMUNION.
x Communion, Infant.

INFANT SALVATION.
BQT 1563 (236.7)
Here are entered works on the state of infants who die without baptism.
sa Limbo.
xx Salvation.

INFIDELS.
sa Paganism.
xx Non-Catholics.

INFUSED VIRTUES. See
VIRTUES, INFUSED.

INHERITANCE AND SUCCESSION (CANON LAW)
sa Legitime (Canon law)
Wills (Canon law)
xx Wills (Canon law)

INITIATIONS (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE, ETC.)
BL 615
sa Baptism.
Circumcision.
Profession, Religious.

INNER LIGHT.
BX 7748.I
For works on the Catholic theory of divine or interior illumination see Illumination of intellect.
References as in LC.

INNER MISSIONS.
BV 2950
Here are entered works on the free-will activities of Protestants to improve the religious, moral, and social status of their fellow-citizens, which work is carried on over and above the official church and parish activities.

x Missions, Inner.
xx Charities - Germany.
Protestant Churches - Germany - Charities.

INNOCENCE (THEOLOGY)
xx Baptism.

INNOCENTS, FEAST OF THE HOLY. See
HOLY INNOCENTS, FEAST OF THE.

INNOCENTS, MASSACRE OF THE HOLY. See
HOLY INNOCENTS, MASSACRE OF THE.

INQUISITION. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQX 781-796 (270.6)
sa Persecution.
x Church history - Inquisition.
xx Church history.
Church history - Middle Ages.
Persecution.

INQUISITION - BOHEMIA.
BQX 791

INQUISITION - FRANCE.
BQX 792

INQUISITION - GERMANY.
BQX 794

INQUISITION - ITALY.
BQX 795

INQUISITION - MEXICO.
BQX 2930

INQUISITION - NETHERLANDS.
BQX 2330

INQUISITION - PORTUGAL.
BQX 796

INQUISITION - SPAIN.
BQX 2923-2935 (274.604)
x Spanish Inquisition.

INQUISITION, HOLY ROMAN AND UNIVERSAL. See CONGREGATIO SANCTI OFFICII.

INSANITY (CANON LAW)
xx Irregularities.
Mental illness (Canon law)

INSCRIPTIONS, CHRISTIAN.
BQ 631 (Latin)
BQ 5237 (Greek)
BQX 65 (264.x13)
x Christian epigraphy.
Christian inscriptions.
Epigraphy, Christian.
xx Christian antiquities.

INSIGNIA, PONTIFICAL.
BQT 5959
Here are entered works on ceremonial ornaments proper to popes, cardinals, bishops, abbots, canons and princes.
sa Bishops - Insignia.
x Pontifical insignia.

INSPIRATION.
BS 480 (Bible)
BQT 268 (Theology)
sa Bible - Inspiration.
Enthusiasm.
Recelation.
xx Bible - Inspiration.
Supernatural.

INSTALLATION (CLERGY)
sa Installation sermons.
x Clergy - Installation.

INSTALLATION SERMONS.
x Sermons, Installation.
xx Installation (Clergy)

INSTALLATION SERVICE (CHURCH OFFICERS)
References as in LC.

INSTITUTE OF THE BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS. See BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS.

INSTITUTES, RELIGIOUS. See RELIGIOUS ORDERS.

INSTITUTES, SECULAR. See SECULAR INSTITUTES.

INSTITUTION OF THE EUCHARIST. See EUCHARIST - INSTITUTION.

INSTITUTIONAL MISSIONS. (Geog. subdiv.)
BV 2000-3705
x Missions, Institutional.

INSTITUTIONS, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC INSTITUTIONS.

INSTITUTUM FRATRUM SCHOLARUM CHRISTIANARUM. See BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS.

INSTRUCTION, RELIGIOUS. See CATECHETICS; RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

INSTRUMENTS, MUSICAL (CHURCH MUSIC) See MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (CHURCH MUSIC)

INSTRUMENTS OF THE PASSION. See JESUS CHRIST - PASSION - INSTRUMENTS.

INSUBORDINATION (CANON LAW)

INTEMPERANCE. See ALCOHOLISM; INEBRIATES - HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS; LIQUOR PROBLEM; TEMPERANCE.

INTENTION.
BQT 1769 (Moral theology)
BQT 2227 (Means of perfection)
x Good intention.
xx Human acts.
Perfection, Christian.

INTENTION - SERMONS.

INTENTION, DECLARATION OF. See DECLARATION OF INTENTION.

INTENTIONS, MASS.
x Mass intentions.

INTERCOMMUNION.
BX 9.5.I
References as in LC.

INTERDICT (CANON LAW)
BQV230 2268-2277 (348.x6)
sa Excommunication.
xx Censures, Ecclesiastical.
Excommunication.

INTEREST AND USURY.
BQT 1947 (Moral theology)
Other classifications and references as in LC.

INTEREST AND USURY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1543 (348.x46)
x Usury (Canon law)

INTERMARRIAGE. See MARRIAGE, MIXED; MISCEGENATION.

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND CHRISTIANITY. See CHRISTIANITY AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS.

INTERPRETATION, BIBLICAL. See BIBLE - CRITICISM, INTERPRETATION, ETC.

INTOLERANCE. See FANATICISM; LIBERTY OF CONSCIENCE; RELIGIOUS LIBERTY; TOLERATION.

INTROITS.
BQT 4319
The introit is "the first variable portion of the Mass, consisting of an antiphon (usually from the

INTROITS -- Continued.
Psalms), a psalm-verse, Gloria Patri, and the antiphon repeated. It is really the beginning of the Mass." AT
xx Mass.

INTROITS (MUSIC)
xx Propers (Music)

INTUITION (THEOLOGY)
BQT 19
xx Theology - Methodology.

INVESTITURE.
BQX 643-644; BQX 1908
sa Concordat of Worms, 1122.
xx Bishops.
Church and state.

INVESTMENTS (CANON LAW)
xx Catholic Church - Finance.

INVINCIBLE IGNORANCE. See IGNORANCE, INVINCIBLE.

IRELAND - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 2201-2269 (274.15)
sa Monasticism, Irish.

IRELAND - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD TO 1169.

IRELAND - CHURCH HISTORY - 1169-1603.

IRELAND - CHURCH HISTORY - 1603-1829.

IRELAND - CHURCH HISTORY - 1829-

IRELAND - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

IRENICS.
BQT 403-418
Here are entered works on the attitude that peace is to be sought in religious matters.
sa Catholic Church and reunion.
Schism.
xx Apologetics.
Christian union.

IRISH CHURCH. See
CHURCH OF IRELAND.

IRISH MISSIONS. See
MISSIONS, IRISH.

IRISH MONASTICISM. See
MONASTICISM, IRISH.

IRISH SAINTS. See SAINTS, IRISH.

IRREGULARITIES.
BQV230 983-991 (348.x426)
"A canonical impediment, of its nature permanent, rendering unlawful, though not invalid, the reception or/and the exercise of the sacrament of orders." AT

sa Absolution (Canon law)
Crime and criminals (Canon law)
Dispensations (Canon law)
Heresy (Canon law)
Illegitimacy (Canon law)
Insanity (Canon law)
Marriage (Canon law)

xx Clergy (Canon law)
Ordination - Impediments.
Ordination (Canon law)

ISAIAH, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. ISAIAS.

ISAIAS, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. ISAIAS.

ISHMAELITES.
"Not to be confused with the Mohammedan sect 'Ismailites'."
LC

ISLAM. See MOHAMMEDANISM.

ISMAILITES.
BP 195.I .(297)
References as in LC.

ISRAEL - NAME.
xx Bible - Names.
Jews - Name.

ISRAEL, TEN LOST TRIBES OF. See
LOST TRIBES OF ISRAEL.

ISRAEL, TWELVE TRIBES OF. See
TWELVE TRIBES OF ISRAEL.

ITALIAN PRESBYTERIANS. See
PRESBYTERIANS, ITALIAN.

ITALO-ALBANIAN RITE. See
BYZANTINE RITE, ITALO-ALBANIAN.

ITALO-GREEK RITE. See
BYZANTINE RITE, ITALO-ALBANIAN.

ITALY - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 2361-2660 (274.5)

ITALY - CHURCH HISTORY - SOURCES.

ITALY - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD TO 590.
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.

ITALY - CHURCH HISTORY - 590-1250.

ITALY - CHURCH HISTORY - 1250-1517.

ITALY - CHURCH HISTORY - 1517-1870.

ITALY - CHURCH HISTORY - 19th CENTURY.

ITALY - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

ITALY - RELIGION.

ITALY - RELIGIOUS AND ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS.

ITINERANCY (CHURCH POLITY)
BV 664
x Clergy, Itinerant.

ITINERANCY (CHURCH POLITY) - METHODIST CHURCH, [ETC.]
BX 8345 (Methodist Church)

ITINERARIUM.
BQT 4421
"A form of blessing for a cleric

ITINERARIUM -- Continued.
about to undertake a journey."
AT
xx Clergy - Prayer-books.

JACOBINS (DOMINICANS)
xx Dominicans - France.

JACOBITE CHURCH.

JACOBITE CHURCH - HISTORY.
BQX 5581-5594 (28x1.5)

JACOBITE CHURCH - LAW.
BQV 1341-1346 (348.x7)

JACOBITE CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5111-5129 (264.x72)

JACOBITE CHURCH, MALABAR. See MALABAR JACOBITE CHURCH.

JAHAD. See JIHAD.

JAHVE.
x Adonai.
Jehovah.
xx God - Name.

JAINA SECTS.
References as in LC.

JAINISM.
BL 1305-1365 (294.4)
References as in LC.

JAINS.
BL 1305-1365 (294.4)
References as in LC.

JAMES, SAINT, CATHOLIC EPISTLE OF. See BIBLE. N.T. JAMES.

JANSENISTS.
BQX 988; BQX 1776 (Church history) (273.x72)
BQT 116; BQT 1142 (Theology) (284.84)
sa Convulsionaries.
Old Catholic Church.

JAPAN - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 3341-3388 (275.2)
sa Missions - Japan.

JAPAN - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD TO 1640.

JAPAN - CHURCH HISTORY - 1640-

JAPAN - CHURCH HISTORY - 16th CENTURY.

JAPAN - CHURCH HISTORY - 17th CENTURY.

JAPAN - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

JAPAN - RELIGION.
BL 2200-2220

JEHOVAH. See JAHVE.

JEHOVAH, DAY OF. See DAY OF JEHOVAH.

JEHOVAH, SERVANT OF. See SERVANT OF JEHOVAH.

JEHOVAH'S WITNESSES.
BX 8525.7
x Witnesses of Jehovah.

JEREMIAH, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. JEREMIAS.

JEREMIAH, LAMENTATIONS OF. See BIBLE. O.T. LAMENTATIONS.

JEREMIAS, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. JEREMIAS.

JEREMIAS, EPISTLE OF. See BIBLE. O.T. BARUCH.

JEREMIAS, LAMENTATIONS OF. See BIBLE. O.T. LAMENTATIONS.

JERUSALEM - HISTORY - LATIN KINGDOM, 1099-1244.
BQX 5574
D 175-195
x Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem.
xx Crusades.
Latin Orient.

JERUSALEM. TEMPLE.
BM 655
sa Tabernacle.
x Temple of Jerusalem.

JERUSALEM, COUNCIL OF, 50 or 51.
BQX 322

JERUSALEM, ORDER OF THE KNIGHTS OF ST. JOHN OF. See KNIGHTS OF MALTA.

JESU DULCIS MEMORIA.
BQT 2695 (24x3.7)

JESU DULCIS MEMORIA (MUSIC)
BQT 4682

JESUIT BROTHERS. See JESUITS. LAY BROTHERS.

JESUIT DRAMA. See JESUITS AND DRAMA.

JESUIT MISSIONS. See JESUITS - MISSIONS.

JESUIT SAINTS. See SAINTS, JESUIT.

JESUIT THEOLOGIANS. See THEOLOGIANS, JESUIT.

JESUIT WAR, 1754-1756 (SOUTH AMERICA) See SEVEN REDUCTIONS, WAR OF THE, 1754-1756.

JESUITS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQX 7451-7500 (271.x1)
sa Bollandists.
x Company of Jesus.
Jesus, Society of.
Societas Jesu.
Society of Jesus.
xx Counter-Reformation.

JESUITS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQX 7451; Z 7840.J

JESUITS - BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY.

JESUITS - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 7499-7500
sa Saints, Jesuit.

JESUITS - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

JESUITS - DICTIONARIES.

JESUITS - DIRECTORIES.
BQX 7454

JESUITS - EDUCATION.
[BQX 7464.5]
sa Jesuits and education.

JESUITS - EDUCATION - DIRECTORIES.

JESUITS - HISTORY.
BQX 7461-7485

JESUITS - MEDITATIONS.

JESUITS - MISSIONS. (Geog. subdiv.)
[BQX 7464.6]
BQX 4043 (Indian missions)
x Jesuit missions.
Missions, Jesuit.
xx Indians of North America - Missions.

JESUITS - NOVITIATE. See NOVITIATE - JESUITS.

JESUITS - PERIODICALS.
BQX 7452

JESUITS - PORTRAITS.

JESUITS - PRAYER-BOOKS.

JESUITS - PROPERTY.

JESUITS - RETREATS. See RETREATS FOR JESUITS.

JESUITS - RULES.
BQX 7455-7458

JESUITS - SPIRITUAL LIFE.
BQX 7464

JESUITS - SUPPRESSION.
BQX 995; BQX 7467
x Suppression of the Jesuits.

JESUITS - AUSTRIA, [BAVARIA, JAPAN, ETC.]
BQX 7469-7485

JESUITS. LAY BROTHERS.
BQX 7495-7498 (271.x1)
x Jesuit Brothers.

JESUITS. LETTERS FROM MISSIONS.

JESUITS. PROVINCES. CHICAGO, [MEXICO, PARAGUAY, ETC.]
BQX 7486-7494

JESUITS AND AGRICULTURE.

JESUITS AND ARCHITECTURE.

JESUITS AND ASTRONOMY.

JESUITS AND DRAMA.
x Jesuit drama

JESUITS AND EDUCATION.
xx Jesuits - Education.

JESUITS AND MORAL THEOLOGY.

JESUITS AND OBEDIENCE.

JESUITS AND PHILOSOPHY.

JESUITS AND PREACHING.

JESUITS AND THEOLOGY.

JESUITS AND THE COUNTER-REFORMATION.
BQX 866

JESUITS IN AUSTRIA, [BAVARIA, ETC.]
See JESUITS - AUSTRIA, [BAVARIA, ETC.]

JESUS, SOCIETY OF. See JESUITS.

JESUS AND MARY, SACRED HEARTS OF.
See SACRED HEARTS.

JESUS CHRIST.
BQT 682-981 (232)
sa Antichrist.
Atonement.
Christianity.
Eucharist.
Incarnation.
Logos.
Mary, Blessed Virgin.
Mass.

JESUS CHRIST -- Continued.
sa Messiah.
Millennium.
Recapitulation.
Redemption.
Salvation.
Second advent.
Trinity.

x Christ.
Christology.

xx Christianity.
Dogmatic theology.
God.
Incarnation.
Messiah.
Trinity.

JESUS CHRIST - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

JESUS CHRIST - AGONY.
BQT 921
x Agony of Christ.
xx Jesus Christ - Passion.

JESUS CHRIST - APOCRYPHAL AND LEGENDARY LITERATURE. See JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - APOCRYPHAL AND LEGENDARY LITERATURE.

JESUS CHRIST - APOCRYPHAL LIFE. See APOCRYPHAL BOOKS (N.T.)

JESUS CHRIST - APPARITIONS AND MIRACLES (MODERN)
BQT 971-973
xx Apparitions.
Jesus Christ - Miracles.

JESUS CHRIST - APPEARANCES.
BQT 951
"Here are entered works dealing with the appearances of Jesus Christ after His resurrection." LC
xx Jesus Christ - Forty days.
Theophanies.

JESUS CHRIST - APPRECIATION.

JESUS CHRIST - ART.
BQT 5854-5876 (246.x64)
sa Bible - Pictures, illustrations, etc.
Bible - Picture Bibles.
Christian art.
Epiphany.
Eucharist - Art.
Fish (in religion, folklore, etc.)
Magi - Art.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Art.
x Jesus Christ - Iconography.
Jesus Christ - Nativity - Art.
Jesus Christ - Passion - Art.
Jesus Christ in art.
xx Christian art.
God - Art.

JESUS CHRIST - ASCENSION.
BQT 957
sa Ascension Day.
x Ascension of Christ.

JESUS CHRIST - ATONEMENT. See ATONEMENT.

JESUS CHRIST - ATTITUDE TOWARDS WOMEN.
BQT 981

JESUS CHRIST - BAPTISM.
BQT 863
x Baptism of Christ.

JESUS CHRIST - BEATITUDES. See BEATITUDES.

JESUS CHRIST - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
[BQT 680]; Z 8455

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY.
BQT 803-961 (225.x91)
x Jesus Christ - Ministry.
Life of Christ.

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - APOCRYPHAL AND LEGENDARY LITERATURE.
BQT 961
x Jesus Christ - Apocryphal and legendary literature.
Jesus Christ - Legends.

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - EARLY LIFE.
sa Jesus Christ - Childhood.

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - HISTORY AND CRITICISM.

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - JUVENILE LITERATURE.
BQT 810

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2585-2587

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - PASSION WEEK.
BQT 911-942
xx Jesus Christ - Passion.

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2657
xx Jesus Christ - Prayer-books.

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - PUBLIC LIFE.
BQT 861-957

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - SERMONS.
xx Jesus Christ - Sermons.

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - SOURCES.
BQT 823
xx Jesus Christ - Historicity.

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - SOURCES, BIBLICAL.
BQT 803

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - SOURCES, JEWISH.

JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - STUDY.
BQT 827

JESUS CHRIST - BIRTH. See
JESUS CHRIST - NATIVITY.

JESUS CHRIST - BRETHREN.
x Brethren of Jesus.
Brothers of Jesus.
xx Apostles.
Disciples.
Mary, Blessed Virgin -
Virginity.

JESUS CHRIST - BURIAL.
BQT 937
x Jesus Christ - Descent from
the cross.

JESUS CHRIST - CHARACTER.
[BQT 818]

JESUS CHRIST - CHILDHOOD.
BQT 831-850
sa Holy Childhood, Devotion to.
xx Jesus Christ - Biography -
Early life.

JESUS CHRIST - CHILDHOOD -
DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

JESUS CHRIST - CHILDHOOD -
JUVENILE LITERATURE.

JESUS CHRIST - CHILDHOOD -
PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2659
xx Jesus Christ - Prayer-books.

JESUS CHRIST - CHRONOLOGY.
BQT 825

JESUS CHRIST - CONFLICTS.
"Here are entered works dealing
with the controversies which
Jesus Christ had with His op-
ponents." LC

JESUS CHRIST - CRUCIFIXION.
BQT 931
sa Jesus Christ - Transfixion.
x Crucifixion of Christ.
Jesus Christ - Death.

JESUS CHRIST - CULTUS.
BQT 2657-2670

JESUS CHRIST - DEATH. See JESUS
CHRIST - CRUCIFIXION; JESUS CHRIST -
PASSION.

JESUS CHRIST - DESCENT FROM THE
CROSS. See JESUS CHRIST - BURIAL.

JESUS CHRIST - DESCENT INTO HELL.
BQT 945
x Descent into hell.

JESUS CHRIST - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.
BQT 2585-2593

JESUS CHRIST - DIVINITY.
BQT 708 (232.x32; 23x9.2)
sa Arianism.
Socinianism.
Trinity.
Unitarianism.

x Divinity of Christ.

xx Hypostatic union.
Socinianism.
Unitarianism.

JESUS CHRIST - DRAMA.
BQT 967
sa Easter - Drama.
Passion-plays.

JESUS CHRIST - EDUCATION.

JESUS CHRIST - ENTRY INTO JERUSALEM.
BQT 913

JESUS CHRIST - ETHICS.

JESUS CHRIST - EXALTATION.

JESUS CHRIST - EXAMPLE.
BQT 2195
"Here are entered works dealing
with Jesus Christ as an example
or pattern to be followed." LC
xx Perfection, Christian.

JESUS CHRIST - EXAMPLE - SERMONS.

JESUS CHRIST - FAMILY.
sa Holy Family.
xx HOLY FAMILY.

JESUS CHRIST - FEASTS.
BQT 4219-4225
sa individual feasts in honor of Christ, e.g., Ascension Day, Christmas, etc.
xx Feasts, Ecclesiastical.

JESUS CHRIST - FEASTS - SERMONS.
xx Jesus Christ - Sermons.

JESUS CHRIST - FICTION.
BQT 969
xx Jesus Christ in literature.
Religion in literature.

JESUS CHRIST - FIVE WOUNDS, DEVOTION TO. See FIVE WOUNDS, DEVOTION TO.

JESUS CHRIST - FLIGHT INTO EGYPT.
BQT 850
x Flight into Egypt.

JESUS CHRIST - FORTY DAYS.
BQT 949
"Here are entered works descriptive of the forty days between the resurrection and ascension." LC
sa Jesus Christ - Appearances.

JESUS CHRIST - FORTY DAYS IN THE WILDERNESS. See JESUS CHRIST - TEMPTATION.

JESUS CHRIST - FOUNDATION OF THE CHURCH. See CHURCH - FOUNDATION.

JESUS CHRIST - FRIENDS AND ASSOCIATES.
BQT 981

JESUS CHRIST - GENEALOGY.
BQT 837
xx Bible - Genealogy.

JESUS CHRIST - HISTORICITY.
BQT 816
xx Jesus Christ - Biography - Sources.

JESUS CHRIST - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.
BQT 688-773
sa Adoptionism.
Antiochian school.

JESUS CHRIST - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES -- Continued.
sa Arianism.
Docetism.
Eunomianism.
Monophysites.
Monothelism.
Nestorians.
Nihilianism.

JESUS CHRIST - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - EARLY CHURCH.
BQT 691

JESUS CHRIST - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MIDDLE AGES.
BQT 693

JESUS CHRIST - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MODERN PERIOD.
BQT 694

JESUS CHRIST - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - 16th, [17th, etc.] CENTURY.

JESUS CHRIST - HOLY COAT. See HOLY COAT.

JESUS CHRIST - HOLY FACE. See HOLY FACE.

JESUS CHRIST - HOLY SHROUD. See HOLY SHROUD.

JESUS CHRIST - HUMANITY.
BQT 712-718 (232.x4)
sa Precious Blood.
Sacred Heart.

JESUS CHRIST - HUMILIATION.
BQT 981

JESUS CHRIST - HYPOSTATIC UNION.
See HYPOSTATIC UNION.

JESUS CHRIST - ICONOGRAPHY. See JESUS CHRIST - ART.

JESUS CHRIST - INCARNATION. See INCARNATION.

JESUS CHRIST - INFLUENCE.

JESUS CHRIST - INTELLECTUAL LIFE.
BQT 981

JESUS CHRIST - INTERCESSION.

JESUS CHRIST - JEWISH INTERPRETATIONS.
BQT 697
xx Judaism.

JESUS CHRIST - JOURNEYS.
BQT 981

JESUS CHRIST - KENOSIS. See KENOSIS.

JESUS CHRIST - KINGDOM. See KINGDOM OF GOD.

JESUS CHRIST - KINGSHIP.
BQT 1123 (232.x7)
sa Jesus Christ the King, Feast of.
x Jesus Christ - Royal office.
Kingship of Christ.

JESUS CHRIST - LAMB OF GOD. See LAMB OF GOD.

JESUS CHRIST - LANGUAGE.
"Here are entered works dealing with the problem of the language used by Jesus Christ, specifically whether he spoke Hebrew, Aramaic, or Greek." LC

JESUS CHRIST - LAST SUPPER. See LAST SUPPER.

JESUS CHRIST - LAST WORDS. See JESUS CHRIST - SEVEN LAST WORDS.

JESUS CHRIST - LEGENDS. See JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY - APOCRYPHAL AND LEGENDARY LITERATURE.

JESUS CHRIST - LOGOS DOCTRINE. See LOGOS.

JESUS CHRIST - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2585-2593 (24x2.2)

JESUS CHRIST - MESSIAHSHIP.
BQT 744-746 (232.x1)
sa Messiah.

JESUS CHRIST - MINISTRY. See JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY.

JESUS CHRIST - MIRACLES.
BQT 871-874; BQT 971-973 (23x9.2)
sa Jesus Christ - Apparitions and miracles (Modern)
x Bible - Miracles.
Miracles of Christ.
xx Miracles.

JESUS CHRIST - MISCELLANEA.

JESUS CHRIST - MOHAMMEDAN INTERPRETATIONS.
BQT 697
xx Mohammedanism.

JESUS CHRIST - MONOGRAMS.
BQT 5872 (246.x64)
sa Labarum.
xx Monograms.

JESUS CHRIST - MORMON INTERPRETATIONS.
BQT 697
xx Mormons and Mormonism.

JESUS CHRIST - MYSTICAL BODY. See MYSTICAL BODY OF CHRIST.

JESUS CHRIST - NAME.
sa Emmanuel.
Holy Name, Devotion to.
Lamb of God.
Servant of Jehovah.
Son of Man.

x Jesus Christ - Titles.

xx Bible - Names.

JESUS CHRIST - NATIVITY.
BQT 843 (225.x91)
sa Christmas.
x Jesus Christ - Birth.
Nativity of Christ.
xx Christmas.

JESUS CHRIST - NATIVITY - ART. See JESUS CHRIST - ART.

JESUS CHRIST - NEW THOUGHT INTERPRETATIONS.
BQT 697

JESUS CHRIST - ORIENTAL INTERPRETATIONS.
BQT 813

JESUS CHRIST - PARABLES.
BQT 881-888 (226.x6)
sa names of special parables, e.g., Good Samaritan (Parable)
xx Bible - Parables.
Parables.

JESUS CHRIST - PARABLES - FILMSTRIPS.

JESUS CHRIST - PARABLES - JUVENILE LITERATURE.

JESUS CHRIST - PARABLES - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 885

JESUS CHRIST - PARABLES - PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC.

JESUS CHRIST - PARABLES - SERMONS.
BQT 885

JESUS CHRIST - PARABLES - STUDY.

JESUS CHRIST - PASSION.
BQT 920-945 (225.x91)
sa Five Wounds, Devotion to.
Holy Face.
Holy Shroud.
Holy Week.
Jesus Christ - Agony.
Jesus Christ - Biography - Passion week.
Lent.
Precious Blood.
Veil of Veronica.
x Jesus Christ - Death.
Passion of Christ.

JESUS CHRIST - PASSION - ART. See JESUS CHRIST - ART.

JESUS CHRIST - PASSION - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.
BQT 2587

JESUS CHRIST - PASSION - DRAMA. See JESUS CHRIST - DRAMA; PASSION-PLAYS.

JESUS CHRIST - PASSION - INSTRUMENTS.
BQT 940-942
sa Cross, Relics of the.
Crown of thorns.
x Instruments of the passion.

JESUS CHRIST - PASSION - JUVENILE LITERATURE.

JESUS CHRIST - PASSION - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2587 (24x2.2)

JESUS CHRIST - PASSION - MUSIC. See PASSION-MUSIC.

JESUS CHRIST - PASSION - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2661
sa Missa Passionis Domini Nostri Jesu Christi.
xx Jesus Christ - Prayer-books.

JESUS CHRIST - PASSION - SERMONS.
sa Good Friday - Sermons.
Holy Week - Sermons.
Sermons, Lenten.
xx Jesus Christ - Sermons.

JESUS CHRIST - PATRIOTISM.

JESUS CHRIST - PERSON.
BQT 701 (232)
Here are entered theological treatises on the person of Christ.
Instead of the broad LC heading "Jesus Christ - Person and offices" libraries may find it desirable in most instances to use the heading "Jesus Christ" without any subdivision.
For works on the character of Christ see Jesus Christ - Character.

JESUS CHRIST - POETRY.
BQT 966 (245.x2)
x Jesus Christ in poetry.
xx Jesus Christ in literature.
Religion in literature.
Religion in poetry.

JESUS CHRIST - POPULAR WORKS.
BQT 686

JESUS CHRIST - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2657-2670
sa Eucharist - Prayer-books.

JESUS CHRIST - PRAYER-BOOKS -- Continued.
sa Jesus Christ - Biography - Prayer-books.
Jesus Christ - Childhood - Prayer-books.
Jesus Christ - Passion - Prayer-books.
Sacred Heart - Prayer-books.

JESUS CHRIST - PRAYERS.
BQT 895
sa Lord's Prayer.
xx Bible - Prayers.

JESUS CHRIST - PREACHING.

JESUS CHRIST - PREACHING AT NAZARETH.
x Jesus Christ - Rejection at Nazareth.

JESUS CHRIST - PRECIOUS BLOOD. See PRECIOUS BLOOD.

JESUS CHRIST - PRECIOUS BLOOD, RELICS OF THE. See PRECIOUS BLOOD, RELICS OF THE.

JESUS CHRIST - PRE-EXISTENCE.

JESUS CHRIST - PRESENTATION.
BQT 846
sa Candlemas.
x Presentation of Jesus Christ.

JESUS CHRIST - PRIESTHOOD.
BQT 1121 (232.x7)

JESUS CHRIST - PROPHECIES.
BQT 877
"Here are entered works dealing with prophecies made by Jesus Christ. For works dealing with prophecies concerning Jesus Christ see Messiah - Prophecies." LC
sa Typology (Theology)
x Prophecies, Biblical.
xx Bible - Prophecies.
Prophecies.

JESUS CHRIST - PSYCHIATRY.

JESUS CHRIST - PSYCHOLOGY.
BQT 819

JESUS CHRIST - RATIONALISTIC INTERPRETATIONS.
BQT 697

JESUS CHRIST - REDEMPTION. See REDEMPTION.

JESUS CHRIST - REJECTION AT NAZARETH. See JESUS CHRIST - PREACHING AT NAZARETH.

JESUS CHRIST - RESURRECTION.
BQT 947 (23x9.21)
sa Easter.
x Resurrection of Christ.
xx Easter.
Resurrection.

JESUS CHRIST - RESURRECTION - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

JESUS CHRIST - RESURRECTION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

JESUS CHRIST - RESURRECTION - MEDITATIONS.

JESUS CHRIST - RESURRECTION - SERMONS.
xx Easter - Sermons.
Jesus Christ - Sermons.

JESUS CHRIST - ROSICRUCIAN INTERPRETATIONS.
BQT 697

JESUS CHRIST - ROYAL OFFICE. See JESUS CHRIST - KINGSHIP.

JESUS CHRIST - SACRED HEART. See SACRED HEART.

JESUS CHRIST - SACRIFICE. See MASS.

JESUS CHRIST - SECOND ADVENT. See SECOND ADVENT.

JESUS CHRIST - SERMON ON THE MOUNT. See SERMON ON THE MOUNT.

JESUS CHRIST - SERMONS.
BQT 685
sa Jesus Christ - Biography - Sermons.
Jesus Christ - Feasts - Sermons.
Jesus Christ - Passion - Sermons.
Jesus Christ - Resurrection - Sermons.
Jesus Christ - Seven last words - Sermons.

JESUS CHRIST - SEVEN LAST WORDS.
BQT 934
x Jesus Christ - Last words.
Seven last words.

JESUS CHRIST - SEVEN LAST WORDS - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

JESUS CHRIST - SEVEN LAST WORDS - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2587

JESUS CHRIST - SEVEN LAST WORDS - SERMONS.
BQT 934
xx Jesus Christ - Sermons.

JESUS CHRIST - SIGNIFICANCE.

JESUS CHRIST - SIMILITUDES.
BQT 881-893

JESUS CHRIST - SINLESSNESS.
BQT 981
x Sinlessness of Christ.

JESUS CHRIST - SOCIAL TEACHINGS.
BS 2417

JESUS CHRIST - SPIRITUALISTIC INTERPRETATIONS.

JESUS CHRIST - TEACHING METHODS.
BQT 902

JESUS CHRIST - TEACHINGS.
BS 2415-2417
x Teachings of Jesus.

JESUS CHRIST - TEMPTATION.
BQT 865

JESUS CHRIST - TEMPTATION -- Continued.
x Jesus Christ - Forty days in the wilderness.
Temptation of Christ.

JESUS CHRIST - THEOSOPHICAL INTERPRETATIONS.
BQT 697

JESUS CHRIST - TITLES. See JESUS CHRIST - NAME.

JESUS CHRIST - TOMB. See HOLY SEPULCHER.

JESUS CHRIST - TRANSFIGURATION.
BQT 909 (232.x6)
sa Missa in Transfiguratione Domini Nostri Jesu Christi.
x Transfiguration of Christ.

JESUS CHRIST - TRANSFIXION.
BQT 931
x Transfixion of Christ.
xx Jesus Christ - Crucifixion.

JESUS CHRIST - TRIAL.
BQT 923

JESUS CHRIST - TYPOLOGY.
BQT 782
xx Typology (Theology)

JESUS CHRIST - VIRGIN BIRTH. See VIRGIN BIRTH.

JESUS CHRIST - WORDS.
BQT 820

JESUS CHRIST IN ART. See JESUS CHRIST - ART.

JESUS CHRIST IN LITERATURE.
BQT 965-969
sa Jesus Christ - Drama.
Jesus Christ - Fiction.
Jesus Christ - Poetry.
xx God in literature.

JESUS CHRIST IN POETRY. See JESUS CHRIST - POETRY.

JESUS CHRIST IN THE LITURGY.
BQT 4043
x Liturgy - Jesus Christ.

JESUS CHRIST IN THE SACRAMENTS.
xx Mystical Body of Christ.

JESUS CHRIST THE KING, FEAST OF.
BQT 4225
x Christ the King, Feast of.
Feast of Jesus Christ the King.
Kingship of Christ, Feast of the.
xx Jesus Christ - Kingship.

JESUS CHRIST THE KING, MASS OF. See
MISSA DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI
REGIS.

JESUS CHRIST THE KING, OFFICE OF.
See OFFICIUM DOMINI NOSTRI JESU
CHRISTI REGIS.

JEUNESSE OUVRIERE CHRETIENNE. See
JOCISTES.

JEWISH APOLOGETICS. See
JUDAISM - APOLOGETICS.

JEWISH ASCETICISM. See
ASCETICISM - JUDAISM.

JEWISH CHANT. See
CHANT (JEWISH)

JEWISH CHRISTIAN SCIENCE. See
JEWISH SCIENCE.

JEWISH CHRISTIANS.
sa Missions - Jews.

JEWISH CHRISTIANS - EARLY CHURCH.
xx Church history - Primitive and
early church.

JEWISH CONVERTS TO CHRISTIANITY. See
JEWS - CONVERTS TO CHRISTIANITY.

JEWISH DAY OF ATONEMENT. See
YOM KIPPUR.

JEWISH HOLY WAR. See
HOLY WAR, JEWISH.

JEWISH LAW.
BQV 1502-1525
References as in LC.

JEWISH LITURGICAL MUSIC. See
SYNAGOGUE MUSIC.

JEWISH MISSIONS. See
MISSIONS - JEWS.

JEWISH NEW-YEAR. See
ROSH HA-SHANAH.

JEWISH PENTECOST. See
SHAVU'OTH (FEAST OF WEEKS)

JEWISH PRIESTS. See
PRIESTS, JEWISH.

JEWISH SCIENCE.
BM 729.J
"Here are entered works dealing
with a movement that, negatively,
seeks to counteract Christian
science with a Jewish counter-
part and, positively, reveals to
the Jew the sources of health,
serenity, and peace of mind
within his own faith." LC
References as in LC.

JEWISH SECTS.
References as in LC.

Other headings beginning with Jewish
as in LC.

JEWS.
Classification and references as
in LC.

JEWS - CONVERSION TO CHRISTIANITY.
BV 4922
"Here are entered works dealing
theoretically with the conversion
of Jews to Christianity." LC
sa Jews - Converts to Christianity.
xx Missions - Jews.

JEWS - CONVERTS TO CHRISTIANITY.
x Jewish converts to Christianity.
xx Jews - Conversion to Christianity.

JEWS - HYMNS.
BM 679
References as in LC.

JEWS - LAW. See JEWISH LAW; JEWS - LEGAL STATUS, LAWS, ETC.

JEWS - MISSIONS. See MISSIONS - JEWS.

JEWS - PERSECUTIONS.
sa Refugees, Jewish.

JEWS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BM 665

JEWS - PRIESTS. See PRIESTS, JEWISH.

JEWS - RELIGION. See JUDAISM.

JEWS - RELIGIOUS EDUCATION. See RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - JEWS.

JEWS - RESTORATION.
BS 649.J
"Here are entered works dealing with the belief - whether held by Jews or by Christians - that in fulfillment of Biblical prophecy, the Jews would some day return to Palestine, and thereby also meet a requirement for the realization of eschatological expectations." LC
sa Jews - Diaspora.
Zionism.
xx Zionism.

JEWS - RITES AND CEREMONIES.
BM 700-720
References as in LC.

JEWS - RITUAL. See JEWS - SOCIAL LIFE AND CUSTOMS; JEWS. LITURGY AND RITUAL.

JEWS - ZIONISM. See ZIONISM.

JEWS. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BM 660-675
sa Chant (Jewish)
Cultus, Jewish.

JEWS. LITURGY AND RITUAL -- Continued.
sa Piyutim.
Synagogue music.
x Jews - Ritual.
xx Synagogue music.
Subdivisions as in LC.

JEWS AND CATHOLIC CHURCH. See CATHOLIC CHURCH AND JEWS.

JEWS AND CHRISTIANITY. See CHRISTIANITY AND OTHER RELIGIONS - JUDAISM.

JEWS AND FREEMASONS. See FREEMASONS AND JEWS.

JIHAD.
BP 175.J
References as in LC.

JOB, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. JOB.

JOCISTES.
BQT 3589
sa Young Christian Workers.
x Jeunessee ouvrière chrétienne.

JOEL, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. JOEL.

JOHANNINE LITERATURE (BIBLE) See BIBLE. N.T. JOHANNINE LITERATURE.

JOHANNITERORDEN. See ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM (EVANGELICAL)

JOHN, SAINT, EPISTLES OF. See BIBLE. N.T. EPISTLES OF JOHN.

JOHN, SAINT, GOSPEL OF. See BIBLE. N.T. JOHN.

JOHN THE BAPTIST'S DAY.
BQT 4234 (23x5.31)
x St. John the Baptist's Day.

JOINDER OF ISSUE (CANON LAW)

JONAH, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. JONAS.

JONAS, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. JONAS.

JOSEPH, SAINT.
BQT 1097-1101
x Saint Joseph.

JOSEPH, SAINT - BIOGRAPHY.
BQT 1097 (23x3.8)

JOSEPH, SAINT - BIOGRAPHY -
SOURCES, BIBLICAL.

JOSEPH, SAINT - CULTUS.

JOSEPH, SAINT - DEVOTIONAL
LITERATURE.
BQT 2599

JOSEPH, SAINT - FICTION.

JOSEPH, SAINT - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2599 (24x2.9)

JOSEPH, SAINT - PERIODICALS.

JOSEPH, SAINT - POETRY.

JOSEPH, SAINT - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2681 (24x3.3; 24x8.73)
sa March devotions.
Missa Sancti Joseph.

JOSEPH, SAINT - PRAYER-BOOKS,
ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

JOSEPH, SAINT - SERMONS.

JOSEPH, SAINT, LITANY OF. See
LITANY OF ST. JOSEPH.

JOSEPHINISM.
BQT 120; BQT 369 (Theology)
BQX 987; BQX 1547; BQX 1946
(Church history)
x Josephism.
xx Church and state in Austria.
Gallicanism.

JOSEPHISM. See JOSEPHINISM.

JOSHUA, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. JOSUE.

JOSUE, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. JOSUE.

JOURNALISM, RELIGIOUS.
x Religious journalism.
xx Advertising - Churches.
Religious literature -
Authorship.
Religious newspapers and
periodicals.

JOY.
BJ 1480-1486 (Ethics)
BQT 1220 (Fruits of the Holy
Spirit)
BQT 1793; BQT 2375 (Virtues)
sa Happiness.
Pleasure.
xx Emotions.

JUBILEE INDULGENCES.
BQT 1399
sa Holy Year.

JUBILEE SERMONS.
x Sermons, Jubilee.

JUBILEE YEAR. See HOLY YEAR.

JUDAISM.
"Here are entered works on
Jewish faith and practice in
which the main stream of ortho-
dox Judaism is treated and no
cleavage is stressed.
"Polemic works limited to any one
of the sects, schisms, or
cleavages within Judaism are
entered under the name of such
a movement, e.g., Hasidism,
Jewish Science, Reform Judaism."
LC
References as in LC.

JUDAISM - APOLOGETIC WORKS.
BM 648
"Here are entered works defending
the Jewish religion and Judaism
in general." LC
References as in LC.

JUDAISM - ASCETICISM. See
ASCETICISM - JUDAISM.

JUDAISM - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.
BM 585
BT 1120 (Christian apologetics)
BP 173.J (Mohammedan apologetics)
"Here are entered works against the Jewish religion." LC

JUDAISM - HISTORY.

JUDAISM - HISTORY - ANCIENT PERIOD.
xx Palestine - History - to 70 A.D.

JUDAISM - HISTORY - POST-EXILIC PERIOD.
xx Palestine - History - To 70 A.D.

JUDAISM - HISTORY - TALMUDIC PERIOD.

JUDAISM - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.

JUDAISM - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.

JUDAISM - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.
"Here are entered works dealing with two or more individual tenets of the Jewish faith. Works dealing with a single tenet are entered under the specific heading, e.g., Atonement (Judaism). The heading Judaism is used for comprehensive works. Works limited to a particular period of history are entered under the specific heading, e.g., Judaism - History - Talmudic period." LC

JUDAISM - INFLUENCE.

JUDAISM - PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC.

JUDAISM - RECONSTRUCTIONIST MOVEMENT. See RECONSTRUCTIONIST JUDAISM.

Other subdivisions under Judaism as in LC.

JUDAISM, REFORM. See REFORM JUDAISM.

JUDAISM AND LABOR.
References as in LC.

JUDAISM AND SOCIALISM. See SOCIALISM AND JUDAISM.

JUDAISM AND ZIONISM. See ZIONISM AND JUDAISM.

JUDAISM IN LITERATURE.
xx Jews in literature.
Religion in literature.

JUDE, SAINT, CATHOLIC EPISTLE OF. See BIBLE. N.T. JUDE.

JUDGES (CANON LAW)
xx Ecclesiastical courts.

JUDGES, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. JUDGES.

JUDGMENT DAY.
BQT 1467 (236.x93)
sa Second advent.
x Day of Judgment.
Judgment, Last.
Last judgment.
xx End of the world.
Eschatology.
Future life.
Second advent.

JUDGMENT DAY - ART.
BQT 5902
xx Christian art.

JUDGMENT DAY - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
sa Day of Jehovah.

JUDGMENT DAY - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

JUDGMENT DAY - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2610

JUDGMENT DAY - SERMONS.

JUDGMENTS (CANON LAW)
xx Trials, Ecclesiastical.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE (CANON LAW)

JUDICIAL CERTAINTY (CANON LAW)

JUDICIAL CONFESSION. See
CONFESSION, JUDICIAL.

JUDICIAL DISCRETION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1577

JUDICIAL POWER (CANON LAW)

JUDITH, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. JUDITH.

JULY DEVOTIONS.
BQT 4495
xx Devotions, Popular.

JUNE DEVOTIONS.
BQT 4495
xx Devotions, Popular.

JURISDICTION (CANON LAW)
sa Appeal as from abuse.
Bishops (Canon law)
Delegation of powers (Canon law)
Privilegium fori.
xx Bishops (Canon law)
Ecclesiastical courts.

JURISDICTION, TERRITORIAL (CANON LAW)

JURISTIC PERSONS (CANON LAW)

JUS AD REM (CANON LAW)

JUS PRIMARIUM PRECUM.
xx Church and state.

JUS REFORMANDI.
xx Church and state.

JUSTICE.
BQT 1821; BQT 1942-1949 (Moral theology) (24xl.651)
JC 578 (Political theory)
GN 493 (Primitive)
sa Gratitude.
Natural law.
xx Conduct of life.
Moral theology.

JUSTICE (VIRTUE)
BQT 1210; BQT 1789 (24xl.52)
sa Observance (Virtue)
xx Virtues, Moral.

JUSTICE, ORIGINAL.
BQT 634 (231.x71)
Here are entered works on the state of Adam and Eve before the fall.
sa Fall of man.
Sin, Original.
x Original justice.
Primitive justice.
xx Man (Theology)
Paradise.

JUSTIFICATION.
BQT 1126-1220 (234.12)
sa Faith.
Good works (Theology)
xx Good works (Theology)
Salvation.

JUSTIFICATION - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

JUSTIFICATION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

JUSTIFICATION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - EARLY CHURCH.

JUSTIFICATION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MIDDLE AGES.

JUVENILE LITERATURE, CATHOLIC. See
CHILDREN'S LITERATURE - CATHOLIC AUTHORS.

KANONES (LITURGY)
BQT 5255
"Kanon in the Byzantine Divine Office is a rhythmical composition consisting of 2, 3, 4 or 9 odes, divided into troparia, having a certain relation to the scriptural canticles." AT
xx Hymns - Byzantine rite.

KARMATHIANS.
BP 195
x Carmathians.
Quarmathians.

KATCINAS.
xx Indians of North America - Religion and mythology.

KENOSIS.
BQT 731
x Jesus Christ - Kenosis.
xx Incarnation.

KERYGMATIC THEOLOGY.
BQT 17
Here are entered works on the study of theology which is oriented to the preaching and teaching of the Christian message.
xx Religious education.

KHLYSTY.
[BQX 6157]; BX 9798
xx Sects, Russian.
Skoptsi.

KINDNESS.
sa Mercy.

KINGDOM OF GOD.
BQT 317
sa God - Fatherhood.
x Jesus Christ - Kingdom.
xx Children of God.
Church.

KINGDOM OF GOD - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
sa Day of Jehovah.

KINGDOM OF GOD - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

KINGDOM OF GOD - SERMONS.

KINGS, BOOKS OF. See BIBLE. O.T. KINGS.

KINGS AND RULERS - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
BS 680
JC 381
xx Political science - Biblical teaching.

KINGS AND RULERS - RITES AND CEREMONIES.

KINGS AND RULERS (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE, ETC.)
xx Theocracy.

KINGSHIP OF CHRIST. See JESUS CHRIST - KINGSHIP.

KINGSHIP OF CHRIST, FEAST OF THE. See JESUS CHRIST THE KING, FEAST OF.

KISS OF PEACE.
BQT 4078

KNEELING (POSTURE IN WORSHIP) See POSTURE IN WORSHIP.

KNIGHTS HOSPITALLERS OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM. See KNIGHTS OF MALTA.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA. (Geog. subdiv.)
CR 4715-4731
BQX 7505.M
Known under various names successively, namely: 1113-1309 as Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, or Order of St. John of Jerusalem; 1309-1522 as Knights of Rhodes; 1523-1798 as Knights of Malta. They are still called Knights of Malta, though no longer residing on Malta. Their official name at present is Sovereign Military Order of St. John of Jerusalem, with headquarters in Rome.

x Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, Order of.
Jerusalem, Order of the Knights of St. John of.
Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem.
Knights of Rhodes.
Knights of St. John of Jerusalem.
Malta, Knights of.
Order of Malta.
Order of St. John of Jerusalem.
Ordo Fratrum Hospitaliorum Hierosolymitanorum.
Ordo Militiae Sancti Joannis Baptistae Hospitalis Hierosolymitani.
Sovereign Military Order of St. John of Jerusalem.

xx Military religious orders.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - ARMS AND ARMOR.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - BIOGRAPHY.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - COINS. See COINS.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - DRAMA.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - DIRECTORIES.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - EXHIBITIONS.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - GOVERNMENT.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - HERALDRY.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - HISTORY.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - HISTORY - SOURCES.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - HISTORY - 1113-1309.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - HISTORY - 1309-1522.
sa Rhodes - Siege, 1480.
Rhodes - Siege, 1522.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - HISTORY - 1523-1798.
sa Malta - Siege, 1565.
Malta - Siege, 1798.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - HISTORY - 1798-

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - HISTORY, MILITARY.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - HISTORY, NAVAL.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - HOSPITALS, CHARITIES, ETC.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - MEDALS. See MEDALS.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - MISSIONS.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - MONUMENTS.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - NUMISMATICS. See NUMISMATICS.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - ORGANIZATION.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - PERIODICALS.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - PROFESSION. See PROFESSION, RELIGIOUS - KNIGHTS OF MALTA.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - RELIGIOUS LIFE.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - SEALS.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - SONGS AND MUSIC.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA - AUSTRIA, [BELGIUM, CANADA, ETC.]

KNIGHTS OF MALTA. ASSOCIATION BELGE, [ASSOCIATION FRANCAISE, ASSOCIAZIONE MISSIONARIA, ETC.]

KNIGHTS OF MALTA. COMMANDERIES.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA. COMMANDERIES. DINMORE, ENG., [PAILHES, FRANCE; ETC.]

KNIGHTS OF MALTA. GENERAL CONVENTION, [place, date]

KNIGHTS OF MALTA. GRAND MASTER.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA. GRAND MASTER, [date and name]

KNIGHTS OF MALTA. GRAND PRIORY.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA. GRAND PRIORY. ENGLAND, [FRANCE, ETC.]

KNIGHTS OF MALTA. LANGUE.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA. LANGUE. ENGLISH, [GERMAN, ETC.]

KNIGHTS OF MALTA. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 4841-4849

KNIGHTS OF MALTA. NAVY.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA. STATUTA.

KNIGHTS OF RHODES. See
KNIGHTS OF MALTA.

KNIGHTS OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM.
See KNIGHTS OF MALTA.

KNIGHTS TEMPLARS (MILITARY RELIGIOUS
ORDER) See TEMPLARS.

KNOWLEDGE, THEORY OF (RELIGION)
BQT 239-243
sa Belief and doubt.
Faith.
God - Knowableness.
Illumination of intellect.
xx Religion - Philosophy.

KNOWLEDGE OF GOD. See GOD -
FOREKNOWLEDGE; GOD - KNOWABLE-
NESS; GOD - OMNISCIENCE.

KOHELET. See
BIBLE. O.T. ECCLESIASTES.

KONKO (SECT)
xx Shinto sects.

KORAN.
BP 100-127 (297)
References as in LC.

KOREA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 3401-3419

KOREAN WAR, 1950-1953 - RELIGIOUS
ASPECTS.

KULTURKAMPF.
DD 118
BQX 1948 (Church history)
xx Catholic Church - Germany.
Church and state in Germany.

KYRIALE.
BQT 4301-4303 (783.22)
A liturgical book containing
selections from the Graduale,
that is, the chanted parts of
the Ordinary of the Mass, such
as, the Kyrie, Gloria, etc.
xx Graduale.
Mass - Music.
Ordinarium Missae.

LABARUM.
xx Jesus Christ - Monograms.

LABOR AND THE CHURCH. See
CHURCH AND LABOR.

LABOR UNIONS, CATHOLIC. See
TRADE-UNIONS, CATHOLIC.

LAITY.
BQT 361 (Relation to hier-
archy) (23x9.21)
BQT 3523-3527 (Catholic
action) (24x8.5)
BQT 2271-2289 (State of
life) (24x1.81)
sa Catholic action.
Confraternities.
Men in church work.
Secular institutes.
Third orders.

x Apostolate, Lay.
Lay apostolate.
Laymen.

xx Apostolate.
Vocation.

LAITY - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

LAITY - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 8271-8279

LAITY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 682-725 (348.x39)
xx Persons (Canon law)

LAITY (CANON LAW, ORTHODOX EASTERN)

LAMAISM.
BL 1485 (294.32)
References as in LC.

LAMB OF GOD.
x Jesus Christ - Lamb of God.
xx Jesus Christ - Name.

LAMBETH CONFERENCE.
BR 759
sa Lambeth Quadrilateral.

LAMBETH QUADRILATERAL.
x Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral.
xx Anglican Communion - Relations.
Christian union.
Lambeth Conference.

LAMENTATIONS OF JEREMIAS. See BIBLE. O.T. LAMENTATIONS.

LAMPETIANS. See MESSALIANS.

LANGUAGE AND LANGUAGES - RELIGIOUS ASPECTS. See LANGUAGE QUESTION IN THE CHURCH; RELIGION AND LANGUAGE.

LANGUAGE AND RELIGION. See RELIGION AND LANGUAGE.

LANGUAGE QUESTION IN THE CHURCH.
BQT 4058-4066
sa Bible - Publication and distribution.
Bible - Versions.
Latin language - Church Latin.

x Language and languages - Religious aspects.
Liturgical language.
Liturgy - Language.

xx Bible - Publication and distribution.
Bible - Versions.
Missions.
Religion and language.
Religious literature.

LAPSED CATHOLICS. See CATHOLICS, LAPSED.

LARCENY (CANON LAW)

LA SALETTE, FRANCE (SHRINE)
BQT 1075 (23x3.61)
[BQX 1818] (274.4)
x Notre Dame de La Salette (Shrine)
Our Lady of La Salette (Shrine)

LAST JUDGMENT. See JUDGMENT DAY.

LAST SACRAMENTS. See EXTREME UNCTION; VIATICUM.

LAST SUPPER.
BQT 916 (225.x91)
x Jesus Christ - Last Supper.
Supper, Last.
xx Eucharist.

LAST THINGS. See ESCHATOLOGY.

LATERAN COUNCIL, 1st, 1123.
BQX 697 (26x2.31)
BQV 12 (Documents)

LATERAN COUNCIL, 2d, 1139.
BQX 703 (26x2.32)
BQV 12 (Documents)

LATERAN COUNCIL, 3d, 1179.
BQX 714 (26x2.33)
BQV 12 (Documents)

LATERAN COUNCIL, 4th, 1215.
BQX 727 (26x2.34)
BQV 12 (Documents)

LATERAN COUNCIL, 5th, 1512-1517.
BQX 910 (26x2.41)
BQV 12 (Documents)

LATERAN PACT, 1929. See CONCORDAT OF 1929 (ITALY)

LATIN CHRISTIAN LITERATURE. See CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - LATIN AUTHORS.

LATIN FATHERS OF THE CHURCH. See FATHERS OF THE CHURCH, LATIN.

LATIN KINGDOM OF JERUSALEM. See JERUSALEM - HISTORY - LATIN KINGDOM, 1099-1244.

LATIN LANGUAGE - CHURCH LATIN.
x Church Latin.
Ecclesiastical Latin.
Latin language, Ecclesiastical.
Liturgical Latin.
xx Language question in the church.

LATIN LANGUAGE, ECCLESIASTICAL. See LATIN LANGUAGE - CHURCH LATIN.

LATIN RITE. See LITURGY.

LATTER-DAY SAINTS. See
MORMONS AND MORMONISM.

LATTER RAIN MOVEMENT. See
PENTECOSTAL CHURCHES.

LAUDATE, PUERI, DOMINUM (MUSIC) See
PSALMS (MUSIC) - 112th PSALM.

LAUDES. See ACCLAMATIONS (LITURGY)

LAW (THEOLOGY)
BQT 1831-1959 (24x1.x3)
"Here are entered works on law as a theological concept." LC
sa Law and gospel.
x Bible - Law.
xx Law and gospel.

LAW (THEOLOGY) - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

LAW (THEOLOGY) - HISTORY OF
DOCTRINES.

LAW, CHURCH. See CANON LAW;
ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.

LAW, DIVINE. See DIVINE LAW.

LAW, ECCLESIASTICAL. See
ECCLESIASTICAL LAW.

LAW, MOSAIC. See
JEWISH LAW.

LAW, NATURAL. See
NATURAL LAW.

LAW AND GOSPEL.
BT 85
"Here are entered works dealing with the theological concept of law in its relation to the gospel." LC
sa Law (Theology)
x Gospel and law.

LAW AND RELIGION. See
RELIGION AND LAW.

LAW AND THE BIBLE. See
BIBLE AND LAW.

LAW REPORTS, DIGESTS, ETC. -
CATHOLIC CHURCH.

LAWYERS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1655-1666 (348.x5)
xx Trials, Ecclesiastical.

LAXISM. See PROBABILISM.

LAY APOSTOLATE. See CATHOLIC
ACTION; LAITY.

LAY BROTHERS.
BQX 6838; BQX 6901-7774
(271.x1)
Here are entered works dealing with members of a religious order who are occupied chiefly with manual labor and the material affairs of a monastery or religious community, as distinct from the choir monks and those who receive holy orders. They are also known as Converse Brothers or Conversi. Cf. note under Brothers.

sa Brothers.
also subdivision "Lay Brothers" under names of religious communities, e.g., Benedictines. Lay Brothers; Jesuits. Lay Brothers.

x Brotherhoods, Religious.
Brothers, Converse.
Brothers, Lay.
Converse Brothers.

xx Brothers.
Religious orders.

LAY BROTHERS - BIOGRAPHY.

LAY BROTHERS - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

LAY BROTHERS - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2555

LAY BROTHERS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2626

LAY BROTHERS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 564-565 (348.x37)
xx Religious orders (Canon law)

LAY CONFESSION.
"An humble accusation of one's sins to a lay person (a) as an exercise of humility and for the purpose of receiving direction from a prudent person or (b) when dying without the ministration of a priest available." AT
xx Confession.

LAY MISSIONARIES. See MISSIONARIES, LAY.

LAYING-ON OF HANDS. See IMPOSITION OF HANDS.

LAYMEN. See LAITY.

LAZARUS AND DIVES (PARABLE) See DIVES AND LAZARUS (PARABLE)

LEARNING AND SCHOLARSHIP - CATHOLIC CHURCH. See CATHOLIC LEARNING AND SCHOLARSHIP.

LECTIONARIUM.
BQT 4247; BQT 4297-4298 (26x5.2)
"A book containing the epistles and gospels for mass." AT

sa Plenarium.

x Epistles, Liturgical.
Gospels, Liturgical.
Lectionary (Mass)
Lessons (Mass)

xx Bible. N.T. Epistles and Gospels, Liturgical.

LECTIONARIUM DIVINI OFFICII.
BQT 4387
"A book containing the lessons appointed to be read at matins, either those extracted from the breviary or those proper to a particular place or body of persons." AT
x Lectionary (Divine office)
Lessons (Breviary)

LECTIONARY (DIVINE OFFICE) See LECTIONARIUM (DIVINE OFFICE)

LECTIONARY (MASS) See LECTIONARIUM.

LECTORS (HOLY ORDER) See MINOR ORDERS.

LEGAL ETHICS, CATHOLIC.

LEGAL MAXIMS (CANON LAW)

LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY (CANON LAW)
sa Duress (Canon law)
Guilt (Canon law)
Ignorance (Canon law)
xx Persons (Canon law)

LEGATES, PAPAL.
BQV230 265-270 (348.x325)
sa Delegates, Apostolic.
Nuncios, Papal.
x Papal legates.
xx Ambassadors.
Delegates, Apostolic.
Diplomatic and consular service.
Diplomats.
Holy See - Diplomatic service.
Nuncios, Papal.

LEGENDARIUM.
BQT 4268
A liturgical book containing readings from the lives of the saints for use at Matins.

LEGENDS, CHRISTIAN.
BQX 91
sa subdivision "Legends" under special topics, e.g., Mary, Blessed Virgin - Legends.
x Christian legends.
xx Homiletical illustrations.
Saints.

LEGISLATION (CANON LAW)
BQV 230 8-24
sa Promulgation (Canon law)
xx Canon law - Interpretation and construction.

LEGISLATIVE BODIES - CHAPLAINS' PRAYERS.
x Chaplains' prayers.
xx Chaplains.

LEGISLATIVE BODIES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 7
xx Catholic Church - Government.

LEGITIMACY (CANON LAW) See ILLEGITIMACY (CANON LAW)

LEGITIME (CANON LAW)
xx Inheritance and succession (Canon law)

LEITURGIKON.
BQT 5243
A liturgical book of the Byzantine Rite containing the prayers for the priest at the Eucharistic Liturgy (Mass). The prayers are selected from the Eucholo-gion.

LENT.
BQT 4222 (264.x5)
sa Ash Wednesday.
Easter.
Holy Week.
Septuagesima.
Stations, Roman.

x Quadragesima.

xx Ash Wednesday.
Church year.
Easter season.
Fast days.
Jesus Christ - Passion.

LENT - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

LENT - MEDITATIONS.

LENT - PASTORAL LETTERS.

LENT - PRAYER-BOOKS.
[BQT 2649]

LENT - SERMONS.
BQT 2995 (252.x53)
Here are entered sermons ex-plaining the meaning of lent.

LENT - SERMONS -- Continued.
For series of sermons planned to be given during the lenten season see Sermons, Lenten.
sa Sermons, Lenten.
x Lenten sermons.
xx Sermons, Lenten.

LENTEN MENUS.
TX 739; with recipes, TX 837
x Fast-day menus.

LENTEN SERMONS. See LENT - SERMONS; SERMONS, LENTEN.

LEONINE SACRAMENTARY. See SACRAMENTARIUM LEONINIANUM.

LESSONS (BREVIARY) See LECTIONARIUM DIVINI OFFICII.

LESSONS (MASS). See EPISTOLARIUM; LECTIONARIUM.

LETTERS, PAPAL.
BQV 2-8 (26x3)
sa Briefs, Papal.
Bulls, Papal.
Encyclicals, Papal.

x Papal letters.
Popes - Letters.

xx Canon law.
Documents, Papal.

LETTERS, PASTORAL. See PASTORAL LETTERS.

LEVITICUS, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. LEVITICUS.

LIABILITY (CANON LAW)

LIBATIONS.
References as in LC.

LIBEL AND SLANDER. (Geog. subdiv.)
References as in LC.

LIBEL AND SLANDER (CANON LAW)
BQV230 2355

LIBEL AND SLANDER (ETHICS) See SLANDER.

LIBER COMITIS. See COMES.

LIBER GRADUALIS. See GRADUALE.

LIBER ORDINARIUS. See
ORDINARIUM.

LIBER PASSIONARIUS. See
PASSIONARIUM.

LIBER PONTIFICALIS.
BQ 6119.P6-7 (280.x5)

LIBER PROMISSIONUM. See
PROFESSION, RELIGIOUS.

LIBER USUALIS.
BQT 4653 (783.83)
"A liturgical book containing the proper Masses and all the hours except Matins and Lauds for all Sundays of the year and for feasts which may displace the Sunday, together with the chant." AT
xx Graduale.

LIBERA ME, DOMINE (MUSIC)

LIBERAL JUDAISM. See
REFORM JUDAISM.

LIBERALISM (RELIGION)
BQX 1034; BQX 1073; BQX 1798 (Church history)
BQT 123 (Theology) (24x1.x09)

LIBERALISM (RELIGION) -
CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

LIBERTY, RELIGIOUS. See
RELIGIOUS LIBERTY.

LIBERTY OF CONSCIENCE.
BQV 325
BV 741
sa Dissenters.
Free thought.
Persecution.
Public opinion.
Religious liberty.

x Intolerance.

LIBERTY OF CONSCIENCE -- Continued.
xx Church and state.
Conscience.
Persecution.
Religious liberty.
Toleration.

LIBERTY OF THE WILL. See
FREE WILL AND DETERMINISM.

LIBRARIES, BENEDICTINE, [CAPUCHIN, JESUIT, ETC.]
x Benedictine, [Capuchin, Jesuit, etc.] libraries.
xx Monastic libraries.

LIBRARIES, CATHOLIC.
sa Libraries, Church.
Monastic libraries.
Theological libraries.
x Catholic libraries.
xx Theological libraries.

LIBRARIES, CHURCH.
BQT 3344 (027.23)
sa Libraries, Sunday-school.
x Church libraries.
Churches - Libraries.
Libraries, Parish.
Parish libraries.
xx Libraries, Catholic.
Libraries, Sunday-school.

LIBRARIES, MARIAN. See
MARIAN LIBRARIES.

LIBRARIES, MONASTIC. See
MONASTIC LIBRARIES.

LIBRARIES, PARISH. See
LIBRARIES, CHURCH.

LIBRARIES, SEMINARY. See
THEOLOGICAL LIBRARIES.

LIBRARIES, SUNDAY-SCHOOL.
Z 675
sa Libraries, Church.
Sunday-school literature.
x Sunday-school libraries.
xx Libraries, Church.
Sunday-school literature.

LIBRARIES, THEOLOGICAL. See
THEOLOGICAL LIBRARIES.

LIFE - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
sa Christian life - Biblical
teaching.

LIFE, BOOK OF. See
BOOK OF LIFE.

LIFE, FUTURE. See FUTURE LIFE.

LIFE, SPIRITUAL. See
SPIRITUAL LIFE.

LIFE OF CHRIST. See
JESUS CHRIST - BIOGRAPHY.

LIGHT, INNER. See INNER LIGHT.

LIGHTS, FEAST OF. See
HANUKKAH (FEAST OF LIGHTS)

LIGHTS, LITURGICAL. See
CANDLES AND LIGHTS.

LIGHTS AND CANDLES. See
CANDLES AND LIGHTS.

LIMBO.
BQT 1558-1563 (236.7)
xx Infant salvation.

LITANIES.
BQT 4089; BQT 4250; BQT 4493
(24x8.7)

LITANIES (MUSIC)

LITANY OF LORETO. See
LITANY OF OUR LADY.

LITANY OF OUR LADY.
BQT 4493 (24x8.72)
x Litany of Loreto.
Loreto, Litany of.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Litany.
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Prayer-
books.

LITANY OF OUR LADY - DEVOTIONAL
LITERATURE.

LITANY OF OUR LADY - MEDITATIONS.

LITANY OF OUR LADY - POETRY.

LITANY OF OUR LADY - SERMONS.

LITANY OF ST. JOSEPH.
BQT 4493 (24x8.73)
x Joseph, Saint, Litany of.

LITANY OF THE HOLY FACE.
BQT 4493 (24x8.7)
x Holy Face, Litany of the.

LITANY OF THE HOLY NAME.
BQT 4493 (24x8.71)
x Holy Name, Litany of the.

LITANY OF THE SACRED HEART.
BQT 4493 (24x8.71)
x Sacred Heart, Litany of the.

LITANY OF THE SAINTS.
BQT 4493 (24x8.74)
x Saints, Litany of the.

LITERATURE, APOCALYPTIC. See
APOCALYPTIC LITERATURE.

LITERATURE, CATHOLIC. See
CATHOLIC LITERATURE.

LITERATURE, CHRISTIAN. See
CHRISTIAN LITERATURE.

LITERATURE, DEVOTIONAL. See
DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

LITERATURE, IMMORAL.
BQT 1935
HQ 471
PN 49
sa Literature and morals.
x Immoral literature.
Other references as in LC.

LITERATURE, RELIGIOUS. See
RELIGIOUS LITERATURE.

LITERATURE AND MORALS.
PN 49
sa Children's literature - Moral
and religious aspects.
Literature, Immoral.

LITERATURE AND MORALS -- Continued.
x Morals and literature.
xx Literature, Immoral.
Religion in literature.

LITERATURE AND RELIGION. See RELIGION AND LITERATURE.

LITHUANIA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 2691-2699

LITIS CONTESTATIO (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1726-1731
xx Trials, Ecclesiastical.

LITTLE OFFICE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN.
See OFFICIUM PARVUM BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.

LITURGICAL ACCLAMATIONS. See ACCLAMATIONS (LITURGY)

LITURGICAL APOSTOLATE. See LITURGICAL MOVEMENT.

LITURGICAL ART. See CHRISTIAN ART.

LITURGICAL BOOKS.
BQT 4241-4485 (26x5)
sa names of liturgical books, e.g., Breviarium, Missale, etc.
x Books, Liturgical.

LITURGICAL CANDLES. See CANDLES AND LIGHTS.

LITURGICAL COLORS. See COLORS, LITURGICAL.

LITURGICAL DRAMA. See RELIGIOUS DRAMA.

LITURGICAL HYMNS. See HYMNS, LITURGICAL.

LITURGICAL LANGUAGE. See LANGUAGE QUESTION IN THE CHURCH.

LITURGICAL LATIN. See LATIN LANGUAGE - CHURCH LATIN.

LITURGICAL LAW.
BQV230 1255-1321 (348.x415)
sa Christian art (Canon law)
Church music (Canon law)
x Liturgy - Laws.
xx Rites and ceremonies.

LITURGICAL LAW - COLLECTIONS.

LITURGICAL LIFE.
BQT 4048
xx Christian life.
Spiritual life.

LITURGICAL LIGHTS. See CANDLES AND LIGHTS.

LITURGICAL MOVEMENT. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQT 4131
"The activity of the Western church which seeks to restore intelligent participation, first, in the sacrifice of the mass, then, in the other offices of the church (as distinguished from popular devotions) as the principal and ordinary way of common prayer of the faithful at large." AT
sa Liturgy - History - Modern period.
x Apostolate, Liturgical.
Liturgical apostolate.

LITURGICAL MOVEMENT - ANGLICAN COMMUNION.
x Anglican Communion - Liturgical apostolate.

LITURGICAL MOVEMENT - PROTESTANT CHURCHES.
x Protestant Churches - Liturgical movement.

LITURGICAL MUSIC. See CHURCH MUSIC.

LITURGICAL POSTURE. See POSTURE IN WORSHIP.

LITURGICAL PRAYER. See LITURGY.

LITURGICAL SEQUENCES. See
SEQUENCES (LITURGY)

LITURGICAL SERMONS. See LITURGY -
SERMONS; SERMONS, LITURGICAL.

LITURGICAL VESTMENTS. See
CHURCH VESTMENTS.

LITURGICAL WEEK. See
LITURGY - CONGRESSES.

LITURGICAL YEAR. See
CHURCH YEAR.

LITURGIES. See LITURGY;
LITURGY - COLLECTIONS.

LITURGIOLOGY. See
LITURGY - METHODOLOGY.

LITURGY.
BQT 4001-6278 (264-26x5)
"The forms of prayer, acts and ceremonies used in the public and official worship of the church, principally in the offering of the eucharistic sacrifice, the singing of the divine office and the administration of the sacraments, and the use thereof. This must be distinguished from the public use of popular devotions." AT
The term is here used to stand for the liturgy of the Latin Rite. For the liturgy of the Eastern Churches, see Eastern Churches. Liturgy and ritual.

sa Chant.
Christian art.
Church music.
Church year.
Devotions, Popular.
Divine office.
Feasts, Ecclesiastical.
Mass.
Rites and ceremonies.
Rites and uses.
Sacraments (Liturgy)
also names of sacraments, e.g., Baptism (Liturgy) and subdivision "Liturgy and ritual"

LITURGY -- Continued.
under churches and rites, e.g., Church of England. Liturgy and ritual; Mozarabic Rite. Liturgy and ritual.

x Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual.
Latin Rite.
Liturgical Prayer.
Liturgies.
Prayer, Liturgical.

xx Church music.
Church year.
Religion.
Rites and ceremonies.
Theology.
Worship.

LITURGY - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.
BQT 4038 (264.x04)

LITURGY - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQT 4001; Z 7813 (016.264)

LITURGY - BIOGRAPHY.
BQT 4019

LITURGY - CALENDAR. See
CHURCH CALENDAR.

LITURGY - CASES.
BQT 4152

LITURGY - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.
BQT 4037

LITURGY - COLLECTED WORKS.
BQT 4006-4008

LITURGY - COLLECTED WORKS - EARLY CHURCH.

LITURGY - COLLECTED WORKS - MIDDLE AGES.

LITURGY - COLLECTED WORKS - MODERN PERIOD.

LITURGY - COLLECTIONS.
BQT 4005-4008 (264.x08)
x Liturgies.

LITURGY - CONGRESSES.
BQT 4003; BQT 4119 (264.x06)
x Liturgical week.
Week, Liturgical.

LITURGY - DICTIONARIES.
BQT 4009 (264.x03)

LITURGY - GLOSSARIES, VOCABULARIES, ETC.

LITURGY - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.
BQT 4146

LITURGY - HISTORY. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 4021-4031; BQT 4121-4140 (264.x09)
xx Rites and ceremonies - History.

LITURGY - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH.
BQT 4026; BQT 4125
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.
Church orders, Ancient.

LITURGY - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.
BQT 4028; BQT 4127

LITURGY - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.
BQT 4031; BQT 4129-4131
sa Liturgical movement.

LITURGY - JESUS CHRIST. See JESUS CHRIST IN THE LITURGY.

LITURGY - LANGUAGE. See LANGUAGE QUESTION IN THE CHURCH.

LITURGY - LAWS. See LITURGICAL LAW.

LITURGY - MANUSCRIPTS.

LITURGY - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2606
sa Church year - Meditations.

LITURGY - METHODOLOGY.
BQT 4011-4015
x Liturgiology.

LITURGY - MYSTERY PRINCIPLE.
BQT 4049
x Mysterium (Liturgy)

LITURGY - PAPAL TEACHING.

LITURGY - PARAPHRASES.

LITURGY - PARTICIPATION.
sa Mass - Participation.
x Participation in the liturgy.

LITURGY - PERIODICALS.
BQT 4002 (264.x05)

LITURGY - POPULAR WORKS.
BQT 4037; BQT 4143

LITURGY - SAINTS. See SAINTS IN THE LITURGY.

LITURGY - SERMONS.
[BQT 4038]
Here are entered works explaining, through sermons, the meaning of the liturgy in all its phases.
For collections of sermons prepared from the liturgical viewpoint see Sermons, Liturgical.
sa Sermons, Liturgical.
x Liturgical sermons.
xx Sermons, Liturgical.

LITURGY - SOURCES.
BQT 4005-4008

LITURGY - STUDY AND TEACHING.
BQT 4016 (264.x07)

LITURGY - STUDY CLUBS.
[BQT 4016.5]

LITURGY - TEXTBOOKS.
BQT 4034-4035; BQT 4146-4151 (264.x02)

LITURGY - TEXTBOOKS - 19th CENTURY.

LITURGY - TEXTBOOKS - 20th CENTURY.

LITURGY - EASTERN CHURCHES. See EASTERN CHURCHES. LITURGY AND RITUAL.

LITURGY AND ART.
BQT 4069
x Art and liturgy.

LITURGY AND BIBLE.
BQT 4064
x Bible and liturgy.

LITURGY AND CATECHETICS.
x Catechetics and liturgy.

LITURGY AND DRAMA.

LITURGY AND SOCIOLOGY.
BQT 4048
x Sociology and liturgy.
xx Religion and sociology.

LITURGY AND THEOLOGY.
x Theology and liturgy.

LITURGY OF ST. BASIL.
x St. Basil, Liturgy of.
xx Byzantine Rite. Liturgy and ritual.

LITURGY OF ST. JAMES.
x St. James, Liturgy of.
xx Byzantine Rite. Liturgy and ritual.

LITURGY OF ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM.
x St. John Chrysostom, Liturgy of.
xx Byzantine Rite. Liturgy and ritual.

LITURGY OF ST. MARK.
BQT 5016
x St. Mark, Liturgy of.
xx Alexandrian Rite.

LITURGY OF THE PRESANCTIFIED.
x Presanctified, Liturgy of the.
xx Byzantine Rite. Liturgy and ritual.

LOCI THEOLOGICI.
BQT 248
By this term are understood the sources (fontes theologici) for theological doctrines. The chief sources are the Bible and tradition.

xx Rule of faith.
Theology - Methodology.
Tradition (Theology)

LOGOS.
BQT 721 (232.x32)
sa Alogi.
Memra (The word)
x Jesus Christ - Logos doctrine.
xx Jesus Christ.

LOLLARDS.
BQT 95
BQX 2049 (289.9)
x Wyclifites.
xx Sects, Medieval.

LORD, DAY OF THE. See DAY OF JEHOVAH.

LORD'S DAY. See SABBATH; SUNDAY.

LORD'S PRAYER.
BQT 897 (226.x7)
BQT 2695 (Devotions) (24x7.11)
x Our Father.
Pater noster.
xx Bible - Prayers.
Jesus Christ - Prayers.
Prayers.

LORD'S PRAYER - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

LORD'S PRAYER - JUVENILE LITERATURE.

LORD'S PRAYER - MEDITATIONS.

LORD'S PRAYER - PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC.

LORD'S PRAYER - POETRY.

LORD'S PRAYER - SERMONS.

LORD'S SUPPER.
BV 823-828 (General)
BX 5149.C5 (Church of England)
Here are entered works on the eucharistic liturgy in the various Protestant churches. Works on the eucharistic liturgy in the Catholic sense are entered under Eucharist.
Subdivisions and references as in LC.

LORETO, LITANY OF. See LITANY OF OUR LADY.

LORRAINE - CHURCH HISTORY.
[BQX 1820]

LORRAINE, CROSS OF. See CROSS OF LORRAINE.

LOST SHEEP (PARABLE)

LOST TRIBES OF ISRAEL.
DS 131
References as in LC.

LOUISETS.
BX 4737
BQX 1783
sa Nonjurors, French Catholic.
x Incommunicants.
La Petite Église.
xx Catholic Church - France.
Concordat of 1801 (France)
Nonjurors, French Catholic.

LOURDES (SHRINE)
BQT 1067-1071 (23x3.62)
[BQX 1818] (274.4)
x Notre Dame de Lourdes (Shrine)
Our Lady of Lourdes (Shrine)

LOVE (THEOLOGY)
BQT 1203 (Dogmatic theology) (24xl.51)
BQT 1783-1785 (Moral theology)
BQT 2191 (Asceticism)
Here are entered works on the love which man accords God; also general works on the theological virtue of charity or love. For works dealing specifically with love of neighbor see Charity.

sa God - Love.

x God - Lovableness.
God - Worship and love.
Love of God.

xx Desire for God.
Perfection, Christian.
Virtues, Theological.

LOVE (THEOLOGY) - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

LOVE (THEOLOGY) - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

LOVE (THEOLOGY) - MEDITATIONS.

LOVE (THEOLOGY) - POPULAR WORKS.

LOVE (THEOLOGY) - SERMONS.

LOVE, MYSTIC.
BQT 2477
x Mystic love.

LOVE, PERFECT. See PERFECTION, CHRISTIAN.

LOVE OF GOD. See LOVE (THEOLOGY)

LOVE OF NEIGHBOR. See CHARITY.

LOW MASS.
BQT 4139
x Mass, Low.
Mass, Private.
Private mass.

LOW MASS - RITES AND CEREMONIES.
BQT 4334
xx Mass - Rites and ceremonies.

LUKE, SAINT, GOSPEL OF. See BIBLE. N.T. LUKE.

LUST.
BQT 1813
xx Capital sins.
Chastity.

LUTHERAN CHURCH.
BX 8001-8080 (284.1)

LUTHERAN CHURCH - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

LUTHERAN CHURCH - DOCTRINE.

LUTHERAN CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL.

Other subdivisions under Lutheran Church as in LC.

LUTHERANS, COLORED. See LUTHERANS, NEGRO.

LUTHERANS, NEGRO.
BX 8060.N
References as in LC.

LUTHERANS, DANISH, [WENDISH, ETC.]
"Here are entered works on Lutherans living outside their native country but using their native language in church services." LC
x Danish, [Wendish, etc.] Lutherans.

LUXEMBURG (GRAND DUCHY) - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 2711-2719

LYING. See TRUTHFULNESS AND FALSEHOOD.

LYONS, COUNCIL OF, 1st, 1245.
BQX 733 (26x2.35)

LYONS, COUNCIL OF, 2d, 1274.
BQX 739 (26x2.36)
xx Catholic Church and reunion - History.

MACCABEES.
x Asmoneans.
Hasmonaeans.
xx Jews - History 586 B.C. - 70 A.D.

MACCABEES, 1-2 BOOKS OF. See BIBLE. O.T. 1-2 MACHABEES.

MACCABEES, FEAST OF THE. See HANUKKAH (FEAST OF LIGHTS)

MACHABEES, 1-2 BOOKS OF. See BIBLE. O.T. 1-2 MACHABEES.

MACHABEES, THIRD BOOK OF (APOCRYPHAL)
BS 1821-1825

MACHABEES, FOURTH BOOK OF (APOCRYPHAL)
BS 1821-1825

MADONNA. See MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - ART.

MAESTRO DI CAMERA.
BQX 169

MAGGID (CABALA)
References as in LC.

MAGI.
BQT 845
xx Epiphany.

MAGI - ART.
BQT 5858
xx Christian art.
Jesus Christ - Art.

MAGI - DRAMA.

MAGI - FICTION.

MAGISTERIUM ECCLESIAE. See CHURCH - TEACHING OFFICE.

MAGNIFICAT.
BQT 2695
x Canticle of Our Lady.

MAGNIFICAT - SERMONS.

MAHOMMEDANISM. See MOHAMMEDANISM.

MAJOR ORDERS.
BQT 354 (23x7.6)
sa Deacons.
Ordination.
Subdeacons.
x Orders, Major.
xx Clergy.
Deacons.
Ordination.
Priesthood.
Subdeacons.

MAJOR PROPHETS. See
BIBLE. O.T. MAJOR PROPHETS.

MAJORITIES (CANON LAW)
xx Election law (Canon law)

MALABAR - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 5632-5659; BQX 6481-6539
sa St. Thomas Christians.

MALABAR JACOBITE CHURCH.
x Jacobite Church, Malabar.
Nestorian Malabar Church.

MALABAR JACOBITE CHURCH - HISTORY.
BQX 5407-5429

MALABAR JACOBITE CHURCH - LAW.
BQV 1347-1348

MALABAR JACOBITE CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5407-5429

MALABAR RITE.
x Syro-Malabar Rite.

MALABAR RITE - CANON LAW.
BQV 1268-1270

MALABAR RITE - HISTORY.
BQX 6491-6510

MALABAR RITE. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5441-5449

MALABAR RITES.
BQX 6481-6488
"Here are entered works dealing with the controversy concerning the participation of Christian converts in the native rites and ceremonies of Malabar." LC
sa Chinese rites.
xx Chinese rites.

MALACHI, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. MALACHIAS.

MALACHIAS, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. MALACHIAS.

MALANKARA RITE.

MALANKARA RITE - CANON LAW.
BQV 1187.3-.5

MALANKARA RITE - HISTORY.
BQX 5652-5659

MALANKARA RITE. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5165-5170

MALANKARESE MONASTICISM. See
MONASTICISM, MALANKARESE.

MALEDICTION. See
BLESSING AND CURSING.

MALICIOUS PROSECUTION (CANON LAW)

MALTA, KNIGHTS OF. See
KNIGHTS OF MALTA.

MAN (THEOLOGY)
BQT 618-643 (231.x7)
sa Bible - Ethnology.
Desire for God.
Evolution.
Fall of man.
Humanism, Religious.
Image of God.
Justice, Original.
Pelagianism.
Personality.
Physical education and training - Moral and religious aspects.
Pure nature.
Sin.
Soul.

MAN (THEOLOGY) -- Continued.
x Anthropology, Theological.
Man, Doctrine of.
Theological anthropology.
xx Dogmatic theology.

MAN (THEOLOGY) - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
[BQT 618.5]
x Anthropology, Biblical.
Bible - Anthropology.
Biblical anthropology.

MAN (THEOLOGY) - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

MAN (THEOLOGY) - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.
sa Pelagianism.

MAN (THEOLOGY) - MEDITATIONS.

MAN (THEOLOGY) - PAPAL TEACHING.

MAN (THEOLOGY) - SERMONS.

MAN, DOCTRINE OF. See
MAN (THEOLOGY)

MAN, FALL OF. See
FALL OF MAN.

MANDAEANS.
x Christians of St. John.
Disciples of St. John.
xx Gnosticism.

MANDATUM.
BQT 4223
Here are entered works on the ceremony of the washing of feet on Maundy Thursday.
xx Maundy Thursday.
Washing of feet.

MANGER IN CHRISTIAN ART AND TRADITION. See CRIB IN CHRISTIAN ART AND TRADITION.

MANICHAEISM.
BQT 72 (273.x21)
BQX 297 (Church history)
xx Dualism (Theology)
Heresies and heretics - Early church.

MANIFESTATION OF CONSCIENCE. See
CONSCIENCE, MANIFESTATION OF.

MANNA.
BS 1245

MARCH DEVOTIONS.
BQT 4495
xx Devotions, Popular.
Joseph, Saint - Prayer-books.

MARCIANITES. See MESSALIANS.

MARIAN CONGRESSES. See
MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - CONGRESSES.

MARIAN LIBRARIES.
x Libraries, Marian.

MARIAN YEAR.
BQT 2679
x Mary, Blessed Virgin - Marian Year.
Year, Marian.
xx Indulgences.

MARIOLATRY. See MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - CULTUS - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

MARIOLOGY. See
MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN.

MARK, SAINT, GOSPEL OF. See
BIBLE. N.T. MARK.

MARKS OF THE CHURCH. See
CHURCH - MARKS.

MARONITE RITE.
x Syro-Maronite Rite.

MARONITE RITE - CANON LAW.
BQV 1171-1177 (348.x7)

MARONITE RITE - HISTORY.
BQX 5611-5622 (28x2.8)

MARONITE RITE. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5150-5164 (264.x73)

MARONITE RITE. LITURGY AND RITUAL - MASS.
x Mass - Maronite Rite.

MARPRELATE CONTROVERSY.
BR 757; BQX 2076 (285.9)
xx Church of England.

MARRIAGE. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
HQ 503-1057 (173.1)
GN 480 (Ethnology)
GR 465 (Folklore) (392.5)
BQT 1423-1437; BQT 2073 (Sacrament) (23x7.7; 24xl.97)
References as in LC, with the following additional reference.
sa Conjugal state.

MARRIAGE - ANNULMENT.
sa Divorce.
x Annulment of marriage.
xx Marriage - Dissolution.

MARRIAGE - ANNULMENT (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1118-1132
sa Defender of the marriage bond.
xx Divorce (Canon law)
Matrimonial actions (Canon law)
Nullity (Canon law)

MARRIAGE - BIOGRAPHY.

MARRIAGE - CASES.

MARRIAGE - CASES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1960-1992 (348.x54)
xx Trials, Ecclesiastical (Marriage)

MARRIAGE - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

MARRIAGE - DISPENSATIONS.
x Dispensations for marriage.

MARRIAGE - DISPENSATIONS (CANON LAW)

MARRIAGE - DISSOLUTION.
sa Death - Proof and certification.
Divorce.
Marriage - Annulment.
Marriage - Indissolubility.
Pauline privilege.
Separation (Law)

x Dissolution of marriage.

xx Divorce.
Marriage - Indissolubility.

MARRIAGE - DISSOLUTION (CANON LAW)
BQV 230 1118-1127
xx Divorce (Canon law)

MARRIAGE - IMPEDIMENTS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
x Impediments to marriage.

MARRIAGE - IMPEDIMENTS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1035-1080 (348.x427)
sa Abduction (Canon law)
Adoption (Canon law)
Affinity (Canon law)
Crime and criminals (Canon law)
Consanguinity (Canon law)
Disparity of cult.
Dispensations (Canon law)
Marriage - Validation (Canon law)
Marriage, Mixed.
Mixed religion.
Ordination (Canon law)
Rape (Canon law)
Vows (Canon law)

xx Impediments (Canon law)
Marriage (Canon law)

MARRIAGE - INDISSOLUBILITY.
BQT 1426
BQV230 1013
sa Marriage - Dissolution.

x Indissolubility of marriage.
Marriage - Unity.

xx Marriage - Dissolution.

MARRIAGE - INSTRUCTION AND STUDY.
sa Marriage instructions.

MARRIAGE - PAPAL TEACHING.

MARRIAGE - POPULAR WORKS.

MARRIAGE - SERMONS.
BQT 3001
x Sermons, Marriage.

MARRIAGE - STATISTICS.

MARRIAGE - UNITY. See
MARRIAGE - INDISSOLUBILITY.

MARRIAGE - VALIDATION.
[BQT 1435]

MARRIAGE - VALIDATION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1133-1141
sa Sanatio in radice.
xx Marriage - Impediments (Canon law)

MARRIAGE - CHURCH OF ENGLAND, [LUTHERAN CHURCH, ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, ETC.]

MARRIAGE (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1012 1143 (348.x427)
sa Adultery (Canon law)
Banns of marriage.
Betrothal (Canon law)
Bigamy (Canon law)
Clandestinity (Canon law)
Consent (Canon law)
Divorce (Canon law)
Domicile (Canon law)
Marriage - Impediments.
Matrimonial actions (Canon law)
Minors (Canon law)
Parents (Canon law)
Pauline privilege.
Separation (Canon law)
Trials, Ecclesiastical (Marriage)

xx Irregularities.
Marriage law.
Sacraments (Canon law)

MARRIAGE (CANON LAW) - HISTORY.

MARRIAGE (CANON LAW, ORIENTAL)

MARRIAGE (CANON LAW, ORIENTAL - BULGARIAN)

MARRIAGE (CANON LAW, ORIENTAL - MELKITE)

MARRIAGE (CANON LAW, ORTHODOX EASTERN)

MARRIAGE (LITURGY)
BQT 4453 (264.x63)

MARRIAGE (SACRAMENT)
BQT 1423-1437 (Dogmatic theology) (23x7.7)
BQT 2073 (Moral theology) (24x1.97)

MARRIAGE (SACRAMENT) - EFFICACY.

MARRIAGE (SACRAMENT) - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

MARRIAGE (SACRAMENT) - MINISTER.

MARRIAGE, COMPANIONATE.
HQ 734-743
x Companionate marriage.

MARRIAGE, MIXED. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQT 1432
BQV230 1060-1064 (Canon law)
(348.x427)
Here are entered works on marriages between Catholics and non-Catholics. For works on marriages between persons of different races, see Miscegenation.

sa Disparity of cult.
Mixed religion.

x Disparity of cultus.
Intermarriage.
Mixed marriage.

xx Marriage - Impediments.

MARRIAGE, MIXED - PROMISES.

MARRIAGE, PROMISE OF. See BETROTHAL.

MARRIAGE BOND, DEFENDER OF THE. See DEFENDER OF THE MARRIAGE BOND.

MARRIAGE INSTRUCTIONS.
BQT 1437
Here are entered works containing the required instructions to be given to parties contemplating a Catholic marriage.
xx Marriage - Instruction and study.

MARRIAGE INVESTIGATION (CANON LAW)

MARRIAGE LAW. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
HQ 1011-1019 (347.6)
References as in LC, with the following additional reference.
sa Marriage (Canon law)

MARRIAGE OF CLERGY.
x Clergy - Marriage.
xx Celibacy.

MARRIAGE OF CONSCIENCE.
BQV230 1104-1107
"A marriage celebrated without banns before a priest and witnesses who are bound to secrecy." AT
x Conscience, Marriage of.

MARRIAGE PROPOSALS (CANON LAW)

MARRIAGE SERVICE.
BQT 4453
x Rites and ceremonies, Marriage.

MARTIN, SAINT, CLOAK OF. See ST. MARTIN'S CLOAK.

MARTYRDOM.
BQT 1580
BQX 211-214; BQX 268-269 (History)
sa Baptism of blood.
Heroic virtue.
Martyrs.

x Baptism, Second.
Second baptism.

xx Asceticism.
Death.
Martyrs.
Persecution.
Suffering.
Witness bearing (Christianity)

MARTYRIA.
BQT 5929
Here are entered works on churches and chapels dedicated to a martyr.
xx Church architecture.
Sepulchral monuments.
Shrines.

MARTYROLOGIUM.
BQT 4263; BQT 4431 (26x5.4)
BQX 8218
"A list for every day of the year of martyrs and other saints whose feasts or commemorations occur on each day, generally with a brief note about each individual." AT
sa Menologium.
Passionarium.
x Martyrology.
xx Martyrs.
Saints.

MARTYROLOGIUM - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

MARTYROLOGIUM - HISTORY.

MARTYROLOGIUM. ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

MARTYROLOGIUM. AUGUSTINIAN, [BENEDICTINE, CISTERCIAN, ETC.]

MARTYROLOGIUM ROMANUM.
BQT 4431
x Roman Martyrology.

MARTYROLOGY. See MARTYROLOGIUM.

MARTYRS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQX 211-214
BQX 8211-8358 (Biography) (244.x9)
BQX 268-269 (Early church)
sa Martyrdom.
Martyrologium.
Refugees, Religious.
Saints.

xx Christian biography.
Church history.
Heroes.
Martyrdom.
Persecution.
Religious orders.
Saints.

MARTYRS - CULTUS.
BQT 1581 (23x5.2)
x Martyrs - Veneration.
Veneration of martyrs.
xx Saints - Cultus.

MARTYRS - LEGENDS.
sa Theban Legion.

MARTYRS - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2603

MARTYRS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2687

MARTYRS - VENERATION. See MARTYRS - CULTUS.

MARTYRS, BENEDICTINE, [DOMINICAN, JESUIT, ETC.]
x Benedictine [Dominican, Jesuit, etc.] martyrs.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN.
BQT 1000-1093 (23x3)
sa Ave Maria.

x Blessed Virgin Mary.
Mariology.
Virgin Mary, Blessed.

xx Dogmatic theology.
Jesus Christ.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.
BQT 1009

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - ANNUNCIATION. See ANNUNCIATION.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - APPARITIONS AND MIRACLES.
BQT 1061-1075 (23x3.6)
x Mary, Blessed Virgin - Miracles.
xx Apparitions.
Miracles.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - ART.
BQT 5881-5887 (264.x64)
sa Annunciation - Art.
Immaculate Conception - Art.

x Madonna.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Iconography.
Mary, Blessed Virgin, in art.

xx Christian art.
Jesus Christ - Art.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - ASSUMPTION. See ASSUMPTION.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
BQT 1013
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - History of doctrines.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQT 1000; Z 8552 (016.23x3)

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - BIBLIOGRAPHY - CATALOGS.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - BIOGRAPHY.
BQT 1042-1059 (23x3.5)

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - BIOGRAPHY - APOCRYPHAL AND LEGENDARY LITERATURE.
BQT 1044

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - BIOGRAPHY - JUVENILE LITERATURE.
BQT 1048

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - BIOGRAPHY - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2597

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - BIOGRAPHY - MOTION PICTURES.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - BIOGRAPHY - SERMONS.
BQT 1049

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - BIOGRAPHY - SOURCES.
BQT 1044

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - BIOGRAPHY - SOURCES, BIBLICAL.
BQT 1042

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - COLLECTED WORKS.
BQT 1005-1006

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - COLLECTED WORKS - EARLY CHURCH.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - COLLECTED WORKS - MIDDLE AGES.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - COLLECTED WORKS - 16th, [17th, etc.] CENTURY.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - COLLECTIONS.
BQT 1003

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - CONFRATERNITIES.
BQT 2810-2814 (24x8.8)
sa names of individual confraternities, e.g., Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
x Mary, Blessed Virgin - Sodalities.
xx Confraternities.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - CONGRESSES.
BQT 1002
x Marian congresses.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.
[BQT 1095]

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - CO-REDEMPTION. See CO-REDEMPTION.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - CULTUS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQT 1038 (23x3.7)
sa Mary, Blessed Virgin - Prayer-books.
x Hyperdulia.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Invocation.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Veneration.
xx Saints - Cultus.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - CULTUS - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.
x Mariolatry.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - DEATH.
BQT 1058
xx Assumption.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.
BQT 2597

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - DICTIONARIES.
BQT [1004]

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - DOLORS. See SORROWS OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - DRAMA.
BQT 1087
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin, in literature.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - EASTERN CHURCHES. See EASTERN CHURCHES - MARIOLOGY.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - EXAMPLE.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - FEASTS.
BQT 4229-4230 (23x3.72)
sa names of individual feasts, e.g., Assumption, Feast of the.
xx Feasts, Ecclesiastical.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - FICTION.
BQT 1089
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin, in literature.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - GENEALOGY.
BQT 1051

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQT 1012-1016
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Theology.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - EARLY CHURCH.
BQT 1014

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MIDDLE AGES.
BQT 1014

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MODERN PERIOD.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - 16th, [17th, etc.] CENTURY.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - HORAE. See HORAE BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - HYMNS.
BQT 1086; BQT 4681-4689 (245)

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - HYMNS, ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - ICONOGRAPHY. See MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - ART.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - IMMACULATE CONCEPTION. See IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - IMMACULATE HEART. See IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - INVOCATION. See MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - CULTUS.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - JUVENILE LITERATURE.
BQT 1007

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - LEGENDS.
BQT 1044
xx Saints - Legends.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - LITANY. See LITANY OF OUR LADY.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - LITTLE OFFICE. See OFFICIUM PARVUM BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - MARIAN YEAR. See MARIAN YEAR.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - MASS. See MISSA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - MAY DEVOTIONS. See MAY DEVOTIONS.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - MEDIATION.
BQT 1032
sa Co-redemption.
xx Co-redemption.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Offices.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2597-2598 (24x2.4)

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - MIRACLES. See MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - APPARITIONS AND MIRACLES.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - MOHAMMEDAN INTERPRETATIONS.
BQT 1093

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - MOTHERHOOD.
BQT 1005-1011
Here are entered works on the Blessed Virgin as the Mother of Jesus Christ, who was God and man.
x Mother of God.
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Theology.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - MOTHERHOOD - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2679
sa Missa Maternitatis Beatae Mariae Virginis.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - MOTHERHOOD - SERMONS.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - MOTHERHOOD (SPIRITUAL)
BQT 1034
Here are entered works on the Blessed Virgin as the Mother of men.
xx Co-redemption.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Offices.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - MUSIC. See MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN, IN MUSIC.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - NAME. See MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - TITLES.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - NOVENAS. See NOVENAS - BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - OFFICES.
BQT 1030-1034
sa Mary, Blessed Virgin - Mediation.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Motherhood (spiritual)

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - PAPAL TEACHING.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - PERIODICALS.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - POETRY.
BQT 1085
sa Rosary - Poetry.
x Mary, Blessed Virgin, in poetry.
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin, in literature.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - POPULAR WORKS.
BQT 1007

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2673-2679 (24x3.2)
sa Franciscan Crown.
Litany of Our Lady.
May devotions.
Missa Beatae Mariae Virginis.
Officium Parvum Beatae Mariae Virginis.
Rosary.
also subdivision "Prayer-books" under special titles of Mary (e.g., Immaculate Heart of Mary - Prayer-books) and names of Marian devotions (e.g., Our Lady of Fatima, Devotion to)

xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Cultus.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - PRAYER-BOOKS - ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - PREROGATIVES.
BQT 1020-1034
sa Immaculate Conception.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Queenship.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Virginity.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - PRESENTATION, FEAST OF THE. See PRESENTATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, FEAST OF THE.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - PRIESTHOOD.
BQT 1034

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - PROTESTANT INTERPRETATIONS.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - PURIFICATION.
BQT 846
sa Candlemas.
Missa in Purificatione Beatae Mariae Virginis.
x Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - QUEENSHIP.
BQT 1034
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Prerogatives.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - ROSARY. See ROSARY.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - SACRED HEART. See IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - SERMONS.
BQT 1049 (252.x22)
sa Mary, Blessed Virgin - Biography - Sermons.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - SHRINES.
BQT 1061-1075 (23x3.61)
sa names of individual shrines, e.g., Fatima, Portugal (Shrine); Lourdes (Shrine)
xx Shrines.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - SINLESSNESS.
BQT 1022
x Sinlessness of Our Lady.
xx Immaculate Conception.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - SODALITIES. See MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - CONFRATERNITIES.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - SORROWS. See SORROWS OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - SYMBOLISM.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - THEOLOGY.
BQT 1012
sa Mary, Blessed Virgin - History of doctrines.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Motherhood.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - TITLES.
BQT 1030-1034; BQT 1079
BQT 2679 (Devotions)
BQT 2598 (Meditations)
sa Help of Christians.
Star of the sea.
x Mary, Blessed Virgin - Name.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - TOMB.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - TYPOLOGY.
BQT 1043
xx Typology (Theology)

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - VENERATION.
See MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - CULTUS.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - VIRGINITY.
BQT 1027 (23x3.4)
sa Jesus Christ - Brethren.
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Prerogatives.
Virgin birth.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - VISITATION.
See VISITATION FESTIVAL.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - WORDS.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - YEARBOOKS.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN, AND MISSIONS.
BQT 1093

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN, AND RELIGIOUS ORDERS.
x Religious orders - Mary, Blessed Virgin.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN, AND RELIGIOUS ORDERS - BENEDICTINES, [FRANCISCANS, ETC.]

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN, AND THE CHURCH.
BQT 1034

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN, IN ART. See MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - ART.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN, IN LITERATURE.
BQT 1083-1089
sa Mary, Blessed Virgin - Drama.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Fiction.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Poetry.
xx Religion in literature.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN, IN LITURGY.
x Liturgy - Mary, Blessed Virgin.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN, IN MUSIC.
BQT 1093
x Mary, Blessed Virgin - Music.

MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN, IN POETRY.
See MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - POETRY.

MASONS (SECRET ORDER) See FREEMASONS.

MASS.
BQT 1318-1336 (Theology) (23x7.31)
BQT 4071-4079; BQT 4154-4167 (Liturgy) (264.x61)
Here are entered works on the Eucharist considered as a sacrifice. Cf. note under Eucharist.

sa Communion, Holy.
Consecration at mass.
Eucharist.
Introits.
Missale.
Prefaces (Liturgy)
Propers.
Sacrifice.
Transubstantiation.

x Jesus Christ - Sacrifice.
Sacrifice of the mass.

xx Communion, Holy.
Dogmatic theology.
Eucharist.
Jesus Christ.
Liturgy.
Transubstantiation.

MASS - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

MASS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQT 1318

MASS - CANON. See
CANON OF THE MASS.

MASS - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

MASS - CELEBRATION.
BQV230 820-823 (348.x42)
Here are entered works on the place, time, and other circumstances for celebrating Mass. For works regulating the actions and words at Mass see Mass - Rites and ceremonies.
sa Bination.
Concelebration.

MASS - CEREMONIES. See
MASS - RITES AND CEREMONIES.

MASS - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

MASS - DRAMA.

MASS - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

MASS - FILMSTRIPS.

MASS - HISTORY.
BQT 4154-4161 (264.x61)

MASS - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH.
BQT 4156

MASS - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.
BQT 4161

MASS - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.

MASS - HISTORY - 16th, [17th, etc.] CENTURY.

MASS - INSTRUCTION AND STUDY.
BQT 3197
x Mass - Manuals of instruction.

MASS - JUVENILE LITERATURE.
BQT 1320

MASS - MANUALS OF INSTRUCTION. See
MASS - INSTRUCTION AND STUDY.

MASS - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2589

MASS - MUSIC.
sa Graduale.
Kyriale.
Masses.
Offertories.
Sequences (Liturgy)

MASS - PARTICIPATION.
xx Liturgy - Participation.

MASS - PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC.

MASS - POETRY.

MASS - POPULAR WORKS.
BQT 1320

MASS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2669
sa Missale.
Prayers before and after Mass.

MASS - PRAYER-BOOKS, ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

MASS - RITES AND CEREMONIES.
BQT 4331-4351 (264.x61)
sa High Mass - Rites and ceremonies.
Low Mass - Rites and ceremonies.

x Mass - Ceremonies.
Mass - Rubrics.
Mass (Liturgy)

MASS - RUBRICS. See
MASS - RITES AND CEREMONIES.

MASS - SERMONS.
BQT 1320 (252.x54)
sa Eucharist - Sermons.

MASS - STUDY AND TEACHING.
BQT 4165

MASS - SYMBOLISM.
BQT 4167

MASS - AMBROSIAN RITE. See
AMBROSIAN RITE - MASS.

MASS - BYZANTINE RITE. See
BYZANTINE RITE. LITURGY AND
RITUAL - EUCHARISTIC LITURGY.

MASS - MARONITE RITE. See
MARONITE RITE. LITURGY AND
RITUAL - MASS.

MASS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 802-844 (348.x42)
sa Eucharist (Canon law)
Mass intentions.
Mass stipends.
xx Eucharist (Canon law)

MASS (LITURGY) See MASS;
MASS - RITES AND CEREMONIES.

MASS (MUSIC)

MASS, CONSECRATION AT. See
CONSECRATION AT MASS.

MASS, CONVENTUAL.
"The daily community Mass which
must be said or sung in all
conventual churches or regulars
who are bound to the public rec-
itation of the Divine Office."
AT

x Conventual mass.

xx Divine office.
Religious orders.

MASS, DIALOGUE.
BQT 4163
x Dialogue mass.
Missa recitata.

MASS, EVENING.
x Evening Mass.

MASS, EVENING (CANON LAW)
BQV230 821

MASS, FOUNDATION. See
FOUNDATION MASS.

MASS, GREGORIAN. See
GREGORIAN MASS.

MASS, HIGH. See HIGH MASS.

MASS, LOW. See LOW MASS.

MASS, NUPTIAL.
BQT 4453
sa Missa pro Sponso et Sponsa.
x Nuptial mass.
Wedding mass.

MASS, NUPTIAL (CANON LAW)

MASS, PAPAL.
x Papal mass.

MASS, PRIVATE. See
LOW MASS.

MASS, RED. See RED MASS.

MASS, REQUIEM.
BQT 4456
sa Missa pro defunctis.
x Black mass.
Dead, Mass for the.
Mass for the dead.
Requiem mass.

MASS, VOTIVE. See
VOTIVE MASS.

MASS FOR THE DEAD. See
MASS, REQUIEM.

MASS FOR THE PEOPLE.
BQV230 466 (348.x36)
"A mass which canon law requires
to be applied by pastors for
the faithful under their care."
AT
x Missa pro populo.
xx Mass intentions.
Pastors.

MASS INTENTIONS.
BQV230 809 (348.x42)
sa Foundation mass.
Gregorian mass.
Mass for the people.

MASS INTENTIONS -- Continued.
x Intentions, Mass.
xx Mass (Canon law)

MASS OF ...
Texts for single masses in honor of Our Lord, the Blessed Virgin Mary, the saints, etc., are entered under the Latin form "Missa ..."

MASS OF ALL SOULS' DAY. See MISSA IN COMMEMORATIONE OMNIUM FIDELIUM DEFUNCTORUM.

MASS OF JESUS CHRIST THE KING. See MISSA DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI REGIS.

MASS OF OUR LADY, HELP OF CHRISTIANS. See MISSA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS AUXILIUM CHRISTIANORUM.

MASS OF OUR LADY OF GUADALUPE, [OF MOUNT CARMEL, OF PERPETUAL HELP, ETC.] See MISSA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS DE GUADALUPE, [DE MONTE CARMELO, DE PERPETUO SUCCURSU, ETC.]

MASS OF OUR LADY OF LOURDES. See MISSA DE APPARITIONE BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS IMMACULATAE.

MASS OF OUR LADY OF THE MIRACULOUS MEDAL. See MISSA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS IMMACULATAE A SACRO NUMISMATE.

MASS OF OUR LADY OF THE SACRED HEART. See MISSA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS A SACRO CORDE JESU.

MASS OF SAINT AGNES, [BARBARA, CECILIA, ETC.] See MISSA SANCTAE AGNETIS, [BARBARAE, CAECILIAE, ETC.]

MASS OF SAINT ANTHONY OF PADUA, [BENEDICT, COSMAS AND DAMIAN, ETC.] See MISSA SANCTI ANTONII DE PADUA, [BENEDICTI, COSMAE ET DAMIANI, ETC.]

MASS OF THE ANNUNCIATION. See MISSA IN ANNUNTIATIONE BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.

MASS OF THE ASSUMPTION. See MISSA IN ASSUMPTIONE BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.

MASS OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT. See MISSA DE SANCTISSIMO EUCHARISTIAE SACRAMENTO.

MASS OF THE CATECHUMENS.
BQT 4074
Here are entered works on the part of the Mass from the beginning to the offertory. In the early centuries of Christianity the catechumens attended only this part of the Mass.
x Catechumens, Mass of the.

MASS OF THE FAITHFUL.
BQT 4075
sa Canon of the mass.
Ordinarium Missae.

MASS OF THE FINDING OF THE CROSS. See MISSA IN INVENTIONE SANCTAE CRUCIS.

MASS OF THE FIVE WOUNDS. See MISSA SACRORUM QUINQUE VULNERUM.

MASS OF THE HOLY CROSS. See MISSA DE SANCTA CRUCE.

MASS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT. See MISSA DE SPIRITU SANCTO.

MASS OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION. See MISSA IN CONCEPTIONE IMMACULATA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.

MASS OF THE IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY. See MISSA IMMACULATI CORDIS BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.

MASS OF THE MATERNITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY. See MISSA MATERNITATIS BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.

MASS OF THE PASSION OF JESUS CHRIST.
See MISSA PASSIONIS DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI.

MASS OF THE PRECIOUS BLOOD. See MISSA PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI.

MASS OF THE PRESANCTIFIED. See GOOD FRIDAY.

MASS OF THE PURIFICATION. See MISSA IN PURIFICATIONE BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.

MASS OF THE SACRED HEART. See MISSA SACRATISSIMI CORDIS JESU.

MASS OF THE SEVEN DOLORS OF MARY. See MISSA SEPTEM DOLORUM BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.

MASS OF THE TRANSFIGURATION. See MISSA IN TRANSFIGURATIONE DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI.

MASS OF THE VISITATION OF OUR LADY. See MISSA IN VISITATIONE BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.

MASS STIPENDS.
BQV230 824-844 (348.x42)
x Stipends, Mass.
xx Fees, Ecclesiastical.
Mass (Canon law)
Offerings.

MASS WINE. See WINE - LITURGICAL USE.

MASSACRE OF THE INNOCENTS. See HOLY INNOCENTS, MASSACRE OF THE.

MASSALIANS. See MESSALIANS.

MASS-BOOK. See MISSALE.

MASSES.
M 2010-2017
sa Propers (Music)
Requiems.

MASSES -- Continued.
xx Mass - Music.
Sacred vocal music.
Subdivisions as in LC.

MASTER OF CEREMONIES.

MASTER OF CEREMONIES - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.
BQT 4344
xx Rites and ceremonies - Manuals, textbooks, etc.

MASTER OF NOVICES.
BQT 2327
"A novice master or mistress is an experienced religious appointed by the superior of a monastery or institute, to supervise the training of the novices." AT

x Mistress of novices.
Novice masters.
Novice mistresses.

xx Novitiate.
Superiors, Religious.

MASTER OF NOVICES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 559
xx Superiors, Religious (Canon law)

MATER ECCLESIA. See CHURCH - MOTHERHOOD.

MATERIALISM.
BD 331 (Metaphysics)
B 825 (Philosophic systems, General) (146)
B 851-4695 (Philosophic systems, Special, local)
Here are entered works dealing with the philosophical theory that we can know nothing but matter and that the human mind is but a function of an organized material substance.

sa Dualism.
Idealism.
Monism.
Realism.

MATERIALISM -- Continued.
xx Animism.
Dualism.
Idealism.
Monism.
Philosophy.
Positivism.
Realism.

MATERIALISM (THEOLOGY)
[BQT 123]
Here are entered works dealing with the views and practices which stress material values over against spiritual values, seeking material development and comfort in a measure incompatible with the moderated detachment from physical things as taught by Christianity.

sa Secularism.
Spirituality.
xx Secularism.
Wealth, Ethics of.

MATINS.
sa Matutinale.
xx Divine office.
Vigils.

MATRIMONIAL ACTIONS (CANON LAW)
sa Defender of the marriage bond.
Divorce suits (Canon law)
Marriage - Annulment (Canon law)
Separation (Canon law)
xx Civil procedure (Canon law)
Marriage (Canon law)

MATRIMONY. See MARRIAGE.

MATTHEW, SAINT, GOSPEL OF. See BIBLE. N.T. MATTHEW.

MATUTINALE.
BQT 4265; BQT 4380
A liturgical book containing the prayers and readings for Matins.

x Horae Matutinales.
xx Breviarium.
Matins.

MAUNDY THURSDAY.
BQT 916; BQT 4223 (264.x52)
sa Mandatum.
x Holy Thursday.
xx Holy Week.

MAURISTS. See BENEDICTINES. CONGREGATIONS. ST. MAUR.

MAY DEVOTIONS.
BQT 2675; BQT 4495 (24x8.72)
x Mary, Blessed Virgin - May devotions.

xx Devotions, Popular.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Prayer-books.

MAY DEVOTIONS - SERMONS.

MECHITARISTS.
BQX 5709
x Benedictines, Mechitarist.
xx Benedictines.

MEDAL OF ST. BENEDICT.
BQT 4522
x Benedict, Saint, Medal of.
xx Medals, Devotional.

MEDALS, DEVOTIONAL.
BQT 4522 (Sacramentals)
BQT 6028 (Christian art)
sa Medal of St. Benedict.
Miraculous Medal.

x Devotional medals.
Medals, Religious.
Religious medals.

MEDALS, RELIGIOUS. See MEDALS, DEVOTIONAL.

MEDICAL MISSIONS. See MISSIONS, MEDICAL.

MEDICINE, CLERICAL. See PASTORAL MEDICINE.

MEDICINE, PASTORAL. See PASTORAL MEDICINE.

MEDICINE AND RELIGION.
BQT 3493
sa Psychiatry and religion.
x Religion and medicine.
xx Pastoral medicine.

MEDIEVAL SECTS. See
SECTS, MEDIEVAL.

MEDITATION.
BQT 2259-2264 (24x7.11)
"Here are entered works on the nature of meditation or mental prayer as a form and method of promoting the spiritual life. For works that contain solely meditations see Meditations." LC
sa Contemplation.
xx Prayer, Mental.

MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2514-2610 (24x2)
"Here are entered works containing thoughts or reflections on spiritual truths. Meditations intended for use in 'spiritual exercises' or 'retreats' receive the additional subject entry Retreats. For works on the nature of meditation see Meditation." LC
sa Devotional literature (Daily readings)
Retreats.
also subdivision "Meditations" under such entries as Eucharist, Jesus Christ - Passion, Priests, etc.
xx Devotional literature.

MEDITATIONS, ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]
[BQT 2534-2544]

MEDITATIONS, ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.] - TRANSLATIONS FROM FRENCH, [GERMAN, LATIN, ETC.]

MEDITATIONS, ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.] - TRANSLATIONS INTO FRENCH, [GERMAN, ITALIAN, ETC.]

MEETING-HOUSES, FRIEND. See
CHURCHES, FRIEND.

MELCHISEDECHIANS.
[BQT 49]
xx Heresies and heretics - Early church.
Trinity - History of doctrines.

MELKITE RITE. See
BYZANTINE RITE, MELKITE.

MEMORIAL OF RITES. See
MEMORIALE RITUUM.

MEMORIALE RITUUM.
BQT 4435 (26x5.5)
"A liturgical book compiled by Pope Benedict XIII in 1725 for use in parish churches wherein, on account of lack of sacred ministers, certain ceremonies cannot be carried out according to the rubrics: namely, those of Candlemas, Ash Wednesday, Palm Sunday and the last three days of holy week." AT
x Memorial of Rites.

MEMRA (THE WORD)
xx God - Name.
Logos.

MEN - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2637

MEN - PRAYER-BOOKS - ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

MEN - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
BQT 2283
sa Retreats for men.

MEN IN CHURCH WORK.
sa Church work with men.
xx Church work with men.
Laity.

MENAION.
BQT 5253
"A liturgical book of the Byzantine rite in 12 or 6 volumes, one for

MENAION -- Continued.
each month or two months, beginning with September. It contains the proper parts of the Divine Office for all immovable feasts." AT

MENDICANT ORDERS.
BQX 6821; BQX 6838 (271)
"The name includes not only Dominicans, Franciscans, Carmelites and Augustinians, but is now also accorded to Trinitarians, Mercedarians, Servites, Hieronymites, Minims, Brothers of St. John-of-God, and Order of Penance." AT

sa Friars.
Religious orders.
xx Religious orders.

MENNONITES.
BX 8101-8143 (289.7)
References and subdivisions as in LC.

MENOLOGION.
BQT 5242
A liturgical book of the Byzantine Rite, containing the lives of the saints in their daily order throughout the year.

xx Martyrologium.

MENSURATION IN THE BIBLE.
x Bible - Mensuration.

MENTAL ILLNESS (CANON LAW)
sa Insanity (Canon law)

MENTAL PRAYER. See
PRAYER, MENTAL.

MERCERSBURG THEOLOGY.
BX 9571
References as in LC.

MERCHANT SEAMEN - CHARITIES. See
MERCHANT SEAMEN - MISSIONS AND CHARITIES.

MERCHANT SEAMEN - MISSIONS AND CHARITIES.
BQT 3282-3289
BQT 3668-3699 (Charities)
x Merchant seamen - Charities.
Missions, Seamen's.
Seamen's missions.

xx Charities.

MERCY.
BQT 1793
xx Kindness.

MERCY OF GOD. See
GOD - MERCY.

MERCY SEAT. See
ARK OF THE COVENANT.

MERIT (THEOLOGY)
BQT 1193 (234.13)
Here are entered works on the right to reward, which by divine ordinance is due to a good and supernatural work done for God's sake.

sa Reward (Theology)

xx Grace (Theology)
Reward (Theology)

MESSALIANS.
BQT 50 (273.x2)
x Adelphians.
Enthusiasts (Messalians)
Euchites.
Lampetians.
Marcianites.
Massalians.

xx Asceticism - History - Early church.
Dogmatic theology - History - Early church.
Heresies and heretics - Early church.
Mysticism - History - Early church.
Prayer - History.

MESSIAH.
BL 475 (Comparative religion)
(291.61)
BQT 744-746 (Theology)
(232.x1)
BM 615 (Judaism)
sa Jesus Christ.
Pseudo-Messiahs.

xx Jesus Christ - Messiahship.
Judaism.

MESSIAH - ART.
BQT 5876

MESSIAH - COMPARATIVE STUDIES.
BL 475

MESSIAH - PROPHECIES.
BQT 746
x Bible - Prophecies - Messiah.
xx Prophecies.

MESSIAHS, FALSE. See
PSEUDO-MESSIAHS.

MESSIANIC PSALMS. See
BIBLE. O.T. PSALMS, MESSIANIC.

METAMORPHOSIS (IN RELIGION, FOLK-
LORE, ETC.)
BL 325.M
References as in LC.

METHODISM.
BX 8201-8495
xx Dissenters.

METHODIST CHURCH.
BX 8201-8495
Subdivisions as in LC.

METHODIST CHURCHES. See
CHURCHES, METHODIST.

METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH.
BX 8380-8389 (287.6)
Subdivisions as in LC.

METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, SOUTH.
BX 8390-8399

METHODISTS.
BX 8201-8495

METHODISTS, GERMAN, [SWEDISH, ETC.]

METHODISTS, NEGRO.
BX 8435-8473
References as in LC.

METHODISTS IN GERMANY, [MARYLAND,
THE U.S., ETC.]

MEXICO - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 4171-4247 (277.2)

MEXICO - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY
PERIOD TO 1821.

MEXICO - CHURCH HISTORY - 1821-

MEXICO - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th
CENTURY.

MEXICO - RELIGION.

MICAH, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. MICHEAS.

MICHEAS, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. MICHEAS.

MIDRASH.
BM 511-518
References as in LC.

MID-WEEK SERVICES. See
CHURCH-NIGHT SERVICES.

MILITARY CHAPLAINS. See
CHAPLAINS, MILITARY.

MILITARY ORDINARIATE.
x Military vicariate.

MILITARY ORDINARIATE (CANADA)
BQX 4161

MILITARY ORDINARIATE (NETHERLANDS)
BQX 2334

MILITARY ORDINARIATE (U.S.)
BQX 4583

MILITARY RELIGIOUS ORDERS.
BQX 663
BQX 6838
sa Hospitallers.
Knights of Malta.

MILITARY RELIGIOUS ORDERS -- Continued.
sa Templars.
Teutonic Knights.
x Religious orders, Military.
xx Crusades.
Religious orders.

MILITARY RELIGIOUS ORDERS - INSIGNIA.
CR 4653; CR 4705

MILITARY VICARIATE. See MILITARY ORDINARIATE.

MILLENIUM.
BQT 51; BQT 1471 (236.x95)
sa Second advent.
x Chiliasm.
xx Eschatology.
Future life.
Jesus Christ.
Second advent.

MILLENIUM - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

MINISTER OF A SACRAMENT. See SACRAMENTS - MINISTER.

MINISTERS AS AUTHORS. See CLERGYMEN AS AUTHORS.

MINISTERS OF THE GOSPEL. See CLERGY.

MINOR CANONS, CATHEDRAL, COLLEGIATE, ETC.
A vicar choral is "a clerical or lay assistant in the choir or a cathedral or collegiate church. The title seems to be now extinct in the Catholic Church." AT

x Canons, Minor.
Choral vicars.
Priest vicars.
Vicars, Priest.
Vicars choral.

xx Cathedrals.
Chapters, Cathedral, collegiate, etc.
Clergy.

MINOR ORDERS.
BQT 358; BQT 1413 (23x7.6)
sa Ordination.

x Acolytes (Holy order)
Door-keepers (Holy order)
Exorcists (Holy order)
Lectors (Holy order)
Orders, Minor.
Ostiaries (Holy order)

xx Clergy.
Ordination.

MINOR PROPHETS. See BIBLE. O.T. MINOR PROPHETS.

MINOR SEMINARIES. See THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES, MINOR.

MINORESSES. See POOR CLARES.

MINORITES. See FRANCISCANS.

MINORS (CANON LAW)
x Children (Canon law)
xx Parent and child (Canon law)
Marriage (Canon law)

MIRACLE-PLAYS. See MYSTERIES AND MIRACLE-PLAYS.

MIRACLES.
BQT 556 (Theology) (23x9.12)
BQT 2483 (Mysticism)
sa Eucharist - Miracles.
Holy wells.
Jesus Christ - Miracles.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Apparitions and miracles.
Revelation.
Shrines.
Stigmatization.
Supernatural.

x Bible - Miracles.
Divine healing.

xx Apparitions.
Christianity.
Church history.
Faith-cure.
Mysticism.

MIRACLES -- Continued.
xx Psychology, Religious.
Relics and reliquaries.
Shrines.
Supernatural.

MIRACLES OF CHRIST. See
JESUS CHRIST - MIRACLES.

MIRACULOUS MEDAL.
[BQT 1093]
sa Missa Beatae Mariae Virginis Immaculatae a Sacro Numismate.
x Medal, Miraculous.
xx Medals, Devotional.

MISSA ...
Texts for single masses in honor of Our Lord, the Blessed Virgin Mary, the saints, etc., are entered under the heading beginning with Missa, as seen in the entries immediately following.

MISSA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.
BQT 4321
x Mary, Blessed Virgin - Mass.
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Prayer-books.

MISSA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS A SACRO CORDE JESU.
BQT 4321
x Mass of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart.
Our Lady of the Sacred Heart, Mass of.

MISSA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS AUXILIUM CHRISTIANORUM.
BQT 4321
x Mass of Our Lady, Help of Christians.
xx Help of Christians.

MISSA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS DE GUADALUPE, [DE MONTE CARMELO, DE PERPETUO SUCCURSU, ETC.]
BQT 4321
x Mass of Our Lady of Guadalupe, [of Mount Carmel, of Perpetual Help, etc.]

MISSA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS IMMACULATAE A SACRO NUMISMATE.
BQT 4321
x Mass of Our Lady of the Miraculous Medal.
xx Miraculous Medal.

MISSA DE APPARITIONE BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS IMMACULATAE.
BQT 4321
x Mass of Our Lady of Lourdes.
Our Lady of Lourdes, Mass of.

MISSA DE SANCTA CRUCE.
[BQT 4320]
x Holy Cross, Mass of the.
Mass of the Holy Cross.
xx Cross - Prayer-books.

MISSA DE SANCTISSIMO EUCHARISTIAE SACRAMENTO.
[BQT 4320]
x Blessed Sacrament, Mass of the.
Mass of the Blessed Sacrament.
xx Eucharist - Prayer-books.

MISSA DE SPIRITU SANCTO.
BQT 4328
x Mass of the Holy Spirit.
xx Holy Spirit - Prayer-books.

MISSA DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI REGIS.
[BQT 4320]
x Jesus Christ the King, Mass of.
Mass of Jesus Christ the King.

MISSA IMMACULATI CORDIS BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.
BQT 4321
x Immaculate Heart of Mary, Mass of the.
Mass of the Immaculate Heart of Mary.

MISSA IN ANNUNTIATIONE BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.
BQT 4321
x Annunciation, Mass of the.
Mass of the Annunciation.

MISSA IN ASSUMPTIONE BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.
BQT 4321
x Assumption, Mass of the.
Mass of the Assumption.

MISSA IN COMMEMORATIONE OMNIUM FIDELIUM DEFUNCTORUM.
BQT 4322
x All Souls' Day Mass.
Mass of All Souls' Day.

MISSA IN CONCEPTIONE IMMACULATA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.
BQT 4321
x Immaculate Conception, Mass of the.
Mass of the Immaculate Conception.

MISSA IN INVENTIONE SANCTAE CRUCIS.
[BQT 4320]
x Mass of the Finding of the Cross.
xx Cross, Finding of the.

MISSA IN PURIFICATIONE BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.
BQT 4321
x Mass of the Purification.
xx Candlemas.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Purification.

MISSA IN TRANSFIGURATIONE DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI.
[BQT 4320]
x Mass of the Transfiguration.
xx Jesus Christ - Transfiguration.

MISSA IN VISITATIONE BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.
BQT 4321
x Mass of the Visitation of Our Lady.
xx Visitation Festival.

MISSA MATERNITATIS BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.
BQT 4321
x Mass of the Maternity of the Blessed Virgin.
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Motherhood - Prayer-books.

MISSA PASSIONIS DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI.
[BQT 4320]
x Mass of the Passion of Jesus Christ.
xx Jesus Christ - Passion - Prayer-books.

MISSA PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI.
[BQT 4320]
x Mass of the Precious Blood.
Precious Blood, Mass of the.

MISSA PRO DEFUNCTIS.
BQT 4322
xx Mass, Requiem.
Missale.
Prayers for the dead.

MISSA PRO POPULO. See MASS FOR THE PEOPLE.

MISSA PRO SPONSO ET SPONSA.
BQT 4324
x Wedding Mass.
xx Mass, Nuptial.

MISSA RECITATA. See MASS, DIALOGUE.

MISSA SACRATISSIMI CORDIS JESU.
[BQT 4320]
x Mass of the Sacred Heart.
Sacred Heart, Mass of the.

MISSA SACRORUM QUINQUE VULNERUM.
[BQT 4320]
x Mass of the Five Wounds.
xx Five Wounds, Devotion to.

MISSA SANCTAE AGNETIS, [BARBARAE, CAECILLIAE, ETC.]
BQT 4328
x Mass of Saint Agnes, [Barbara, Cecilia, etc.]

MISSA SANCTI ANTONII DE PADUA, [BENEDICTI, COSMAE ET DAMIANI, ETC.]
BQT 4328
x Mass of Saint Anthony of Padua, [Benedict, Cosmas and Damian, etc.]

MISSA SEPTEM DOLORUM BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.
BQT 4321
x Mass of the Seven Dolors of Mary.
Sorrows of Our Lady, Mass of the.

MISSALE.
BQT 4245; BQT 4291-4328
(26x5.1)
"The liturgical book which contains all the prayers necessary to enable a priest to celebrate Mass throughout the year; each use of the Latin Rite has its own proper Missal, the "Missale romanum" being easily the most widely used." AT

sa Commune sanctorum.
Ordinarium Missae.
Sacramentarium.
also entries beginning with Missa.

x Mass-book.
Missals.

xx Mass.
Mass - Prayer-books.
Prayer-books.

MISSALE - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

MISSALE - COMMENTARIES.
BQT 4166

MISSALE - HISTORY.
[BQT 4329]

MISSALE. BENEDICTINE, [CARMELITE, DOMINICAN, ETC.]
BQT 4700-4907

MISSALE PLENARIUM.
BQT 4245
Another name for Missale when the Missal first became a complete (plenarium) compilation of texts.
xx Plenarium.

MISSALE ROMANUM [with dates of publication]
BQT 4291-4328
x Roman Missal.

MISSALE ROMANUM. ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]
BQT 4293-4294

MISSALS. See MISSALE.

MISSIOLOGY. See MISSIONS - THEORY.

MISSION ART. See MISSIONS AND ART.

MISSION EDUCATION.
BQT 3248
Here is entered literature on educational work done at home for the missions, such as giving publicity to, arousing interest in, and encouraging support for the missions.

sa Missionaries - Education.
Missions - Educational work.
xx Missions - Sermons.

MISSION FEAST.

MISSION INDIANS OF CALIFORNIA. See INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - CALIFORNIA.

MISSION LAW. See MISSIONS (CANON LAW)

MISSION LITERATURE. See MISSIONS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

MISSION METHODS. See APOLOGETICS, MISSIONARY.

MISSION SCIENCE. See MISSIONS - THEORY.

MISSION SERMONS. See MISSIONS - SERMONS; SERMONS, MISSION.

MISSIONARIES.
BQT 3244-3245
x Missions - Biography.
xx Christian biography.
Missions.

MISSIONARIES - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

MISSIONARIES - CORRESPONDENCE, REMINISCENCES, ETC.

MISSIONARIES - EDUCATION.
BQT 3251
xx Mission education.

MISSIONARIES - VOCATION.
BQT 3229
xx Vocation, Ecclesiastical.

MISSIONARIES - VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.
See VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, MISSIONARY.

MISSIONARIES, BELGIAN, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

MISSIONARIES, LAY.
BQT 3229
x Lay missionaries.
xx Catholic action.

MISSIONARIES, NEGRO.
x Negro missionaries.

MISSIONARIES, WOMEN.
BQT 3244-3245
"Here are entered biographical works on women missionaries. For the work of women in promoting missions see Women in missionary work." LC
Cf. note under Religious orders of women - Missions.

sa Religious orders of women - Missions.
x Missions - Biography.
xx Women as missionaries.

MISSIONARIES AS SCIENTISTS.

MISSIONARY APOLOGETICS. See APOLOGETICS, MISSIONARY.

MISSIONARY PLAYS.
BV 2086
BQT 3229
x Missions - Drama.
xx Religious drama.

MISSIONARY RELIGIOUS ORDERS. See RELIGIOUS ORDERS, MISSIONARY.

MISSIONARY STORIES.
x Missions - Stories.
xx Children's stories.

MISSIONARY TRAVELS. See VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, MISSIONARY.

MISSIONS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQT 3203-3299 (266)
sa Indians of Central America, [Mexico, North America, South America] - Missions.
Language question in the church.
Missionaries.
Spanish missions of California, [New Mexico, Texas, etc.]
also subdivision "Missions" under names of churches, denominations, religious orders, etc. (e.g., Church of England - Missions; Lutheran Church - Missions; Jesuits - Missions)

x Catholic Church - Missions.

xx Apostolate.
Catholic Church - History.
Christianity.
Church history.
Church work.
Pastoral theology.
Social service, Catholic.

MISSIONS - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

MISSIONS - AGRICULTURAL WORK.
S 532
BQT 3263
x Agricultural work of missions.
xx Agricultural education.
Missions - Educational work.

MISSIONS - ATLASES. See MISSIONS - GEOGRAPHY - MAPS.

MISSIONS - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
BQT 3229
BV 2073

MISSIONS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
[BQT 3201]; Z 7817 (016.266)
x Mission literature.

MISSIONS - BIOGRAPHY. See MISSIONARIES; MISSIONARIES, WOMEN.

MISSIONS - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

MISSIONS - CONGRESSES.
BQT 3205-3206 (266.x06)

MISSIONS - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

MISSIONS - DICTIONARIES.
BQT 3211

MISSIONS - DIRECTORIES.
BQT 3211

MISSIONS - DRAMA. See
MISSIONARY PLAYS.

MISSIONS - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

MISSIONS - EDUCATIONAL WORK.
BQT 3263
sa Missions - Agricultural work.
Missions - Industrial work.
x Educational missions.
xx Church and education.
Mission education.

MISSIONS - EXERCISES, RECITATIONS, ETC.

MISSIONS - EXHIBITIONS AND MUSEUMS.
BQT 3205-3206 (266.x06)
x Missions - Museums.

MISSIONS - FICTION.
x Missions - Stories.

MISSIONS - FINANCE.

MISSIONS - GEOGRAPHY.
xx Religion and geography.

MISSIONS - GEOGRAPHY - DICTIONARIES.

MISSIONS - GEOGRAPHY - MAPS.
BQX 34
x Missions - Atlases.
Missions - Maps.

MISSIONS - HISTORY.
BQT 3231-3236 (266.x09)

MISSIONS - HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD.
BQT 3233
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.

MISSIONS - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.
BQT 3234
xx Church history - Middle Ages.

MISSIONS - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.
BQT 3236
xx Church history - Modern period.

MISSIONS - HISTORY - 17th CENTURY.

MISSIONS - HISTORY - 18th CENTURY.

MISSIONS - HISTORY - 19th CENTURY.

MISSIONS - HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

MISSIONS - HYMNS.
x Hymns, Mission.

MISSIONS - INDUSTRIAL WORK.
BQT 3263
x Industrial missions.
xx Missions - Educational work.
Technical education.

MISSIONS - INFLUENCE.
BQT 3255-3259
Here are entered works dealing with the impact of the missions upon civilization, society, and politics.

MISSIONS - JUVENILE LITERATURE.
BQT 3225

MISSIONS - MAPS. See
MISSIONS - GEOGRAPHY - MAPS.

MISSIONS - MUSIC.

MISSIONS - MUSEUMS. See
MISSIONS - EXHIBITIONS AND MUSEUMS.

MISSIONS - PERIODICALS.
BQT 3203 (266.x05)

MISSIONS - PERSONAL NARRATIVES.

MISSIONS - PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC.

MISSIONS - POETRY.

MISSIONS - POPULAR WORKS.
BQT 3225

MISSIONS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2648

MISSIONS - PRAYER-BOOKS - ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

MISSIONS - RURAL WORK.
x Missions, Rural.
Rural missions.

MISSIONS - SERMONS.
BQT 3224
Here are entered works containing sermons on the missions and on missionary work.
For works consisting of sermons to be delivered in the mission field see Sermons, Mission.

sa Sermons, Mission.
x Mission sermons.
xx Mission education.
Sermons, Mission.

MISSIONS - SOCIAL WORK.
BQT 3259

MISSIONS - SOCIETIES.
BQT 3209 (266.x06)

MISSIONS - STATISTICS.
BQT 3211

MISSIONS - STORIES. See MISSIONARY STORIES; MISSIONS - FICTION.

MISSIONS - STUDY AND TEACHING.

MISSIONS - STUDY AND TEACHING (ELEMENTARY)

MISSIONS - STUDY AND TEACHING (SECONDARY)

MISSIONS - THEORY.
BQT 3221-3222 (266.x01)
x Missiology.
Mission science.

MISSIONS - YEARBOOKS.
BQT 3211

MISSIONS - AFRICA, [BRAZIL, CHINA, ETC.]

MISSIONS - BLIND.
xx Blind.

MISSIONS - BUDDHISTS.
x Buddhist missions.

MISSIONS - CHILDREN.
BQT 3282
x Children - Missions.

MISSIONS - EASTERN CHURCHES.
BQX 5433; BQX 5454
Here is entered literature dealing with missionary work of the Western or Latin Church among the Orthodox or Separated Eastern Churches. For material about missionary work carried on by the Eastern Churches see Eastern Churches - Missions.

sa Religious orders - Missions - Eastern Churches.

MISSIONS - INDIANS. See INDIANS - MISSIONS; INDIANS OF CENTRAL AMERICA - MISSIONS; INDIANS OF MEXICO - MISSIONS; INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA - MISSIONS; INDIANS OF SOUTH AMERICA - MISSIONS.
also subdivision "Missions" under names of tribes, e.g., Dakota Indians - Missions.

MISSIONS - JEWS.
BQT 3293
Here are entered works dealing with the missionary efforts of the Catholic Church among the Jews.

sa Jews - Conversion to Christianity.
x Jewish missions.
Jews - Missions.
xx Jewish Christians.

MISSIONS - LEPERS.
BQT 3275 (266.x3)
xx Leprosy.

MISSIONS - MOHAMMEDANS.
BQT 3291
Here are entered works dealing with the spread of Christianity among Mohammedans.
For works dealing with the spread of Mohammedanism see Mohammedanism - Missions.

MISSIONS - NEGROES.
BQT 3287
BQX 4337 (U.S.) (266.x73)
x Missions, Negro.
Negro missions.
Negroes - Missions.

MISSIONS (CANON LAW)
BQV 234-235
sa Native clergy (Canon law)
Quasi-parishes (Canon law)
x Mission law.

MISSIONS, CITY. See
CITY MISSIONS.

MISSIONS, FOREIGN.
BQX 951-958
sa Native clergy.
x Foreign missions.

MISSIONS, FOREIGN - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

MISSIONS, FOREIGN - DIRECTORIES.

MISSIONS, FOREIGN - SOCIETIES, ETC.

MISSIONS, HOME.
BQX 4368 (U.S.)
x Church extension.
Home missions.

MISSIONS, INDIAN. See
INDIANS - MISSIONS; etc., as under
MISSIONS - INDIAN.

MISSIONS, INNER. See
INNER MISSIONS.

MISSIONS, INSTITUTIONAL. See
INSTITUTIONAL MISSIONS.

MISSIONS, MEDICAL. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQT 3273
sa Zenana missions.
x Medical missions.
xx Medicine.

MISSIONS, NEGRO. See
MISSIONS - NEGRO.

MISSIONS, PARISH. See
PARISH MISSIONS.

MISSIONS, PAROCHIAL. See
PARISH MISSIONS.

MISSIONS, POPULAR. See
PARISH MISSIONS.

MISSIONS, PROTESTANT. See
PROTESTANT CHURCHES - MISSIONS.

MISSIONS, RURAL. See
MISSIONS - RURAL WORK.

MISSIONS, SEAMEN'S. See
MERCHANT SEAMEN - MISSIONS AND CHARITIES.

MISSIONS, AMERICAN, [BELGIAN, FRENCH, ETC.]
BQT 3239
Here are entered works dealing with missions sent out from special countries. For works dealing with missions in foreign countries see country subdivision under Missions, e.g., Missions - America; Missions - China; etc.
x American [Belgian, French, etc.] missions.

MISSIONS, AUGUSTINIAN, [BENEDICTINE, FRANCISCAN, ETC.] See
AUGUSTINIANS - MISSIONS;
BENEDICTINES - MISSIONS;
etc.

MISSIONS AND ART.
BQT 3229
x Art, Mission.
Mission art.

MISSIONS AND CULTURE.

MISSIONS IN LITERATURE.
xx Religion in literature.

MISTAKE (CANON LAW)
x Error (Canon law)

MISTRESS OF NOVICES. See
MASTER OF NOVICES.

MITHRAISM.
BL 1585
sa Zoroastrianism.

MIXED LIFE.
BQT 2203
Here are entered works on that form of the spiritual life in which the active life is superadded to the contemplative, as exemplified in certain religious orders.

xx Active life.
Christian life.
Contemplative life.
Perfection, Christian.
Religious life.
Spiritual life.

MIXED MARRIAGE. See
MARRIAGE, MIXED.

MIXED RELIGION.
BQV230 1061
"A prohibiting impediment of marriage which arises when one party is a Catholic and the other is a baptized non-Catholic." AT

x Religion, Mixed.

xx Marriage - Impediments (Canon law)
Marriage, Mixed.

MODERN ASSYRIANS. See
ASSYRIANS, MODERN.

MODERN RELIGIONS. See
RELIGIONS, MODERN.

MODERNISM.
BQT 123 (Theology)
BQX 1071 (273.8x1)
Here are entered works on a movement, originating in the late nineteenth century, which affects a preference for what is modern and a disregard for what is ancient and medieval. Pope Pius X described it as a "Synthesis of all heresies". Founded in agnosticism and the theory of immanence, Modernism proceeds to demolish dogmas, the sacraments, the authenticity of the Scriptures, ecclesiastical authority and discipline.

sa Agnosticism.
Americanism (Catholic controversy)
xx Agnosticism.
Revelation.

MODERNISM - CHURCH OF ENGLAND.
x Church of England - Modernism.

MODERNIST-FUNDAMENTALIST CONTROVERSY.
BT 78
"Here are entered works on the controversy among Protestants in the 20th century over liberal and conservative interpretations of Christianity, as well as declarative statements of the position taken by fundamentalists. For statements of the modernist position see Modernism." LC

References as in LC.

MODESTY.
xx Chastity.

MOHAMMEDAN CONVERTS. See
CONVERTS, MOHAMMEDAN.

MOHAMMEDAN MONASTICISM. See
MONASTICISM, MOHAMMEDAN.

MOHAMMEDAN SECTS.
BP 195 (297)
References as in LC.

MOHAMMEDANISM.
BP 1-195 (297)
References as in LC.

MOHAMMEDANISM - MISSIONS.
Here are entered works dealing with the spread of Mohammedanism. For works dealing with the spread of Christianity among Mohammedans see Missions - Mohammedans.

Other subdivisions as in LC.

MOHAMMEDANS.
References and subdivisions as in LC.

MOLINISM.
BQT 114; BQT 1129 (273.x72)
"The system proposed by Luis de Molina (1535-1600) and developed by other Jesuit theologians, to solve the problem of reconciling the freedom of man's will with the efficacy of divine grace." AT

xx Grace (Theology)

MONACHISM. See MONASTICISM.

MONARCHIANISM.
BQT 49; BQT 583
xx Heresies and heretics - Early church.
Trinity of doctrines.

MONASTERIES. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 5928; NA 4850 (Architecture) (726.7)
BQX 6801-8043 (Church history) (271)
A monastery is "the fixed abode of a community of monks, canons regular or nuns; the name is extended to include houses of friars and certain more recent congregations, e.g., Passionists, Redemptorists, but never of Jesuits." AT
Here are entered works on religious houses in general.

sa Abbeys.
Chantries.
Convents.
Priories.
Religious orders.
Secularization.

x Cloisters.
Religious houses.

xx Abbeys.
Catholic institutions.
Church property.
Convents.
Religious orders.

MONASTERIES, DOUBLE. See DOUBLE MONASTERIES.

MONASTIC BREVIARY. See BREVIARIUM. BENEDICTINE, [CISTERCIAN, ETC.]

MONASTIC CONFRATERNITIES. See RELIGIOUS ORDERS - CONFRATERNITIES.

MONASTIC LIBRARIES. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQ 105 (027.672)
sa Libraries, Benedictine, [Capuchin, etc.]
x Libraries, Monastic.
xx Libraries, Catholic.

MONASTIC LIFE. See MONASTICISM.

MONASTIC LIFE FOR WOMEN. See NUNS.

MONASTIC ORDERS. See MONASTICISM.

MONASTIC PROFESSION. See PROFESSION, RELIGIOUS.

MONASTIC RITES AND CEREMONIES. See RELIGIOUS ORDERS - RITES AND CEREMONIES; RELIGIOUS ORDERS FOR WOMEN - RITES AND CEREMONIES.

MONASTIC SCHOOLS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
sa Subdivision "Education" under names of religious orders, e.g., Benedictines - Education.
x Schools, Monastic.
xx Religious orders - Education.

MONASTIC VOCATION. See VOCATION, RELIGIOUS; VOCATION, RELIGIOUS, FOR WOMEN.

MONASTICISM. (Geog. subdiv.)
[BQT 2306] (Asceticism)
BQX 6838 (History) (271)
Here are entered works treating specifically of monastic life (ancient and modern) as distinguished from the religious observance of canons regular,

MONASTICISM -- Continued.
friars and the later orders and congregations which stress the active over against the contemplative life.
"The essence of monasticism is the formation of a community of monks, bound to live together until death, under rule, in common life, in the monastery of their profession, as a religious family, leading a life not of marked austerity but devoted to the service of God ... Monasticism is known in all the great religions, e.g., Moslem, Confucian, Buddhist, with the notable exception of Judaism." AT

sa Abbots.
Contemplative life.
Nuns.
Religious life.
Religious orders.
also names of monastic orders, e.g., Camaldolese, Carthusians, Trappists, etc.

x Monachism.
Monastic life.
Monastic orders.
Monks.
Orders, Monastic.

xx Religious life.
Religious orders.

MONASTICISM - HISTORY.

MONASTICISM (CANON LAW)
BQV230 488.2

MONASTICISM, BUDDHIST.
x Buddhist monasticism.

MONASTICISM, COPTIC.
BQX 5509 (Monophysite)
BQX 5519 (Catholic)
x Coptic monasticism.

MONASTICISM, EASTERN.
BQX 5449; BQX 6402-6405; BQX 6801-6825
x Eastern Churches - Monasticism.

MONASTICISM, ETHIOPIC.
BQX 5545
x Ethiopic monasticism.

MONASTICISM, IRISH.
BQX 2210
Here are entered works on Celtic or Irish monasticism, notably that fostered by St. Columban, which flourished not only in Ireland but also spread to the European continent.

sa Culdees.
Schottenklöster.
x Celtic monasticism.
Irish monasticism.
xx Ireland - Church history.
Religious orders - Ireland.

MONASTICISM, IRISH - MISSIONS.
BQX 2218-2219

MONASTICISM, MALANKARESE.
BQX 5659
x Malankarese monasticism.

MONASTICISM, MOHAMMEDAN.
x Mohammedan monasticism.

MONASTICISM, ORTHODOX EASTERN.
BQX 5901-5910
x Orthodox Eastern monasticism.

MONASTICISM, TAOIST.
x Taoist monasticism.

MONIALES ORDINIS SANCTI BENEDICTI.
See BENEDICTINE NUNS.

MONISM.
Classifications and references as in LC.

MONKS. See MONASTICISM.

MONOPHYSITES.
BQT 66 (273.x4)
sa Eutychians.
Schism, Acacian, 484-519.
xx Heresies and heretics - Early church.
Jesus Christ - History of doctrines.

MONOTHEISM.
BL 221 (291.14)
BQT 540
xx Polytheism.
Trinity - History of doctrines.

MONOTHELISM.
BQT 67
A seventh century heresy which affirmed that there was but one will and one operation in the person of Christ.
xx Heresies and heretics - Early church.
Jesus Christ - History of doctrines.

MONSTRANCES.
BQT 4358
x Ostensorium.
xx Church plate.

MONTANISM.
BQT 50 (273.x1)
xx Asceticism - History - Early church.
Heresies and heretics - Early church.

MONTE CASSINO (BENEDICTINE ABBEY) - SIEGE, 1944.
xx World War, 1939-1945 - Campaigns - Italy.

MONTHLY DEVOTIONS. See DEVOTIONS, MONTHLY.

MOON WORSHIP.
BL 438
References as in LC.

MORAL DOUBT. See DOUBT (CANON LAW)

MORAL EDUCATION.
LC 251-318 (377)
LC 2751 (Negro)
sa Religious education.
x Character education.
Education, Ethical.
Education, Moral.
Ethical education.
Morals.

MORAL EDUCATION -- Continued.
xx Catholic education.
Education.
Ethics.
Religious education.

MORAL PERSONS. See CORPORATIONS, ECCLESIASTICAL.

MORAL PHILOSOPHY. See ETHICS.

MORAL SERMONS. See MORAL THEOLOGY - SERMONS.

MORAL THEOLOGY.
BQT 1703-2073 (24x1)
"The science of human acts considered in the light of man's supernatural destiny." AT

sa Canon law.
Casuistry.
Christian life.
Commandments, Ten.
Commandments of the church.
Conduct of life.
Confession.
Ethics.
Human acts.
Justice.
Natural law.
Pastoral medicine.
Pastoral theology.
Probabilism.
Sacraments.
Sin.
Virtues, Moral.

x Catholic Church - Discipline.
Catholic ethics.
Ethics, Catholic.
Morals.
Theology, Moral.

xx Canon law.
Church discipline.
Conduct of life.
Ethics.
Natural law.
Theology.

MORAL THEOLOGY - BIBLICAL TEACHING. See BIBLE - ETHICS.

MORAL THEOLOGY - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
[BQT 1701]

MORAL THEOLOGY - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.
BQT 1720

MORAL THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS.
BQT 1714-1716 (24xl.x08)

MORAL THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - EARLY CHURCH.

MORAL THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - MIDDLE AGES.

MORAL THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - 16th CENTURY.

MORAL THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - 17th CENTURY.

MORAL THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - 18th CENTURY.

MORAL THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - 19th CENTURY.

MORAL THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - 20th CENTURY.

MORAL THEOLOGY - COLLECTIONS.
BQT 1703

MORAL THEOLOGY - DICTIONARIES.
[BQT 1704]

MORAL THEOLOGY - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.
BQT 1717 (24xl.x02)

MORAL THEOLOGY - HISTORY.
BQT 1705 (24xl.x09)

MORAL THEOLOGY - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH.
[BQT 1707]
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.

MORAL THEOLOGY - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.
[BQT 1708]

MORAL THEOLOGY - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.
[BQT 1709]

MORAL THEOLOGY - JUVENILE LITERATURE.
BQT 1719

MORAL THEOLOGY - MISCELLANEA.

MORAL THEOLOGY - PERIODICALS.
[BQT 1702]

MORAL THEOLOGY - POPULAR WORKS.
BQT 1718

MORAL THEOLOGY - SERMONS.
x Moral sermons.
Sermons, Moral.

MORAL THEOLOGY - STUDY AND TEACHING.

MORAL THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS.
BQT 1717 (24xl.x02)

MORAL THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - 17th CENTURY.

MORAL THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - 18th CENTURY.

MORAL THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - 1800-1870.

MORAL THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - 1871-1917.

MORAL THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - 1918-

MORAL THEOLOGY AND ASCETICISM. See ASCETICISM AND MORAL THEOLOGY.

MORAL THEOLOGY AND CANON LAW. See CANON LAW AND MORAL THEOLOGY.

MORAL VIRTUES. See VIRTUES, MORAL.

MORALITIES.
PN 1771
BQ 5151-5167
sa Drama, Medieval.
Mysteries and miracle-plays.

MORALITIES -- Continued.
x Morality plays.
Plays, Medieval.
xx Drama.
Mysteries and miracle-plays.
Religious drama.
Theater.

MORALITY PLAYS. See
MORALITIES.

MORALS. See CONDUCT OF LIFE;
ETHICS; MORAL CONDITIONS;
MORAL EDUCATION; MORAL THEOLOGY.

MORALS AND ART. See
ART AND MORALS.

MORALS AND LITERATURE. See
LITERATURE AND MORALS.

MORALS AND MUSIC. See
MUSIC AND MORALS.

MORALS AND THE STATE. See
STATE AND MORALS.

MORALS AND WAR. See
WAR AND MORALS.

MORAVIAN CHURCH. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQX 5783
Subdivisions as in LC.

MORAVIANS.
BX 8551-8593
Explanation, references and
subdivisions as in LC.

MORAVIANS IN NORTH CAROLINA,
[PENNSYLVANIA, ETC.]

MORMONS AND MORMONISM.
BX 8601-8695 (289.3)
HQ 994 (Polygamy)
References and subdivisions as
in LC.

MORTAL SIN. See SIN, MORTAL.

MORTAGES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1541 (348.x46)

MORTIFICATION.
BQT 2221
x Self-denial.
xx Penance (Virtue)
Perfection, Christian.
Sacrifice, Spirit of.
Temptation.

MOSAIC LAW. See JEWISH LAW.

MOSLEMS. See MOHAMMEDANS.

MOTAZILITES.
xx Mohammedan sects.

MOTET.
BQT 4596 (738.4)
xx Church music.
Part-song.

MOTHER-GODDESSES.
BL 325.M
sa Sekhmet (Egyptian Deity)
x Goddesses, Mother.
xx Gods.

MOTHER OF GOD. See
MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - MOTHERHOOD.

MOTHERS.
BQT 2281 (Christian family)
HQ 759 (Sociology) (173.5)
sa Love, Maternal.
Parents.
xx Family.
Family, Christian.
Parents.
Woman.

MOTHERS - BIBLICAL TEACHING. See
WOMEN IN THE BIBLE.

MOTHERS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2648

MOTHERS - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
BQT 2279

MOTHERS - SERMONS.
BQT 3019

MOTHER'S DAY SERMONS.
BQX 3089
x Sermons, Mother's Day.

MOTHERS GENERAL.
xx Religious orders of women.
Superiors, Religious.

MOTU PROPRIO.
BQV230 45-46
BQV 2-8 (Documents) (26x3)
"A rescript drawn up and issued by the pope on his own initiative, without the advice of others, and personally signed by him." AT

xx Rescripts, Papal.

MOVEMENT, ECUMENICAL. See ECUMENICAL MOVEMENT.

MOVING-PICTURES - MORAL AND RELIGIOUS ASPECTS.
PN 1995.3
sa Moving-pictures and Catholic Church.
x Moving-pictures and religion.

MOVING-PICTURES - PLOTS, THEMES, ETC. - RELIGION.
x Moving-pictures and religion.
Religious films.

MOVING-PICTURES AND CATHOLIC CHURCH.
x Catholic Church and moving-pictures.
Church and moving-pictures, Catholic.
xx Moving-pictures - Moral and religious aspects.

MOVING-PICTURES AND RELIGION. See MOVING-PICTURES - MORAL AND RELIGIOUS ASPECTS; MOVING-PICTURES - PLOTS, THEMES, ETC. - RELIGION.

MOZARABIC CHANT.
BQT 4928
x Chant, Mozarabic.
xx Chant.

MOZARABIC RITE.
BQT 4921-4929 (264.x82)
x Gothic Rite.
Spanish Rite.

MOZARABIC RITE - DIVINE OFFICE.
x Divine office - Mozarabic Rite.

MUHAMMEDANS. See MOHAMMEDANS.

MURRONE, HERMITS OF. See CELESTINES (BENEDICTINE)

MUSIC - SUNDAY-SCHOOLS. See SUNDAY-SCHOOLS - HYMNS.

MUSIC, CHURCH. See CHURCH MUSIC.

MUSIC, SACRED. See CHURCH MUSIC.

MUSIC AND MORALS.
x Morals and music.

MUSIC IN CHURCHES.
ML 3001
sa Music in synagogues.
Religion and music.
xx Church music.
Religion and music.

MUSIC IN RELIGION. See RELIGION AND MUSIC.

MUSIC IN SYNAGOGUES.
References as in LC.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (CHURCH MUSIC)
BQT 4607-4609
x Instruments, Musical (Church music)

MUSICAL METER AND RHYTHM (CHURCH MUSIC)
BQT 4591
sa Chant - Rhythm.
x Rhythm (Church music)

MUSICAL NOTATION (CHURCH MUSIC)
BQT 4592

MUSICIANS (CHURCH MUSIC)
x Church music - Biography.

MYSTERIES, RELIGIOUS.
BL 610 (Comparative religion)
HS 491 (Freemasonry and ancient mysteries)
sa Cultus.
Eleusinian mysteries.
Oracles.
x Religious mysteries.
xx Religion.
Rites and ceremonies.

MYSTERIES AND MIRACLE-PLAYS.
PN 1761-1766 (History and criticism)
sa Bible plays.
Drama, Medieval.
Moralities.

x Miracle-plays.
Plays, Medieval.

xx Drama.
Easter - Drama.
Moralities.
Pageants.
Passion-plays.
Religious drama.
Theater.

MYSTERIUM (LITURGY) See LITURGY - MYSTERY PRINCIPLE.

MYSTERY.
xx Revelation.

MYSTIC LOVE. See LOVE, MYSTIC.

MYSTIC PRAYER. See CONTEMPLATION.

MYSTIC SUFFERING. See SUFFERING, MYSTIC.

MYSTIC UNION. See MYSTICAL UNION.

MYSTICAL BODY OF CHRIST.
BQT 320-323; BQT 775-778
"The members of the church are bound together and to Christ, their head, into a spiritual though real body by the supernatural life of grace received in baptism." AT

sa Church.
Jesus Christ in the sacraments.
Mystical union.
Priesthood, Universal.

x Corpus Christi mysticum.
Jesus Christ - Mystical Body.

xx Church.

MYSTICAL BODY OF CHRIST - PAPAL TEACHING.

MYSTICAL BODY OF CHRIST - POPULAR WORKS.

MYSTICAL THEOLOGY.
Some Catholic libraries may prefer to use the heading "Mystical theology" for Catholic mysticism, and the heading "Mysticism" for works on mysticism in general.

MYSTICAL UNION.
[BQT 2464
"Here are entered works dealing with the indwelling of the Triune God, or of any person of the Trinity, in the hearts of believers and, conversely, works dealing with the union between man and the Triune God, especially between men and Jesus Christ." LC
For works dealing with the church as the mystical body of Christ see Mystical Body of Christ.

sa Adoption (Theology)
Children of God.

x God and man, Mystical union of.
Mystic union.
Unio mystica.
Union, Mystical.
Union with Christ.

xx Contemplation.
Mystical Body of Christ.
Mysticism.
Perfection, Christian.
Religion (Virtue)
Theology.

MYSTICAL UNION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

MYSTICISM. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQT 2403-2497 (24x9)
"Experimental knowledge of God's presence, in which the soul has, as a great reality, a sense of contact with Him. It is the same as passive contemplation or mystical union." AT

sa Asceticism.
Contemplation.
Ecstasy.
Enthusiasm.
Miracles.
Mystical union.
Prayer, Mental.
Prophecies.
Revelation, Private.
Stigmatization.
Visions.

x Theology, Mystical.

xx Asceticism.
Perfection, Christian.
Philosophy.
Spiritual life.
Theology.

MYSTICISM - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
[BQT 2401]

MYSTICISM - BIOGRAPHY.
BQT 2455
x Mystics.

MYSTICISM - COLLECTED WORKS.
BQT 2406-2430

MYSTICISM - COLLECTIONS.
BQT 2403 (24x9.08)

MYSTICISM - COMPARATIVE STUDIES.
BL 625

MYSTICISM - DICTIONARIES.

MYSTICISM - HISTORY.
BQT 2449-2457 (24x9.09)
Here are entered works on the history of mysticism and of mystical theology, subdivided by period, e.g., Grabmann, Martin. Mittelalterliches Geistesleben; Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Scholastik und Mystik (MYSTICISM - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES).
Individual mystical treatises (not history) are entered under Mysticism with direct period subdivision, e.g., Suso, Heinrich, 1300-1366. Little book of eternal wisdom (MYSTICISM - MIDDLE AGES).

MYSTICISM - HISTORY -- Continued.

MYSTICISM - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH.
sa Messalians.
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.

MYSTICISM - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.
sa Alumbrados.
Beghards.
Beguines.
Brethren and Sisters of the Free Spirit.
Fraticelli.
Humiliati.
Illuminati.
xx Church history - Middle Ages.

MYSTICISM - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.

MYSTICISM - PERIODICALS.
[BQT 2402]

MYSTICISM - POPULAR WORKS.
BQT 2437

MYSTICISM - PSYCHOLOGY.
BQT 2443

MYSTICISM - SELECTIONS.

MYSTICISM - TERMINOLOGY.

MYSTICISM - EARLY CHURCH, [MIDDLE AGES, 16th CENTURY, 17th CENTURY, ETC.]
Cf. note under Mysticism - History.
Books in this category may be distributed in various parts of the classification schedule.

MYSTICISM - EASTERN CHURCHES.
BQX 5443
x Eastern Churches - Mysticism.

MYSTICISM - ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.
BQX 5881
sa Hesychasm.
x Orthodox Eastern Church - Mysticism.

MYSTICISM - PROTESTANT CHURCHES.
[BQT 2439]
x Protestant Churches - Mysticism.

MYSTICISM - BRAHMANISM, [JUDAISM, ETC.]

MYSTICISM IN LITERATURE.
PN 49
PR 145; PR 585.M (English literature)

MYSTICS. See MYSTICISM - BIOGRAPHY.

MYTHOLOGY.
BL 300-315 (Comparative) (291)
References and subdivisions as in LC.

MYTHOLOGY AND BIBLE. See BIBLE AND MYTHOLOGY.

NAGUALISM.
GN 470
References as in LC.

NAHUM, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. NAHUM.

NAILS, HOLY. See HOLY NAILS.

NAMEDAYS.
[BQT 4053]
xx Birthdays.
Feasts, Ecclesiastical.
Patron saints.

NAMES, BIBLICAL. See BIBLE - NAMES.

NAMES, CHRISTIAN. See NAMES, PERSONAL.

NAMES, PERSONAL. (Geog. subdiv.)
CS 2300-2389 (929.4)
sa Anonyms and pseudonyms.
Nicknames.
Patron saints.
also subdivision "Name" under names of persons and, in theology, under names of Deity, namely God, Holy Spirit, Jesus Christ.

x Baptismal names.
Christian names.
Forenames.
Names, Christian.
Personal names.
Saints - Names.
Surnames.

NANTES, EDICT OF. See EDICT OF NANTES.

NATIONAL COUNCILS. See PLENARY COUNCILS.

NATIONAL PARISHES. See PARISHES, NATIONAL.

NATIONALISM AND RELIGION. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 3454; BQX 943; BQX 1073
"Here are entered works dealing with the influence of nationalism upon religion, and with the question as to which shall be the dominant principle in the life of the individual and of the nation; included also is the theory that a nation should be a unit in its religious as well as in its political life." LC
sa Church and state.
Religion and language.
Religion and state.
Theocracy.

x Religion and nationalism.

xx Church and state.
Religion and state.
Theocracy.

NATIVE CLERGY.
BQT 3253
x Clergy, Indigenous.
Clergy, Native.
Indigenous clergy.
xx Missions, Foreign.

NATIVE CLERGY (CANON LAW)
xx Clergy (Canon law)
Missions (Canon law)

NATIVISM.
BQX 4383
"Here are entered works dealing with the policy of favoring the native inhabitant of a country as against the immigrant. In American history this policy developed a peculiar antagonism toward the Catholic Church rather than toward any particular alien group." LC

sa American Party.
Ku Klux Klan (1915-)
xx U.S. - Foreign population.

NATIVITY OF CHRIST. See
JESUS CHRIST - NATIVITY.

NATURAL HISTORY, BIBLICAL. See
BIBLE - NATURAL HISTORY.

NATURAL LAW.
BQT 1843 (Moral theology)
(24x1.x31)
JC 571-609 (Political science)
(340.1)
sa Divine law.
Ethics.
International law.
Jurisprudence.
Law - Philosophy.
Moral theology.
Political science.

x Law, Natural.

xx Ethics.
Justice.
Moral theology.

NATURAL LAW AND CANON LAW. See
CANON LAW AND NATURAL LAW.

NATURAL THEOLOGY.
BL 175-190 (210)
"The science which has God for its object and is pursued by the natural light of human reason." AT

sa God.
Religion and science.

x Theodicy.
Theology, Natural.

xx Apologetics.
Dogmatic theology.
God.
God - Existence.
Philosophy.
Religion.
Religion and science.
Theology.

NATURALISM.
B 828.2
BQT 123
References as in LC, with the following additional reference.

xx Revelation.

NATURE IN THE BIBLE.
BS 660-667
xx Bible - Natural history.

NATURE-WORSHIP.
BL 435 (291.212)
References as in LC.

NAVAL CHAPLAINS. See
CHAPLAINS, MILITARY.

NAVARRESE SAINTS. See
SAINTS, NAVARRESE.

NEDERLANDSE HERVORMDE KERK.
References and subdivisions as in LC.

NEGRO BAPTISTS. See
BAPTISTS, NEGRO.

NEGRO CATHOLICS. See
CATHOLICS, NEGRO.

NEGRO DISCIPLES OF CHRIST. See
DISCIPLES OF CHRIST, NEGRO.

NEGRO LUTHERANS. See
LUTHERANS, NEGRO.

NEGRO METHODISTS. See
METHODISTS, NEGRO.

NEGRO MISSIONARIES. See
MISSIONARIES, NEGRO.

NEGRO MISSIONS. See
MISSIONS - NEGROES.

NEGRO PRIESTS. See
PRIESTS, NEGRO.

NEGRO RACE - RELIGION.
sa Negroes - Religion.
xx Negroes - Religion.

NEGROES - MISSIONS. See
MISSIONS - NEGROES.

NEGROES - RELIGION.
References as in LC.

NEHEMIAS, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. 2 ESDRAS.

NEO-ORTHODOXY.
"Here are entered works dealing with a mid-twentieth century trend in Christian theology which emphasizes the transcendence of God, the sin of man, and justification by faith. It represents the more conservative point of view that results from the theology of Karl Barth, and is opposed by the liberal point of view." LC

xx Dialectical theology.

NEOPHYTES. See CONVERTS.

NEOPLATONISM.
B 517; B 645
sa Alexandrian school.
xx Alesandrian school.
Church history - Primitive and early church.

NEO-SCHOLASTICISM.
B 839
Here are entered works dealing with the movement, begun in the middle of the nineteenth century, to bring scholastic philosophy up to date, particularly by keeping it in touch with contemporary scientific research.

xx Philosophy, Modern.
Scholasticism.
Thomism.

NEPHITES.
sa Book of Mormons.
Indians - Origin.
Mormons and Mormonism.

NESTORIAN CHURCH.
x Chaldean Church.
East Syrian Church.

NESTORIAN CHURCH - HISTORY.
BQX 6431-6459 (273.x4)

NESTORIAN CHURCH - LAW.
BQV 1351-1354 (348.x7)

NESTORIAN CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5407-5429 (28x1.2)

NESTORIAN MALABAR CHURCH. See
MALABAR JACOBITE CHURCH.

NESTORIAN MONASTICISM. See
MONASTICISM, NESTORIAN.

NESTORIANS.
BQT 68
BQX 6433
sa Assyrians, Modern.

xx Adoptionism.
Assyrians, Modern.
Heresies and heretics - Early church.
Jesus Christ - History of doctrines.

NESTORIANS IN CHINA.

NETHERLANDS - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 2322-2334 (274.92)

NETHERLANDS - CHURCH HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.

NETHERLANDS - CHURCH HISTORY - 1523-1648.

NETHERLANDS - CHURCH HISTORY - 1648-

NETHERLANDS - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

NEUMES.
BQT 4592 (781.24)
xx Chant.

Other classifications and references as in LC.

NEW DEVOTION. See DEVOTIO MODERNA.

NEW ENGLAND THEOLOGY.
BX 7250
x Theology, New England.
xx Calvinism.
Congregationalism.

NEW JERUSALEM CHURCH.
BX 8701-8749 (289.4)
x Church of the New Jerusalem.
Swedenborgianism.

Subdivisions as in LC.

NEW TESTAMENT. See BIBLE. N.T.

NEW TESTAMENT GREEK. See GREEK LANGUAGE, BIBLICAL.

NEW THOUGHT.
BF 638-645
References as in LC.

NEW YEAR, JEWISH. See ROSH HA-SHANAH.

NEW YEAR SERMONS.
x Sermons, New-year.

NEWMAN CLUB.
BQT 3653
xx Catholic education.
Church work with students.

NEWSPAPERS, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC NEWSPAPERS.

NICAEA, COUNCIL OF, 325.
BQX 402 (26x2.21)
BQV 12 (Documents)
xx Nicene Creed.

NICAEA, COUNCIL OF, 787.
BQX 556
BQV 12 (Documents)

NICENE-CONSTANTINOPOLITAN CREED.
BQT 149
x Constantinopolitan Creed.

NICENE CREED.
BQT 147 (238.1)
sa Nicaea, Council of, 325.
xx Creeds.
Filioque controversy.

NICENE CREED (MUSIC) See CREDO (MUSIC)

NIHILIANISM.
BQT 86
x Nihilism (Theology)
xx God.
Jesus Christ - History of doctrines.
Sects, Medieval.

NIHILISM.
BX 914-917
References as in LC.

NIHILISM (PHILOSOPHY)

NIHILISM (THEOLOGY) See NIHILIANISM.

NINE FIRST FRIDAYS. See FIRST FRIDAY DEVOTIONS.

NIRVANA.
BL 1475.N
sa Annihilationism.

NO-POPERY RIOTS, 1780. See
GORDON RIOTS, 1780.

NOAH'S ARK.
xx Deluge.

NOBILITY, PAPAL. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
CR 5547-5577 (Orders, decorations, etc.)
x Papal nobility.

NON-CATHOLICS.
Here are entered works about non-Catholics insofar as they are subject to or exempt from the laws of the Catholic Church. The term non-Catholics includes non-baptized persons as well as baptized persons who adhere to heretical forms of Christianity.

sa Apostasy.
Communicatio in sacris.
Heresies and heretics.
Infidels.
Paganism.
Protestants.
Retreats for non-Catholics.
Salvation outside the Church.
Schism.

xx Catholic Church.
Catholics, Lapsed.

NON-CATHOLICS - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.
BQT 3573

NON-CATHOLICS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1099
BQV230 1325
BQV230 1350

NONJURORS.
BX 5087 (274.2)
xx Church of England.

NONJURORS, ENGLISH CATHOLIC.
DA 499
x Catholic nonjurors, English.
English Catholic nonjurors.

NONJURORS, FRENCH CATHOLIC.
BQX 1783
sa Louisets.
x Catholic nonjurors, French.
French Catholic nonjurors.
xx Catholic Church - France.
Catholics in France.
France - History - Revolution - Religious history.
Louisets.

NORWAY - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 2732-2738 (274.81)

NOSAIRIANS.
BP 195.N (297)
References as in LC.

NOSSA SENHORA DA FATIMA (SHRINE)
See FATIMA, PORTUGAL (SHRINE)

NOTARIES (CANON LAW)
xx Chancellors, Diocesan.

NOTRE DAME DE LA SALETTE (SHRINE)
See LA SALETTE, FRANCE (SHRINE)

NOTRE DAME DE LOURDES (SHRINE)
See LOURDES (SHRINE)

NOVATIONISTS.
BQT 50
xx Asceticism - History - Early church.
Heresies and heretics - Early church.

NOVEMBER DEVOTIONS.
BQT 4495
xx Devotions, Popular.
Prayers for the dead.

NOVENAS.
BQT 4494 (24x8.7)
With direct subdivision, e.g.,
Novenas - Blessed Virgin Mary;
Novenas - St. Joseph; etc.
xx Devotions, Popular.

NOVENAS - SERMONS.

NOVICE MASTERS. See
MASTER OF NOVICES.

NOVICE MISTRESSES. See
MASTER OF NOVICES.

NOVICES. See NOVITIATE.

NOVICIATE. See NOVITIATE.

NOVITIATE.
BQT 2327
sa Master of novices.
Postulancy.
x Novices.
Noviciate.
xx Religious life.

NOVITIATE - BENEDICTINES, [CARMELITES, ETC.]

NOVITIATE (CANON LAW)
BQV230 542-571 (348.x57)
xx Religious orders (Canon law)

NUESTRA SENORA DE GUADALUPE (SHRINE) MEXICO. See GUADALUPE, MEXICO (SHRINE)

NUESTRA SENORA DE GUADALUPE (SHRINE) SPAIN. See GUADALUPE, SPAIN (SHRINE)

NULLITY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 11
sa Actions and defenses (Canon law)
Ignorance (Canon law)
Marriage - Annulment (Canon law)

NUMBERS, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. NUMBERS.

NUMISMATICS.
CJ (general)
BQT 6028 (Religious art)
BQX 67 (Christian archaeology)
References and subdivisions as in LC.

NUNC DIMITTIS.
BQT 2695
x Canticle of Simeon.
Simeon, Canticle of.

NUNCIATURE CONTROVERSY. See
NUNCIOS, PAPAL.

NUNCIOS, PAPAL.
BQV230 265-270 (348.x324)
sa Legates, Papal.
x Nunciature controversy.
Nuntios, Papal.
Papal nuncios.
xx Diplomats.
Holy See - Diplomatic service.
Legates, Papal.

NUNNERIES. See CONVENTS.

NUNS.
BQX 6842
Here are entered works on cloistered religious orders of women dedicated to the contemplative life.

sa Abbesses.
Contemplative life.
Convents.
also names of orders of nuns, e.g., Benedictine Nuns, Carmelite Nuns, Poor Clares, etc.

x Monastic life for women.
Women in religion.

xx Monasticism.
Religious life for women.
Religious orders of women.

NUNS - RETREATS. See
RETREATS FOR NUNS.

NUNS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 488,7 (348.x37)
xx Religious orders of women (Canon law)

NUNS IN LITERATURE.
xx Women in literature.

NUNTIOS, PAPAL. See
NUNCIOS, PAPAL.

NUPTIAL MASS. See
MASS, NUPTIAL.

NURSES AND NURSING.
BQT 2011 (Moral obligations)
BQT 3685 (Church work)
Other classifications and references as in LC.

NURSES AND NURSING - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2648

NURSES AND NURSING - RETREATS. See
RETREATS FOR NURSES.

OATHS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1316-1321 (348.x415)
xx Vows (Canon law)

OBADIAH, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. ABDIAS.

OBEDIENCE.
BQT 1892-1895 (24x1.62)
xx Conduct of life.
Evangelical counsels.

OBEDIENCE (CANON LAW)

OBEDIENCE (VOW)
BQT 2314 (24x7.16)
xx Vows.

OBLATES.
BQX 6838
Here are entered works dealing with members, men or women, of certain religious communities, who have offered themselves to the service of God without becoming professed monks or sisters of the community. They may or may not live with the monastic community.
More recently the term also applies to certain congregations of professed religious, men or women, in the accepted sense of religious community, e.g., Oblates of Mary Immaculate, Oblate Sisters of the Assumption.

sa Third orders.
also subdivision "Oblates" under the names of some religious orders, e.g., Benedictines. Oblates.

xx Religious orders.
Third orders.

OBLATES OF ST. BENEDICT. See
BENEDICTINES. OBLATES.

OBLATIONS. See OFFERINGS.

OBSEQUIES. See
FUNERAL RITES AND CEREMONIES.

OBSERVANCE (VIRTUE)
BQT 1793
Observance is a special virtue annexed to justice "whereby worship and honor are paid to persons in positions of dignity". Summa theol. II-II, q.102, a.1.

xx Justice (Virtue)

OBSESSION.
BF 1555 (Occultism) (133.4)
BQT 666; BQT 2491
sa Demonomania.
xx Demonomania.

OCCASIONAL SERMONS.
[BQT 3020] (252.x5)
x Sermons, Occasional.
Sermons for special occasions.

OCCASIONARII.
BQT 1734

OCCASIONS FOR SIN.
BQT 1805
x Sin, Occasions of.
xx Temptation.

OCCULT SCIENCES.
BF 1405-1999 (133)
References as in LC.

OCTATEUCH (BIBLE) See
BIBLE. O.T. OCTATEUCH.

OCTAVARIUM ROMANUM.
BQT 4388
xx Breviarium.

OCTAVES (LITURGY)
[BQT 4217]

OCTOBER DEVOTIONS.
BQT 4495
xx Devotions, Popular.
Rosary.

OECUMENICAL COUNCILS. See
COUNCILS AND SYNODS, ECUMENICAL.

OFFENSES AGAINST RELIGION.
sa Apostasy.
Blasphemy.
Heresy.
Sacrilege.
Simony.

x Crimes, Religious.
Crimes against religion.
Religion, Crimes against.
Religion, Offenses against.

xx Criminal law.

OFFENSES AGAINST RELIGION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 2320-2329

OFFERINGS.
Here are entered works on bread, wine, candles and other vegetable and lifeless things, formerly offered in kind by the people of various religions and by Catholics especially at Mass.

sa Mass stipends.
x Oblations.
xx Sacrifice.

OFFERINGS (JUDAISM)

OFFERINGS, VOTIVE. See
VOTIVE OFFERINGS.

OFFERTORIES.
"Here are entered works on the place of the offertory in the mass of the Catholic Church, and on the music accompanying it; also general works of an inclusive nature." LC

x Offertory.
xx Mass - Music.

OFFERTORIES - ANGLICAN COMMUNION,
[LUTHERAN CHURCH, ETC.]

OFFERTORIES (MUSIC)
BQT 4667
M 2079; M 2099
xx Propers (Music)

OFFERTORY. See OFFERTORIES.

OFFICE, DIVINE. See
DIVINE OFFICE.

OFFICE FOR THE DEAD. See
OFFICIUM PRO DEFUNCTIS.

OFFICE OF ALL SOULS' DAY. See
OFFICIUM IN COMMEMORATIONE
OMNIUM FIDELIUM DEFUNCTORUM.

OFFICE OF JESUS CHRIST THE KING.
See OFFICIUM DOMINI NOSTRI JESU
CHRISTI REGIS.

OFFICE OF OUR LADY OF THE SACRED
HEART. See OFFICIUM BEATAE
MARIAE VIRGINIS A SACRO CORDE JESU.

OFFICE OF SAINT AGATHA, [GERTRUDE,
HEDWIG, ETC.] See OFFICIUM SANCTAE AGATHAE, [GERTRUDIS, HEDWIGIS,
ETC.]

OFFICE OF SAINT BARNABAS, [BRUNO,
DAMASUS, ETC.] See OFFICIUM
SANCTI BARNABAE, [BRUNONIS,
DAMASI, ETC.]

OFFICE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN, LITTLE.
See OFFICIUM PARVUM BEATAE MARIAE
VIRGINIS.

OFFICE OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.
See OFFICIUM IN CONCEPTIONE IMMACULATA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.

OFFICE OF THE SACRED HEART. See
OFFICIUM SACRATISSIMI CORDIS JESU.

OFFICES, ECCLESIASTICAL.
BQV230 145-195 (348.x31)
sa Election law (Canon law)
x Ecclesiastical offices.
xx Clergy (Canon law)

OFFICIA PROPRIA.
BQT 4399
A collection of texts of the divine office proper to localities. Subdivided by religious order (e.g., Officia propria. Augustinian), by abbey (e.g., Officia propria. Montecassino (Benedictine abbey)), by diocese (e.g., Officia propria. Ratisbon (Diocese)), by cathedral (e.g., Officia propria. Canterbury (Cathedral))
xx Breviarium.

OFFICIUM ...
Single divine office texts in honor of Our Lord, the Blessed Virgin Mary, the saints, etc., are entered under the heading beginning with Officium, as in the following entries.

OFFICIUM BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS A SACRO CORDE JESU.
BQT 4397
x Office of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart.
Our Lady of the Sacred Heart, Office of.

OFFICIUM DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI REGIS.
BQT 4395
x Jesus Christ the King, Office of.
Office of Jesus Christ the King.

OFFICIUM HEBDOMADAE SANCTAE.
BQT 4391-4392 (26x5.9)
A name given to the book containing all the liturgical prayers for Holy Week.
sa Ordo Hebdomadae Sanctae.
Tenebrae.
x Holy Week Office.
xx Holy Week.

OFFICIUM HEBDOMADAE SANCTAE. ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

OFFICIUM IN COMMEMORATIONE OMNIUM FIDELIUM DEFUNCTORUM.
BQT 4398
x All Souls' Day Office.
Office of All Souls' Day.

OFFICIUM IN CONCEPTIONE IMMACULATA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.
BQT 4397
x Immaculate Conception, Office of the.
Office of the Immaculate Conception.

OFFICIUM PARVUM BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS.
BQT 4401-4409 (24x8.72)
x Little Office of the Blessed Virgin.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Little Office.
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Prayer-books.

OFFICIUM PARVUM BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS - COMMENTARIES.
BQT 4409

OFFICIUM PARVUM BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS. ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

OFFICIUM PRO DEFUNCTIS.
BQT 4411-4419
x Dead, Office for the.
Office for the Dead.
xx Breviarium.
Prayers for the dead.

OFFICIUM SACRATISSIMI CORDIS JESU.
BQT 4395
x Office of the Sacred Heart.
Sacred Heart, Office of the.

OFFICIUM SANCTAE AGATHAE, [GERTRUDIS, HEDWIGIS, ETC.]
BQT 4398
x Office of Saint Agatha, [Gertrude, Hedwig, etc.]

OFFICIUM SANCTI BARNABAE, [BRUNONIS, DAMASI, ETC.]
BQT 4398
x Office of Saint Barnabas, [Bruno, Damasus, etc.]

OIL, HOLY. See HOLY OILS.

O-KEE-PA (RELIGIOUS CEREMONY)
E 99.M (Mandan Indians)
xx Indians of North America - Dances.

OKTOECHOS.
BQT 5254
A liturgical book of the Byzantine Rite for the Divine Office (and the less variable parts of the Mass) from the first Sunday after Pentecost till the 10th Sunday before Easter.

OLD AGE - RELIGIOUS LIFE.

OLD CATHOLIC CHURCH.
BX 4751-4793
xx Jansenists.

OLD CATHOLICISM.
BX 4751-5793 (284.81)
x Catholicism, Old.
Christian Catholicism.

OLD CHURCH SLAVIC LANGUAGE. See CHURCH SLAVIC LANGUAGE.

OLD SLOVENIAN LANGUAGE. See CHURCH SLAVIC LANGUAGE.

OLD TESTAMENT. See BIBLE. O.T.

OLIVETANS.
BQX 7103
x Benedictines, Olivetan.
xx Benedictines.

ONTOLOGISM.
BQT 529
"A philosophical system according to which God is the principle and the means of our knowledge." AT

sa Pantheism.
xx God.
Theism.

ORATIONS (LITURGY) See COLLECTS.

ORATORIES.
BQT 5926 (726.41)
xx Chapels.
Churches.

ORATORIES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1188-1196 (348.x413)
xx Churches (Canon law)
Sacred places (Canon law)

ORDEN DER RITTER DES HOSPITALS ST. MARIEN DES DEUTSCHEN HAUSES. See TEUTONIC KNIGHTS.

ORDER OF CITEAUX. See CISTERCIANS.

ORDER OF FRIARS MINOR. See FRANCISCANS.

ORDER OF FRIARS MINOR CAPUCHIN. See CAPUCHINS.

ORDER OF FRIARS PREACHERS. See DOMINICANS.

ORDER OF MALTA. See KNIGHTS OF MALTA.

ORDER OF OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL. See CARMELITES.

ORDER OF ST. AUGUSTINE. See AUGUSTINIANS.

ORDER OF ST. BASIL THE GREAT. See BASILIANS.

ORDER OF ST. BENEDICT. See BENEDICTINES.

ORDER OF ST. CLARE. See POOR CLARES.

ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM. See KNIGHTS OF MALTA.

ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM. (ANGLICAN)
x English Order of St. John of Jerusalem.

ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM (EVANGELICAL)
x Evangelical Order of St. John of Jerusalem.
Johanniterorden.

ORDERS, ANGLICAN. See
ANGLICAN ORDERS.

ORDERS, HOLY. See ORDINATION.

ORDERS, MAJOR. See MAJOR ORDERS.

ORDERS, MINOR. See MINOR ORDERS.

ORDERS, MONASTIC. See
MONASTICISM.

ORDERS, RELIGIOUS. See
RELIGIOUS ORDERS.

ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD AND CHIVALRY, PAPAL.
BQX 172
x Papal orders of knighthood and chivalry.

ORDINALE.
BQT 4273
"A form of prayers and ceremonies for the conferring of Holy Orders." AT

ORDINARIES.
BQV230 198 (348.x31)
xx Persons (Canon law)

ORDINARIUM.
BQT 4273
A liturgical book of the Middle Ages, containing regulations for church services. It is the forerunner of the modern Rituale and Caeremoniale.

sa Rituale.
x Liber Ordinarius.

ORDINARIUM MISSAE.
BQT 4254
By this term is understood that section of the Missal which comprises the unchanging part of the Mass, including the entire canon.

sa Canon Missae.
Kyriale.
x Ordinary of the Mass.
xx Mass of the Faithful.
Missale.

ORDINARY OF THE MASS. See
ORDINARIUM MISSAE.

ORDINATION.
BQT 1413-1415 (23x7.6)
sa Bishops.
Deacons.
Major orders.
Minor orders.
Priests.
Subdeacons.

x Holy orders.
Orders, Holy.

xx Clergy.
Major orders.
Minor orders.
Priesthood.
Sacraments.

ORDINATION - ANNIVERSARY SERMONS.
BQT 3004

ORDINATION - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

ORDINATION - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.
BQT 1415

ORDINATION - HISTORY.

ORDINATION - IMPEDIMENTS.
BQV230 983-991
sa Irregularities.
x Impediments to ordination.
xx Impediments (Canon law)

ORDINATION - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2608

ORDINATION - SERMONS. See
ORDINATION SERMONS.

ORDINATION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 948-1011 (348.x426)
sa Incardination (Canon law)
Irregularities.
Trials, Ecclesiastical (Ordination)

xx Clergy (Canon law)
Marriage - Impediments.
Sacraments (Canon law)

ORDINATION (CANON LAW) - HISTORY.

ORDINATION (LITURGY)
BQT 4448-4451

ORDINATION SERMONS.
BQT 3004
x Ordination - Sermons.
Sermons, Ordination.

ORDO CANONICORUM REGULARIUM SANCTI AUGUSTINI. See AUGUSTINIAN CANONS.

ORDO CARTUSIANORUM. See CARTHUSIANS.

ORDO DIVINI OFFICII [with name of diocese or of religious order]
BQT 4281-4287
x Directorium.

ORDO FRATRUM BEATISSIMAE VIRGINIS MARIAE DE MONTE CARMELO. See CARMELITES.

ORDO FRATRUM CARMELITARUM. See CARMELITES.

ORDO FRATRUM EREMITARUM SANCTI AUGUSTINI. See AUGUSTINIANS.

ORDO FRATRUM HOSPITALIORUM HIEROSOLYMITANORUM. See KNIGHTS OF MALTA.

ORDO FRATRUM MINORUM. See FRANCISCANS.

ORDO FRATRUM MINORUM CAPUCCINORUM. See CAPUCHINS.

ORDO FRATRUM PRAEDICATORUM. See DOMINICANS.

ORDO HEBDOMADAE SANCTAE.
BQT 4326; [BQT 4391.3]
The name of the text for the Masses of Holy Week as revised by Pope Pius XII and first published in 1956.
sa Ordo Sabbati Sancti.
xx Holy Week.
Officium Hebdomadae Sanctae.

ORDO MILITIAE SANCTI JOANNIS BAPTISTAE HOSPITALIS HIEROSOLYMITANI. See KNIGHTS OF MALTA.

ORDO ROMANUS.
BQT 4271
The name of a collection of rubrics and directions for the carrying out of sacred ceremonies according to the use of the Latin Church from the 7th to the 15th century.

ORDO SABBATI SANCTI.
[BQT 4391.6]
The name of the text used for the new Easter vigil service, first published in 1951.

xx Easter Vigil.
Ordo Hebdomadae Sanctae.

ORDO SANCTAE CLARAE. See POOR CLARES.

ORDO SANCTI BASILII MAGNI. See BASILIANS.

ORDO SANCTI BENEDICTI. See BENEDICTINES.

ORDRE DE CHARTREUX. See CARTHUSIANS.

ORIENTAL CANON LAW. See EASTERN CHURCHES - CANON LAW.

ORIENTAL CHURCH, CONGREGATION FOR THE. See CONGREGATIO PRO ECCLESIA ORIENTALI.

ORIENTAL CHURCHES. See EASTERN CHURCHES.

ORIENTATION (RELIGION)
BL 619.07
References as in LC.

ORIGINAL JUSTICE. See JUSTICE, ORIGINAL.

ORIGINAL SIN. See SIN, ORIGINAL.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
Here are entered works dealing with those Eastern Churches which follow the Byzantine Rite in various languages, but acknowledge no allegiance to the Pope.

sa Byzantine Rite.

x Eastern Orthodox Church.
Greek Church.
Holy Orthodox Eastern Catholic and Apostolic Church.

xx Byzantine Rite.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - ASCETICISM.
See ASCETICISM - ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - CATECHISMS.
BQX 5877

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - CHURCH MUSIC. See CHURCH MUSIC - ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - CONFESSION.
See CONFESSION - ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - CONVERTS.
See CONVERTS, ORTHODOX EASTERN.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - GOVERNMENT.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - HERESIES AND HERETICS. See HERESIES AND HERETICS - ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - HISTORY.
BQX 5801-6189 (28x1.1)
sa Schism - Eastern and Western Church.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - HYMNS.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - LAW.
BQV 1360-1484 (348.x7)

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - MISSIONS.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - MYSTICISM.
See MYSTICISM - ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - PERIODICALS.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQX 5896

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - RELATIONS - CATHOLIC CHURCH.
BQX 5890
sa Schism - Eastern and Western Church.
Schism, Acacian, 484-519.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - SAINTS.
BQX 5898
x Saints - Orthodox Eastern Church.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - SERMONS.
BQX 5885

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - THEOLOGY.
BQX 5876-5914

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - YEARBOOKS.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5232-5347 (264.x76)

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, BULGARIAN.
x Bulgarian Orthodox Church.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, BULGARIAN - HISTORY.
BQX 5931-5939 (28x1.1)

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, BULGARIAN - LAW.
BQV 1396-1399 (348.x7)

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, BULGARIAN. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5270-5271 (264.x76)

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, RUMANIAN.
x Rumanian Orthodox Church.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, RUMANIAN - HISTORY.
BQX 6021-6029 (28x1.1)

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, RUMANIAN - LAW.
BQV 1431-1440 (348.x7)

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, RUMANIAN. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5302-5303 (264.x76)

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, RUSSIAN.
sa Sects, Russian.
x Russian Church.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, RUSSIAN - HISTORY.
BQX 6031-6149 (28x1.1)

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, RUSSIAN - LAW.
BQV 1441-1470 (348.x7)

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, RUSSIAN - RELATIONS - CATHOLIC CHURCH, [CHURCH OF ENGLAND, ETC.]

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, RUSSIAN - THEOLOGY.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, RUSSIAN. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5306-5307 (264.x76)

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, SERBIAN.
x Serbian Orthodox Church.

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, SERBIAN - HISTORY.
BQX 6161-6179 (28x1.1)

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, SERBIAN - LAW.
BQV 1471-1481 (348.x7)

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, SERBIAN. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5342-5343 (264.x76)

ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCHES. See EASTERN CHURCHES, ORTHODOX.

ORTHODOX EASTERN MONASTICISM. See MONASTICISM, ORTHODOX EASTERN.

OSEE, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. OSEE.

OSTENSORIUM. See MONSTRANCE.

OSTIARIES (HOLY ORDERS) See MINOR ORDERS.

OUR FATHER. See LORD'S PRAYER.

OUR LADY HELP OF CHRISTIANS. See HELP OF CHRISTIANS.

OUR LADY OF FATIMA (SHRINE) See FATIMA, PORTUGAL (SHRINE)

OUR LADY OF FATIMA, DEVOTION TO.
BQT 2598
BQT 2679

OUR LADY OF FATIMA, NOVENA TO. See NOVENAS - OUR LADY OF FATIMA.

OUR LADY OF GUADALUPE (SHRINE) MEXICO. See GUADALUPE, MEXICO (SHRINE)

OUR LADY OF GUADALUPE (SHRINE), SPAIN. See GUADALUPE, SPAIN (SHRINE)

OUR LADY OF GUADALUPE, DEVOTION TO.
BQT 2598
BQT 2679

OUR LADY OF GUADALUPE, FEAST OF.
BQT 4230
x Feast of Our Lady of Guadalupe.

OUR LADY OF GUADALUPE, MASS OF. See MISSA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS DE GUADALUPE.

OUR LADY OF LA SALETTE (SHRINE) See LA SALETTE, FRANCE (SHRINE)

OUR LADY OF LOURDES (SHRINE) See
LOURDES (SHRINE)

OUR LADY OF LOURDES, DEVOTION TO.
BQT 2598
BQT 2679

OUR LADY OF LOURDES, FEAST OF.
BQT 4230
x Feast of Our Lady of Lourdes.

OUR LADY OF LOURDES, MASS OF. See
MISSA DE APPARITIONE BEATAE
MARIAE VIRGINIS IMMACULATAE.

OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL, FEAST OF.
BQT 4230
x Feast of Our Lady of Mount
Carmel.
Mount Carmel, Feast of Our
Lady of.

OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL, MASS OF.
See MISSA BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS
DE MONTE CARMELO.

OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL, ORDER OF.
See CARMELITES.

OUR LADY OF THE SACRED HEART.
BQT 2679
x Sacred Heart, Our Lady of the.

OUR LADY OF THE SACRED HEART -
DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

OUR LADY OF THE SACRED HEART -
MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2598

OUR LADY OF THE SACRED HEART -
PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2679

OUR LADY OF THE SACRED HEART,
FEAST OF.
BQT 4230
x Feast of Our Lady of the
Sacred Heart.

OUR LADY OF THE SACRED HEART,
MASS OF. See MISSA BEATAE
MARIAE VIRGINIS A SACRO CORDE
JESU.

OUR LADY OF THE SACRED HEART,
NOVENA TO. See NOVENAS - OUR
LADY OF THE SACRED HEART.

OUR LADY OF THE SACRED HEART,
OFFICE OF. See OFFICIUM BEATAE
MARIAE VIRGINIS A SACRO CORDE JESU.

OXFORD MOVEMENT.
BQX 2093 (270.x81)
x Tractarianism.
xx Church of England.

PAGANISM.
BL (290)
BQX 291-299 (Church history)
BQ 68 (Paganism and Christian literature)
BQT 44 (Paganism and theology)
sa Civilization, Pagan.
x Heathenism.
xx Christianity and other religions.
Infidels.
Non-Catholics.
Religions.

PAGANISM AND CHRISTIANITY. See
CHRISTIANITY AND PAGANISM.

PAGANISM IN LITERATURE.

PAINTING, RELIGIOUS.
BQT 6042-6218
x Religious painting.
xx Christian art.

PALATINI.
By this term are understood high officials of the papal court from the 4th to the 11th century. Their Latin name was "judices palatini".
xx Papal court.

PALESTINE - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 3445-3447
BQX 5570-5577

PALESTINE - RELIGION.
BL 1670-1672

PALESTINE (PATRIARCHATE)
BQX 3445

PALLIUM.
BQT 4365 (Church vestments)
BQV230 275-279 (Canon law)
(348.x324)
xx Archbishops (Canon law)
Church vestments.

PALM SUNDAY.
BQT 4223 (264.x52)
xx Holy Week.

PAMPHLETS, CATHOLIC. See
CATHOLIC PAMPHLETS.

PAN (DEITY)
BL 820.P

PANTHEISM.
BL 220 (Comparative religion)
BQT 529 (Theology) (212)
sa Amalricians.
Deism.
Polytheism.
Theism.

xx God.
Ontologism.
Philosophy.
Religion.
Theism.

PAPACY. See HOLY SEE; POPES.

PAPAL BLESSING.
BQT 4474
x Blessing, Papal.

PAPAL CEREMONIAL. See
CAEREMONIALE ROMANUM.

PAPAL CEREMONIES, CONGREGATION OF.
See CONGREGATIO CAEREMONIALIS.

PAPAL CHAMBERLAINS.
x Chamberlains, Papal.

PAPAL COINS. See COINS, PAPAL.

PAPAL CONCLAVES. See
POPES - ELECTION.

PAPAL COURT.
BQX 169-171
sa Curia Romana.
Palatini.

x Court, Papal.
Popes - Court.

xx Curia Romana.

PAPAL DECORATIONS OF HONOR. See
DECORATIONS OF HONOR, PAPAL.

PAPAL DOCUMENTS. See
DOCUMENTS, PAPAL.

PAPAL ELECTIONS. See
POPES - ELECTION.

PAPAL ENCYCLICALS. See
ENCYCLICALS, PAPAL.

PAPAL GUARDS.
UA 749.5
BQX 169
x Guards, Papal.

PAPAL INFALLIBILITY. See
POPES - INFALLIBILITY.

PAPAL LEGATES. See
LEGATES, PAPAL.

PAPAL LETTERS. See
LETTERS, PAPAL.

PAPAL MASS. See MASS, PAPAL.

PAPAL NOBILITY. See
NOBILITY, PAPAL.

PAPAL NUNCIOS. See
NUNCIOS, PAPAL.

PAPAL ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD AND
CHIVALRY. See ORDERS OF KNIGHT-
HOOD AND CHIVALRY, PAPAL.

PAPAL PROTECTION. See
PROTECTION, PAPAL.

PAPAL RESCRIPTS. See
RESCRIPTS, PAPAL.

PAPAL SCHISM. See
SCHISM, THE GREAT WESTERN, 1378-1417.

PAPAL SECRETARY OF STATE. See
SECRETARIA STATUS.

PAPAL STATES.
BQX 124-127; BQX 757
Here are entered works dealing with the temporal domains of the Pope which began with the Peace of Constantine and ceased to exist when they were seized by Italy in 1870. By the Treaty of the Lateran in 1929 the temporal sovereignty of the Pope is recognized in respect to Vatican City.

sa Patrimony of St. Peter.
Vatican City.
x States of the Church.

PAPAL STATES - ECONOMIC CONDITIONS.

PAPAL STATES - FOREIGN RELATIONS.
Subdivided by country, e.g., Papal States - Foreign relations - U.S. (with duplicate entry under U.S. - Foreign relations - Papal States)

PAPAL STATES - HISTORY.

PAPAL STATES - HISTORY - 1815-1870.

PAPAL STATES - HISTORY - 1870-1929.

PAPAL STATES - LAW. See
LAW - PAPAL STATES.

PAPAL STATES - POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT.

PAPAL STATES. ARMY.

PAPAL STATES. LAWS, STATUTES, ETC.

PAPAL STATES. NAVY.

PAPAL TAXATION. See
TAXATION, PAPAL.

PAPAL TIARA. See TIARA, PAPAL.

PAPAL UNIFORMS. See
UNIFORMS, PAPAL.

PARABLES.
BQ 278
sa Allegories.
Fables.
Jesus Christ - Parables.
also names of parables, e.g., Pearl of Great Price (Parable); The Sower (Parable)
x Stories.
xx Allegories.
Fables.

PARABLES, BIBLICAL. See
JESUS CHRIST - PARABLES.

PARACLETE. See HOLY SPIRIT.

PARADISE.
BQT 1541-1551 (236.6)
sa Heaven.
Justice, Original.
xx Fall of man.
Heaven.

PARALIPOMENON, BOOKS OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. PARALIPOMENON.

PARALITURGY.
[BQT 4057]
A form of devotional exercises based on liturgical forms, not considered worship in the strict sense.

PARENT AND CHILD (CANON LAW)
BQV230 99
sa Minors (Canon law)
xx Guardian and ward (Canon law)

PARENTS.
BQT 1894 (Duties)
BQT 2279 (Christian family)
sa Family, Christian.
Fathers.
Husband and wife.
Mothers.
xx Family, Christian.
Fathers.
Mothers.

PARENTS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2648

PARENTS - SERMONS.
BQT 2019

PARENTS (CANON LAW)
xx Marriage (Canon law)
Persons (Canon law)

PARISH ADMINISTRATION.
BQT 3304-3373
xx Pastoral theology.

PARISH ARCHIVES. See
ARCHIVES, PARISH.

PARISH LIBRARIES. See
LIBRARIES, CHURCH.

PARISH MISSIONS.
BQT 3031-3047 (252.x52)
"Here are entered works dealing with those special periods of revival in a parish when missioners come in and conduct a series of sermons, instructions, and other religious exercises. As the institution originated in the Catholic Church, subdivision by denomination is necessary only when such missions have been adopted by another denomination.
"If the mission is limited to work with children an additional entry is made under the heading Church work with children." LC

sa Convert making.
x Mission, Parish.
Missions, Parochial.
Parochial missions.
Popular missions.
xx Pastoral theology.

PARISH REGISTERS. See
REGISTERS OF BIRTHS, ETC.

PARISH SCHOOLS. See
CHURCH SCHOOLS.

PARISH SOCIETIES. See
CONFRATERNITIES.

PARISH VICARS. See
VICARS, PAROCHIAL.

PARISHES. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQT 3304-3373
sa Parsonages.
xx Clergy.
Corporations, Ecclesiastical.
Pastoral theology.

PARISHES - FINANCE.
BQT 3311-3321
xx Church finance.

PARISHES - HISTORY.

PARISHES - CHURCH OF ENGLAND, [ETC.]

PARISHES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 216 (348.x36)
sa Quasi-parishes (Canon law)
xx Benefices, Ecclesiastical (Canon law)
Clergy (Canon law)
Dioceses (Canon law)
Pastors.

PARISHES, NATIONAL.
BQT 3359
x National parishes.

PAROCHIAL MISSIONS. See
PARISH MISSIONS.

PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS. See
CHURCH SCHOOLS.

PAROCHIAL VICARS. See
VICARS, PAROCHIAL.

PAROUSIA. See SECOND ADVENT.

PARSEES.
BL 1500-1590
References as in LC.

PARSONAGES.
x Deaneries (Buildings)
Rectories (Buildings)
Vicarages (Buildings)

PARSONAGES -- Continued.
xx Church lands.
Church property.
Churches.
Clergy.
Parishes.

PARTICIPATION IN NON-CATHOLIC WORSHIP. See COMMUNICATIO IN SACRIS.

PARTICIPATION IN THE LITURGY. See LITURGY - PARTICIPATION.

PARTICULAR EXAMEN.
BQT 2216
xx Conscience, Examination of.
Perfection, Christian.

PARTIES TO ACTION (CANON LAW)

PASCHAL PRECEPT. See EASTER DUTY.

PASCHAL VIGIL. See EASTER VIGIL.

PASSION MUSIC.
x Jesus Christ - Passion - Music.
xx Passion-plays.
Religious drama.

PASSION MUSIC - HISTORY AND CRITICISM.
xx Church music.
Oratorio.

PASSION MUSIC - TO 1800.

PASSION OF JESUS CHRIST. See JESUS CHRIST - PASSION.

PASSION-PLAYS.
PN 3203-3299 (792.1)
BQ 5157.P (244.x2)
sa Mysteries and miracle-plays.
Passion music.

x Jesus Christ - Passion - Drama.
Plays, Medieval.

xx Drama.
Jesus Christ - Drama.
Religious drama.
Theater.

PASSIONARIUM.
BQT 4268
A liturgical book of the Middle Ages containing readings for the second nocturn of the Divine Office on feasts of saints.

x Liber Passionarius.

xx Martyrologium.

PASSIONS. See EMOTIONS.

PASSOVER.
BM 675.P
References as in LC.

PASSOVER SERMONS.
x Sermons, Passover.
xx Sermons, Jewish.

PASTORAL CONFERENCES. See CLERGY CONFERENCES.

PASTORAL EPISTLES. See BIBLE. N.T. PASTORAL EPISTLES.

PASTORAL ETIQUETTE. See CLERGY - ETIQUETTE.

PASTORAL LETTERS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
x Catholic Church - Pastoral letters.
Letters, Pastoral.

PASTORAL MEDICINE.
BQT 2932-2934 (25x5)
Here are entered works dealing with the correct moral application of physiology, hygiene and pathology to clergymen and their subjects.

sa Medicine and religion.
Pastoral psychology.

x Clerical medicine.
Medicine, Clerical.
Medicine, Pastoral.

xx Moral theology.
Pastoral theology.

PASTORAL PSYCHOLOGY.
BQT 2953
"Here are entered works dealing with the application by the clergymen of modern psychology, psychiatry, and psychotherapy to the spiritual problems of the individual." LC

sa Psychiatric social work.
Scruples.

x Clerical psychology.
Psychology, Clerical.
Psychology, Pastoral.

xx Casuistry.
Church work.
Pastoral medicine.
Pastoral theology.
Psychiatric social work.
Psychology, Religious.
Therapeutics, Suggestive.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY.
BQT 2903-3699 (25x4)
"That branch of theology which deals with the care of souls. It takes the teaching of dogmatic, moral and ascetical theology and the rules of canon law and applies them to the everyday work of the parochial clergy in all its aspects." AT

sa Catechetics.
Catholic action.
Clergy.
Clergy and social problems.
Confraternities.
Convert making.
Missions.
Parish administration.
Parish missions.
Parishes.
Pastoral medicine.
Pastoral psychology.
Pastors.
Preaching.
Priesthood.
Religious surveys.
Sick-calls.
Social service, Catholic.
Sociology, Religious.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY -- Continued.
x Cure of souls.
Theology, Pastoral.

xx Asceticism.
Canon law.
Clergy.
Moral theology.
Theology.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.
BQT 2917

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.
BQT 2924 (25x4.04)
x Clergy - Anecdotes, Facetiae, satire, etc.

xx Religion - Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
[BQT 2901]; Z 7820 (016.25x4)

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - BIOGRAPHY.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - CONGRESSES.
[BQT 2904]

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - FICTION.
BQT 2924

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.
BQT 2915 (25x4.02)
sa Clergy - Handbooks, manuals, etc.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - HISTORY.
BQT 2910

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - METHODOLOGY.
BQT 2908

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - PERIODICALS.
BQT 2903 (25x4.05)

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - PERSONAL NARRATIVES.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - POPULAR WORKS.
BQT 2924

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS.
BQT 2912-2913

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - 19th CENTURY.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - 20th CENTURY.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY - CHURCH OF ENGLAND, [LUTHERAN CHURCH, ETC.]

PASTORAL VISITATIONS. See VISITATIONS (CHURCH WORK)

PASTORS.
BQV230 451-470 (348.x36)
sa Mass for the people.
Parishes (Canon law)
Vicars, Parochial.

x Curates.
Rectors.

xx Clergy (Canon law)
Pastoral theology.
Persons (Canon law)

PASTORS - REMOVAL.
BQV230 2147-2161 (348.x59)
x Removal of pastors.
xx Clergy - Deposition.

PASTORS - RESIDENCE. See CLERGY - RESIDENCE.

PASTORS, ASSISTANT. See ASSISTANT PASTORS.

PATARIA. See PATARINES.

PATARINES.
BQX 503; BQX 2595
BQX 5933 (Eastern Church)
x Pataria.
xx Celibacy.
Milan - History - To 1535.

PATER NOSTER. See LORD'S PRAYER.

PATIENCE.
BQT 1793 (24xl.52)
xx Conduct of life.

PATRIARCHS (BIBLE)
BS 573
"Here are entered works on the patriarchs of the Old Testament. For works on the later ecclesiastical hierarchies known as patriarchates and on their dignitaries see Patriarchs and patriarchate." LC

xx Bible - Biography.

PATRIARCHS AND PATRIARCHATE.
BQX 5413
Cf. note under Patriarchs (Bible)
xx Bishops.

PATRIMONY OF ST. PETER.
"The land and other property with which the see of Rome was endowed after the Peace of Constantine. After the States of the Church were definitely established in the 8th century, the name was sometimes applied to them in general, and to the duchy of Rome, coterminous with the province of Latio and the last territory left to Pope Pius up to 1870, in particular." AT

xx Papal States.

PATRISTICS. See FATHERS OF THE CHURCH.

PATROLOGY. See FATHERS OF THE CHURCH.

PATRON SAINTS.
BQX 8227
sa Namedays.
x Saints, Patron.
xx Feasts, Ecclesiastical.
Names, Personal.
Saints.

PATRON SAINTS - SERMONS.

PATRONAGE, ECCLESIASTICAL. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
x Ecclesiastical patronage.
xx Benefices, Ecclesiastical.
Church and state.
Church property.

PATRONAGE, ECCLESIASTICAL (CANON LAW)

PAUL, SAINT, EPISTLES OF. See BIBLE. N.T. EPISTLES OF PAUL.

PAULICIANS.
BQT 72
xx Heresies and heretics - Early church.

PAULINE PRIVILEGE.
BQT 1430
BQV230 1120-1127 (348.x427)
"If of two unbaptized persons united in a consummated marriage one is converted to the faith and the other will neither be converted nor live in peace with the Christian, the marriage may be completely dissolved." AT
xx Divorce (Canon law)
Marriage - Dissolution.
Marriage (Canon law)

PAX (OSCULATORY)

PEACE.
Classifications and references as in LC, with the following additional reference.
sa Catholic Church and peace.

PEACE - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
x Bible and peace.
xx Peace (Theology)
War and religion.

PEACE (THEOLOGY)
sa Peace - Biblical teaching.

PEACE, PRAYERS FOR. See PRAYERS FOR PEACE.

PEARL OF GREAT PRICE (PARABLE)

PECULIUM.
xx Religious orders (Canon law)

PELAGIANISM.
BQT 75 (General) (273.x41)
BQT 636 (Doctrine of creation)
BQT 1143 (Doctrine of grace)
sa Semi-Pelagianism.
xx Grace (Theology)
Heresies and heretics - Early church.
Man (Theology) - History of doctrines.
Semi-Pelagianism.

PENALTIES, ECCLESIASTICAL.
BQV230 2214-2414 (348.x6)
sa Censures, Ecclesiastical.
Ignorance (Canon law)
Infamy (Canon law)
Precept (Canon law)
x Ecclesiastical penalties.
Punishment (Canon law)
xx Canon law.

PENANCE.
BQT 1364-1401; BQT 2058 (23x7.4)
sa Absolution.
Confession.
Conscience, Examination of.
Contrition.
Indulgences.
Power of the keys.
Repentance.
Satisfaction.
Seal of confession.
xx Absolution.
Confession.
Forgiveness of sin.
Penitentials.
Repentance.
Sacraments.

PENANCE - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

PENANCE - EFFICACY.
BQT 1384

PENANCE - HISTORY.
BQT 1364-1365
xx Auricular confession.

PENANCE - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH.

PENANCE - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.

PENANCE - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.

PENANCE - HISTORY - 16th, [17th, etc.] CENTURY.

PENANCE - MINISTER.
[BQT 1472]

PENANCE - POPULAR WORKS.

PENANCE - RESERVED CASES. See RESERVED CASES.

PENANCE - SERMONS.

PENANCE - EARLY WORKS.

PENANCE - MEDIEVAL WORKS.

PENANCE (CANON LAW)
BQV230 870-936 (348.x42)
sa Absolution (Canon law)
Confessors (Canon law)
xx Sacraments (Canon law)

PENANCE (CANON LAW) - HISTORY.

PENANCE (VIRTUE)
BQT 2221 (24x7.17)
sa Fast days.
Fasting.
Flagellants and flagellation.
Mortification.
Penitents.
Pilgrims and pilgrimages.
xx Asceticism.
Perfection, Christian.

PENITENCE. See REPENTANCE.

PENITENTIAL BOOKS. See PENITENTIALS.

PENITENTIAL DISCIPLINE.
BQT 1365
sa Satisfaction.
x Discipline, Penitential.

PENITENTIAL PSALMS. See BIBLE. O.T. PSALMS, PENITENTIAL.

PENITENTIALS.
BQT 4446
x Penitential books.
xx Penance.

PENITENTS.
BQT 2705
xx Penance (Virtue)

PENNANTS, CHURCH. See CHURCH PENNANTS.

PENSIONS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1429 (348.x45)
xx Benefices, Ecclesiastical (Canon law)

PENTATEUCH (BIBLE) See BIBLE. O.T. PENTATEUCH.

PENTECOST.
BQT 597
xx Holy Spirit.

PENTECOST - DRAMA.

PENTECOST - SERMONS.

PENTECOST FESTIVAL.
[BQT 4224.5] (264.x5)
BM 695.P (Jewish)
sa Shavu'oth (Feast of Weeks)
x Feast of Pentecost.
Whitsunday.

PENTECOST SEASON.
[BQT 4224.5]
xx Church year.
Easter season.

PENTECOSTAL CHURCHES. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
Note and references as in LC.

PENTEKOSTARION.
BQT 5254
A liturgical book of the Byzantine Rite for the Divine Office from Easter to Pentecost.

PEPIN, DONATION OF. See DONATION OF PEPIN.

PERFECT LOVE. See PERFECTION, CHRISTIAN.

PERFECTION, CHRISTIAN.
BQT 2190-2396 (24x7.02)
sa Active life.
Asceticism.
Charity.
Contemplative life.
Evangelical counsels.
Illuminative way.
Imitation of the saints.
Imperfections (Theology)
Intention.
Jesus Christ - Example.
Love (Theology)
Mixed life.
Mortification.
Mystical union.
Mysticism.
Particular examen.
Penance (Virtue)
Prayer.
Presence of God, Practice of.
Purgative way.
Spiritual direction.
Unitive way.
Vocation.
Wealth, Ethics of.

x Christian perfection.
Love, Perfect.
Perfect love.

xx Asceticism.
Grace, Habitual.
Spiritual life.

PERFECTION, CHRISTIAN - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

PERFECTION, CHRISTIAN - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

PERFECTION, RELIGIOUS. See RELIGIOUS LIFE.

PERIODICALS, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC PERIODICALS.

PERPETUAL ADORATION.
BQT 2589 (24x8.71)
x Adoration, Perpetual.
xx Devotions, Popular.
Eucharist - Cultus.

PERSECUTION. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQX 211-218
sa Acta Martyrum.
Anti-Catholic polemic.
Dragonades.
Inquisition.
Jews - Persecution.
Liberty of conscience.
Martyrdom.
Martyrs.
Massacres.
Proscriptions.
Refugees, Religious.
Religious liberty.

x Church history - Persecution.

xx Church history.
Inquisition.
Liberty of conscience.
Religious liberty.

PERSECUTION - EARLY CHURCH.
BQX 255-268 (270.1)
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.

PERSECUTION - EARLY CHURCH - FICTION.

PERSECUTION - MIDDLE AGES.

PERSECUTION - MODERN PERIOD.
BQX 781-799; BQX 985 (270.6)

PERSECUTION - 17th CENTURY.

PERSECUTION - 18th CENTURY.

PERSECUTION - 19th CENTURY.

PERSECUTION - 20th CENTURY.

PERSECUTION - GERMANY.
BQX 1113-1116

PERSECUTION - RUSSIA.
BQX 6066

PERSEVERANCE (THEOLOGY)
BQT 1165 (24x7.13)
sa Sanctification.
xx Grace, Habitual.

PERSEVERANCE (THEOLOGY) - SERMONS.

PERSONAL GOD. See
GOD - PERSONALITY.

PERSONAL INJURIES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 2350-2359

PERSONALITY.
BD 331 (Ontology)
BG 698 (Psychology)
(132.15233)
BQT 631 (Theology) (231.x73)
References as in LC, with the following additional reference.

xx Man (Theology)

PERSONS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 87-725 (348.x3)
sa Abbesses (Canon law)
Abbots (Canon law)
Abbots nullius (Canon law)
Administrators apostolic.
Age (Canon law)
Archbishops (Canon law)
Bishops (Canon law)
Cardinals (Canon law)
Chancellors, Diocesan.
Chaplains (Canon law)
Chapters, Cathedral, collegiate (Canon law)
Clergy (Canon law)
Coadjutor bishops (Canon law)
Consultors, Diocesan.
Domicile (Canon law)
Election law (Canon law)
Laity (Canon law)
Legal responsibility (Canon law)
Ordinaries.
Parents (Canon law)
Pastors.

PERSONS (CANON LAW) -- Continued.
sa Popes (Canon law)
Precedence, Ecclesiastical (Canon law)
Prelates.
Priests (Canon law)
Protonotaries apostolic.
Religious orders (Canon law)
Religious persons (Canon law)
Superiors, Religious (Canon law)
Vicars apostolic.
Vicars capitular.
Vicars forane.
Vicars general.

x Ecclesiastical persons.

xx Canon law.

PERSONS, RELIGIOUS. See
RELIGIOUS PERSONS.

PETER, SAINT, CHAINS OF. See
ST. PETER'S CHAINS.

PETER, SAINT, CHAIR OF. See
ST. PETER'S CHAIR.

PETER, SAINT, EPISTLES OF. See
BIBLE. N.T. EPISTLES OF PETER.

PETER'S PENCE.
xx Catholic Church - Finance.

LE PETITE EGLISE. See LOUISETS.

PEWS AND PEW RIGHTS.
xx Church finance.
Church property.
Church support.

PHARISEES.
BM 175.P
sa Zealots (Jewish party)

PHILEMON, EPISTLE TO. See
BIBLE. N.T. PHILEMON.

PHILIPPIANS, EPISTLE TO THE. See
BIBLE. N.T. PHILIPPIANS.

PHILISTINES.
DS 90 (939.45)

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.
BL 51; BQT 236 (General)
(215)
B 56 (Philosophy)
sa Personalism.
Religion - Philosophy.
Theology and philosophy.
x Religion and philosophy.

PHILOSOPHY AND THEOLOGY. See THEOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY.

PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION. See RELIGION - PHILOSOPHY.

PHOCIAN SCHISM. See SCHISM, PHOCIAN.

PHONORECORDS IN MISSIONARY WORK.
BQT 3229

PHYLACTERIES.
References as in LC.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING - MORAL ASPECTS.
xx Man (Theology)

PHYSICIANS - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
[BQT 2289]

PIAE CAUSAE. See PIOUS FOUNDATIONS.

PICTURE BIBLES. See BIBLE - PICTURE BIBLES.

PIETA.
xx Christian art.

PIETISM. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 125 (273.x72)

PIETY.
BQT 1862 (24x1.52)
xx Religion (Virtue)

PIETY - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

PILGRIMS AND PILGRIMAGES. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQT 4496
sa Holy wells.

PILGRIMS AND PILGRIMAGES -- Continued.
sa Saints.
Shrines.

xx Penance (Virtue)
Shrines.

PILLAR SAINTS. See STYLITES.

PIOUS ASSOCIATIONS. See CONFRATERNITIES.

PIOUS FOUNDATIONS.
sa Foundation mass.

x Foundations, Pious.
Piae causae.

xx Corporations, Ecclesiastical.

PISA, COUNCIL OF, 1409.
BQX 815

PIYUTIM.
BM 670.P
References as in LC.

PLACES, SACRED. See SACRED PLACES.

PLACITUM REGIUM.
x Exequatur.
Regium placet.
xx Church and state.

PLAIN CHANT. See CHANT.

PLAINSONG. See CHANT.

PLAYS, BIBLE. See BIBLE PLAYS.

PLAYS, CHRISTMAS. See CHRISTMAS PLAYS.

PLAYS, MEDIEVAL. See CARNIVAL PLAYS; CHRISTMAS PLAYS, MEDIEVAL; DRAMA, MEDIEVAL; MORALITIES; MYSTERIES AND MIRACLE-PLAYS; PASSION-PLAYS.

PLEADING (CANON LAW)

PLEASURE.
xx Joy.

PLENARIUM.
BQT 4254
An ancient liturgical book which contained the Scriptural readings from the Mass, sometimes the Epistles, sometimes the Epistles and Gospels in full (plene), in contrast to the Comes which indicated only the first words.

sa Missale Plenarium.
xx Comes.
Evangeliarium.
Lectionarium.

PLENARY COUNCILS.
BQV230 281-292 (General) (26x2.6)
BQV 341-1020 (Local) (26x2.61)
"A council of the ecclesiastical authorities, i.e., residential archbishops and bishops, administrators of dioceses and vicars capitular, abbots and prelates nullius, vicars and prefects apostolic, of a given territory, usually a kingdom, state or nation ... presided over by a legate of the Holy See." AT
The individual plenary councils since the Council of Trent are entered under the name of the place where the council was held, followed by the designation "Plenary Council of" and date. Make a reference from the country or the region represented by the council (e.g., Baltimore, Plenary Council of, 2d, 1866. Refer from: Catholic Church. U.S. Plenary Council. 2d, Baltimore, 1866)
The individual national councils and general synods of the early church and the Middle Ages, prior to the Council of Trent, are entered under the name of the place (e.g., Toledo, Council of, 3d, 589; Elvira, Synod of, ca.300.)

x Councils and synods, National.
Councils and synods, Plenary.
National councils.

PNEUMATOLOGY (THEOLOGY)
xx Holy Spirit.
Spirit.

POENITENTIARIA APOSTOLICA.
BQV230 258 (348.x33)
BQV 71-74 (Documents) (348.x15)
x Sacred Penitentiary.

POETRY, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC POETRY.

POETRY, CHRISTIAN. See CHRISTIAN POETRY.

POETRY, RELIGIOUS. See RELIGIOUS POETRY.

POETRY AND RELIGION. See RELIGION AND POETRY.

POETS, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC POETS.

POLAND - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 2742-2787 (274.38)

POLAND - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD TO 1517.

POLAND - CHURCH HISTORY - 1517-1648.

POLAND - CHURCH HISTORY - 1648-

POLAND - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

POLAND - CHURCH HISTORY - 1945-

POLEMIC, ANTI-CATHOLIC. See ANTI-CATHOLIC POLEMIC.

POLEMIC, ANTI-PROTESTANT. See ANTI-PROTESTANT POLEMIC.

POLEMICS (THEOLOGY) See APOLOGETICS.

POLISH LITERATURE - CATHOLIC AUTHORS.

POLITICAL SCIENCE - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
BS 680
sa Kings and rulers - Biblical teaching.

POLITICAL SCIENCE - PAPAL TEACHING.
xx Christianity and politics.

POLITICS AND CHRISTIANITY. See CHRISTIANITY AND POLITICS.

POLITY, ECCLESIASTICAL. See CHURCH POLITY.

POLYGLOT BIBLES. See BIBLE - VERSIONS, POLYGLOT.

POLYPHONIC CHURCH MUSIC.
BQT 4531-4609 (783.4)
x Church music, Polyphonic.

POLYTHEISM.
BL 355 (291.14)
sa Monotheism.

xx God.
Pantheism.
Theism.

PONTIFICAL INSIGNIA. See INSIGNIA, PONTIFICAL.

PONTIFICAL SERVICE.
sa Caeremoniale Episcoporum.
Pontificale Romanum.

x Rites and ceremonies, Pontifical.

PONTIFICAL SERVICE - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.

PONTIFICALE ROMANUM.
BQT 4436 (26x5.7)
"A liturgical book containing the prayers and ceremonies of certain rites ordinarily reserved to a bishop." AT

x Roman Pontifical.

xx Benedictionale.
Pontifical service.

PONTIFICALE ROMANUM - COMMENTARIES.

POOR, CHURCH WORK WITH THE. See CHURCH WORK WITH THE POOR.

POOR CLARES.
BQX 7903.P6 (271.9)
x Clares, Poor.
Clarisses.
Franciscans. Second order.
Minoresses.
Order of St. Clare.
Ordo Sanctae Clarae.
Sisters of St. Clare.

xx Franciscan Sisters.

POOR SOULS IN PURGATORY. See PURGATORY.

POOR SOULS IN PURGATORY, PRAYERS FOR THE. See PRAYERS FOR THE DEAD.

POPES.
BQT 365-373 (Ecclesiology) (23x9.3)
BQX 101-137; BQX 321-1097 (Church history) (922.21)
sa Antipopes.
Conciliar theory.
Holy See.
Power of the keys.
Tiara, Papal.

x Catholic Church - Pope.
Papacy.

xx Apostolic succession.
Catholic Church - Government.
Catholic Church - History.
Church history.
Holy See.

POPES - ANECDOTES.

POPES - AUTHORITY. See POPES - INFALLIBILITY; POPES - PRIMACY.

POPES - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQX 104

POPES - BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY.

POPES - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 101-104 (Collected) (922.21)
BQX 321-1097 (Individual)
xx Christian biography.

POPES - BRIEFS. See
BRIEFS, PAPAL.

POPES - BULLS. See
BULLS, PAPAL.

POPES - CHRONOLOGY.
BQX 43

POPES - CORONATION.

POPES - COSTUME.

POPES - COURT. See
PAPAL COURT.

POPES - ELECTION.
BQX 110 (General)
BQV230 160-178 (Canon law) (348.x322)
BQT 4437.6 (Ceremonial)
sa Popes - Renunciation.
x Conclaves, Papal.
Elections, Papal.
Papal conclaves.
Papal elections.
xx Election law (Canon law)

POPES - ENCYCLICALS. See
ENCYCLICALS, PAPAL.

POPES - HERALDRY.
CR 1115
xx Heraldry, Sacred.

POPES - HISTORY.
BQX 101-1097

POPES - HISTORY - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

POPES - HISTORY - ERRORS, INVENTIONS, ETC.

POPES - HISTORY - SOURCES.

POPES - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH.

POPES - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.

POPES - HISTORY - 1309-1378.
BQX 761
x Avignon, Popes at.
Babylonian Captivity, Papal.

POPES - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.

POPES - HISTORY - 16th CENTURY.

POPES - HISTORY - 17th CENTURY.

POPES - HISTORY - 18th CENTURY.

POPES - HISTORY - 19th CENTURY.

POPES - HISTORY - 1870-1929.
sa Roman Question.

POPES - HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

POPES - HISTORY - 1929-

POPES - INFALLIBILITY.
BQT 366-373
x Infallibility of the pope.
Papal infallibility.
Popes - Authority.
xx Authority (Religion)
Church - Infallibility.
Ultramontanism.

POPES - INFALLIBILITY - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.
[BQT 368]

POPES - INFALLIBILITY - SERMONS.

POPES - LEGENDS.
BQX 173

POPES - LETTERS. See
LETTERS, PAPAL.

POPES - MEDALS.
CJ 6205.P

POPES - MONUMENTS.

POPES - POPULAR WORKS.

POPES - PORTRAITS.

POPES - PRIMACY.
BQT 365
sa Bishops.
Councils and synods.
Febronianism.

POPES - PRIMACY -- Continued.
x Popes - Supremacy.
Primacy of the pope.
Supremacy of the pope.
xx Bishops.
Church - Apostolicity.
Church - Foundation.
Councils and synods.

POPES - PRIMACY - SEDES.

POPES - PRIMACY - SERMONS.

POPES - RENUNCIATION.
xx Popes - Election.

POPES - RESIDENCE.

POPES - RITES AND CEREMONIES.
sa Caeremoniale Romanum.

POPES - SUPREMACY. See
POPES - PRIMACY.

POPES - TEMPORAL POWER.
BQX 115-137 (27x2.2)
sa Church and state.
Donation of Pepin.
Italian Question, 1848-1870.
Roman Question.

x Temporal power of the pope.

xx Church and state.
Church history - Middle Ages.
Roman Question.

POPES - TOMBS.
BQT 6038

POPES - VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.
BX 958.V
xx Voyages and travels.

POPES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 218-221 (348.x322)
xx Persons (Canon law)

POPULAR DEVOTIONS. See
DEVOTIONS, POPULAR.

POPULAR MISSIONS. See
PARISH MISSIONS.

PORTIUNCULA INDULGENCE.
xx Indulgences.

PORTUGAL - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 2791-2822 (274.69)

PORTUGAL - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD.

PORTUGAL - CHURCH HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.

PORTUGAL - CHURCH HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.

PORTUGAL - CHURCH HISTORY - 1801-

PORTUGAL - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

POSITIVE THEOLOGY. See
THEOLOGY - METHODOLOGY.

POSITIVISM.
B 831 (General) (146)
B 851-4695 (Special, local)
References as in LC.

POSSESSION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1693-1700 (348.x5)
sa Adverse possession (Canon law)

POSSESSION, DEMONIAC. See
DEMONIAC POSSESSION.

POSTULANCY.
xx Novitiate.
Religious orders.

POSTULANCY (CANON LAW)
BQV230 539-541

POSTURE, LITURGICAL. See
POSTURE IN WORSHIP.

POSTURE IN WORSHIP.
x Bowing of the head (Posture in worship)
Kneeling (Posture in worship)
Liturgical posture.
Posture, Liturgical.
Prostration (Posture in worship)

POSTURE IN WORSHIP -- Continued.
x Sitting (Posture in worship)
Standing (Posture in worship)
xx Cultus.
Rites and ceremonies.
Worship.

POVERTY.
HV 1-4630 (339.1)
References as in LC.

POVERTY (VIRTUE)
BQT 2389

POVERTY (VOW)
BQT 2312 (24x1.83)
xx Vows.

POWER OF THE KEYS.
BQT 1371
This expression denotes the complete ecclesiastical authority of orders, jurisdiction and doctrine possessed by St. Peter and his successors and all members of the hierarchy in their degree. It generally refers only to the power of absolution in confession.

x Binding and loosing.
xx Absolution.
Penance.
Popes.

PRAGMATIC SANCTION OF BOURGES. See PRAGMATIC SANCTION OF CHARLES VII, 1438.

PRAGMATIC SANCTION OF CHARLES V, 1549.
BQV 396

PRAGMATIC SANCTION OF CHARLES VI, 1713.
BQV 396
DB 69.3; JN 1625

PRAGMATIC SANCTION OF CHARLES VII, 1438.
BQV 386
x Pragmatic Sanction of Bourges.

PRAGMATIC SANCTIONS.
BQV 306
xx Church and state.

PRAYER.
BQT 2241-2264 (24x7.11)
sa Devotion.
Divine office.
Prayer-books.
Prayers.

x Prayer, Vocal.
Vocal prayer.

xx Asceticism.
Christian life.
Good works (Theology)
Perfection, Christian.
Prayers.
Worship.

PRAYER - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

PRAYER - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

PRAYER - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

PRAYER - HISTORY.
sa Messalians.

PRAYER - JUVENILE LITERATURE.

PRAYER - POPULAR WORKS.
BQT 2245

PRAYER - PSYCHOLOGY.
BV 225
x Psychology of prayer.
xx Psychology, Religious.

PRAYER - SERMONS.

PRAYER - STUDY AND TEACHING.
BQT 2247

PRAYER (BANTU RELIGION)

PRAYER (GREEK RELIGION)

PRAYER (JUDAISM)

PRAYER (ROMAN RELIGION)

PRAYER, LITURGICAL. See LITURGY.

PRAYER, MENTAL.
BQT 2259-2264; BQT 2468
(24x9.1)
By this term are understood "all kinds of prayer other than vocal, including meditation, affective prayer, and contemplation." AT

sa Meditation.
x Mental prayer.
xx Contemplation.
Mysticism.

PRAYER, MYSTIC. See CONTEMPLATION.

PRAYER, VOCAL. See PRAYER.

PRAYER BOOK. CHURCH OF ENGLAND. See CHURCH OF ENGLAND. BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2611-2697 (24x3)
sa Breviarium.
Diurnale.
Missale.
Primer (Prayer-book)
also subdivision "Prayer-book" under names of churches (e.g., Lutheran Church - Prayer-books) and under names of religious mysteries and saints (e.g., Eucharist - Prayer-books; Joseph, Saint - Prayer-books)

x Books of prayer.
Catholic Church - Prayer-books.

xx Devotional literature.
Devotions, Popular.
Prayer.
Prayers.

PRAYER-BOOKS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

PRAYER-BOOKS, ENGLISH, [GERMAN, LATIN, ETC.]
BQT 2611-2619

PRAYER-BOOKS FOR CHILDREN. See CHILDREN - PRAYER-BOOKS.

PRAYER IN ART.
xx Art.

PRAYER-MEETINGS.
sa Church-night services.
xx Public worship.

PRAYER OF AZARIAS. See BIBLE. O.T. DANIEL. chap. III, 24-25.

PRAYER OF MANASSES.
BS 1811-1815
x Bible. O.T. Apocrypha. Prayer of Manasses.

PRAYERS.
BQT 2611-2697 (24x3)
BQT 4089
BQT 4503-4506
BQT 4498
sa Acclamations (Liturgy)
Ave Maria.
Collects.
Grace at meals.
Indulgences.
Litanies.
Lord's Prayer.
Prayer.
Prayer-books.
Responses (Liturgy)
Rosary.
also subdivision "Prayers" under special subjects, e.g., Schools - Prayers; Sunday-schools - Prayers.

xx Devotions, Popular.
Prayer.
Sacramentals.

PRAYERS, ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]
BQT 2611-2619

PRAYERS, ALTAR. See ALTAR PRAYERS.

PRAYERS, EJACULATORY. See EJACULATIONS.

PRAYERS, FAMILY. See FAMILY - PRAYER-BOOKS.

PRAYERS, HINDU. See
HINDUISM - PRAYER-BOOKS.

PRAYERS, TABLE. See
GRACE AT MEALS.

PRAYERS BEFORE AND AFTER MASS.
x Preces ante et post missam.
xx Mass - Prayer-books.
Priests - Prayer-books.

PRAYERS FOR PEACE.
x Peace, Prayers for.

PRAYERS FOR THE DEAD.
BQT 2691; BQT 4055 (Devotions) (24x3.6)
BQT 1537 (Theology) (236.x53)
sa Missa pro Defunctis.
November devotions.
Officium pro Defunctis.

x Dead, Prayers for the.
Poor souls in purgatory, Prayers for the.

xx Devotions, Popular.
Purgatory - Prayer-books.

PRAYERS FOR THE DEAD - ANGLICAN COMMUNION.

PRAYERS FOR THE SICK.
BQT 4455 (24x3.7)
x Sick, Prayers for the.
xx Sick - Prayer-books.

PREACHERS, ORDER OF. See
DOMINICANS.

PREACHING.
BQT 2952-2968 (251)
sa Homiletical illustrations.
Homiletics.
Sermons.

x Sacred oratory.

xx Church - Teaching office.
Election.
Homiletics.
Pastoral theology.
Sermons.

PREACHING - HISTORY. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 2954-2956 (251)

PREACHING - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH.

PREACHING - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.

PREACHING - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.

PREACHING (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1337-1358 (348.x44)

PREACHING, EXTEMPORANEOUS.
x Extemporaneous preaching.

PREACHING FRIARS. See
DOMINICANS.

PREBENDS.
xx Benefices, Ecclesiastical (Canon law)

PRECEDENCE, ECCLESIASTICAL.

PRECEDENCE, ECCLESIASTICAL (CANON LAW)
BQV230 106 (348.x3)
xx Persons (Canon law)

PRECEPT (CANON LAW)
BQV230 24; BQV230 2310
By precept in Canon law is understood a command given to a single person by his ecclesiastical superior.

x Canonical precept.

xx Church discipline (Canon law)
Penalties, Ecclesiastical.

PRECEPTS, SIX HUNDRED AND THIRTEEN.
See COMMANDMENTS, SIX HUNDRED AND THIRTEEN.

PRECEPTS OF THE CHURCH. See
COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH.

PRECES ANTE ET POST MISSAM. See
PRAYERS BEFORE AND AFTER MASS.

PRECIOUS BLOOD.
[BQT 718.5]
x Blood of Jesus.
Jesus Christ - Precious blood.
xx Jesus Christ - Humanity.
Jesus Christ - Passion.

PRECIOUS BLOOD - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

PRECIOUS BLOOD - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2593

PRECIOUS BLOOD - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2670 (24x8.71)

PRECIOUS BLOOD, FEAST OF THE.
BQT 4225
x Feast of the Precious Blood.

PRECIOUS BLOOD, MASS OF THE. See MISSA PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS DOMINI JESU CHRISTI.

PRECIOUS BLOOD, RELICS OF THE.
BQT 942
x Jesus Christ - Precious blood, Relics of the.

PREDESTINATION.
BQT 547; BQT 1135-1148 (231.x18)
sa Book of life.
Election (Theology)
Free will and determinism.
God - Foreknowledge.
Necessity (Philosophy)
Reprobation.

xx Calvinism.
Dogmatic theology.
Election (Theology)
Fate and fatalism.
Grace (Theology)
Infant baptism.

PREDESTINATION (MOHAMMEDANISM)
xx Mohammedanism.

PREDICADORES. See DOMINICANS.

PREFACES (LITURGY)
xx Mass.

PREFECTS APOSTOLIC. See VICARS APOSTOLIC.

PREJUDICES AND ANTIPATHIES (RELIGION)
BQT 245
x Antipathies and prejudices (Religion)

PRELATES.
BQV230.110 (348.x324)
sa Abbots.
Archbishops.
Bishops.
Cardinals.
Protonotaries apostolic.
Vicars apostolic.

xx Curia Romana.
Persons (Canon law)

PREMONSTRATENSIAN SAINTS. See SAINTS, PREMONSTRATENSIAN.

PRE-REFORMATION. See REFORMATION - EARLY MOVEMENTS.

PRESANCTIFIED, LITURGY OF THE. See LITURGY OF THE PRESANCTIFIED.

PRESANCTIFIED, MASS OF THE. See GOOD FRIDAY.

PRESBYTERATE. See PRIESTHOOD.

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BX 8901-9225 (285)
xx Church of Scotland.
Subdivisions as in LC.

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U.S.
BX 8960-8968
"Commonly known as the Presbyterian Church South." LC
x Presbyterian Church South.
Subdivisions as in LC.

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U.S. (GENERAL)
"Here are entered works on the Presbyterian Church in the entire United States not limited

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U.S. (GENERAL) -- Continued.
to the 'Presbyterian Church in the U.S.', the corporate name of southern Presbyterianism." LC

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U.S.A.
BX 8950-8958

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF ENGLAND.
BX 9052-9058
Subdivisions as in LC.

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH SOUTH. See PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U.S.

PRESBYTERIAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES. See THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES, PRESBYTERIAN.

PRESBYTERIANISM.
BX 8901-9225
References as in LC.

PRESBYTERIANS.

PRESBYTERIANS, NEGRO.
References as in LC.

PRESBYTERIANS IN DELAWARE, [IRELAND, ETC.]

PRESBYTERIANS, GERMAN, [HUNGARIAN, ITALIAN, ETC.]
"Here are entered works on Presbyterians living outside of German, [Hungary, etc.] but using the German, [Hungarian, etc.] language in their church services." LC

x German, [Hungarian, etc.] Presbyterians.

PRESCRIPTION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1509-1512 (348.x46)
sa Bona fides (Canon law)
xx Church property (Canon law)

PRESENCE OF GOD, PRACTICE OF.
BQT 2230
xx God - Omnipresence.
Immanence of God.
Perfection, Christian.
Recollection (Spiritual)

PRESENTATION OF JESUS CHRIST. See JESUS CHRIST - PRESENTATION.

PRESENTATION OF JESUS CHRIST, FEAST OF. See CANDLEMAS.

PRESENTATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, FEAST OF THE.
BQT 4230 (23x3.72)
x Feast of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Presentation, Feast of the.

PRESS, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC PRESS.

PRESUMPTIONS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1825-1828 (348.x5)
BQV230 1082 (Marriage)
xx Evidence (Canon law)

PRIDE AND VANITY.
BJ 1535.P (179.8)
BQT 1813 (24x1.44)
sa Humility.
x Vanity.
xx Capital sins.
Conduct of life.

PRIEST-WORKER MOVEMENT.
[BQT 3416.5]

PRIESTESSES. See PRIESTS.

PRIESTHOOD.
BQT 355; BQT 1419 (23x7.6)
BQT 2293-2299 (State of life) (24x8.3)
sa Major orders.
Ordination.

x Presbyterate.

xx Apostolate.
Apostolic succession.
Clergy.
Ordination.
Pastoral theology.

PRIESTHOOD - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

PRIESTHOOD - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

PRIESTHOOD - HISTORY.

PRIESTHOOD - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH.

PRIESTHOOD - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.

PRIESTHOOD - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.

PRIESTHOOD - PAPAL TEACHING.

PRIESTHOOD - SERMONS.

PRIESTHOOD, COMMON. See
PRIESTHOOD, UNIVERSAL.

PRIESTHOOD, UNIVERSAL.
BQT 361
Here are entered works on the distinction between ordained priests and all members of the Church as participating in the one priesthood of Christ through the ministry of the ordained priests.

x Common priesthood.
Priesthood, Common.
Universal priesthood.
xx Mystical Body of Christ.

PRIESTS.
BQX 8261 (922)
sa Celebrants.
x Priestesses.
xx Clergy.

PRIESTS - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 8261
xx Catholic Church - Biography.
Christian biography.

PRIESTS - BOOKS AND READING. See
CLERGY - BOOKS AND READING.

PRIESTS - CONFRATERNITIES.
Here are entered works on societies of diocesan or secular priests associated for mutual cooperation in the pursuit of a specific object of religion or charity by means of prayer, example, and counsel.

xx Religious orders.

PRIESTS - CORRESPONDENCE,
REMINISCENCES, ETC.

PRIESTS - EDUCATION. See
CLERGY - EDUCATION.

PRIESTS - FICTION.

PRIESTS - FUNERAL SERVICES.

PRIESTS - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2551- (24x2.6)

PRIESTS - PERIODICALS. See
CLERGY - PERIODICALS.

PRIESTS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2621 (24x3.12)
sa Prayers before and after mass.

PRIESTS - RETREATS. See RETREATS
FOR CLERGY; RETREATS FOR
RELIGIOUS.

PRIESTS - SPIRITUAL LIFE.
BQT 2293

PRIESTS - VOCATION.
BQT 2293
xx Clergy - Vocation.
Vocation, Ecclesiastical.

PRIESTS - VOCATION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1353

PRIESTS (CANON LAW)
xx Persons (Canon law)

PRIESTS, BUDDHIST.
x Buddhist priests.

PRIESTS, COLORED. See
PRIESTS, NEGRO.

PRIESTS, EGYPTIAN.
x Egyptian priests.

PRIESTS, GREEK.
x Greek priests.

PRIESTS, ITALIAN.
x Italian priests.

PRIESTS, JEWISH.
BM 652
sa Zadokites.
x Jewish priests.

PRIESTS, NEGRO.
x Colored priests.
Negro priests.
Priests, Colored.
xx Catholics, Negro.

PRIESTS, ROMAN.
Here are entered works dealing with the priests of the religion of ancient pagan Rome.
x Roman priests.

PRIESTS AND CATHOLIC ACTION.

PRIESTS AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS. See CLERGY AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS.

PRIESTS AS AUTHORS. See CLERGYMEN AS AUTHORS.

PRIESTS IN LITERATURE. See CLERGY IN LITERATURE.

PRIMACY OF THE POPE. See POPES - PRIMACY.

PRIMATES (ECCLESIASTIC)
sa Exarchs.
xx Bishops.
Exarchs.

PRIME.
[BQT 4175]
"That portion of the Divine Office assigned to the first hour (Prima hora) i.e., about 6 a.m., the approximate time of its recital in monastic churches." AT
xx Divine Office.

PRIMER (PRAYER-BOOK)
BQT 4278
"The generic name of a type of prayer book in ordinary use by the laity in England before the Reformation ... The contents varied, but always contained as a nucleus the Little Office of Our Lady, Office of the Dead, Penitential and Gradual Psalms, Pater, Ave, Credo, and Litany." AT
x Prymer (Prayer-book)
xx Prayer-books.

PRIMITIVE BAPTISTS.
BX 6380-6389
Subdivisions as in LC.

PRIMITIVE CHRISTIANITY. See CHURCH HISTORY - PRIMITIVE AND EARLY CHURCH.

PRIMITIVE JUSTICE. See JUSTICE, ORIGINAL.

PRIMITIVE RELIGION. See RELIGION, PRIMITIVE.

PRIORIES.
sa Abbeys.
xx Catholic institutions.
Convents.
Monasteries.

PRIORS, CLAUSTRAL.
A claustral prior is "the second-in-command of an abbey of monks or canons regular, sometimes called the dean." AT
x Claustral priors.
xx Abbots.
Superiors, Religious.

PRISCILLIANISTS.
BQT 72
xx Gnosticism.
Heresies and heresy - Early church.

PRISON CHAPLAINS. See CHAPLAINS, PRISON.

PRISONERS, CHURCH WORK WITH. See CHURCH WORK WITH PRISONERS.

PRISONS - MISSIONS AND CHARITIES.
BQT 3698

PRISONS - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
xx Chaplains, Prison.

PRIVATE MASS. See LOW MASS.

PRIVATE SCHOOLS - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
"Here are entered works that deal with the attitude towards and treatment of religion in private schools." LC

PRIVILEGE (CANON LAW)
BQV230 63-79 (General)
(348.x24)
BQV230 613-625 (Religious)
(348.x37)
sa Exemption (Canon law)
Immunity, Ecclesiastical.
Indults.
Privilegium fori.
xx Religious orders (Canon law)

PRIVILEGED ALTARS. See
ALTARS, PRIVILEGED.

PRIVILEGIUM CLERICALE. See
PRIVILEGIUM FORI.

PRIVILEGIUM FORI. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQV230 120 (348.x31)
Here are entered works dealing with the exemption of clerics from lay courts, whether civil or criminal, unless with permission of the proper ecclesiastical authority.

x Benefit of clergy.
Clergy, Privilege of.
Privilegium clericale.

xx Ecclesiastical courts.
Immunity, Ecclesiastical.
Jurisdiction (Canon law)
Privilege (Canon law)

PROBABILIORISM. See
PROBABILISM.

PROBABILISM.
BQT 1763 (24x1.21)
sa Doubt (Canon law)
x Aequiprobabilism.
Equiprobabilism.
Laxism.
Probabiliorism.
Tuitiorism.
xx Casuistry.
Moral theology.

PROCEDURE (CANON LAW)
sa Appellate procedure (Canon law)
Criminal procedure (Canon law)
Civil procedure (Canon law)

PROCEDURE (CANON LAW, ANGLICAN)

PROCESS (CANON LAW)

PROCESSIONS, ECCLESIASTICAL. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQT 4089; BQT 4458
x Ecclesiastical processions.
xx Pilgrims and pilgrimages.
Rites and ceremonies.

PROCESSIONS, ECCLESIASTICAL (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1290-1295 (348.x415)

PRODIGAL SON (PARABLE)
BQT 888 (226.x6)

PRODIGAL SON (PARABLE) - ART.
BQT 5889 (246.x66)

PRODIGAL SON (PARABLE) - DRAMA.

PRODIGAL SON (PARABLE) - FICTION.

PRODIGAL SON (PARABLE) - MEDITATIONS.

PRODIGAL SON (PARABLE) - SERMONS.

PROFESSION, CHOICE OF. See
VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE.

PROFESSION, MONASTIC. See
PROFESSION, RELIGIOUS.

PROFESSION, RELIGIOUS.
BQT 4465 (texts)
"A contract whereby a novice freely gives himself or herself, by the taking of vows, to the religious life in a community approved by the church." AT

x Liber promissionum.
Monastic profession.
Profession, Monastic.
Religious profession.

xx Initiation (in religion, folklore, etc.)
Religious life.
Vows.

PROFESSION, RELIGIOUS - HISTORY.

PROFESSION, RELIGIOUS - SERMONS.
BQT 3009

PROFESSION, RELIGIOUS - BENEDICTINES, [CISTERCIANS, FRANCISCANS, ETC.]

PROFESSION, RELIGIOUS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 572 (348.x37)

PROFESSION OF FAITH.
"Here are entered works limited in their scope to the formal profession of faith required of the Catholic clergy, involving acceptance of the teachings of the church." LC

x Faith, Profession of.
xx Church - Teaching office.
Creeds - Subscription.
Witness bearing (Christianity)

PROFESSION OF FAITH (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1406-1408 (348.x44)
xx Clergy (Canon law)

PROHIBITED BOOKS.
BQT 1992-1994 (24x1.7)
sa Blasphemy.
Censorship.
Condemned books.
Expurgated books.
Index Librorum Prohibitorum.
Liberty of the press.

x Books, Forbidden.
Books, Prohibited.
Forbidden books.

xx Blasphemy.
Books and reading.
Condemned books.
Expurgated books.

PROHIBITED BOOKS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1384-1405 (348.x443)
xx Censorship (Canon law)

PROHIBITED SOCIETIES. See CONDEMNED SOCIETIES.

PROMOTOR JUSTITIAE. See PROMOTORS OF JUSTICE (CANON LAW)

PROMOTORS OF JUSTICE (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1586 (348.x5)
"Here are entered works dealing with those Catholic diocesan officials whose duty it is to represent and defend the authority and law of the church in all ecclesiastical trials except those dealing with the sacraments of holy order and marriage." LC

sa Defender of the marriage bond.
x Promotor justitiae.
xx Defender of the marriage bond.

PROMULGATION (CANON LAW)
xx Legislation (Canon law)

PRONES.
xx Sermons.

PROOF (CANON LAW) See EVIDENCE (CANON LAW)

PROPAGANDA, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC PROPAGANDA.

PROPAGANDA, RELIGIOUS. See RELIGIOUS PROPAGANDA.

PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH, CONGREGATION OF THE. See CONGREGATIO DE PROPAGANDA FIDE.

PROPERS.
BQT 4319
xx Mass.

PROPERS (MUSIC)
M 2148.2
sa Graduals (Music)
Introits (Music)
Offertories (Music)
Sequences (Music)
xx Masses.

PROPERTY (CANON LAW)
sa Things (Canon law)
xx Things (Canon law)

PROPERTY, CHURCH. See CHURCH PROPERTY.

PROPHECIES.
BQT 273 (Criteria of revelation) (23x9.12)
BQT 2483 (Mysticism)
BF 1783-1815 (Occultism) (133.3)
sa Apocalyptic literature.
Astrology.
Bible - Prophecies.
Divination.
Fortune-telling.
Jesus Christ - Prophecies.
Oracles.

xx Divination.
Mysticism.
Occult sciences.
Supernatural.

PROPHECIES, BIBLICAL. See BIBLE - PROPHECIES; BIBLE. O.T. - PROPHECIES; BIBLE. N.T. - PROPHECIES; JESUS CHRIST - PROPHECIES; and subdivision "Prophecies" under certain Biblical books, e.g., Bible. O.T. Isaias - Prophecies.

PROPHETS.
BS 1505; BS 1560 (Bible: biography)
BS 1501-1675 (Bible: prophetic books) (224)
BF 1783-1815 (Occultism)
sa Sibyls.
xx Bible - Biography.

PROPHETS, BOOKS OF THE. See BIBLE. O.T. PROPHETS.

PROPHETS, MAJOR. See BIBLE. O.T. MAJOR PROPHETS.

PROPHETS, MINOR. See BIBLE. O.T. MINOR PROPHETS.

PROPOSED RELIGIONS. See RELIGIONS (PROPOSED, UNIVERSAL, ETC.)

PROROGATION (CANON LAW)
xx Civil procedure (Canon law)

PROSE (LITURGY) See SEQUENCES (LITURGY)

PROSELYTES AND PROSELYTING, JEWISH.
xx Judaism.

PROSPHORA.
The name for the altar bread of the Byzantine rite.
xx Altar breads.

PROSTRATION (POSTURE IN WORSHIP) See POSTURE IN WORSHIP.

PROTECTION, PAPAL.
BQX 493
"Here are entered works dealing with the protection granted by the popes during the Middle Ages to monasteries and also to dioceses and churches." LC
x Papal protection.

PROTESTANT CHURCH ORDERS. See CHURCH ORDERS, PROTESTANT.

PROTESTANT CHURCHES. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BX 4800-9890 (283-288)
sa Protestantism.
Also names of churches, e.g., Lutheran Church; Methodist Episcopal Church; etc.
xx Church history.
Protestantism.

PROTESTANT CHURCHES - DOCTRINE. See PROTESTANTISM.

PROTESTANT CHURCHES - EDUCATION.

PROTESTANT CHURCHES - GOVERNMENT.

PROTESTANT CHURCHES - LITURGICAL MOVEMENT. See LITURGICAL MOVEMENT - PROTESTANT CHURCHES.

PROTESTANT CHURCHES - MISSIONS.
x Missions, Protestant.

PROTESTANT CHURCHES - MISSIONS - EASTERN CHURCHES.
BQX 5433

PROTESTANT CHURCHES - MYSTICISM. See MYSTICISM - PROTESTANT CHURCHES.

PROTESTANT CHURCHES - RELATIONS.

PROTESTANT CHURCHES - RELATIONS - CATHOLIC CHURCH.

PROTESTANT CHURCHES - RELATIONS - ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.

PROTESTANT CHURCHES - RELATIONS - ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, RUSSIAN.

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE U.S.A.
BX 5800-5995 (283)
"Established in 1789. For works dealing with the English Church in America during the colonial period, see Church of England in America." LC

x Episcopal Church.
Subdivisions as in LC.

PROTESTANT FRANCISCANS. See FRANCISCANS. THIRD ORDER (PROTESTANT)

PROTESTANT REFORMATION. See REFORMATION.

PROTESTANT RELIGIOUS ORDERS. See RELIGIOUS ORDERS, PROTESTANT; RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN, PROTESTANT.

PROTESTANT THEOLOGY. See PROTESTANTISM.

PROTESTANT THIRD ORDERS. See THIRD ORDERS (PROTESTANT)

PROTESTANTISM. (Geog. subdiv.)
BX 4800-4983 (284)
BQT 130-135 (History of Protestant theology)
Here are entered works on the principles and theory of Protestantism.
sa Protestant Churches.
Reformation.

PROTESTANTISM -- Continued.
x Protestant Churches - Doctrine.
Protestant theology.
Theology, Protestant.

xx Christianity.
Church history.
Protestant Churches.
Reformation.

PROTESTANTISM - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

PROTESTANTISM - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

PROTESTANTISM - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.
sa Anti-Protestant polemic.

PROTESTANTISM - DICTIONARIES.

PROTESTANTISM - HISTORIOGRAPHY.

PROTESTANTISM - HISTORY.
BX 4804-4807
xx Church history - Modern period.

PROTESTANTISM, EVANGELICAL. See EVANGELICALISM.

PROTESTANTS.
xx Non-Catholics.

PROTESTANTS IN CANADA, [GERMANY, UNITED STATES, ETC.]

PROTHESIS.
BQT 5965
"The part of the sanctuary of a church of the Byzantine rite to the north of the altar, and the table therein at which takes place the office of the Prothesis or proskomide." AT

PROTONOTARIES APOSTOLIC.
x Apostolic protonotaries.
xx Persons (Canon law)
Prelates.

PROVERBS, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. PROVERBS.

PROVIDENCE, DIVINE.
BQT 612 (231.x17)
x Divine providence.
God - Providence.
Providence and government of God.
Theodicy.

xx Dogmatic theology.
God.
Good and evil.

PROVIDENCE, DIVINE - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

PROVIDENCE, DIVINE - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2581

PROVIDENCE, DIVINE - SERMONS.

PROVIDENCE AND GOVERNMENT OF GOD. See PROVIDENCE, DIVINE.

PROVINCIAL COUNCILS. See COUNCILS AND SYNODS, PROVINCIAL.

PRUDENCE.
BQT 1211; BQT 1789
xx Virtues, Moral.

PRYMER (PRAYER BOOK) See PRIMER (PRAYER-BOOK)

PSALMODY.
[BQT 4605]
"Here are entered works on the singing of Psalms in public worship." LC

sa Bible. O.T. Psalms.
Church music.
Hymns.
xx Church music.
Hebrew poetry.
Hymns.

PSALMS. See BIBLE. O.T. PSALMS; PSALTERIUM.

PSALMS (MUSIC)
Individual psalms by number.
x Bible. O.T. Psalms - Music.
xx Psalterium.
Sacred vocal music.

PSALMS (MUSIC) - 2d PSALM.
x Quare fremuerent gentes (Music)

PSALMS (MUSIC) - 9th PSALM.
x Confitebor tibi (Music)

PSALMS (MUSIC) - 45th PSALM.
x Deus noster refugium (Music)

PSALMS (MUSIC) - 68th PSALM.
x Salvum me fac (Music)

PSALMS (MUSIC) - 90th PSALM.
x Qui habitat (Music)

PSALMS (MUSIC) - 96th PSALM.
x Cantate Domino canticum novum (Music)

PSALMS (MUSIC) - 112th PSALM.
x Laudate, pueri, Dominum (Music)

PSALMS (MUSIC) - 135th PSALM.
x Confitemini Domino (Music)

PSALMS, GRADUAL. See BIBLE. O.T. PSALMS, GRADUAL.

PSALMS, MESSIANIC. See BIBLE. O.T. PSALMS, MESSIANIC.

PSALMS, PENITENTIAL. See BIBLE. O.T. PSALMS, PENITENTIAL.

PSALTER. See PSALTERIUM.

PSALTERIUM.
BQT 4261; BQT 4379 (26x5.9)
"That portion of the Breviary which contains the psalms arranged as they are to be said in the divine office during the course of the week." AT

sa Psalms (Music)
x Psalms.
Psalter.
xx Bible. O.T. Psalms.
Breviarium.

PSALTERIUM. ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

PSALTERIUM MOZARABICUM.

PSEUDEPIGRAPHA (O.T.) See
APOCRYPHAL BOOKS (O.T.)

PSEUDEPIGRAPHA (N.T.) See
APOCRYPHAL BOOKS (N.T.)

PSEUDO-MESSIAHS.
BM 752
x False Messiahs.
Messiahs, False.

xx Jews - Biography.
Messiah.

PSYCHIATRY AND PASTORAL THEOLOGY.

PSYCHIATRY AND RELIGION.
x Religion and psychiatry.

xx Medicine and religion.

PSYCHOLOGY, BIBLICAL. See
BIBLE - PSYCHOLOGY.

PSYCHOLOGY, CLERICAL. See
PASTORAL PSYCHOLOGY.

PSYCHOLOGY, PASTORAL. See
PASTORAL PSYCHOLOGY.

PSYCHOLOGY, RELIGIOUS.
BQT 245 (291.12)
sa Asceticism and psychology.
Confession - Psychology.
Conversion - Psychology.
Discernment of spirits.
Enthusiasm.
Maggid (Cabala)
Miracles.
Pastoral psychology.
Prayer - Psychology.
Psychology, Applied.
Religion and geography.
Saints.
Salvation - Psychology.
Stigmatization.

x Psychology and religion.
Religion - Psychology.
Religion and psychology.
Religious psychology.

xx Asceticism.
Religion.

PSYCHOLOGY, RELIGIOUS - PERIODICALS.

PSYCHOLOGY AND ASCETICISM. See
ASCETICISM AND PSYCHOLOGY.

PSYCHOLOGY AND RELIGION. See
PSYCHOLOGY, RELIGIOUS.

PSYCHOLOGY OF PRAYER. See
PRAYER - PSYCHOLOGY.

PUBLIC LAW (CANON LAW) See
CANON LAW; CATHOLIC CHURCH -
GOVERNMENT.

PUBLIC RELATIONS - CHURCHES.
sa Advertising - Churches.
Religious propaganda.
x Churches - Public relations.
xx Advertising - Churches.
Church work.

PUBLIC WORSHIP.
BV 5-25 (291.x3)
sa Church-night services.
Prayer-meetings.
Sunday evening services.
xx Church attendance.
Worship.

PULPITS.
BQT 5947 (726.592)
xx Church furniture.

PUNISHMENT (CANON LAW) See
PENALTIES, ECCLESIASTICAL.

PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL. See HELL.

PURE NATURE.
BQT 633
x Status naturae purae.
xx Man (Theology)

PURGATIVE WAY.
BQT 2206
xx Perfection, Christian.

PURGATORY.
BQT 1533-1539 (236.5)
sa All Souls' Day.
Future life.
Future punishment.
Indulgences.

PURGATORY -- Continued.
x Church suffering.
Poor souls in purgatory.
xx Eschatology.
Future life.
Future punishment.
Indulgences.

PURGATORY - ART.
BQT 5905

PURGATORY - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.
BQT 1539

PURGATORY - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

PURGATORY - MEDITATIONS.

PURGATORY - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2691
sa Prayers for the dead.

PURGATORY - SERMONS.

PURIFICATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY. See MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN - PURIFICATION.

PURIM (FEAST OF ESTHER)
BM 695.P
x Esther, Feast of.
Feast of Esther.

PURITANS.
BX 9301-9359 (274.2)
F 67 (Massachusetts)
F 7 (New England)
References as in LC.

PURITY.
[BQT 2383]
Here are entered works dealing with that condition of innocence which is preserved by abstinence from sin of any kind.
sa Chastity.

QUADRAGESIMA. See LENT.

QUAESTIONES DISPUTATAE.
Here are entered works about regulated disputations conducted by medieval scholastics as a part of a university education.

QUAESTIONES QUODLIBETALES.
Here are entered works about medieval university disputations on various topics.

x Quodlibeta.

QUAKERS. See
FRIENDS, SOCIETY OF.

QUARE FREMUERENT GENTES (MUSIC) See
PSALMS (MUSIC) - 2d PSALM.

QUARTODECIMANS.
BV 55
References as in LC.

QUASI-PARISHES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 216
xx Parishes (Canon law)
Missions (Canon law)

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS - BIBLE.
See BIBLE - EXAMINATIONS, QUESTIONS, ETC.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS - CATHOLIC CHURCH.
BQT 221

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS - THEOLOGY.
x Christianity - Questions and answers.
Theology - Questions and answers.

QUI HABITAT (MUSIC) See
PSALMS (MUSIC) - 90th PSALM.

QUIETISM.
BQT 125 (24x9.9)
BQT 2461 (Mysticism)
BQX 991 (History)

QUINQUENNIAL REPORTS OF BISHOPS.
See BISHOPS - QUINQUENNIAL REPORTS.

QUODLIBETA. See
QUAESTIONES QUODLIBETALES.

RABBINICAL SEMINARIES. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
References as in LC.

RABBIS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
References as in LC.

RABBIS - ORDINATION. See
SEMIKHAH.

RADIO IN RELIGION.
BQT 3618
x Religion and radio.
Religious broadcasting.

xx Church work.

RADIO SERMONS.
BQT 3007
x Sermons, Radio.

RANSOM OF CAPTIVES.
BQX 673
sa Mercedarians.
Trinitarians.
Vincentians.

x Captives, Ransom of.

xx Slavery and the Church.

RANTERS.
xx Antinomianism.

RAPE (CANON LAW)
BQV230 2354 (Criminal law)
(348.x6)
BQV230 1074 (Marriage impediment) (348.x427)
xx Crime and criminals (Canon law)
Marriage - Impediments.

RASKOLNIKS.
BQX 6154
BX 601
xx Sects, Russian.

RATIONALISM.
BD 181 (Epistemology)
B 833 (Philosophy: general)
(149.7)
B 851-4695 (Philosophy: special, local)
BQT 123 (Theology) (211)
References as in LC, with the following additional reference.

xx Modernism.

RATISBON, DIET OF, 1532.
DD 184
x Diet of Ratisbon, 1532.

RATISBON, DIET OF, 1653-1654.
x Diet of Ratisbon, 1653-1654.

REAL PRESENCE. See
TRANSUBSTANTIATION.

RECAPITULATION.
BQT 1119
Here are entered works on the theory that all things in heaven and on earth, are harmoniously united in Jesus Christ who is both creator and redeemer.

x Anakephalaiosis.
xx Eschatology.
Jesus Christ.

RECIDIVISTS (MORAL THEOLOGY)
BQT 1734 (24x1.941)

RECLUSES.
BQT 6838
sa Anchoresses.
xx Hermits.
Religious orders.

RECOGNITION, HEAVENLY. See
HEAVENLY RECOGNITION.

RECOLLECTION (SPIRITUAL)
BQT 2230
sa Detachment.
Presence of God, Practice of.
xx Spirituality.

RECOLLECTS. See RECOLLETS.

RECOLLETS (AUGUSTINIAN)
BQX 7008 (271.x1)
x Augustinian Recollets.

RECOLLETS (FRANCISCAN)
x Franciscan Recollets.
xx Franciscans.

RECONSTRUCTIONIST JUDAISM.
x Judaism - Reconstructionist movement.

RECTORIES (BUILDINGS) See
PARSONAGES.

RECTORS. See PASTORS.

RECUSANTS. See CATHOLICS IN
ENGLAND; CATHOLICS IN LANCASHIRE,
ENG.; and in other English counties.

RED MASS.
[BQT 4328]
"A votive Mass of the Holy Ghost; in England, particularly one celebrated for the benefit of the judges, counsel and solicitors of the Supreme Court of Judicature at the beginning of the legal year or Michaelmas Term." AT
x Mass, Red.

RED SCAPULAR OF THE PASSION. See
SCAPULAR OF THE PASSION (RED)

REDEMPTION.
BQT 1117-1123 (232.x7)
sa Atonement.
Co-redemption.
Salvation.

x Jesus Christ - Redemption.
Soteriology.

xx Dogmatic theology.
Jesus Christ.

REDEMPTION - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

REDEMPTION - COMPARATIVE STUDIES.

REDEMPTION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

REDEMPTION - SERMONS.

REDEMPTION OF THE FIRST-BORN.
BM 720.R
References as in LC.

REFORM, CHURCH. See
CHURCH REFORM.

REFORM JUDAISM.
x Judaism - Reform movement.
Judaism, Reform.
Liberal Judaism.
xx Jewish sects.

REFORMATION. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQX 831-920 (270.6)
sa Anabaptists.
Calvinism.
Counter-Reformation.
Europe - History - 1517-1648.
Peasants' War, 1524-1525.
Protestantism.
Sacramentarians.
Schmalkaldic League, 1530-1547.
Sixteenth century.
Trent, Council of, 1545-1563.
also names of religious sects, e.g., Huguenots; Hussites; Waldenses.

x Church history - Reformation.
Reformation - History.
Protestant Reformation.

xx Catholic Church - History.
Christianity.
Church history.
Church history - Modern period.
Church reform.
Counter-Reformation.
Protestantism.
Sixteenth century.

REFORMATION - ANNIVERSARIES, ETC.

REFORMATION - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

REFORMATION - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 887-888

REFORMATION - CAUSES.
BQX 841-849

REFORMATION - DRAMA.

REFORMATION - EARLY MOVEMENTS.
"Here are entered works descriptive of reform movements preceding the Reformation." LC

x Pre-Reformation.
xx Church history - Middle Ages.
Sects, Medieval.

REFORMATION - FICTION.

REFORMATION - HISTORY. See REFORMATION.

REFORMATION - POETRY.

REFORMATION - SATIRE.

REFORMATION - SOURCES.

REFORMATION - ENGLAND.
BQX 2055-2079 (274.205)
x Great Britain - Church history - Reformation.

REFORMATION - GERMANY.
BQX 1921-1939 (274.303)
sa Augsburg Confession.
x Germany - Church history - Reformation.

REFORMATION - NETHERLANDS.
BQX 2329

REFORMATION - SPAIN.
BQX 2941

REFORMATION - SWITZERLAND.
BQX 3035

REFORMED CHURCH.
BX 9401-9595 (284.1)
sa Arminians.
Calvinism.
Zwinglianism.

Subdivisions as in LC.

REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA.
BX 9501-9543 (285.1)
Explanation and subdivisions as in LC.

REFORMED CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.
BX 9551-9593
Explanation and references as in LC.

REFORMED EPISCOPAL CHURCH.
BX 6051-6093 (283)

REFORMED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN NORTH AMERICA.
BX 8990-8998 (285.5)

REFORMERS.
xx Christian biography.

REFORMERS - ANNIVERSARIES, ETC.

REFORMERS - PORTRAITS.

REFUGEES, RELIGIOUS.
sa names of groups and individuals, e.g., Dukhobors; Huguenots; Roger Williams.
x Religious refugees.
xx Martyrs.
Persecution.

REGENERATION (THEOLOGY)
BQT 1170 (234.4)
xx Baptism.
Conversion.
Grace, Habitual.
Repentance.
Salvation.

REGISTERS OF BIRTHS, ETC. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
HA 38-39 (929.3)
sa Church work - Forms, blanks, etc.
x Church registers.
Parish registers.
Other references as in LC.

REGISTERS OF BIRTHS, ETC. (CANON LAW)
BQV230 470
xx Church census.

REGIUM PLACET. See PLACITUM REGIUM.

REINCARNATION.
BL 515 (129.4)
BP 573.R (Theosophy)
References as in LC.

RELEASED TIME (RELIGIOUS EDUCATION)
BQX 4360

RELICS AND RELIQUARIES.
BQT 1586 (23x5.22)
BQT 4462; BQT 4522
sa Custodials.
Images, Veneration of.
Miracles.
Saints.
Shrines.

x Reliquaries.

xx Christian antiquities.
Christian art.
Images, Veneration of.
Saints.
Shrines.

RELICS AND RELIQUARIES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1281-1289 (348.x43)

RELICS OF THE CROSS. See
CROSS, RELICS OF THE.

RELIGION.
BL 48-50 (201)
Here are entered works on religion as a science or system of beliefs and practices having reference to man's relation to God.
Cf. note under Religion (Virtue)

sa Agnosticism.
Apologetics.
Asceticism.
Atheism.
Belief and doubt.
Catechetics.
Cultus.
Deism.
Dogmatic theology.
Faith.
Fetishism.
God.
Liturgy.
Mysteries, Religious.
Mysticism.
Mythology.

RELIGION -- Continued.
sa Natural theology.
Pantheism.
Positivism.
Psychology, Religious.
Rationalism.
Religions.
Revelation.
Sacrifice.
Satanism.
Skepticism.
Spiritual life.
Supernatural.
Theism.
Theology.
also subdivision "Religion" or "Religion and mythology" under names of countries, races, peoples, etc. (e.g., France - Religion; Germanic tribes - Religion; Indians - Religion and mythology) and headings beginning with the word "Religious."
xx God.
Religions.
Theology.

RELIGION - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

RELIGION - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.
BQT 2831 (244.x7)
sa Pastoral theology - Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
x Anecdotes, Religious.

RELIGION - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
Z 7751-7850 (016.2)

RELIGION - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

RELIGION - DICTIONARIES.
BL 31 (203)

RELIGION - EXHIBITIONS AND MUSEUMS.
BL 45-46
sa subdivision "Exhibitions and museums" under Catholic Church and under names of denominations, e.g., Baptists - Exhibitions and museums.
x Religion - Museums.

RELIGION - HISTORIOGRAPHY.
BR 138

RELIGION - HISTORY.

RELIGION - MUSEUMS. See
RELIGION - EXHIBITIONS AND MUSEUMS.

RELIGION - PERIODICALS.
BL 1-9 (205)

RELIGION - PHILOSOPHY.
BL 51 (201)
BQT 234-243
sa Knowledge, Theory of (Religion)
x Philosophy of religion.
xx Philosophy and religion.

RELIGION - PSYCHOLOGY. See
PSYCHOLOGY, RELIGIOUS.

RELIGION - SOCIETIES.
BL 11-19 (206)

RELIGION - STORY-TELLING. See
STORY-TELLING - RELIGION.

RELIGION - STUDY AND TEACHING.
"Here are entered works treating the study and teaching of religion and religions as a science. Works dealing with religious instruction in schools and private life are entered under Religious education. Works dealing with the scientific and professional study of the Christian religion are entered under Theology - Study and teaching." LC

RELIGION (VIRTUE)
BQT 1862 (24x1.61)
Here are entered works on religion considered as a virtue by which men exhibit due worship and reverence to God.
sa Adoration.
Blasphemy.
Devotion.
Idols and images - Worship.
Mystical union.
Piety.
Sacrilege.
Superstition.
Worship.

RELIGION, ASSYRO-BABYLONIAN. See
ASSYRO-BABYLONIAN RELIGION.

RELIGION, COMPARATIVE. See
RELIGIONS.

RELIGION, CRIMES AGAINST. See
OFFENSES AGAINST RELIGION.

RELIGION, MIXED. See
MIXED RELIGION.

RELIGION, OFFENSES AGAINST. See
OFFENSES AGAINST RELIGION.

RELIGION, PRIMITIVE.
BL 370
GN 470-474 (Ethnology)
References as in LC.

RELIGION, PROPOSED. See
RELIGIONS (PROPOSED, UNIVERSAL, ETC.)

RELIGION AND ARCHITECTURE. See
ARCHITECTURE AND RELIGION.

RELIGION AND ART. See
ART AND RELIGION.

RELIGION AND COMMUNISM. See
COMMUNISM AND RELIGION.

RELIGION AND EDUCATION. See
CATHOLIC EDUCATION; CHURCH AND EDUCATION.

RELIGION AND ETHICS.
BJ 47
sa Buddhist ethics.
Ethics.
Ethics, Jewish.
Mohammedan ethics.
Moral theology.
x Ethics and religion.

RELIGION AND GEOGRAPHY.
BL 65.G
sa Ecclesiastical geography.
Missions - Geography.
Orientation (Religion)
x Geography and religion.
xx Man - Influence and environment.

RELIGION AND GEOGRAPHY -- Continued.
xx Psychology, Religious.
Religion, Primitive.
Religion and science.

RELIGION AND GEOLOGY. See
BIBLE AND GEOLOGY.

RELIGION AND LANGUAGE.
sa Language question in the church.
x Language and languages - Religious aspects.
Language and religion.
xx Nationalism and religion.

RELIGION AND LAW.
BL 65.L
sa subdivision "Religious aspects" under the law of different jurisdictions, e.g., Law - Great Britain - Religious aspects.
x Christianity and law.
Law - Religious aspects.
Law and Christianity.
Law and religion.

RELIGION AND LITERATURE.
sa Religion and poetry.
x Literature and religion.

RELIGION AND MEDICINE. See
MEDICINE AND RELIGION.

RELIGION AND MUSIC.
sa Church music.
Music in churches.
Music in synagogues.
x Music and religion.
Music in religion.
xx Church music.
Music in churches.
Music in synagogues.

RELIGION AND NATIONALISM. See
NATIONALISM AND RELIGION.

RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY. See
PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.

RELIGION AND POETRY.
PN 1077
x Poetry and religion.
xx Religion and literature.
Religion in poetry.

RELIGION AND PSYCHIATRY. See
PSYCHIATRY AND RELIGION.

RELIGION AND PSYCHOLOGY. See
PSYCHOLOGY, RELIGIOUS.

RELIGION AND RADIO. See
RADIO IN RELIGION.

RELIGION AND SCIENCE.
BL 240-265
BQT 237 (215)
sa Apologetics.
Bible and science.
Catholic Church and science.
Christianity - Evidences.
Creation.
Evolution.
Man - Origin.
Natural theology.
Religion and geography.
Theology and science.
x Christianity and science.
Church and science.
Geology and religion.
Science and religion.
xx Evolution.
Natural theology.

RELIGION AND SCIENCE - HISTORY OF CONTROVERSY.
BL 245

RELIGION AND SCIENCE - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

RELIGION AND SCIENCE - 1801-1859.

RELIGION AND SCIENCE - 1860-1899.

RELIGION AND SCIENCE - 1900-
sa Modernist-fundamentalist controversy.

RELIGION AND SEX. See
SEX AND RELIGION.

RELIGION AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS. See
CHURCH AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS;
RELIGION AND SOCIOLOGY.

RELIGION AND SOCIOLOGY.
BL 60
"Here are entered general and comparative works not limited to the Christian religion. For works so limited, see Sociology, Christian, and related subjects referred to under that heading." LC

sa Church and social problems.
Liturgy and sociology.
x Religion and social problems.
Sociology and religion.
xx Sociology, Religious.

RELIGION AND STATE. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BL 65.S
sa Church and state.
Mohammedanism and state.
Nationalism and religion.
x State and religion.
xx Church and state.
Nationalism and religion.

RELIGION AND TEMPERANCE. See TEMPERANCE AND RELIGION.

RELIGION AND WAR. See WAR AND RELIGION.

RELIGION IN LITERATURE.
PN 49 (General)
PS 166; PS 310.R (American)
PR 145; PR 508.R (English)
sa Bible in literature.
Fiction - Moral and religious aspects.
God in literature.
Gods in literature.
Jesus Christ - Drama.
Jesus Christ - Fiction.
Jesus Christ - Poetry.
Literature and morals.
Mary, Blessed Virgin, in literature.
Missions in literature.
Religion in poetry.
Religious poetry.
Theater - Moral and religious aspects.

RELIGION IN POETRY.
sa Jesus Christ - Poetry.
Religion and poetry.
Religion in literature.

RELIGION OF HUMANITY. See POSITIVISM.

RELIGION OF THE FUTURE. See RELIGIONS (PROPOSED, UNIVERSAL, ETC.)

RELIGIONS.
BL-BX (280-299)
sa Babism.
Bahaism.
Brahmanism.
Buddha and Buddhism.
Christianity.
Confucius and Confucianism.
Druids and druidism.
Fetishism.
Fire-worshipers.
Gnosticism.
Gods.
Hinduism.
Humanism, Religious.
Jains.
Judaism.
Lamaism.
Mandaeans.
Mohammedanism.
Mythology.
Nagualism.
Paganism.
Parsees.
Polytheism.
Positivism.
Religion.
Sects.
Shamanism.
Shinto.
Spiritualism.
Taoism.
Theosophy.
Zoroastrianism.

x Comparative religion.
Denominations, Religious.
Religion, Comparative.
Religions, Comparative.
Religious denominations.

RELIGIONS -- Continued.
xx Civilization.
Gods.
Religion.

RELIGIONS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
[BL 30]
Z 7751-7860 (016.2)

RELIGIONS - BIOGRAPHY.

RELIGIONS - CLASSIFICATION.
BL 350-385 (291.14)

RELIGIONS - CONGRESSES.
BL 21

RELIGIONS - HISTORY.

RELIGIONS - PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC.

RELIGIONS (PROPOSED, UNIVERSAL, ETC.)
BL 390
"Here are entered works advocating or proposing a universal or world religion." LC

x Proposed religions.
Religion, Proposed.
Religion, Universal.
Religion of the future.
Religions, Universal.
Universal religion.

RELIGIONS, COMPARATIVE. See RELIGIONS.

RELIGIONS, MODERN.
BL 98
x Modern religions.

RELIGIONS, UNIVERSAL. See RELIGIONS (PROPOSED, UNIVERSAL, ETC.)

RELIGIOUS, CONGREGATION OF. See CONGREGATIO DE RELIGIOSIS.

RELIGIOUS ART. See CATHEDRALS; CHRISTIAN ART; CHURCH ARCHITECTURE; IDOLS AND IMAGES; MOSQUES; TEMPLES.
sa Art, Buddhist; Art, Gothic; Art, Medieval; etc., and the headings referred to under these subjects.

RELIGIOUS ART -- Continued.

RELIGIOUS BELIEF. See BELIEF AND DOUBT; FAITH.

RELIGIOUS BIOGRAPHY. See CHRISTIAN BIOGRAPHY.

RELIGIOUS BROADCASTING. See RADIO IN RELIGION.

RELIGIOUS CEREMONIES. See RITES AND CEREMONIES.

RELIGIOUS CONFESSORS. See CONFESSORS FOR RELIGIOUS; CONFESSORS FOR SISTERS.

RELIGIOUS CONGREGATIONS. See RELIGIOUS ORDERS.

RELIGIOUS CONVERSION. See CONVERSION.

RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS. See CORPORATIONS, ECCLESIASTICAL.

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATIONS. See RELIGIONS; SECTS; also names of churches and sects.

RELIGIOUS DRAMA.
PN 1880
BQ 5151-5167; BQ 5261-5267
(244.x2)
sa Christmas plays.
Christmas plays, Medieval.
Church and theater.
Easter - Drama.
Missionary plays.
Moralities.
Mysteries and miracle-plays.
Passion-plays.

x Drama, Liturgical.
Drama, Religious.
Liturgical drama.

xx Church music.
Drama.
Religious literature.

RELIGIOUS DRAMA - HISTORY AND CRITICISM.

RELIGIOUS DRAMA - PRESENTATION, ETC.

RELIGIOUS DRAMA, ENGLISH, [ITALIAN, SPANISH, ETC.]

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BV 1471-1490 (377)
BQT 3103-3197 (25x3)
"Here are entered works on the history and theory of religious education, also works dealing with instruction in religion in schools and private life." LC
Cf. note under Church and education.

sa Bible - Study.
Bible in the schools.
Catechetical sermons.
Church and college.
Church and education.
Church schools.
Directors of religious education.
Kerygmatic theology.
Moral education.
Sunday-schools.
Theological seminaries.
Theology - Study and teaching.

x Christian doctrine.
Christian education.
Education, Christian.
Education, Ethical.
Education, Religious.
Ethical education.
Instruction, Religious.
Religious instruction.
Theological education.

xx Catholic education.
Christian life.
Church - Teaching office.
Education.
Moral education.
Theology - Study and teaching.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - AUDIOVISUAL AIDS.
BQT 3193

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
[BQT 3101]; Z 7849

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - CONGRESSES.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - CURRICULA.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - HISTORY.
BQT 3106-3107 (26x3.09)

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - HOME TRAINING.
BQT 3115
sa Family, Christian.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - JEWS.
sa Talmud Torahs.
x Jews - Religious education.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - PERIODICALS.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - PSYCHOLOGY.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - SERMONS.
BQT 3112

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - SOCIETIES.
BQT 3103

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - STORIES. See BIBLE STORIES; CATECHISM STORIES.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - STUDY AND TEACHING.
"Here are entered works dealing with religious education as a subject for study in the curriculum for the training of clergymen, and of directors and professors of religious education." LC

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - STUDY CLUBS.
BQT 3591
x Study clubs, Religious.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - TEACHER TRAINING.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - TEACHERS' MANUALS. See RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - TEXTBOOKS.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - TEACHING METHODS.
BQT 3148-3154
sa Catechetics.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - TEXTBOOKS.
BQT 3161-3197
sa Bible - Study - Textbooks.
Catechisms.
Sunday-schools - Manuals, textbooks, etc.

x Religious education - Teachers' manuals.

xx Catechisms.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - TEXTBOOKS FOR ADOLESCENTS.
BQT 3173-3179

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - TEXTBOOKS FOR ADULTS.
BQT 3183-3189

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - TEXTBOOKS FOR CHILDREN.
BQT 3163-3169

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - TEXTBOOKS FOR YOUNG PEOPLE.
BQT 3173-3189

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1372-1383

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION OF ADOLESCENTS.
BQT 3138

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION OF ADULTS.
BQT 3143

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION OF CHILDREN.
BQT 3135-3136
x Children - Religious education.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION OF PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN.
BQT 3135

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION OF YOUNG PEOPLE.
BQT 3140-3142

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION SCHOOLS. See VACATION SCHOOLS, RELIGIOUS.

RELIGIOUS FESTIVALS. See FEASTS, ECCLESIASTICAL.

RELIGIOUS FILMS. See MOVING-PICTURES - PLOTS, THEMES, ETC. - RELIGION.

RELIGIOUS FREEDOM. See RELIGIOUS LIBERTY.

RELIGIOUS HISTORY. See CHURCH HISTORY; also subdivision "Church history" under names of countries, cities, etc.; and names of denominations, sects, churches, councils, etc.

RELIGIOUS HOUSES. See CONVENTS; MONASTERIES.

RELIGIOUS HUMANISM. See HUMANISM, RELIGIOUS.

RELIGIOUS INDIFFERENCE. See INDIFFERENTISM (RELIGION)

RELIGIOUS INSTITUTES. See RELIGIOUS ORDERS.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION. See CATECHETICS; RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

RELIGIOUS JOURNALISM. See JOURNALISM, RELIGIOUS.

RELIGIOUS LAW AND LEGISLATION. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
"Here are entered works on law and legislation on matters of religion in non-Christian countries. For the same in Christian countries see Ecclesiastical law." LC

RELIGIOUS LIBERTY. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BV 741 (261.7)
BQV 294; BQV 325
sa Blasphemy.
Church and state.

RELIGIOUS LIBERTY -- Continued.
sa Liberty of conscience.
Persecution.
Sunday legislation.

x Freedom of religion.
Freedom of worship.
Intolerance.
Liberty, Religious.
Religious freedom.

xx Church and state.
Civil rights.
Free thought.
Liberty.
Liberty of conscience.
Persecution.
Personality (Law)
Toleration.

RELIGIOUS LIBERTY (INTERNATIONAL LAW)
xx International law.
Minorities.

RELIGIOUS LIFE.
BQT 2300-2359 (24x7.3)
Here are entered works dealing with the principles of the religious life, that is, works on religious asceticism or religious perfection. Cf. note under Religious orders.
As a subdivision under classes of persons and institutions the heading "Religious life" is employed in a broader sense, namely insofar as religion affects the life of people and of institutions (e.g., Children - Religious life; Prisons - Religious life; Young men - Religious life). Cf. note under Christian life.
For works emphasizing the ascetical peculiarity of individual religious communities use the subdivision "Spiritual life", e.g., Benedictines - Spiritual life; Franciscans - Spiritual life.

RELIGIOUS LIFE -- Continued.
sa Asceticism.
Celibacy.
Chapters of faults.
Contemplative life.
Evangelical counsels.
Mixed life.
Monasticism.
Novitiate.
Profession, Religious.
Religious orders.
Retreats for religious.
Superiors, Religious.
Vows.

x Perfection, Religious.
Religious perfection.

xx Asceticism.
Monasticism.
Religious orders.

RELIGIOUS LIFE - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

RELIGIOUS LIFE - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
[BQT 2328]

RELIGIOUS LIFE - EARLY CHURCH.
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.

RELIGIOUS LIFE - MIDDLE AGES.
xx Church history - Middle Ages.

RELIGIOUS LIFE - MODERN PERIOD.
xx Church history - Modern period.

RELIGIOUS LIFE FOR WOMEN.
[BQT 2345]
sa Nuns.
Religious orders of women.
Retreats for sisters.

x Sisters.

xx Religious orders of women.

RELIGIOUS LIFE FOR WOMEN - EARLY CHURCH.

RELIGIOUS LITERATURE.
sa Bible as literature.
Catholic literature.
Christian literature, Early.
Devotional literature.
Language question in the church.
Religious drama.
Religious poetry.
Sacred books.

x Literature, Religious.

RELIGIOUS LITERATURE - AUTHORSHIP.
sa Journalism, Religious.
x Religious writing.

RELIGIOUS LITERATURE - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

RELIGIOUS LITERATURE - HISTORY AND CRITICISM.

RELIGIOUS LITERATURE - PUBLICATION AND DISTRIBUTION.
sa Bible - Publication and distribution.
xx Booksellers and bookselling - Colportage, subscription trade, etc.

RELIGIOUS LITERATURE - SELECTIONS.

RELIGIOUS LITERATURE - TRANSLATIONS INTO CHINESE, [JAPANESE, ETC.]

RELIGIOUS LITERATURE, FRENCH, [GERMAN, LATIN, ETC.]

RELIGIOUS MEDALS. See MEDALS, DEVOTIONAL.

RELIGIOUS MUSIC. See CHURCH MUSIC.

RELIGIOUS MYSTERIES. See MYSTERIES, RELIGIOUS.

RELIGIOUS NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
sa Catholic newspapers.
Catholic periodicals.
Journalism, Religious.
x Religious periodicals.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 2303-2359 (Asceticism)
BQX 6801-8043 (History) (271)
Here are entered works on the religious orders insofar as the books regard rather the external expression of the religious life as seen in its foundations and activities.
Works dealing with the inner or ascetical aspect of the religious orders, that is, with religious perfection or the principles of the religious life, are entered under the heading Religious life.

sa Abbots.
Brothers.
Cardinal protectors.
Convents.
Corporations, Ecclesiastical.
Double monasteries.
Friars.
Hermits.
Hospitallers.
Inclusi.
Lay brothers.
Mass, Conventual.
Monasteries.
Monasticism.
Oblates.
Postulancy.
Recluses.
Religious persons.
Saints.
Secular institutes.
Third orders.
also names of religious orders, e.g., Augustinians; Brothers of the Christian Schools; Carmelites; etc.

x Congregations, Religious.
Institutes, Religious.
Orders, Religious.
Religious congregations.
Religious institutes.
Religious societies.
Societies, Religious.

xx Catholic Church - Government.
Catholic Church - History.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS -- Continued.
xx Christian biography.
Church history.
Church property.
Civilization, Medieval.
Clergy.
Corporations, Ecclesiastical.
Friars.
Mendicant orders.
Middle Ages - History.
Monasteries.
Monasticism.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - ANECDOTES.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - ARCHITECTURE.
BQT 5909

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - ART.
BQT 5909

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQX 6801
Z 7839 (016.271)

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 6851
sa Religious orders - Personal narratives.

xx Catholic Church - Biography.
Christian biography.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - BIOGRAPHY - SERMONS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - CHARITIES. See RELIGIOUS ORDERS - HOSPITALS, CHARITIES, ETC.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - COLLECTED WORKS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - COMMON LIFE.
BQT 2323
x Common life (Religious orders)

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - CONFESSORS. See CONFESSORS FOR RELIGIOUS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - CONFRATERNITIES.
x Confraternities, Monastic.
Monastic confraternities.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - CONGRESSES.
[BQX 6803]

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - CORRESPONDENCE, REMINISCENCES, ETC.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - CUSTOMS. See RELIGIOUS ORDERS - RITES AND CEREMONIES.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - DICTIONARIES.
BQX 6805

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - DIETARY RULES.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - DIRECTORIES.
BQX 6805

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - EDUCATION.
sa Monastic schools.
Religious orders, Teaching.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - FINANCE.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - GOVERNMENT.
BQV230 499-537 (348.x37)

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - HABIT.
sa Clergy - Costume.
Scapulars.
x Ecclesiastical costume.
Habit, Monastic.
xx Church vestments.
Clergy - Costume.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - HISTORY.
BQX 6801-8043 (271)

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH.
BQX 6812-6817
sa Girovagues.
Sarabites.
xx Church history - Primitive and early church.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.
BQX 6821
xx Church history - Middle Ages.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.
BQX 6825
xx Church history - Modern period.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - HISTORY - 16th, [17th, etc.] CENTURY.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - HOSPITALS, CHARITIES, ETC.
BQT 3659
x Religious orders - Charities.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - HUMOR, CARICATURES, ETC.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - IMPEDIMENTS.
BQV230 542; BQV230 586

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - INFLUENCE.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - JUVENILE LITERATURE.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - LEGENDS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN. See MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN, AND RELIGIOUS ORDERS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2554-2556

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - MISCELLANEA.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - MISSIONS.
sa Religious orders, Missionary.
also subdivision "Missions" under names of particular religious orders, e.g., Franciscans - Missions; Jesuits - Missions.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - MISSIONS - EASTERN CHURCHES.
BQX 5454
xx Missions - Eastern Churches.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - MISSIONS - PERIODICALS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - MOTION PICTURES.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - PERIODICALS.
[BQX 6802]

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - PERSONAL NARRATIVES.
xx Religious orders - Biography.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - PICTURES, ILLUSTRATIONS, ETC.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - POETRY.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - POPULAR WORKS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2624-2629

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - PROPERTY.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - PROPERTY (CANON LAW)

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - RECRUITING.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - RETREATS. See RETREATS FOR RELIGIOUS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - RITES AND CEREMONIES.
BQT 4700-4907
x Monastic rites and ceremonies.
Rites and ceremonies, Monastic.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - RULES.
BQX 6861-6862
sa names of individual religious orders with subdivision "Rules".

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - SERMONS.
BQT 2306; BQT 3014

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - SOCIAL ASPECTS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - SUPPRESSION.
x Suppression of religious orders.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - TAXATION.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - VOCATION. See VOCATION, RELIGIOUS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - VOWS. See VOWS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - AUSTRIA, [BAVARIA, ENGLAND, ETC.]

RELIGIOUS ORDERS - IRELAND.
sa Monasticism, Irish.
xx Monasticism, Irish.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 487-681 (348.x37)
sa Dismissal of religious.
Exclaustration.
Exemption (Canon law)
Lay brothers (Canon law)
Novitiate (Canon law)
Peculium.
Privileges (Canon law)
Religious orders - Impediments.
Religious orders of women (Canon law)
Secularization (Canon law)
Spiritual directors.
Superiors, Religious (Canon law)
Third orders (Canon law)
Trials, Ecclesiastical (Religious)
Visitations, Ecclesiastical (Canon law)
Vocation, Religious (Canon law)
Vows (Canon law)

xx Canon law.
Persons (Canon law)
Religious orders of women (Canon law)

RELIGIOUS ORDERS (CANON LAW) - HISTORY.
BQV200.M2

RELIGIOUS ORDERS (CANON LAW, ORIENTAL)

RELIGIOUS ORDERS (CANON LAW, ORTHODOX EASTERN)

RELIGIOUS ORDERS, ANGLICAN.
x Anglican religious orders.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS, HOSPITAL. See HOSPITALLERS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS, MILITARY. See MILITARY RELIGIOUS ORDERS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS, MISSIONARY.
BQX 6838
x Missionary religious orders.
xx Religious orders - Missions.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS, PROTESTANT.
x Protestant religious orders.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS, TEACHING.
BQX 6838
x Teaching religious orders.
xx Religious orders - Education.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
[BQT 2345] (Asceticism)
BQX 6841-6842; BQX 7801-8043 (271.9)
Some libraries, particularly those with smaller collections or with only current English titles in the collection, may prefer to use the heading "Sisterhoods" instead of "Religious orders of women". This decision should be made according to local preference, adapting the subdivisions given below to the changed choice of heading. Libraries whose collections include many foreign titles, and perhaps older titles, are likely to find the heading "Religious orders of women" more suitable.

sa Abbesses.
Anchoresses.
Beguinages.
Canonesses.
Convents.
Mothers general.
Nuns.
Religious life for women.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN -- Continued.
sa names of religious orders of women, e.g., Brigidines; Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul; Sisters of Mercy; etc.

x Sisterhoods.
Sisters.
Women in religion.

xx Nuns.
Religious life for women.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - BIOGRAPHY.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - CATECHISMS, QUESTION-BOOKS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - CHAPLAINS. See CHAPLAINS FOR SISTERS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - CHARITIES. See RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - HOSPITALS, CHARITIES, ETC.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - CONFESSORS. See CONFESSORS FOR SISTERS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - CONGRESSES.

RELIGIOUS ORDER OF WOMEN - CORRESPONDENCE, REMINISCENCES, ETC.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - DIRECTORIES.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - EDUCATION.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - GOVERNMENT.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - HISTORY.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - HOSPITALS, CHARITIES, ETC.
x Religious orders of women - Charities.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2556

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - MISSIONS.
Here is entered literature on the work in the missions of religious orders of women, particularly since the sixteenth century.
xx Missionaries, Women.
Women in missionary work.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - PERIODICALS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - PERSONAL NARRATIVES.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - POETRY.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2628-2629

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - RETREATS. See RETREATS FOR SISTERS.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - RITES AND CEREMONIES.
x Monastic rites and ceremonies.
Rites and ceremonies, Monastic.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - RULES.
[BQX 6862.5]

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - SERMONS.
BQT 3014

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - VOCATION. See VOCATION, RELIGIOUS, FOR WOMEN.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN (CANON LAW)
BQV230 487-681 (348.x37)
sa Chaplains for sisters (Canon law)
Dowry (Canon law)
Nuns (Canon law)
Religious orders (Canon law)
Superiors, Religious (Canon law)

xx Religious orders (Canon law)

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN, ANGLICAN.
x Anglican religious orders.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN, PROTESTANT.
x Protestant religious orders.

RELIGIOUS PAINTING. See PAINTING, RELIGIOUS.

RELIGIOUS PEACE OF AUGSBURG. See AUGSBURG, RELIGIOUS PEACE OF.

RELIGIOUS PERFECTION. See RELIGIOUS LIFE.

RELIGIOUS PERIODICALS. See RELIGION - PERIODICALS; RELIGIOUS NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS.

RELIGIOUS PERSONS.
By this term are understood members of religious orders.
x Persons, Religious.
xx Religious orders.

RELIGIOUS PERSONS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 487-681
sa Trials, Ecclesiastical (Persons)
xx Persons (Canon law)

RELIGIOUS POETRY.
PN 6110.R; BQ 5081 (General collections)
BQ 265-268 (History and criticism) (245)
sa Carols.
Christian poetry.
Hymns.
x Poetry, Religious.
xx Religion in literature.
Religious literature.

RELIGIOUS POETRY, ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

RELIGIOUS POETRY, HEBREW.
sa Azharot.
Piyutim.
xx Hebrew poetry.

RELIGIOUS PROFESSION. See PROFESSION, RELIGIOUS.

RELIGIOUS PROPAGANDA.
BV 653
x Propaganda, Religious.
xx Public relations - Churches.

RELIGIOUS PSYCHOLOGY. See PSYCHOLOGY, RELIGIOUS.

RELIGIOUS REFUGEES. See REFUGEES, RELIGIOUS.

RELIGIOUS RITES. See RITES AND CEREMONIES.

RELIGIOUS SCULPTURE. See SCULPTURE, RELIGIOUS.

RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES. See CONFRATERNITIES; RELIGIOUS ORDERS.

RELIGIOUS SOCIOLOGY. See SOCIOLOGY, RELIGIOUS.

RELIGIOUS SUPERIORS. See SUPERIORS, RELIGIOUS.

RELIGIOUS SURVEYS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
sa Church statistics.
x Surveys, Religious.
xx Pastoral theology.
Sociology, Religious.

RELIGIOUS TELEVISION. See TELEVISION IN RELIGION.

RELIGIOUS THOUGHT. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)

RELIGIOUS THOUGHT - ANCIENT PERIOD.
xx Church history - Primitive and early period.

RELIGIOUS THOUGHT - MIDDLE AGES.
xx Church history - Middle Ages.

RELIGIOUS THOUGHT - MODERN PERIOD.
xx Church history - Modern period.

RELIGIOUS THOUGHT - 16th CENTURY.

RELIGIOUS THOUGHT - 17th CENTURY.

RELIGIOUS THOUGHT - 18th CENTURY.

RELIGIOUS THOUGHT - 19th CENTURY.

RELIGIOUS THOUGHT - 20th CENTURY.

RELIGIOUS VACATION SCHOOLS. See VACATION SCHOOLS, RELIGIOUS.

RELIGIOUS VOCATION. See VOCATION, RELIGIOUS.

RELIGIOUS WRITING. See RELIGIOUS LITERATURE - AUTHORSHIP.

RELIQUARIES. See RELICS AND RELIQUARIES.

REMONSTRANTS.
BQT 1145 (284.9)
xx Arminianism.

REMOVAL OF PASTORS. See PASTORS - REMOVAL.

RENAISSANCE.
BQX 797
BQX 882
BQX 936
Other classifications and references as in LC.

RENAISSANCE CHURCH ARCHITECTURE. See CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, RENAISSANCE.

RENUNCIATION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 184-191 (348.x31)
sa Clergy - Deposition.

xx Benefices, Ecclesiastical (Canon law)
Clergy - Deposition.

REPARATION (CANON LAW)
xx Alienation (Canon law)
Damages (Canon law)

REPARATION (THEOLOGY) See SATISFACTION.

REPENTANCE.
BQT 1170; BQT 1375 (234.5)
sa Attrition.
Contrition.
Penance.
Regeneration (Theology)

x Penitence.

xx Contrition.
Conversion.
Dogmatic theology.
Forgiveness of sin.
Grace, Habitual.
Penance.
Salvation.
Sin.

REPENTANCE - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

REPENTANCE (JUDAISM)

REPROBATION.
BQT 1135
xx Damned.
Predestination.

REQUIEM MASS. See MASS, REQUIEM.

REQUIEMS.
M 2010-2011; M 2013-2014
xx Funeral music.
Sacred vocal music.
Subdivisions as in LC.

REREDOS. See ALTARPIECES.

RES (CANON LAW) See THINGS (CANON LAW)

RESCRIPTS, PAPAL.
BQV230 36-62
BQV 2-8 (Documents) (26x3)
sa Briefs, Papal.
Bulls, Papal.
Motu proprio.
x Papal rescripts.

RESERVATION OF THE EUCHARIST. See
EUCHARIST - RESERVATION.

RESERVED CASES.
BQV230 893-900 (Canon law)
(348.x42)
BQT 1391 (Theology) (23x7.4)
sa Absolution (Canon law)
x Cases, Reserved.
Penance - Reserved cases.
xx Censures, Ecclesiastical.

RESIDENCE, CLERICAL. See
CLERGY - RESIDENCE.

RESIGNATION.
BQT 1793 (24x7.5)

RESPONSES (LITURGY)
BQT 4319; BQT 4421
BQT 4599 (Church music)
sa Acclamations (Liturgy)
Responsorium.
also names of individual responses, e.g., Amen.

xx Acclamations (Liturgy)
Divine office.
Prayers.

RESPONSIBILITY.
BQT 1754
sa Duty.
Free will and determinism.
Ignorance, Invincible.
xx Guilt.
Free will and determinism.

RESPONSORIUM.
BQT 4262.5
A liturgical book containing versicles and responses sung after each lesson at Matins and at other parts of the Divine Office.
xx Responses (Liturgy)

REST OF ESTHER. See
BIBLE. O.T. ESTHER.

RESTITUTIO IN INTEGRUM (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1689 (348.x5)
xx Contracts (Canon law)

RESTITUTION.
BQT 1946

RESTITUTION (CANON LAW)
xx Damages (Canon law)

RESTORATIONISM.
"Here are entered works that deal with the belief that all men, including sinners who die unrepentant, will be saved as a consequence of the restitution of all things to the control of God." LC
sa Universalism.

RESURRECTION.
BL 505 (Comparative religion)
BQT 1465 (Theology) (236.8)
sa Future life.
Jesus Christ - Resurrection.

x Body, Resurrection of the.

xx Dogmatic theology.
Eschatology.
Future life.

RESURRECTION - ART.

RESURRECTION - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

RESURRECTION - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

RESURRECTION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

RESURRECTION - SERMONS.

RESURRECTION (EGYPTIAN RELIGION)

RESURRECTION (JUDAISM)

RESURRECTION OF CHRIST. See
JESUS CHRIST - RESURRECTION.

RETALIATION - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

RETREATS.
BQT 2549-2573 (24x8.9)
"Here are entered works dealing with periods of retirement for the purpose of meditation and spiritual development." LC

RETREATS -- Continued.
x Exercises, Spiritual.
Spiritual exercises.
xx Meditations.
Spiritual life.

RETREATS - CONGRESSES, CONFERENCES, ETC.

RETREATS FOR BOYS. See RETREATS FOR CHILDREN; RETREATS FOR YOUNG MEN.

RETREATS FOR CHILDREN.
BQT 2570 (24x8.95)
x Boys - Retreats.
Children - Retreats.
Girls - Retreats.
Retreats for boys.
Retreats for girls.

xx Children - Religious life.
Youth - Religious life.

RETREATS FOR CLERGY.
BQT 2551 (24x8.92)
sa Retreats for religious.

x Clerical retreats.
Priests - Retreats.
Retreats for priests.

RETREATS FOR GIRLS. See RETREATS FOR CHILDREN; RETREATS FOR YOUNG WOMEN.

RETREATS FOR MARRIED MEN. See RETREATS FOR MEN.

RETREATS FOR MARRIED WOMEN. See RETREATS FOR WOMEN.

RETREATS FOR MEN.
BQT 2558 (24x8.95)
x Retreats for married men.

xx Men - Religious life.
Retreats for young men.

RETREATS FOR NON-CATHOLICS.
BQT 2573
xx Non-Catholics.

RETREATS FOR NUNS. See RETREATS FOR SISTERS.

RETREATS FOR NURSES.
BQT 2573 (26x8.95)
x Nurses and nursing - Retreats.

RETREATS FOR PRIESTS. See RETREATS FOR CLERGY.

RETREATS FOR RELIGIOUS.
BQT 2554 (24x8.93)
sa Retreats for Benedictines, [Franciscans, Jesuits, etc.]
Retreats for sisters.

x Priests - Retreats.
Religious orders - Retreats.

xx Religious life.
Retreats for clergy.
Retreats for sisters.

RETREATS FOR SISTERS.
BQT 2556 (24x8.93)
sa Retreats for religious.

x Nuns - Retreats.
Religious orders of women - Retreats.
Retreats for nuns.

xx Religious life for women.
Retreats for religious.

RETREATS FOR WOMEN.
BQT 2560 (24x8.95)
x Retreats for married women.
Women - Retreats.

xx Retreats for young women.
Woman - Religious life.

RETREATS FOR WORKINGMEN.
BQT 2573
x Workingmen's retreats.

RETREATS FOR YOUNG MEN.
BQT 2566 (24x8.95)
sa Retreats for men.

x Boys - Retreats.
Retreats for boys.
Young men - Retreats.

xx Boys - Religious life.
Young men - Religious life.
Youth - Religious life.

RETREATS FOR YOUNG WOMEN.
BQT 2568 (24x8.95)
sa Retreats for women.

x Girls - Retreats.
Retreats for girls.
Young women - Retreats.

xx Girls - Religious life.
Young women - Religious life.
Youth - Religious life.

RETREATS FOR BENEDICTINES, [FRANCISCANS, JESUITS, ETC.]

RETRIBUTION. See REWARD (THEOLOGY)

RETROACTIVE LAWS (CANON LAW)

REUNION OF CHRISTENDOM. See CATHOLIC CHURCH AND REUNION; CHRISTIAN UNION.

REVELATION.
BQT 264-289 (23x9.6)
BQT 236 (Reason and revelation)
BQT 19 (Mystic revelation)
sa Dogma.
Fideism.
Mystery.
Naturalism.

xx Bible - Inspiration.
Dogmatic theology.
Faith.
Inspiration.
Miracles.
Modernism.
Religion.
Supernatural.
Theophanies.
Tradition (Theology)

REVELATION - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

REVELATION - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

REVELATION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

REVELATION - SERMONS.

REVELATION (JUDAISM)

REVELATION, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. N.T. APOCALYPSE.

REVELATIONS, PRIVATE.
BQT 2483 (24x9.1)
xx Faith.
Mysticism.

REVERENCE.

REVISIONIST ZIONISM. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
References as in LC.

REVIVAL, EVANGELICAL. See EVANGELICAL REVIVAL.

REVIVALS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BV 3750-3797 (269)
References as in LC.

REVOLUTIONS.
BQT 1915 (Moral theology)
Other classifications and references as in LC.

REWARD (THEOLOGY)
BQT 1514
sa Merit (Theology)
x Retribution.
xx Future life.
Good works (Theology)

REWARD (THEOLOGY) - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

REWARD (THEOLOGY) - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

REWARD (THEOLOGY) - SERMONS.

RHYTHM (CHURCH MUSIC) See CHANT - RHYTHM; MUSICAL METER AND RHYTHM (CHURCH MUSIC)

RIGHT OF ASYLUM. See ASYLUM, RIGHT OF.

RING OF THE FISHERMAN.
xx Seals (Numismatics)

RITES, CHINESE. See
CHINESE RITES.

RITES AND CEREMONIES.
BQT 4331-4351 (264.x6)
This term is here used to signify the actions and words used in divine worship and in the administration of the sacraments, and the rules laid down to govern the actions and words, ordinarily called rubrics.

sa Caeremoniale.
Canonization.
Church etiquette.
Funeral rites and ceremonies.
Liturgical law.
Liturgy.
Mysteries, Religious.
Posture in worship.
Processions, Ecclesiastical.
Rituale.
also subdivision "Rites and ceremonies" under such headings as Divine office and Mass.

x Catholic Church - Ceremonies and practices.
Catholic Church - Liturgy.
Ceremonies.
Ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies.
Religious ceremonies.
Religious rites.
Ritual (Ceremonies)
Rubrics.

xx Divine office.
Liturgy.
Ritualism.

RITES AND CEREMONIES - DICTIONARIES.

RITES AND CEREMONIES - HISTORY.
sa Liturgy - History.

RITES AND CEREMONIES - MANUALS, TEXTBOOKS, ETC.
BQT 4332
sa Altar boys - Handbooks, manuals, etc.

RITES AND CEREMONIES - MANUALS, TEXTBOOKS, ETC. -- Continued.
sa Master of ceremonies - Handbooks, manuals, etc.
Sacristans - Handbooks, manuals, etc.

RITES AND CEREMONIES - POPULAR WORKS.

RITES AND CEREMONIES - INDIANS.
See subdivision "Rites and ceremonies" under Indians.

RITES AND CEREMONIES - JEWS. See
JEWS - RITES AND CEREMONIES.

RITES AND CEREMONIES, FUNERAL. See
FUNERAL RITES AND CEREMONIES.

RITES AND CEREMONIES, MARRIAGE. See
MARRIAGE SERVICE.

RITES AND CEREMONIES, MONASTIC. See
RELIGIOUS ORDERS - RITES AND CEREMONIES; RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN - RITES AND CEREMONIES.

RITES AND CEREMONIES, PONTIFICAL.
See PONTIFICAL SERVICE.

RITES AND USES.
BQT 4136-4139; BQT 4703-4949 (264.x82)
Here are entered collective works on liturgical groups or families of the Latin Rite, such as, Ambrosian Rite, Sarum Rite, Slavonic Rite, etc.
x Uses (Liturgy)
xx Liturgy.

RITES AND USES - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

RITUAL (BOOK) See RITUALE.

RITUAL (CEREMONIES) See
RITES AND CEREMONIES.

RITUALE.
BQT 4273 (26x5.6)
"A book containing the prayers and ceremonies for the administration of the sacraments, blessings, etc." AT

RITUALE -- Continued.
x Ritual (Book)
xx Benedictionale.
Ordinarium.
Rites and ceremonies.

RITUALE ROMANUM.
BQT 4434
sa Collectio Rituum.
x Roman Ritual.

RITUALISM.
BV 180 (291.x37)
BX 5123 (Church of England)

ROCK CHURCHES. See
CAVE CHURCHES.

ROCOCO CHURCH ARCHITECTURE. See
CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, ROCOCO.

ROGATION DAYS.
BQT 4236
xx Feasts, Ecclesiastical.

ROMAN BREVIARY. See
BREVIARIUM ROMANUM.

ROMAN CATECHISM. See
CATECHISMUS ROMANUS.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. See
CATHOLIC CHURCH.

ROMAN CEREMONIAL. See
CAEREMONIALE ROMANUM.

ROMAN CHURCH ARCHITECTURE. See
CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, ROMAN.

ROMAN CONGREGATIONS. See
CONGREGATIONS, ROMAN.

ROMAN CURIA. See
CURIA ROMANA.

ROMAN GRADUAL. See
GRADUALE ROMANUM.

ROMAN LAW AND CANON LAW. See
CANON LAW AND ROMAN LAW.

ROMAN MARTYROLOGY. See
MARTYROLOGIUM ROMANUM.

ROMAN MISSAL. See
MISSALE ROMANUM.

ROMAN PONTIFICAL. See
PONTIFICALE ROMANUM.

ROMAN PRIESTS. See
PRIESTS, ROMAN.

ROMAN QUESTION.
BQX 132-137 (27x2.6)
Here are entered works dealing with the matters at issue between the Holy See and the civil government of Italy consequent upon the seizure of Rome by the Piedmontese in 1870 and terminated by the Treaty of the Lateran in 1929.

sa Italian Question, 1848-1870
Popes - Temporal power.

xx Holy See - Relations (diplomatic) with Italy.
Popes - History - 1870-1929.
Popes - Temporal power.

ROMAN RITUAL. See
RITUALE ROMANUM.

ROMAN ROTA. See
ROMANA ROTA.

ROMAN STATIONS. See
STATIONS, ROMAN.

ROMAN TRIBUNALS. See
CURIA ROMANA.

ROMANA ROTA.
BQV230 259 (348.x33)
BQV 75-78 (Documents)
(348.x15)
x Roman Rota.
Rota Romana.

ROMANESQUE CHURCH ARCHITECTURE.
See CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, ROMANESQUE.

ROMANS, EPISTLE TO THE. See
BIBLE. N.T. ROMANS.

ROME - RELIGION.
DG 121-135

ROME (CITY) - CHURCHES.
BQX 2536-2537 (Church history)
BQT 5681-5683 (Ecclesiastical art)

ROME (CITY) - RELIGIOUS AND ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS.

ROME (CITY) SAN PIETRO IN VATICANO (BASILICA) See VATICAN CITY. SAN PIETRO (BASILICA)

ROSARY.
BQT 2677; BQT 4487; BQT 4522 (24x8.72)
sa Crosier indulgence.
October devotions.
x Mary, Blessed Virgin - Rosary.
xx Beads.
Devotions, Popular.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Prayer-books.
Prayers.

ROSARY - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

ROSARY - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

ROSARY - HISTORY.

ROSARY - JUVENILE LITERATURE.

ROSARY - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2598

ROSARY - MOTION PICTURES.

ROSARY - POETRY.
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Poetry.

ROSARY - SERMONS.

ROSARY, SERAPHIC. See FRANCISCAN CROWN.

ROSH HA-SHANAH.
BM 695.N
x Jewish New-Year.
New-Year, Jewish.

ROSICRUCIANS.
Classifications and references as in LC.

ROTA ROMANA. See ROMANA ROTA.

ROYAL SUPREMACY (CHURCH OF ENGLAND)
BX 5157

RUBRICS. See RITES AND CEREMONIES.

RULE OF FAITH.
BQT 248-254; BQT 101 (23x9.53)
Here are entered works on the standard or norm which enables members of the Church to determine what they must believe.
sa Loci theologici.
x Faith, Rule of.
xx Church - Teaching office.
Creeds.
Dogma.
Faith.
Tradition (Theology)

RULES, RELIGIOUS. See RELIGIOUS ORDERS - RULES.

RUMANIA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 2827-2849 (274.98)

RUMANIA - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD TO 1697.

RUMANIA - CHURCH HISTORY - 1698-

RUMANIA - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

RUMANIAN CATHOLIC RITE. See BYZANTINE RITE, RUMANIAN.

RUMANIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH. See ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, RUMANIAN.

RURAL BISHOPS. See CHOREPISCOPI.

RURAL CHAPTERS.
"Here are entered works dealing with the medieval country clergy placed under the jurisdiction of the rural dean or archdeacon." LC

x Chapters, Rural.

xx Archdeacons.
Chapters, Cathedral, collegiate, etc.
Dioceses.
Rural deans.

RURAL CHURCH ARCHITECTURE. See CHURCH ARCHITECTURE, RURAL.

RURAL CHURCHES. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 3354; BV 638
sa Community churches.
Federated churches.
Missions - Rural church.

x Church work, Rural.
Churches, Country.
Churches, Rural.
Country churches.

RURAL DEANS.
sa Rural chapters.
Vicars forane.
x Deans, Rural.
xx Bishops.
Dioceses.

RURAL LIFE, CATHOLIC. See SOCIOLOGY, RURAL (CATHOLIC)

RURAL MISSIONS. See MISSIONS - RURAL WORK.

RURAL SCHOOLS, CATHOLIC.
x Catholic rural schools.
xx Catholic education.
Church schools.

RUSSIA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 6041-6150 (274.7)

RUSSIA - CHURCH HISTORY - 989-1589.
BQX 6052-6054

RUSSIA - CHURCH HISTORY - 1589-1720.
BQX 6057-6058

RUSSIA - CHURCH HISTORY - 1721-1917.
BQX 6060

RUSSIA - CHURCH HISTORY - 1917-
BQX 6063-6078

RUSSIA - RELIGION.
BR 933

RUSSIA - RELIGION - 1917-
BR 936

RUSSIA, COMMISSIO PRO. See COMMISSIO PRO RUSSIA.

RUSSIAN CATHOLIC RITE. See BYZANTINE RITE, RUSSIAN.

RUSSIAN CHRISTIAN LITERATURE. See CHRISTIAN LITERATURE - RUSSIAN AUTHORS.

RUSSIAN CHURCH. See ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, RUSSIAN.

RUSSIAN SECTS. See SECTS, RUSSIAN.

RUTH, BOOK OF. See BIBLE. O.T. RUTH.

RUTHENIAN CATHOLIC RITE. See BYZANTINE RITE, RUTHENIAN.

SABBATARIANS.
sa Seventh-day Adventists.
Seventh-day Baptists.

SABBATH.
BV 110-115 (291.x36)
BM 685 (Judaism)
sa Sunday.
x Lord's Day.
xx Judaism.

SABBATH - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

SABBATH (JEWISH LAW)
References as in 1957 LC supplement.

SABBATHAIANS.
BM 199.S
x Shabbathaians.
xx Cabala.
Jewish sects.

SABBATICAL YEAR (JUDAISM)
BM 720.S
xx Agricultural laws and legislation (Jewish law)
Land tenure - Law.

SABELLIANISM.
BQT 49; BQT 583 (273.x22)
xx Heresies and heretics - Early church.
Trinity - History of doctrines.

SACER ORDO CISTERCIENSIS. See CISTERCIANS.

SACRAMENT, BLESSED. See EUCHARIST.

SACRAMENT HOUSES.
BQT 5959 (729.912)
xx Aumbries.
Church decoration and ornament.
Church furniture.

SACRAMENTAL CHARACTER. See CHARACTER (SACRAMENTS)

SACRAMENTALS.
BQT 1447; BQT 4501-4526 (23x7.8; 24x8.6)
sa Blessings.
Exorcism.
Holy oils.
Prayers.
also names of sacramentals, e.g., Holy water, Scapulars, etc.

xx Grace (Theology)
Sacraments.

SACRAMENTALS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1144-1153 (348.x43)
xx Sacraments (Canon law)

SACRAMENTARIANS.
"Here are entered works dealing primarily with the 16th century application of the term "sacramentarians" to Zwingli and others who denied the real presence in the Lord's Supper, stating instead that the communicant receives the sacrament of the body and blood of Christ, i.e. the sacramental symbols of them.
"In a wider sense the term was applied to those who deviated from the accepted teachings of the sacraments." LC

sa Enthusiasm.
Reformation.
Sacraments - History of doctrines.

SACRAMENTARIUM.
BQT 4244 (25x5.21)
"The first complete liturgical book known in the Latin rite. It contained the celebrant's part of the mass and also the services for other sacraments which are now in the Rituale and Pontificale." AT

x Sacramentary.
xx Missale.

SACRAMENTARIUM - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

SACRAMENTARIUM - CONCORDANCES.

SACRAMENTARIUM - HISTORY.

SACRAMENTARIUM AMBROSIANUM.

SACRAMENTARIUM GALLICANUM.
x Gallican Sacramentary.

SACRAMENTARIUM GELASIANUM.
x Gelasian Sacramentary.

SACRAMENTARIUM GREGORIANUM.
x Gregorian Sacramentary.

SACRAMENTARIUM LEONIANUM.
x Leonine Sacramentary.

SACRAMENTARY. See SACRAMENTARIUM.

SACRAMENTS.
BQT 1233-1437; BQT 2041-2073 (23x7)
sa Baptism.
Confirmation.
Eucharist.
Extreme Unction.
Marriage.
Ordination.
Penance.
Sacramentals.

xx Dogmatic theology.
Grace (Theology)
Moral theology.
Theology.

SACRAMENTS - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

SACRAMENTS - CHARACTER. See CHARACTER (SACRAMENTS)

SACRAMENTS - CATECHISM, QUESTION-BOOKS.

SACRAMENTS - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

SACRAMENTS - EFFICACY.
BQT 1244
sa Donatists.

SACRAMENTS - HISTORY.
sa Sacramentarians.

SACRAMENTS - HISTORY - SOURCES.

SACRAMENTS - HISTORY - EARLY CHURCH.

SACRAMENTS - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.

SACRAMENTS - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2608 (24x2.9)

SACRAMENTS - MINISTER.
BQT 1245
x Minister of a sacrament.

SACRAMENTS - POPULAR WORKS.

SACRAMENTS - SERMONS.

SACRAMENTS - TYPOLOGY.

SACRAMENTS - VALIDITY.

SACRAMENTS - EASTERN CHURCHES.

SACRAMENTS - LUTHERAN CHURCH.

SACRAMENTS - METHODIST CHURCH.

SACRAMENTS - ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH.

SACRAMENTS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 731-1153 (348.x42)
sa Baptism (Canon law)
Confirmation (Canon law)
Eucharist (Canon law)
Extreme Unction (Canon law)
Marriage (Canon law)
Ordination (Canon law)
Penance (Canon law)
Sacramentals (Canon law)

xx Canon law.
Things (Canon law)

SACRAMENTS (CANON LAW, ORIENTAL)
BQV 1120

SACRAMENTS (LITURGY)
BQT 4087-4088; BQT 4443-4453 (264.x63)
xx Liturgy.

SACRAMENTS (MORAL THEOLOGY)
BQT 2041-2073

SACRAMENTS, CONGREGATION OF THE. See CONGREGATIO DE DISCIPLINA SACRAMENTORUM.

SACRED ART. See CHRISTIAN ART.

SACRED BOOKS.
BL 70-71 (291.8)
sa names of individual books, e.g., Avesta, Bible, Koran, Vedas; also subdivision "Sacred books" under names of religions, e.g., Buddha and Buddhism - Sacred books.
x Books, Sacred.
Sacred literature.
xx Religious literature.

SACRED CANTATAS. See CANTATAS, SACRED.

SACRED CHORUSES. See CHORUSES, SACRED.

SACRED GROVES.
BL 583
References as in LC.

SACRED HEART.
BQT 718 (232.x44)
x Heart of Jesus.
Jesus Christ - Sacred Heart.
xx Jesus Christ - Humanity.
Sacred Hearts.

SACRED HEART - ART.
BQT 5876

SACRED HEART - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

SACRED HEART - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

SACRED HEART - CONFRATERNITIES.
BQT 2814

SACRED HEART - CULTUS.
[BQT 718.2]

SACRED HEART - CULTUS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

SACRED HEART - CULTUS - HISTORY.

SACRED HEART - CULTUS - EARLY CHURCH.

SACRED HEART - CULTUS - MIDDLE AGES.

SACRED HEART - CULTUS - MODERN PERIOD.

SACRED HEART - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

SACRED HEART - HYMNS.
BQT 4681-4689 (245)

SACRED HEART - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2591 (24x2.2)

SACRED HEART - PAPAL TEACHING.

SACRED HEART - PERIODICALS.

SACRED HEART - POETRY.

SACRED HEART - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2663 (24x8.71)

SACRED HEART - PROMISES.

SACRED HEART - SERMONS.
BQT 2591 (252.x21)

SACRED HEART - THEOLOGY.
BQT 718

SACRED HEART, FEAST OF THE.
BQT 4225
x Feast of the Sacred Heart.

SACRED HEART, LITANY OF THE. See LITANY OF THE SACRED HEART.

SACRED HEART, MASS OF THE. See MISSA SACRATISSIMI CORDIS JESU.

SACRED HEART, NOVENA TO THE. See NOVENAS - SACRED HEART.

SACRED HEART, OFFICE OF THE. See OFFICIUM SACRATISSIMI CORDIS JESU.

SACRED HEART OF MARY. See IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY.

SACRED HEARTS.
sa Immaculate Heart of Mary.
Sacred Heart.
x Jesus and Mary, Sacred Hearts of.

SACRED HEARTS - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

SACRED HEARTS - MEDITATIONS.
[BQT 2591.2]

SACRED HEARTS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
[BQT 2663.2]

SACRED LITERATURES. See
SACRED BOOKS.

SACRED MEALS.
BL 619.S
sa Agape.
Other references as in LC.

SACRED MUSIC. See
CHURCH MUSIC.

SACRED NUMBERS. See
SYMBOLISM OF NUMBERS.

SACRED ORATORY. See
PREACHING.

SACRED PENITENTIARY. See
POENITENTIARIA APOSTOLICA.

SACRED PLACES.
BL 580-586 (291.35)
BQT 4525-4526
sa Shrines.

x Holy places.
Places, Sacred.

SACRED PLACES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1154-1242 (348.x413)
sa Altars (Canon law)
Cathedrals (Canon law)
Cemeteries (Canon law)
Chapels (Canon law)
Churches (Canon law)
Oratories (Canon law)

xx Things (Canon law)

SACRED SCRIPTURE. See BIBLE.

SACRED SONGS.
Subdivisions as in LC.

SACRED THINGS. See
THINGS (CANON LAW)

SACRED VOCAL MUSIC.
"Here are entered collections of miscellaneous sacred vocal compositions. Works on sacred music are entered under the headings Church music and Synagogue music - History and criticism." LC

sa Amens (Music)
Chant.

SACRIFICE.
BQT 1321 (general)
BQT 1117 (Christology)
(232.x7)
BL 570 (Comparative religion)
(291.x34)
sa Atonement.
Cultus.
Libations.
Offerings.
Votive offerings.

xx Dogmatic theology.
Ethnology.
Mass.
Religion.
Religion, Primitive.
Worship.

SACRIFICE - HISTORY.

SACRIFICE - SERMONS.

SACRIFICE, SPIRIT OF.
[BQT 2220]
sa Mortification.

SACRIFICE OF THE MASS. See
MASS.

SACRILEGE.
BQT 1866 (24x1.61)
x Church desecration.
Desecration.
xx Blasphemy.
Religion (Virtue)

SACRILEGE (CANON LAW)

SACRISTANS - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.
BQT 4346
xx Rites and ceremonies - Manuals, textbooks, etc.

SADDUCCEES.
BM 175.S

SAINT (THE WORD)

ST. AUGUSTINE, CANONESSES REGULAR OF. See AUGUSTINIAN CANONESSES.

ST. AUGUSTINE, CANONS REGULAR OF. See AUGUSTINIAN CANONS.

ST. AUGUSTINE, ORDER OF. See AUGUSTINIANS.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S DAY, MASSACRE OF, 1572.
BQX 1773 (274.402)
sa Huguenots in France.

x Bartholomew, Saint, Massacre of.

ST. BASIL, LITURGY OF. See LITURGY OF ST. BASIL.

ST. BASIL THE GREAT, ORDER OF. See BASILIANS.

ST. BENEDICT, MEDAL OF. See MEDAL OF ST. BENEDICT.

ST. BENEDICT, ORDER OF. See BENEDICTINES.

ST. BENEDICT, SISTERS OF THE ORDER OF. See BENEDICTINE SISTERS.

ST. DOMINIC, ORDER OF. See DOMINICANS.

ST. FRANCIS, ORDER OF. See FRANCISCANS.

ST. JAMES, LITURGY OF. See LITURGY OF ST. JAMES.

ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM, LITURGY OF. See LITURGY OF ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM.

ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST'S DAY. See JOHN THE BAPTIST'S DAY.

ST. JOSEPH. See JOSEPH, SAINT.

ST. JOSEPH, SCAPULAR OF. See SCAPULAR OF ST. JOSEPH.

ST. JOSEPH, SISTERS OF. See SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH.

ST. MARK, LITURGY OF. See LITURGY OF ST. MARK.

ST. MARTIN'S CLOAK.
BQT 2603
x Cloak of St. Martin.
Martin, Saint, Cloak of.

ST. PATRICK'S DAY.

ST. PATRICK'S DAY SERMONS.

ST. PETER'S CHAINS.
BQT 2603
x Chains of St. Peter.
Peter, Saint, Chains of.

ST. PETER'S CHAIR.
BQT 4234
x Cathedra Petri.
Chair of Peter.
Peter, Saint, Chair of.

ST. THOMAS CHRISTIANS.
BQX 6481-6488
x Christians of St. Thomas.
xx Malabar - Church history.

ST. WALBURGA'S OIL.
BQT 2689
x Walburga, Saint, Oil of.

SAINTS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQT 1573-1589 (23x5)
sa All Saints' Day.
Apostles.
Blessed.
Doctors of the church.
Fathers of the church.
Hagiography.

SAINTS -- Continued.
sa Hermits.
Heroic virtue.
Legends, Christian.
Martyrologium.
Martyrs.
Patron saints.
Relics and reliquaries.
Shrines.
Stigmatization.

xx Blessed.
Christian biography.
Devotional literature.
Fathers of the church.
Feasts, Ecclesiastical.
Martyrs.
Pilgrims and pilgrimages.
Psychology, Religious.
Relics and reliquaries.
Religious orders.

SAINTS - ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.

SAINTS - ART.
BQT 5894-5895 (246.x65)
sa Apostles - Art.
Christian art.
Evangelists (Bible) - Art.

x Saints - Iconography.

xx Christian art.

SAINTS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
[BQT 1571]
Z 7844 (016.244x9)

SAINTS - BIOGRAPHY.
BQX 8211-8358 (244.x9)

SAINTS - BIOGRAPHY - JUVENILE LITERATURE.

SAINTS - CALENDAR.
BQT 4233 (23x5.31)
"Here are entered works limited to lists of saints arranged chronologically by the days on which they are commemorated." LC
x Heortology.

SAINTS - CANONIZATION. See CANONIZATION.

SAINTS - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

SAINTS - CULTUS.
BQT 1581; BQT 2196 (23x5.2)
sa Images, Veneration of.
Martyrs - Cultus.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Cultus.

x Dulia.
Saints - Invocation.
Saints - Veneration.

xx Images, Veneration of.
Shrines.

SAINTS - DRAMA.

SAINTS - EXAMPLE.

SAINTS - FEASTS. See FEASTS, ECCLESIASTICAL.

SAINTS - FICTION.

SAINTS - ICONOGRAPHY. See SAINTS - ART.

SAINTS - INVOCATION. See SAINTS - CULTUS.

SAINTS - JUVENILE LITERATURE.
BQX 8208

SAINTS - LEGENDS.
sa Mary, Blessed Virgin - Legends.

SAINTS - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2602-2603 (24x2.9)

SAINTS - NAMES.
xx Names, Personal.

SAINTS - PICTORIAL WORKS.

SAINTS - POETRY.

SAINTS - POPULAR WORKS.
BQX 8207

SAINTS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2687-2689

SAINTS - PRAYER-BOOKS - ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

SAINTS - SERMONS.
sa Feasts, Ecclesiastical - Sermons.
xx Feasts, Ecclesiastical - Sermons.

SAINTS - TRANSLATION.
BQT 1586
Here are entered works on the transferring of a saint's relics from one place to another.

SAINTS - VENERATION. See SAINTS - CULTUS.

SAINTS - EARLY CHURCH.

SAINTS - MIDDLE AGES.

SAINTS - EASTERN CHURCHES. See EASTERN CHURCHES - SAINTS.

SAINTS - ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH. See ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH - SAINTS.

SAINTS, BIBLICAL.
BS 579; BS 2448
BQX 8227
x Biblical saints.
xx Bible - Biography.

SAINTS, COMMUNION OF. See COMMUNION OF SAINTS.

SAINTS, IMITATION OF THE. See IMITATION OF THE SAINTS.

SAINTS, JUVENILE.
x Juvenile saints.

SAINTS, LITANY OF THE. See LITANY OF THE SAINTS.

SAINTS, PATRON. See PATRON SAINTS.

SAINTS, PILLAR. See STYLITES.

SAINTS, WOMEN.
BQX 8221 (244.x9)
x Women saints.

SAINTS, AUGUSTINIAN.
x Augustinian saints.
xx Augustinians - Biography.

SAINTS, BENEDICTINE.
x Benedictine saints.
xx Benedictines - Biography.

SAINTS, BRETON.
x Breton saints.
xx Saints, French.

SAINTS, CARMELITE.
x Carmelite saints.
xx Carmelites - Biography.

SAINTS, DOMINICAN.
x Dominican saints.
xx Dominicans - Biography.

SAINTS, FRANCISCAN.
x Franciscan saints.
xx Franciscans - Biography.

SAINTS, FRENCH.
sa Saints, Breton.
x French saints.

SAINTS, HINDU.
BL 2003
x Hindu saints.
xx Hinduism.

SAINTS, IRISH.
x Irish saints.

SAINTS, JESUIT.
sa Martyrs, Jesuit.
x Jesuit martyrs.
xx Jesuits - Biography.

SAINTS, MOHAMMEDAN.
x Mohammedan saints.

SAINTS, NAVARRESE.
x Navarrese saints.
xx Saints, Spanish.

SAINTS, PREMONSTRATENSIAN.
x Premonstratensian saints.

SAINTS, SPANISH.
sa Saints, Navarrese.
x Spanish saints.

SAINTS IN THE LITURGY.
BQT 4053
x Liturgy - Saints.

SALVATION.
BQT 1105-1220 (234)
sa Atonement.
Grace (Theology)
Infant salvation.
Justification.
Regeneration (Theology)
Repentance.
Salvation outside the church.
Sanctification.
Sin.

x Soteriology.

xx Conversion.
Covenants (Theology)
Dogmatic theology.
Faith.
Future life.
Jesus Christ.
Redemption.
Universalism.

SALVATION - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
BQT 1111

SALVATION - COMPARATIVE STUDIES.

SALVATION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

SALVATION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - EARLY CHURCH.

SALVATION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MIDDLE AGES.

SALVATION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - MODERN PERIOD.

SALVATION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES - 16th, [17th, etc.] CENTURY.

SALVATION - POPULAR WORKS.

SALVATION - PSYCHOLOGY.
xx Psychology, Religious.

SALVATION - SERMONS.
BQT 1109 (252.3)

SALVATION - STUDY AND TEACHING.

SALVATION (BRAHMANISM)
BL 1215

SALVATION (GERMANIC RELIGION)
xx Germanic tribes - Religion.

SALVATION (HINDUISM)
xx Hinduism.

SALVATION (JUDAISM)
xx Judaism.

SALVATION ARMY.
Classifications and references as in LC.

SALVATION OUTSIDE THE CHURCH.
BQT 316
sa Universalism.

x Catholic Church and salvation.
Extra ecclesiam nulla salus.

xx Church.
Non-Catholics.
Universalism.

SALVE REGINA.
BQT 2695

SALVE REGINA (MUSIC)
BQT 4682

SALVUM ME FAC (MUSIC) See PSALMS (MUSIC) - 68th PSALM.

SAMARITANS.
DS 129 (22x9.78)

SAMUEL, BOOKS OF. See BIBLE. O.T. 1-2 KINGS.

SANATIO IN RADICE.
BQV230 1138-1141
xx Marriage - Validation (Canon law)

SANCTI COLUMNARES. See STYLITES.

SANCTIFICATION.
BQT 1192; BQT 1579
sa Good works (Theology)
Imitation of the saints.

x Sanctity.

xx Christian life.
Dogmatic theology.
Faith.
Grace (Theology)
Holiness.
Perseverance (Theology)
Salvation.
Spiritual life.

SANCTIFICATION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

SANCTIFYING GRACE. See GRACE, HABITUAL.

SANCTITY. See HOLINESS; SANCTIFICATION.

SANCTORALE.
"The part of the Breviary or Missal containing the proper offices of the saints." AT

SANCTUARY (LAW) See ASYLUM, RIGHT OF.

SARABITES.
xx Religious orders - History - Early period.

SARCOPHAGI.
BQX 68 (Christian archaeology) (246.5)
NB (Sculpture)
References as in LC.

SARDICA, COUNCIL OF, 343.
BQX 405

SARUM RITE.
BQT 4139 (264.x82)

SATAN. See DEVIL.

SATANISM.
BL 480 (Comparative religion)
BF 1546-1561 (Occult sciences) (133.42)
BQT 2461
sa Demoniac possession.
Occult sciences.

x Black Mass (Satanism)
Diabolism.

xx Demoniac possession.
Demonology.
Devil.
Devil-worship.
Religion.

SATISFACTION.
BQT 1378 (23x7.4)
"The act by which the sinner endeavors to make reparation to God for offenses committed against Him by undergoing some form of punishment." AT

sa Atonement.

x Reparation (Theology)

xx Atonement.
Penance.
Penitential discipline.
Sin.

SATISFACTION - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

SAVOYARD MISSIONARIES. See MISSIONARIES, SAVOYARD.

SCANDAL.
BQT 1786 (24x1.51)

SCANDINAVIA - RELIGION.

SCAPULAR OF MOUNT CARMEL.
BQT 4522
x Brown scapular.

SCAPULAR OF ST. JOSEPH.
x St. Joseph, Scapular of.

SCAPULAR OF THE PASSION (BLACK)
BQT 4522
x Black scapular of the Passion.

SCAPULAR OF THE PASSION (RED)
BQT 4522
x Red scapular of the Passion.

SCAPULARS.
BQT 4522 (23x7.8)
xx Church vestments.
Indulgences.
Religious orders - Habit.

SCHISM.
BQT 332 (Apologetics)
BQT 36 (History of theology)
sa Heresy.
xx Apostasy.
Catholics, Lapsed.
Irenics.
Non-Catholics.

SCHISM - EASTERN AND WESTERN CHURCH.
BQX 5828 (270.3)
sa Schism, Acacian, 484-519.

x Eastern Schism.
Great Schism.
Greco-Roman Schism.
Schism - Greek and Latin church.
Schism - Latin and Greek church.

xx Catholic Church - History.
Catholic Church - Relations - Orthodox Eastern Church.
Orthodox Eastern Church - History.
Orthodox Eastern Church - Relations - Catholic Church.

SCHISM - GREEK AND LATIN CHURCH. See SCHISM - EASTERN AND WESTERN CHURCH; SCHISM, ACACIAN, 484-519.

SCHISM - LATIN AND GREEK CHURCH. See SCHISM - EASTERN AND WESTERN CHURCH; SCHISM, ACACIAN, 484-519.

SCHISM, ACACIAN, 484-519.
x Acacian Schism.
Greco-Roman Schism.
Schism - Greek and Latin church.
Schism - Latin and Greek church.

xx Catholic Church - Relations - Orthodox Eastern Church.
Church history - Primitive and early church.
Monophysites.
Orthodox Eastern Church - Relations - Catholic Church.
Schism - Eastern and Western church.

SCHISM, THE GREAT WESTERN, 1378-1417.
BQX 766 (270.5)
x Great Schism.
Great Western Schism.
Western Schism.
xx Church history - Middle Ages.

SCHISM, PHOCIAN.
BQX 5744
x Phocian Schism.
xx Photius, Patriarch of Constantinople, ca. 820-891.

SCHISMATIC EASTERN CHURCHES. See EASTERN CHURCHES, ORTHODOX.

SCHOLASTICISM.
B 839 (General and modern)
B 734 (Medieval) (189.4)
BD 125 (Metaphysics)
B 851-4695 (Special, local)
BQX 670 (Church history) (270.4)
"The philosophy that flourished during the Middle Ages and which is personified in the Dominican St. Thomas Aquinas. It is the philosophy of the Fathers reduced to a grand synthesis and presented in a didactic form." AT

SCHOLASTICISM -- Continued.
sa Individuation.
Neo-scholasticism.
Philosophy, Medieval.
Scotism.
Thomism.
Universals (Philosophy)
xx Philosophy, Medieval.

SCHOLASTICISM - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

SCHOLASTICISM - CONGRESSES.

SCHOLASTICISM - DICTIONARIES, INDEXES, ETC.

SCHOLASTICISM - HISTORY.

SCHOLASTICISM - PERIODICALS.

SCHOLASTICISM - SOCIETIES.

SCHOLIA.
xx Bible - Commentaries.
Fathers of the church.

SCHOOLS - PRAYERS.

SCHOOLS, DENOMINATIONAL. See CHURCH SCHOOLS.

SCHOOLS, MONASTIC. See MONASTIC SCHOOLS.

SCHOOLS, PAROCHIAL. See CHURCH SCHOOLS.

SCHOTTENKLÖSTER.
Here are entered works on monastic foundations established on the European continent, particularly in Germany, by Irish and Scottish missionaries.

x Scottish monasteries.
xx Monasticism, Irish.

SCIENCE AND RELIGION. See RELIGION AND SCIENCE.

SCIENCE AND THE BIBLE. See BIBLE AND SCIENCE.

SCIENCE AND THE CATHOLIC CHURCH. See CATHOLIC CHURCH AND SCIENCE.

SCIENCE AND THEOLOGY. See THEOLOGY AND SCIENCE.

SCIENTISTS, CATHOLIC.
"Works mainly biographical are entered here. Works on the attainments of Catholics as scientists are entered under the heading Catholics as scientists." LC

sa Catholics as scientists.
x Catholic scientists.
xx Catholic Church and science.

SCOTISM.
BQT 82
xx Scholasticism.

SCOTISM - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

SCOTLAND - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 2151-2187 (274.1)

SCOTLAND - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD TO 1577.

SCOTLAND - CHURCH HISTORY - 1577-

SCOTLAND - CHURCH HISTORY - 19th CENTURY.

SCOTLAND - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

SCOTTISH MISSIONS. See MISSIONS, SCOTTISH.

SCOTTISH MONASTERIES. See SCHOTTENKLÖSTER.

SCREENS (CHURCH DECORATION)
BQT 5945; BQT 6025
sa Altarpieces.
x Altar screens.
xx Christian art.
Church decoration and ornament.
Church furniture.

SCRIPTURES, HOLY. See BIBLE.

SCRUPLES.
BQT 1765; BQT 2239 (24xl.x2; 24x7.51)
xx Conscience, Examination of.
Pastoral psychology.
Spiritual direction.

SCULPTURE, RELIGIOUS.
BQT 5991-6038
x Religious sculpture.
xx Christian art.

SEA IN THE BIBLE.
sa Fishing in the Bible.
xx Sea in literature.

SEAL OF CONFESSION.
BQT 1385 (23x7.4)
x Confession, Seal of.
xx Penance.

SEALS (CHRISTMAS, ETC.)
References as in LC.

SEALS (NUMISMATICS)
CD 5001-6471 (727)
BQX 67 (Christian archaeology) (246.5)
References as in LC.

SEAMEN - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
xx Armed forces - Religious life.

SEAMEN'S MISSIONS. See MERCHANT SEAMEN - MISSIONS AND CHARITIES.

SECOND ADVENT.
BQT 1469 (236.x93)
sa Judgment-day.
Millennium.

x Jesus Christ - Second coming.
Parousia.
Second coming of Christ.

xx Advent.
Eschatology.
Jesus Christ.
Judgment-day.
Millennium.

SECOND ADVENTISTS. See ADVENTISTS.

SECOND BAPTISM. See MARTYRDOM.

SECOND COMING OF CHRIST. See SECOND ADVENT.

SECONDARY EDUCATION, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC EDUCATION, SECONDARY.

SECRET DISCIPLINE. See DISCIPLINE OF THE SECRET.

SECRET SOCIETIES AND CATHOLIC CHURCH.
HS 164
BQT 1895
sa Freemasons and Catholic Church.
x Catholic Church and secret societies.

SECRETARIA BREVIUM AD PRINCIPES.
BQV 95-96

SECRETARIA LITTERARUM LATINARUM.
BQV 98

SECRETARIA STATUS.
BQV 91-94
x Papal Secretary of State.

SECRETARIES, CHURCH. See CHURCH SECRETARIES.

SECTS. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BR 157
BQT 130; BT 990 (Creeds)
See note under Heresies and heretics.
sa Dissenters.
Unionism (Religion)
also names of churches and sects.

x Christian sects.
Denominations, Religious.
Religious denominations.
Sects, Christian.
Sects, Modern.

xx Apostasy.
Church history.
Church history - Modern period.
Dogmatic theology - History-Modern period.

SECTS -- Continued.
xx Heresies and heretics - Modern period.
Religions.

SECTS - NAMES.
sa Friends, Society of.
and similar headings.

SECTS - NETHERLANDS.
sa Zwijndrechtsche Nieuwlichters.

SECTS, BUDDHIST. See
BUDDHIST SECTS.

SECTS, CHRISTIAN. See SECTS.

SECTS, JAINA. See
JAINA SECTS.

SECTS, JEWISH. See
JEWISH SECTS.

SECTS, MEDIEVAL.
BQ 5286 (Collections)
BQT 86-103 (History)
sa Albigenses.
Bogomiles.
Cathari.
Flagellants (Sect)
Lollards.
Nihilianism.
Reformation - Early movements.
Waldenses.

x Medieval sects.

xx Church history - Middle Ages.
Dogmatic theology - History - Middle Ages.
Heresies and heretics - Middle Ages.

SECTS, MODERN. See SECTS.

SECTS, MOHAMMEDAN. See
MOHAMMEDAN SECTS.

SECTS, RUSSIAN.
BQX 6152-6157
sa Dukhobors.
Klysty.
Raskolniks.
Skoptsi.
Stundists.

SECTS, RUSSIAN -- Continued.
x Russian sects.
xx Orthodox Eastern Church, Russian.

SECTS, SHINTO. See
SHINTO SECTS.

SECULAR CANONS. See
CANONS SECULAR.

SECULAR INSTITUTES.
BQX 6836
x Institutes, Secular.

xx Laity.
Religious orders.

SECULAR INSTITUTES (CANON LAW)
[BQV230 681.5]

SECULARISM.
BQT 123
"The teaching that the foundation of morality, duty, and religion is to be sought in nature alone." AT

sa Anti-clericalism.
Materialism (Theology)
Spirituality.
Supernatural.

xx Materialism (Theology)

SECULARISM - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

SECULARIZATION.
"Here are entered works on the enforced transfer or alienation of territory from ecclesiastical to civil rulers, and of the transfer of property, especially monastic, from ecclesiastical to government or other secular ownership, use, or control." LC

x Impropriation.

xx Church and state.
Church property.
Convents.
Monasteries.

SECULARIZATION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 638-642 (348.x37)
"The act by which a religious is permanently separated from his order or congregation and released from his religious vows." AT
xx Indults.
Religious orders (Canon law)

SEDUCTION.
BQT 1936
HV 6584-6589
References as in LC.

SEDUCTION (CANON LAW)
sa Solicitation (Canon law)

SEE, HOLY. See HOLY SEE.

SEKHMET (EGYPTIAN DEITY)
xx Mother-goddesses.

SELF-DENIAL. See MORTIFICATION.

SELF-EXAMINATION. See CONSCIENCE, EXAMINATION OF.

SELFIRATH PERIOD.
References as in LC.

SEMI-ARIANISM. See ARIANISM.

SEMI-PELAGIANISM.
BQT 75 (General) (273.x41)
BQT 1143
sa Pelagianism.
xx Election (Theology)
Grace (Theology)
Heresies and heretics - Early church.
Pelagianism.

SEMIKHAH.
x Ordination (Jewish law)
Rabbis - Ordination.
xx Jewish law.

SEMINARIANS.
BQT 2295-2296
xx Theological seminaries.
Theology - Study and teaching.

SEMINARIANS - BOOKS AND READING.

SEMINARIANS - CORRESPONDENCE, REMINISCENCES, ETC.

SEMINARIANS - MEDITATIONS.

SEMINARIANS - PRAYER-BOOKS.

SEMINARIANS - SPIRITUAL LIFE.

SEMINARIES, RABBINICAL. See RABBINICAL SEMINARIES.

SEMINARIES, THEOLOGICAL. See THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES.

SEMINARY AND UNIVERSITY STUDIES, CONGREGATION OF. See CONGREGATIO DE SEMINARIIS ET UNIVERSITATIBUS STUDIORUM.

SEMINARY LIBRARIES. See THEOLOGICAL LIBRARIES.

SEPARATED EASTERN CHURCHES. See EASTERN CHURCHES, ORTHODOX.

SEPARATION (CANON LAW)
sa Divorce (Canon law)
xx Divorce (Canon law)
Marriage (Canon law)
Matrimonial actions (Canon law)

SEPARATION OF POWERS (CANON LAW)

SEPTUGESIMA.
[BQT 4222]
xx Church year.
Lent.

SEPULCHER, EASTER. See EASTER SEPULCHER.

SEPULCHER, HOLY. See HOLY SEPULCHER.

SEPULCHRAL MONUMENTS,
BQT 5929-5930; BQT 6038
References as in LC, with the following additional reference.
sa Martyria.

SEQUENCES (LITURGY)
BQ 5087 (Critical studies)
BQT 4253; BQT 4309-4311 (Texts)
sa names of sequences, e.g., Dies irae; Stabat mater; etc.
x Liturgical sequences.
Prose (Liturgy)
xx Church music.
Hymns, Liturgical.

SEQUENCES (MUSIC)
xx Hymns.
Propers (Music)

SERAPHIC ROSARY. See FRANCISCAN CROWN.

SERAPHIM. See ANGELS.

SERBIAN CHURCH SLAVIC LANGUAGE. See CHURCH SLAVIC LANGUAGE.

SERBIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH. See ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, SERBIAN.

SERMON ON THE MOUNT.
BQT 891
sa Beatitudes.
x Jesus Christ - Sermon on the Mount.

SERMONS.
BQT 2981-3089 (252)
"Here are entered collections of sermons by two or more authors." LC
For works about the art and science of preaching see Homiletics.

sa Homiletics.
Preaching.
Prones.
also kinds of sermons listed below, and subdivision "Sermons" under special topics, e.g., Death - Sermons; Mass - Sermons; etc.

x Homilies.

xx Homiletics.
Preaching.

SERMONS - ILLUSTRATIONS. See HOMILETICAL ILLUSTRATIONS.

SERMONS - OUTLINES.
BQT 2961 (252.x02)

SERMONS - CHURCH OF ENGLAND, [ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, ETC.] See CHURCH OF ENGLAND, [ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, ETC.] - SERMONS.

SERMONS, ENGLISH, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]
BQT 2981-2989

SERMONS, ENGLISH - MIDDLE ENGLISH (1100-1500)
xx English literature - Middle English (1100-1500)

SERMONS, ENGLISH - TRANSLATIONS FROM GERMAN, [HUNGARIAN, LATIN, ETC.]

SERMONS, ENGLISH - TRANSLATIONS INTO FRENCH, [GERMAN, ITALIAN, ETC.]

SERMONS, ADVENT. See ADVENT SERMONS.

SERMONS, APOLOGETICAL. See APOLOGETICS - SERMONS.

SERMONS, BACCALAUREATE. See BACCALAUREATE ADDRESSES.

SERMONS, BUDDHIST. See BUDDHIST SERMONS.

SERMONS, CANONIZATION. See CANONIZATION SERMONS.

SERMONS, CATECHETICAL. See CATECHETICAL SERMONS.

SERMONS, CHRISTMAS. See CHRISTMAS SERMONS.

SERMONS, CHURCH DEDICATION. See CHURCH DEDICATION - SERMONS.

SERMONS, CHURCH YEAR.
BQT 2991 (252.x1)
Here are entered sermons planned to be delivered during the course of the church year, as for all Sundays and feasts of the liturgical cycles.
For sermons on the meaning of the church year itself see Church year - Sermons.

sa Church year - Sermons.
x Church year sermons.

SERMONS, COLLEGE. See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES - SERMONS.

SERMONS, COMMUNION. See COMMUNION, FREQUENT - SERMONS; COMMUNION, HOLY - SERMONS; EUCHARIST - SERMONS; FIRST COMMUNION SERMONS.

SERMONS, CONFIRMATION. See CONFIRMATION - SERMONS.

SERMONS, DOCTRINAL. See DOGMATIC THEOLOGY - SERMONS.

SERMONS, EASTER. See EASTER - SERMONS.

SERMONS, ELECTION. See ELECTION SERMONS.

SERMONS, EXECUTION. See EXECUTION SERMONS.

SERMONS, FAREWELL. See FAREWELL SERMONS.

SERMONS, FAST-DAY. See FAST DAYS - SERMONS.

SERMONS, FESTIVAL. See FEASTS, ECCLESIASTICAL - SERMONS.

SERMONS, FIRST COMMUNION. See FIRST COMMUNION SERMONS.

SERMONS, FUNERAL. See FUNERAL SERMONS.

SERMONS, GOOD FRIDAY. See GOOD FRIDAY - SERMONS.

SERMONS, GRADUATION. See BACCALAUREATE ADDRESSES.

SERMONS, HOLY-WEEK. See HOLY WEEK - SERMONS.

SERMONS, INSTALLATION. See INSTALLATION SERMONS.

SERMONS, JEWISH.
sa Bar Mitzvah sermons.
Hadran.
High Holy Days sermons.
Passover sermons.
Rosh ha-shanah sermons.

SERMONS, LENTEN.
BQT 2995 (252.x53)
Here are entered sermons planned to be given during the lenten season. They usually consist of sermon courses for the duration of lent and may treat of various topics, e.g., Passion and death of Christ, Seven last words of Christ, Sacraments, Sin, etc.
For sermons or instructions on the meaning of lent as such see Lent - Sermons.

sa Lent - Sermons.
x Lenten sermons.
xx Jesus Christ - Passion - Sermons.
Lent - Sermons.

SERMONS, LENTEN - OUTLINES.

SERMONS, LITURGICAL.
Here are entered collections of sermons liturgical in spirit.
For sermons explaining the meaning of the liturgy see Liturgy - Sermons.

sa Liturgy - Sermons.
x Liturgical sermons.
xx Liturgy - Sermons.

SERMONS, MARRIAGE. See
MARRIAGE - SERMONS.

SERMONS, MEDIEVAL.

SERMONS, MISSION.
BQT 3034
Here are entered works containing sermons for the use of missionaries laboring in the mission fields.
For works containing sermons about the missions and about missionary work see Missions - Sermons.

sa Missions - Sermons.
x Mission sermons.
xx Missions - Sermons.
Parish sermons.

SERMONS, MORAL. See
MORAL THEOLOGY - SERMONS.

SERMONS, MOTHER'S DAY. See
MOTHER'S DAY SERMONS.

SERMONS, NEW-YEAR. See
NEW-YEAR SERMONS.

SERMONS, OCCASIONAL. See
OCCASIONAL SERMONS.

SERMONS, PASSOVER. See
PASSOVER SERMONS.

SERMONS, RADIO. See
RADIO SERMONS.

SERMONS, TRIDUUM. See
TRIDUUM SERMONS.

SERMONS, UNIVERSITY. See
UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES - SERMONS.

SERMONS, VISITATION. See
VISITATION SERMONS.

SERMONS FOR CHILDREN. See
CHILDREN'S SERMONS.

SERMONS FOR SPECIAL OCCASIONS. See
OCCASIONAL SERMONS.

SERPENT (IN PARADISE)
BS 1238
xx Devil.
Fall of man.

SERPENT-WORSHIP.
sa Brazen Serpent.
Tree of Life.
x Snake-worship.

SERPENTS (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE, ETC.)

SERVANT OF JEHOVAH.
x Jahweh, Servant of.
Jehovah, Servant of.
xx Jesus Christ - Name.

SERVERS. See ALTAR BOYS.

SEVEN DOLORS OF MARY. See
SORROWS OF OUR LADY.

SEVEN GIFTS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.
See GIFTS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT.

SEVEN LAST WORDS. See
JESUS CHRIST - SEVEN LAST WORDS.

SEVEN REDUCTIONS, WAR OF THE, 1754-1756.
x Jesuit War, 1754-1756 (South America)
War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756.

SEVEN SORROWS OF OUR LADY. See
SORROWS OF OUR LADY.

SEVENTH-DAY ADVENTISTS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BX 6150-6154
References as in LC.

SEVENTH-DAY ADVENTISTS, NEGRO.
References as in LC.

SEVENTH-DAY BAPTISTS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)

SEX AND RELIGION.
HQ 61
References as in LC.

SEXUAL ETHICS.
HQ 31
BQT 1932-1938 (Moral theology) (24xl.64)
References as in LC.

SHABBATHAIANS. See
SABBATHAIANS.

SHABU'OTH. See
SHAVU'OTH (FEAST OF WEEKS)

SHAKERS.
BX 9751-9793 (289.8)
Subdivisions as in LC.

SHAMANISM.
BL 2370.S
References as in LC.

SHAVU'OTH (FEAST OF WEEKS)
BM 695.S
sa Sefirah period.
x Feast of weeks.
Jewish Pentecost.
Shabu'oth.
Shevuoth.
xx Pentecost festival.
Three festivals.

SHEVUOTH. See
SHAVU'OTH (FEAST OF WEEKS)

SHIITES.
BP 195.S (297)
xx Mohammedan sects.

SHIN (SECT)
BL 1442.S
xx Buddhist sects.

SHINTO.
BL 2220 (299.56)
References as in LC.

SHORT STORIES, CATHOLIC.
x Catholic short stories.
Stories, Catholic.
xx Catholic fiction.
Catholic literature.

SHRINES. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQT 4525-4526
BQX 70
sa Martyria.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Shrines.
Miracles.
Pilgrims and pilgrimages.
Relics and reliquaries.
Saints - Cultus.
Tombs.

xx Cultus.
Miracles.
Pilgrims and pilgrimages.
Relics and reliquaries.
Saints.

SHRINES, BUDDHIST. See
BUDDHIST SHRINES.

SHROUD, HOLY. See
HOLY SHROUD.

SICK.
Classifications and references as in LC.

SICK - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

SICK - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2573

SICK - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2648
sa Prayers for the sick.

SICK (CANON LAW)

SICK, CHURCH WORK WITH THE. See
CHURCH WORK WITH THE SICK.

SICK, PRAYERS FOR THE. See
PRAYERS FOR THE SICK.

SICK-CALLS.
BQT 2935 (25x5)
xx Church work with the sick.
Pastoral theology.

SIGN OF THE CROSS. See
CROSS, SIGN OF THE.

SIKHS.
Classifications and references as in LC.

SILENCE.
BQT 1793

SILENCE (CANON LAW)
xx Consent (Canon law)
Declaration of intention (Canon law)

SIMEON, CANTICLE OF. See NUNC DIMITTIS.

SIMHAT TORAH.
BM 695.S
References as in LC.

SIMONY.
BQX 503 (Church history)
BQT 1866 (Moral theology) (24x1.61)

SIMPLICITY.
BQT 1793

SIMULATION (CANON LAW)
xx Contracts (Canon law)
Declaration of intention (Canon law)

SIMULTANEUM. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
"Here are entered works on the simultaneous use of churches, schools, cemeteries, etc., in Europe for the exercise of religion by congregations of differing creed. It is not to be equated with the American federated church where joint worship is involved." LC

References as in LC.

SIN.
BQT 1803-1816 (24x1.4)
sa Atonement.
Fall of man.
Free will and determinism.
Guilt.
Repentance.
Satisfaction.
Temptation.
Vice.

SIN -- Continued.
xx Confession.
Dogmatic theology.
Good and evil.
Guilt.
Human acts.
Man (Theology)
Moral theology.
Salvation.

SIN - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

SIN - HISTORY OF DOCTRINE.

SIN - JEWISH INTERPRETATION.
xx Judaism.

SIN - MEDITATIONS.

SIN - PSYCHOLOGY.

SIN - SERMONS.

SIN (ASSYRO-BABYLONIAN RELIGION)
xx Assyro-Babylonian religion.

SIN, FORGIVENESS OF. See FORGIVENESS OF SIN.

SIN, MORTAL.
BQT 1807 (24x1.41)
x Mortal sin.

SIN, MORTAL - SERMONS.

SIN, OCCASIONS OF. See OCCASIONS OF SIN.

SIN, ORIGINAL.
BQT 641-643 (231.x72)
sa Concupiscence.
Fall of man.
x Original sin.
xx Fall of man.
Justice, Original.

SIN, ORIGINAL - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

SIN, UNPARDONABLE. See SIN AGAINST THE HOLY SPIRIT.

SIN, VENIAL.
BQT 1809 (24x1.41)
x Venial sin.

SIN AGAINST THE HOLY SPIRIT.
BQT 1816
x Sin, Unpardonable.
Unpardonable sin.

SINLESSNESS OF CHRIST. See
JESUS CHRIST - SINLESSNESS.

SINLESSNESS OF OUR LADY. See
MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN -
SINLESSNESS.

SINS, CAPITAL. See
CAPITAL SINS.

SIRACH. See
BIBLE. O.T. ECCLESIASTICUS.

SISTERHOODS. See
RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN; also
note under that heading.

SISTERS. See
RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN.

SISTERS OF CHARITY.
BQX 7849-7877
x Charity, Sisters of.

SISTERS OF ST. CLARE. See
POOR CLARES.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH.
BQX 7953-7965
x St. Joseph, Sisters of.

SISTERS OF THE ORDER OF ST. BENE-
DICT. See BENEDICTINE SISTERS.

SISTERS OF THE ORDER OF ST. DOMINIC
See DOMINICAN SISTERS.

SITTING (POSTURE IN WORSHIP) See
POSTURE IN WORSHIP.

SKEPTICISM.
Classifications and references as
in LC.

SKOPTSI.
[BQX 6157]
BX 9798
sa Khlysty.
xx Sects, Russian.

SLANDER.
BJ 1535.J (Ethics) (177.3)
BQT 1955 (Moral theology)
x Detraction.
Libel and slander (Ethics)

SLANDER (LAW) See
LIBEL AND SLANDER.

SLAVERY AND THE CHURCH.
HT 910-921
BQX 478 (Church history)
sa Ransom of captives.

x Church and slavery.

xx Church and social problems.

SLAVERY IN THE BIBLE.
HT 915
xx Slavery (Jewish law)
Slavery and slaves in litera-
ture.

SLAVERY IN THE TALMUD.
xx Slavery (Jewish law)
Slavery and slaves in litera-
ture.

SLOTH.
BQT 1813

SLOVENIAN LANGUAGE (OLD) See
CHURCH SLAVIC LANGUAGE.

SNAKE-WORSHIP. See
SERPENT-WORSHIP.

SOCIAL JUSTICE. See
CATHOLIC CHURCH AND SOCIAL PROB-
LEMS; SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN.

SOCIAL PROBLEMS - SERMONS.

SOCIAL PROBLEMS AND THE CHURCH.
See CHURCH AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS.

SOCIAL SERVICE, CATHOLIC.
BQT 3403-3653
Protestant literature on welfare work is entered under Church work. Cf. note under that heading.

sa Catholic Church - Charities.
Catholic Church and social problems.
Hospitallers.
Missions.

x Catholic social service.
Social work, Catholic.

xx Catholic Church - Charities.
Charity.
Pastoral theology.

SOCIAL SURVEYS.
xx Sociology, Religious.
Other references as in LC.

SOCIAL WORK, CATHOLIC. See SOCIAL SERVICE, CATHOLIC.

SOCIALISM, CHRISTIAN.
HX 51-54 (335.7)
BQT 3445
sa Christianity and economics.
Church and social problems.
x Christian socialism.
xx Christianity.
Christianity and economics.
Church and social problems.

SOCIALISM AND CATHOLIC CHURCH.
HX 536 (335.7)
BQT 3445
sa Communism and Catholic Church.
Communism and religion.
x Catholic Church and socialism.
xx Communism and religion.

SOCIALISM AND JUDAISM.
x Judaism and socialism.

SOCIALISM AND RELIGION.
sa Christianity and economics.

SOCIETAS JESU. See JESUITS.

SOCIETIES, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC SOCIETIES.

SOCIETIES, CONDEMNED. See CONDEMNED SOCIETIES.

SOCIETIES, FORBIDDEN. See CONDEMNED SOCIETIES.

SOCIETIES, RELIGIOUS. See CONFRATERNITIES; RELIGIOUS ORDERS.

SOCIETY OF JESUS. See JESUITS.

SOCINIANISM.
BQT 583; BQT 1146 (273.x7)
sa Arianism.
Jesus Christ - Divinity.
Trinity.
Unitarianism.

xx Arianism.
Jesus Christ - Divinity.
Trinity.
Unitarianism.

SOCIOLOGY, BIBLICAL.
BS 670
"Here are entered works on social ideas, institutions, and teachings of the Bible as distinct from the social ideas, institutions and teachings developed by post-Biblical Judaism and Christianity." LC

sa Bible - Economics.
Bible - Ethics.
Sociology, Christian.
Sociology, Jewish.

x Bible - Sociology.
Sociology, Christian - Biblical teaching.

xx Bible - Ethics.
Sociology, Christian.
Sociology, Jewish.

SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQT 3403-3653
"Here are entered works on social theory from a Christian point of view. The relationship of this heading to Church and social problems is that of abstract to concrete, of theory to practice, and works to which these headings are appropriate are classified respectively in theology or social reform. Works covering both aspects are entered under the one heading which more nearly expresses the primary interest of the work." LC

sa Catholic action.
Catholic Church and social problems.
Christianity and economics.
Church and social problems.
Social ethics.
Sociology, Biblical.
Sociology, Religious.
Sociology, Rural (Catholic)
Wealth, Ethics of.

x Christian sociology.
Social justice.
Sociology, Christian - Modern period.

xx Christianity and economics.
Social ethics.
Social problems.
Sociology, Biblical.

SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN - BIBLICAL TEACHING. See SOCIOLOGY, BIBLICAL.

SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN - COLLECTIONS.
BQT 3405

SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN - CONGRESSES.
[BQT 3404]

SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN - HISTORY.

SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN - PAPAL TEACHING.
[BQT 3415.3]

SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN - PERIODICALS.
BQT 3403

SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN - SERMONS.

SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN - SOCIETIES.
BQT 3516

SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN - YEARBOOKS.

SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN - EARLY PERIOD.

SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN - MIDDLE AGES.

SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN - MODERN PERIOD. See SOCIOLOGY, CHRISTIAN.

SOCIOLOGY, RELIGIOUS.
BL 60
sa Religion and sociology.
Religious surveys.
Social surveys.

x Religious sociology.

xx Pastoral theology.
Sociology, Christian.

SOCIOLOGY, RURAL (CATHOLIC)
BQT 3447
x Catholic Church and rural sociology.
Catholic rural life.
Rural life, Catholic.
xx Catholic Church and social problems.
Sociology, Christian.

SOCIOLOGY AND LITURGY. See LITURGY AND SOCIOLOGY.

SOCIOLOGY AND RELIGION. See RELIGION AND SOCIOLOGY.

SODALITIES. See CONFRATERNITIES.

SODOMY. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
HQ 79
BQT 1937 (Moral theology)
References as in LC.

SOLDIERS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
xx Armed forces - Prayer-books.

SOLDIERS - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
BQT 2289
xx Armed forces - Religious life.

SOLEMN LEAGUE AND COVENANT.
x Covenants (Church history)

SOLICITATION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 904
xx Confessors (Canon law)
Seduction (Canon law)

SOLOMON, SONG OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. CANTICLE OF
CANTICLES.

SOLOMON, WISDOM OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. WISDOM.

SON OF MAN.
xx Jesus Christ - Name.

SONG OF SOLOMON. See
BIBLE. O.T. CANTICLE OF
CANTICLES.

SONG OF THE THREE CHILDREN. See
BIBLE. O.T. DANIEL. chap. III,
57-90.

SONG-BOOKS, SUNDAY-SCHOOL. See
SUNDAY-SCHOOLS - HYMNS.

SONGS OF DEGREES. See
BIBLE. O.T. PSALMS, GRADUAL.

SONS OF GOD.
BS 1238

SOPHONIAS, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. SOPHONIAS.

SORORES ORDINIS SANCTI BENEDICTI.
See BENEDICTINE SISTERS.

SORROW.
BJ 1487
x Grief.
xx Suffering.

SORROW FOR SIN. See CONTRITION.

SORROWS OF OUR LADY.
x Dolors of Our Lady.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Dolors.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Sorrows.
Seven dolors of Mary.
Seven sorrows of Our Lady.

SORROWS OF OUR LADY - DEVOTIONAL
LITERATURE.

SORROWS OF OUR LADY - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2598

SORROWS OF OUR LADY - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2679

SORROWS OF OUR LADY - SERMONS.

SORROWS OF OUR LADY, FEAST OF THE.
BQT 4230
x Feast of the Seven Dolors of Mary.

SORROWS OF OUR LADY, MASS OF THE.
See MISSA SEPTEM DOLORUM BEATAE
MARIAE VIRGINIS.

SOTERIOLOGY. See
REDEMPTION; SALVATION.

SOUL.
BL 290 (Comparative religion)
(291.x22)
BQT 625-629 (Dogmatic theol-
ogy) (231.x73)
BD 420-428 (Philosophy)
sa Animism.
Future life.
Immortality.
Personality.
Pre-existence.
Psychology.
Reincarnation.
Spirit.
Spiritual life.
Transmigration.

SOUL -- Continued.
xx Animism.
Future life.
Immortality.
Man (Theology)
Personality.
Philosophy.
Spirit.
Spirituality.

SOUL - SERMONS.

SOUL - THEOLOGY.

SOUL OF CHRIST (PRAYER) See ANIMA CHRISTI.

SOUTH AMERICA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 4701-4931 (278)

SOUTH AMERICA - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD TO 1800.

SOUTH AMERICA - CHURCH HISTORY - 1801-

SOUTH AMERICA - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

SOVEREIGN MILITARY ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM. See KNIGHTS OF MALTA.

THE SOWER (PARABLE)
BQT 888 (226.x6)

SPAIN - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 2871-2991 (274.6)

SPAIN - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD TO 711.

SPAIN - CHURCH HISTORY - 711-1469.

SPAIN - CHURCH HISTORY - 1469-1665.

SPAIN - CHURCH HISTORY - 1665-

SPAIN - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

SPAIN - RELIGION.
BR 1023
BQX 2891

SPANISH INQUISITION. See INQUISITION - SPAIN.

SPANISH MISSIONS OF CALIFORNIA.
BQX 4378 (History)
BQT 5985-5986 (Church architecture)
"Here is entered literature dealing chiefly with the old Spanish mission buildings of California. For material of organized missionary activities in California see Missions - California." LC

xx Missions.

SPANISH MISSIONS OF GEORGIA.
xx Missions.

SPANISH MISSIONS OF NEW MEXICO.
xx Missions.

SPANISH MISSIONS OF TEXAS.
xx Missions.

SPANISH MISSIONS OF THE U.S.
xx Missions.

SPANISH RITE. See MOZARABIC RITE.

SPANISH SAINTS. See SAINTS, SPANISH.

SPEECHES, ADDRESSES, ETC., CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC SPEECHES, ADDRESSES, ETC.

SPIRES, DIET OF, 1526.
x Diet of Spires, 1526.

SPIRIT.
sa Consciousness.
Mind and body.
Pneumatology (Theology)
Soul.
Spirits.
Spiritualism.

xx Soul.
Spirits.
Spiritualism.

SPIRIT, HOLY. See HOLY SPIRIT.

SPIRITISM. See SPIRITUALISM.

SPIRITS.
 sa Angels.
 Apparitions.
 Demonology.
 Ghosts.
 Spirit.
 Spiritualism.
 Witchcraft.

SPIRITS, DISCERNMENT OF. See
 DISCERNMENT OF SPIRITS.

SPIRITUAL COMMUNION. See
 COMMUNION, SPIRITUAL.

SPIRITUAL DIRECTION.
 BQT 2236 (24x8.1)
 sa Conscience, Manifestation of.
 Scruples.
 x Direction, Spiritual.
 xx Perfection, Christian.

SPIRITUAL DIRECTORS.
 "Here are entered works dealing
 with the officials in charge
 of the spiritual life in monas-
 tic and other ecclesiastical
 institutions and organizations."
 LC

 x Directors, Spiritual.
 xx Clergy.
 Confessors.
 Spiritual life.

SPIRITUAL DIRECTORS (CANON LAW)
 BQV230 588
 BQV230 1358
 xx Theological seminaries (Canon
 law)

SPIRITUAL EXERCISES. See
 RETREATS.

SPIRITUAL EXERCISES OF ST. IGNATIUS.
 See IGNATIUS LOYOLA, SAINT. EXER-
 CITIA SPIRITUALIA.

SPIRITUAL LIFE.
 BQT 2102-2497 (24x7-24x9)
 Here are entered works on the
 supernatural or inner life, also
 called the life of the soul,
 which brings men closer to God.

 sa Asceticism.
 Christian life.
 Devotional literature.
 Faith.
 Liturgical life.
 Mixed life.
 Mysticism.
 Perfection, Christian.
 Retreats.
 Sanctification.
 Spiritual directors.
 Spirituality.

 x Life, Spiritual.

 xx Asceticism.
 Christian life.
 Conduct of life.
 Grace (Theology)
 Mysticism.
 Religion.
 Soul.
 Spirituality.
 Virtue.
 Virtues, Infused.

SPIRITUAL LIFE - ADDRESSES,
 SERMONS, ETC.

SPIRITUAL LIFE - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
 BQT 2164

SPIRITUAL LIFE - POETRY.

SPIRITUAL LIFE - POPULAR WORKS.
 BQT 2188

SPIRITUAL READING. See
 DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

SPIRITUAL WORKS OF MERCY.
 BQT 2393-2396
 x Works of mercy, Spiritual.
 xx Good works (Theology)

SPIRITUALISM.
BQT 1866 (Moral theology)
Other classifications and references as in LC.

SPIRITUALITY.
Here are entered works dealing with spiritual values or spiritual-mindedness in the broad sense, as opposed, namely, to materialism or secularism in religion, philosophy, literature, and the arts.

sa Recollection (Spiritual)
Soul.
Spiritual life.

xx Materialism (Theology)
Secularism.
Spiritual life.

SPOLIATION (CANON LAW)
xx Church property (Canon law)

SPONSORS.
x Godfathers.
Godmothers.
xx Baptism.

STABAT MATER.
BQT 4314 (245.x1)

STAFF, PASTORAL.
BQT 5846
x Crosier.
Crozier.
xx Bishops.
Christian antiquities.
Christian art.
Church vestments.

STALLS, CHOIR. See
CHOIR-STALLS.

STANDING (POSTURE IN WORSHIP) See
POSTURE IN WORSHIP.

STAR OF THE SEA.
BQT 2698
x Stella maris.
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Titles.

STATE AND CHURCH. See
CHURCH AND STATE.

STATE AND MORALS.
JC 516
x Morals and the State.

STATE AND RELIGION. See
RELIGION AND STATE.

STATIONS, ROMAN.
BQT 4157
x Roman stations.
xx Fast days.
Lent.

STATIONS OF THE CROSS.
BQT 4489 (Devotions)
(24x8.71)
BQT 5959 (Art)
x Cross, Stations of the.
Way of the Cross.
xx Devotions, Popular.

STATIONS OF THE CROSS - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

STATIONS OF THE CROSS - DRAMA.

STATIONS OF THE CROSS - MEDITATIONS.

STATIONS OF THE CROSS - SERMONS.

STATISTICS, CHURCH. See
CHURCH STATISTICS.

STATUES.
References as in LC.

STATUS NATURAE PURAE. See
PURE NATURE.

STELLA MARIS. See
STAR OF THE SEA.

STERILIZATION, SEXUAL - MORAL ASPECTS.
BQT 1910

STEWARDSHIP, CHRISTIAN.

STEWARDSHIP, CHRISTIAN - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

STIGMATISTS.
BQT 2707

STIGMATIZATION.
BQT 2485 (24x9.3)
xx Miracles.
Mysticism.
Psychology, Religious.
Saints.

STIPENDS, MASS. See
MASS STIPENDS.

STOLE FEES. See
FEES, ECCLESIASTICAL.

STORIES, BIBLE. See
BIBLE STORIES.

STORIES, CATECHISM. See
CATECHISM STORIES.

STORIES, CATHOLIC. See
CATHOLIC FACTION; SHORT STORIES,
CATHOLIC.

STORIES, FIRST COMMUNION. See
FIRST COMMUNION STORIES.

STORY-TELLING - RELIGION.
BQT 3150
sa Bible stories.
Catechism stories.
x Religion - Story-telling.

STRIKES AND LOCKOUTS - MORAL
ASPECTS.
BQT 1948

STUDENTS - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2648

STUDENTS - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
BQT 3652-3653

STUDENTS - SERMONS.
BQT 3019

STUDENTS, CATHOLIC.
x Catholic students.
xx Catholic education.

STUDENTS, CHURCH WORK WITH. See
CHURCH WORK WITH STUDENTS.

STUDY CLUBS, RELIGIOUS. See
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION - STUDY CLUBS.

STUNDISTS.
[BQX 6157]
BX 9798
xx Sects, Russian.

STYLITES.
x Pillar Saints.
Saints, Pillar.
Sancti Columnares.

SUBDEACONS.
BQT 356; BQT 1417 (23x7.6)
sa Major orders.
Ordination.
xx Major orders.

SUBJECT HEADINGS - CATHOLIC
LITERATURE.
x Catholic literature - Subject
headings.

SUBJECT HEADINGS - THEOLOGY.
Z 695.1.T (025.3)
x Theology - Subject headings.

SUBSISTENCE (PHILOSOPHY) See
HYPOSTASIS.

SUFFERING.
BQT 568; BQT 2223
sa Good and evil.
Joy.
Martyrdom.
Pain.
Sorrow.
xx Good and evil.

SUFFERING - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

SUFFERING - MEDITATIONS.

SUFFERING - SERMONS.

SUFFERING (JUDAISM)

SUFFERING, MYSTIC.
BQT 2485
sa Victim souls.
x Mystic suffering.

SUICIDE.
BV 6543-6548
RA 1136 (Medical jurisprudence)
BQT 1904 (Moral theology)
Subdivisions as in LC.

SUKKOTH.
x Feast of Tabernacles.
Tabernacles, Feast of.
xx. Three Festivals.

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS (CANON LAW)

SUNDAY.
BQT 4214 (Liturgy) (264.x1)
BQT 1882-1887 (Moral theology) (24x1.61)
sa Sabbath.
Sunday-legislation.
x Lord's Day.
xx Sabbath.
Sunday-legislation.

SUNDAY EVENING SERVICES.
x Sunday night services.
xx Public worship.

SUNDAY-LEGISLATION. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
Classifications and references as in LC.

SUNDAY NIGHT SERVICES. See SUNDAY EVENING SERVICES.

SUNDAY-SCHOOL LIBRARIES. See LIBRARIES, SUNDAY-SCHOOL.

SUNDAY-SCHOOL LITERATURE.
Classifications and references as in LC.

SUNDAY-SCHOOL VISITATIONS. See VISITATIONS (RELIGIOUS EDUCATION)

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS.
BQT 3125 (258)
BV 1500-1570
sa Bible - Study.
Sunday-school literature.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS -- Continued.
xx Church work.
Religious education.
Schools.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS - DIRECTORIES.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS - EXERCISES, RECITATIONS, ETC.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS - HYMNS.
x Music - Sunday-schools.
Song-books, Sunday-school.
Sunday-schools - Music.
xx Children's songs.
Hymns.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS - MANUALS, TEXTBOOKS, ETC.
xx Religious education - Textbooks.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS - MUSIC. See SUNDAY-SCHOOLS - HYMNS.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS - PERIODICALS.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS - PRAYERS.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS - QUESTION-BOOKS.
sa Bible - Catechism, question-books.
Catechisms.
xx Bible - Catechism, question-books.
Bible - Study - Textbooks.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS - RECORDS.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS - SOCIETIES, ETC.

SUN-WORSHIP.
References as in LC.

SUPERIORS, RELIGIOUS.
BQT 2351
sa Abbesses.
Abbots.
Master of novices.
Mothers general.
Priors, Claustral.
x Religious superiors.
xx Religious life.

SUPERIORS, RELIGIOUS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 499-517 (348.x37)
sa Abbesses (Canon law)
Abbots (Canon law)
Conscience, Manifestation of (Canon law)
Master of novices (Canon law)

xx Persons (Canon law)
Religious orders (Canon law)
Religious orders of women (Canon law)

SUPERNATURAL.
BF 1001-1999 (133)
BL 100 (Comparative religion) (291.62)
BQT 556; BQT 620 (Theology) (231.x71)
GR 500 (Folklore) (398.4)
sa Divination.
Inspiration.
Miracles.
Occult sciences.
Prophecies.
Psychical research.
Revelation.
Spiritualism.
Superstition.

xx Miracles.
Religion.
Secularism.

SUPERNATURAL IN LITERATURE.
PN 56.S
sa Fantastic fiction.
Shakespeare, William - Supernatural element.
xx Fantastic fiction.

SUPERNATURAL VIRTUES. See VIRTUES, INFUSED.

SUPERSTITION.
BF 1001-1999 (Occult sciences) (133)
AZ 999 (Popular delusions)
BQT 1866 (Religion) (24xl.61)
xx Religion (Virtue)

Other references as in LC.

SUPPER, LAST. See LAST SUPPER.

SUPPER, PARABLE OF. See GREAT SUPPER (PARABLE)

SUPPRESSION OF RELIGIOUS ORDERS. See RELIGIOUS ORDERS - SUPPRESSION.

SUPPRESSION OF THE JESUITS. See JESUITS - SUPPRESSION.

SUPREMACY OF THE POPE. See POPES - PRIMACY.

SURNAMES. See NAMES, PERSONAL.

SURVEYS, RELIGIOUS. See RELIGIOUS SURVEYS.

SUSANNA, HISTORY OF. See BIBLE. O.T. DANIEL. chap. XIII.

SUSPENSION (CANON LAW)
BQV230 2278-2285 (348.x6)
xx Censures, Ecclesiastical.
Clergy (Canon law)

SWEARING.
BJ 1535.P (179.5)
GT 3080 (Manners and customs)
BQT 1874 (Moral theology) (24xl.61)
"Here are entered works on profane language. Works on judicial or official oaths are entered under Oaths. Works on blasphemy in the legal and theological sense, 'maliciously reviling God or religion' are entered under Blasphemy." LC

x Cursing.

SWEDEN - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 3001-3019 (274.85)

SWEDEN - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD TO 1527.

SWEDEN - CHURCH HISTORY - 1528-

SWEDEN - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

SWEDEN - RELIGION.
BR 1013
BQX 3017

SWEDENBORGIANISM. See
NEW JERUSALEM CHURCH.

SWITZERLAND - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 3021-3049

SWITZERLAND - CHURCH HISTORY -
EARLY PERIOD TO 1291.

SWITZERLAND - CHURCH HISTORY -
1292-1522.

SWITZERLAND - CHURCH HISTORY -
1522-1648.

SWITZERLAND - CHURCH HISTORY -
1648-

SWITZERLAND - CHURCH HISTORY -
20th CENTURY.

SWITZERLAND - RELIGION.
BR 1033
BQX 3046

SYLVESTRINES.
BQX 7104
x Benedictines, Sylvestrine.
xx Benedictines.

SYMBOLICS. See CREEDS.

SYMBOLICS, COMPARATIVE. See
CREEDS - COMPARATIVE STUDIES.

SYMBOLISM, CHRISTIAN.
BQT 5821-5909 (246.x6)
sa Christian art.
also names of special symbols,
e.g., Crosses; Dove (in religion, folklore, etc.); Fish (in religion, folklore, etc.)
x Christian symbolism.
xx Christian art.

SYMBOLS (RELIGION) See
CREEDS.

SYNAGOGUES.
Classifications and references as in LC.

SYNAXIS.
BQT 4026
"Any gathering together for divine worship, but particularly that of the earliest Christians, whether for the holy eucharist or for the prayers, praises and readings from which has developed the divine office or both together." AT

xx Worship - Early church.

SYNCRETISTIC CONTROVERSY.
BX 8020 (Lutheranism)
References as in LC.

SYNDICALISM, CATHOLIC.
x Catholic syndicalism.
xx Catholic Church and social problems.
Trade-unions, Catholic.

SYNODS. See
COUNCILS AND SYNODS.

SYRIA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 3545-3547

SYRIAC FATHERS OF THE CHURCH. See
FATHERS OF THE CHURCH, SYRIAC.

SYRIAN CULTUS. See
CULTUS, SYRIAN.

SYRIAN RITE.

SYRIAN RITE - CANON LAW.
BQV 1181-1187

SYRIAN RITE - HISTORY.
BQX 5601-5609

SYRIAN RITE. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 5130-5149

SYRO-CHALDEAN RITE. See
CHALDEAN RITE.

SYRO-MALABAR RITE. See
MALABAR RITE.

SYRO-MARONITE RITE. See
MARONITE RITE.

TABERNACLE.
BM 654 (221.93)
Here are entered works on the Jewish tabernacle of the Old Testament.
References as in LC.

TABERNACLES.
BQT 4359 (264.x4)
xx Church furniture.

TABERNACLES, FEAST OF THE. See
SUKKOTH.

TABLE BLESSINGS. See
GRACE AT MEALS.

TABLE PRAYERS. See
GRACE AT MEALS.

THE TALENTS (PARABLE)
BQT 888 (226.x6)

TALMUD.
BM 500-509 (22x9.2)
References and subdivisions as in LC.

TALMUD TORAHS.
References as in LC.

TANTRISM.
BL 1480
sa Baptism (Hindusim)

TAOISM.
BL 1900-1940 (299.51)
References as in LC.

TAOIST MONASTICISM. See
MONASTICISM, TAOIST.

TAXATION, PAPAL.
x Papal taxation.
xx Catholic Church - Finance.

TE DEUM.
BQT 2695

TEACHING OF THE TWELVE APOSTLES.
BQ 1300-1312 (280.x1)
x Didache.
Doctrina apostolorum.

TEACHING RELIGIOUS ORDERS. See
RELIGIOUS ORDERS, TEACHING.

TEACHINGS OF JESUS. See
JESUS CHRIST - TEACHINGS.

TELEVISION IN RELIGION.
BQT 3618
x Religious television.
xx Church work.
Television broadcasting.

TEMPERANCE.
HV 5001-5720 (178)
BQT 1905 (Moral theology) (24x1.52)
"Here are entered general works on the temperance question, including books on the temperance movement, popular and controversial works, and fiction." LC
References as in LC.

TEMPERANCE - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.
x Temperance - Sermons.

TEMPERANCE - BIBLICAL TEACHING.
x Bible and temperance.
Temperance in the Bible.

TEMPERANCE - MORAL AND RELIGIOUS ASPECTS.
BQT 1905 (24x1.63)

TEMPERANCE - SERMONS. See
TEMPERANCE - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

Other subdivisions under Temperance as in LC.

TEMPERANCE (VIRTUE)
BQT 1212; BQT 1789 (24x1.52)
Here are entered works dealing with temperance considered in a broader meaning, namely, as a virtue which enables human beings

TEMPERANCE (VIRTUE) -- Continued.
to control their natural appetite for any sensual pleasure.
sa Abstinence.
Chastity.
Gluttony.
xx Virtues, Moral.

TEMPERANCE AND RELIGION.
x Religion and temperance.

TEMPERANCE IN THE BIBLE. See TEMPERANCE - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

TEMPLARS.
CR 4746-4755 (Chivalry)
BQX 663; BQX 768; BQX 1753; BQX 7756 (Church history)
sa Freemasons.
Knights Templars.

x Knights Templars (Military religious order)

xx Crusades.

TEMPLE OF JERUSALEM. See JERUSALEM. TEMPLE.

TEMPLES. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)

Classifications, references and subdivisions as in LC.

TEMPORAL POWER OF BISHOPS. See BISHOPS - TEMPORAL POWER.

TEMPORAL POWER OF THE POPE. See POPES - TEMPORAL POWER.

TEMPTATION.
BQT 7805 (24x1.x11)
BQT 2239 (Asceticism)
sa Mortification.
Occasions of sin.
xx Sin.

TEMPTATION OF CHRIST. See JESUS CHRIST - TEMPTATION.

TEN COMMANDMENTS. See COMMANDMENTS, TEN.

TEN LOST TRIBES OF ISRAEL. See LOST TRIBES OF ISRAEL.

TEN VIRGINS (PARABLE)
BQT 888 (226.x6)
x Virgins, Ten (Parable)

TEN VIRGINS (PARABLE) - SERMONS.

TENEBRAE.
BQT 4392 (264.x52)
"A name given to the special matins and lauds of Maundy Thursday, Good Friday and Holy Saturday." AT

xx Holy Week.
Officium Hebdomadae Sanctae.

TENRI (SECT)
References as in LC.

TERTIARIES. See THIRD ORDERS.

TESTAMENT, NEW. See BIBLE. N.T.

TESTAMENT, OLD. See BIBLE. O.T.

TESTIMONY (CANON LAW) See EVIDENCE (CANON LAW)

TEUTONIC KNIGHTS.
CR 4759-5775 (Chivalry)
BQX 663; BQX 7757 (Church history)
DD 491-558 (History)
x Deutscher Ritter-orden.
Orden der Ritter des Hospitals St. Marien des Deutschenhauses.
Teutonic Order.

TEUTONIC KNIGHTS. LITURGY AND RITUAL.
BQT 4881-4889

TEUTONIC ORDER. See TEUTONIC KNIGHTS.

THANKFULNESS. See GRATITUDE.

THEATER AND CHURCH. See CHURCH AND THEATER.

THEBAN LEGION.
xx Martyrs - Legends.

THEISM.
BQT 514 (Dogmatic theology) (231)
BL 200 (Natural theology) (211)
BL 2700-2790 (Rationalism)
sa Atheism.
Christianity.
Deism.
God.
Ontologism.
Pantheism.
Polytheism.

xx Atheism.
Christianity.
Deism.
God.
Pantheism.
Philosophy.
Rationalism.
Religion.
Theology.

THEOCRACY.
JC 20-89
sa Kings and rulers (in religion, folklore, etc.)
Nationalism and religion.
War and religion.

xx Church and state.
God.
Nationalism and religion.

THEODICY. See GOOD AND EVIL; NATURAL THEOLOGY; PROVIDENCE, DIVINE.

THEOLOGIANS.
sa Doctors of the church.
x Theology - Biography.
xx Bible - Study - Biography.
Christian biography.
Clergy.

THEOLOGIANS, AMERICAN, [FRENCH, GERMAN, ETC.]

THEOLOGIANS, CAPUCHIN, [DOMINICAN, FRANCISCAN, ETC.]
x Capuchin, [Dominican, Franciscan, etc.] theologians.

THEOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY. See MAN (THEOLOGY)

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION. See RELIGIOUS EDUCATION; THEOLOGY - STUDY AND TEACHING; THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES.

THEOLOGICAL LIBRARIES.
BQ 105
Z 675.T
sa Libraries, Catholic.
x Libraries, Seminary.
Libraries, Theological.
Seminary libraries.
xx Libraries, Catholic.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
sa Seminarians.
x Seminaries, Theological.
Theological education.
xx Catholic institutions.
Church - Teaching office.
Clergy - Education.
Corporations, Ecclesiastical.
Religious education.
Theology - Study and teaching.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES - CURRICULA.
BQX 197

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES - SERMONS.
xx Universities and colleges - Sermons.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1352-1371
sa Spiritual directors (Canon law)

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES (CANON LAW, ORTHODOX EASTERN)

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES, MINOR.
x Minor seminaries.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES, BAPTIST, [LUTHERAN, PRESBYTERIAN, ETC.]
References as in LC.

THEOLOGICAL VIRTUES. See VIRTUES, THEOLOGICAL.

THEOLOGY.
BQT (230-269)
"The science which treats of God and the things of God." AT

sa Asceticism.
Atheism.
Bible.
Canon law.
Christianity.
Deism.
Dogmatic theology.
God.
Liturgy.
Moral theology.
Mysticism.
Natural theology.
Pastoral theology.
Religion.
Sacraments.
Theism.
Worship.

xx Christianity.
God.
Religion.

THEOLOGY - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQT 2
Z 7751-7860 (016.23)
x Dogmatic theology - Bibliography.

THEOLOGY - BIBLIOGRAPHY - BEST BOOKS. See BIBLIOGRAPHY - BEST BOOKS - THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY - BIOGRAPHY. See THEOLOGIANS.

THEOLOGY - CATALOGING. See CATALOGING OF THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS.
Here are entered the collected works of individual theologians. Cf. note under Catholic Church - Collected works.

THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - EARLY CHURCH.
BQ 1006-6286

THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - MIDDLE AGES.
BQ 6301-6999

THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - MODERN PERIOD.
BQ 7003-7499

THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - 16th CENTURY.

THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - 17th CENTURY.

THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - 18th CENTURY.

THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - 19th CENTURY.

THEOLOGY - COLLECTED WORKS - 20th CENTURY.

THEOLOGY - COLLECTIONS.
BQT 184
BQ 302-379
Here are entered collections of works by several authors covering all branches of theology.

THEOLOGY - CONGRESSES.
[BQT 4]

THEOLOGY - DICTIONARIES.
BQT 6-7 (203)
sa Questions and answers - Theology.
x Dogmatic theology - Dictionaries.

THEOLOGY - DICTIONARIES - FRENCH, [GERMAN, LATIN, ETC.]

THEOLOGY - DISPUTATIONS.
x Disputations, Theological.

THEOLOGY - HANDBOOKS, MANUALS, ETC.
BQT 185

THEOLOGY - HISTORY. (Geog. subdiv.)
BQT 31-137
sa Heresies and heretics.

THEOLOGY - HISTORY - SOURCES.

THEOLOGY - HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD.
BQT 38-77

THEOLOGY - HISTORY - MIDDLE AGES.
BQT 81-103

THEOLOGY - HISTORY - MODERN PERIOD.
BQT 108-128

THEOLOGY - HISTORY - 16th CENTURY.

THEOLOGY - HISTORY - 17th CENTURY.

THEOLOGY - HISTORY - 18th CENTURY.

THEOLOGY - HISTORY - 19th CENTURY.

THEOLOGY - HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

THEOLOGY - INTRODUCTIONS.
BQT 11
x Dogmatic theology - Introductions.
Theology - Propaedeutics.

THEOLOGY - METHODOLOGY.
BQT 11
"The method of deriving the truths of revelation and the dogmas of faith from the loci theologici, without proceeding to the refutation of the adversaries of the faith." AT

sa Apologetics - Methodology.
Dialectic (Theology)
Intuition (Theology)
Loci theologici.

x Dogmatic theology - Methodology.
Positive theology.
Theology, Positive.

THEOLOGY - NATURE.
BQT 11

THEOLOGY - PERIODICALS.
BQT 3 (205)
x Dogmatic theology - Periodicals.

THEOLOGY - POPULAR WORKS.

THEOLOGY - PROPAEDEUTICS. See THEOLOGY - INTRODUCTIONS.

THEOLOGY - QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS. See QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS - THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY - SOCIETIES.

THEOLOGY - SOURCES.
x Dogmatic theology - Sources.

THEOLOGY - SOURCES, BIBLICAL.
BQT 207; BQT 251

THEOLOGY - STUDY AND TEACHING.
BQX 197
sa Catechetics.
Church and education.
Religious education.
Seminarians.
Theological seminaries.

x Theological education.

xx Church and education.
Religious education.

THEOLOGY - STUDY AND TEACHING - HISTORY.
BQT 137

THEOLOGY - SUBJECT HEADINGS. See SUBJECT HEADINGS - THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY - TERMINOLOGY.

THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS.
BQT 185

THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - MIDDLE AGES.

THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - 16th CENTURY.

THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - 17th CENTURY.

THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - 18th CENTURY.

THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - 19th CENTURY.

THEOLOGY - TEXTBOOKS - 20th CENTURY.

THEOLOGY - YEARBOOKS.

THEOLOGY - EASTERN CHURCHES. See
EASTERN CHURCHES - THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY, ANGLICAN. See
CHURCH OF ENGLAND - DOCTRINE.

THEOLOGY, ASCETICAL. See
ASCETICISM.

THEOLOGY, BIBLICAL. See
BIBLE - THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY, BIBLICAL (O.T.) See
BIBLE. O.T. - THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY, BIBLICAL (N.T.) See
BIBLE. N.T. - THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY, COVENANT. See
COVENANTS (THEOLOGY)

THEOLOGY, CRISIS. See
DIALECTICAL THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY, DIALECTICAL. See
DIALECTICAL THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY, DISPENSATIONAL. See
COVENANTS (THEOLOGY)

THEOLOGY, DOCTRINAL. See
DOGMATIC THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY, DOGMATIC. See
DOGMATIC THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY, FEDERAL. See
COVENANTS (THEOLOGY)

THEOLOGY, FUNDAMENTAL. See
APOLOGETICS.

THEOLOGY, MORAL. See
MORAL THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY, MYSTICAL. See
MYSTICISM.

THEOLOGY, NATURAL. See
NATURAL THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY, NEW ENGLAND. See
NEW ENGLAND THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY, PASTORAL. See
PASTORAL THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY, POSITIVE. See
THEOLOGY - METHODOLOGY.

THEOLOGY, PROTESTANT. See
PROTESTANTISM.

THEOLOGY AND CANON LAW. See
CANON LAW AND THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY AND LITURGY. See
LITURGY AND THEOLOGY.

THEOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY.
[BQT 23]
x Philosophy and theology.
xx Philosophy and religion.
Scholasticism.

THEOLOGY AND SCIENCE.
BQT 26
x Science and religion.
xx Religion and science.

THEOPHANIES.
BT 128
BQT 517
sa Apparitions.
Incarnation.
Jesus Christ - Appearances.
Revelation.
Visions.

THEOSOPHISTS.

THEOSOPHY.
BP 500-585 (212)
References and subdivisions as
in LC.

THESSALONIANS, EPISTLES TO THE. See
BIBLE. N.T. THESSALONIANS.

THINGS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 726-1551
sa Benefices, Ecclesiastical (Canon law)
Property (Canon law)
Sacraments (Canon law)
Sacred places (Canon law)

x Res (Canon law)
Sacred things.

xx Canon law.
Property (Canon law)

THIRD ORDERS.
BQX 6838
Third orders are either secular or regular. The members of a third order secular are laymen and women who live in the world and pursue the ordinary avocations of secular life. They constitute a true religious order since they complete a novitiate and follow a rule. In place of vows they make but a solemn promise.
The members of a third order regular leave the world and follow their rule under the ordinary simple vows of religion in community. The latter are mainly sisterhoods.
Individual third orders are entered under their own name if they have one (e.g., Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Perpetual Adoration), otherwise under the name of the first order to which they belong with the subdivision "Third order" (e.g., Dominicans. Third Order)
A list of third orders can be found in the New Catholic Dictionary.

sa Oblates.
x Tertiaries.
xx Christian life.
Laity.
Oblates.
Religious orders.

THIRD ORDERS - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

THIRD ORDERS - SERMONS.

THIRD ORDERS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 702-706 (24x8.82)
xx Religious orders (Canon law)

THIRD ORDERS (PROTESTANT)
x Protestant third orders.

THIRTY-NINE ARTICLES. See CHURCH OF ENGLAND. ARTICLES OF RELIGION.

THIRTY-YEARS' WAR, 1618-1648.
D 251-271 (940.24)
xx Counter-Reformation.

Other references as in LC.

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT, 1225?-1274.
BQ 6821-6935 (280.x6)

Omit dates when used with subheading.

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - ADDRESSES, ESSAYS, LECTURES.

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - AESTHETICS.
BQ 6898
x subdivision "Art".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - ANGELS (THEOLOGY)
BQ 6911

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - ANNIVERSARIES [with date]
BQ 6869

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - ANTHROPOLOGY.
BQ 6899.4
xx subdivision "Man (theology)"

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - ART. See THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - AESTHETICS. THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT, IN ART.

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - ASCETICISM.
BQ 6918

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - AUTHORSHIP.
BQ 6881

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - BIBLICAL SCHOLARSHIP.
BQ 6919
sa subdivision "Sources - Bible".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - BIBLIOGRAPHY.
BQ 6867
x subdivision "Editions".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - BIOGRAPHY.
BQ 6870

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - BIOLOGY.
BQ 6899.4

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - CAUSATION (METAPHYSICS)
BQ 6891

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - CHARACTER.
BQ 6872
x subdivision "Personality".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - CHRISTOLOGY.
BQ 6905

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - CHRONOLOGY OF WORKS.
BQ 6875

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - CHURCH (THEORY) See subdivision "Ecclesiology".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - CONCORDANCES.
BQ 6879

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - COSMOLOGY.
BQ 6899.3

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - CREATION.
BQ 6906

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - CRITICISM, TEXTUAL.
BQ 6875-6879

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - CRITICISM AND INTERPRETATION.
BQ 6867-6935

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - CULTUS.
BQ 6872
sa subdivision "Relics".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.
[BQT 6871.5]

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - DICTIONARIES, INDEXES, ETC.
BQ 6879

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - DRAMA.
[BQ 6874.2]
xx Thomas Aquinas, Saint, in literature.

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - ECCLESIOLOGY.
BQ 6920
x subdivision "Church (theory)"

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - ECONOMICS.
BQ 6899

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - EDITIONS.
See subdivision "Bibliography".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - EDUCATION.
BQ 6870
x subdivision "Learning".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - EDUCATION (THEORY)
BQ 6897
x subdivision "Pedagogy".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - EPISTEMOLOGY.
BQ 6892

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - ESCHATOLOGY.
BQ 6915

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - ETHICS.
BQ 6893
xx subdivision "Moral theology".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - EVOLUTION THEORY.
BQ 6899.9

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - FICTION.
BQ 6874
xx Thomas Aquinas, Saint, in literature.

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - FREE WILL.
BQ 6906

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - GOD (THEOLOGY)
BQ 6904
sa subdivision "Natural theology".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - GRACE.
BQ 6913

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - HISTORY, PHILOSOPHY OF. See subdivision "Philosophy of history".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - HOMILETICS.
BQ 6920

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - ICONOGRAPHY.
BQ 6873

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - INFLUENCE.
BQ 6927

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - JURISPRUDENCE.
BQ 6899.2

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - JUVENILE LITERATURE.
BQ 6871

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - LANGUAGE, STYLE, ETC.
BQ 6878
x subdivision "Style".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - LEARNING.
See subdivision "Education".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - LITURGY.
BQ 6920

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - LOGIC.
BQ 6894

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - MAN (THEOLOGY)
BQ 6907
sa subdivision "Anthropology".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - MANUSCRIPTS.
BQ 6821

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - MARIOLOGY.
BQ 6910

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - METAPHYSICS.
BQ 6891
x subdivision "Ontology".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - MIRACLES (THEORY)
BQ 6906

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - MORAL THEOLOGY.
BQ 6917
sa subdivision "Ethics".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - MYSTICAL BODY OF CHRIST.
BQ 6920

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - MYSTICISM.
BQ 6918

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - NATURAL THEOLOGY.
BQ 6896
x subdivision "Theodicy".
xx subdivision "God (theology)"

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - ONTOLOGY.
See subdivision "Metaphysics".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - PEACE.
See subdivision "War and peace".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - PEDAGOGY.
See subdivision "Education (theory)"

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - PERIODICALS.
See subdivision "Societies, periodicals, etc."

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - PERSONALITY.
See subdivision "Character".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - PHILOSOPHY.
BQ 6889-6899
xx Thomism.

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.
BQ 6899.9
x subdivision "History, Philosophy of".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - PHYSICS.
BQ 6899.3

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - POLITICAL SCIENCE.
BQ 6899.2

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2603 (24x3.5)

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - PROVIDENCE.
BQ 6906
x subdivision "Theodicy".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - PSYCHOLOGY.
BQ 6895

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - REDEMPTION.
See subdivision "Soteriology".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - RELICS.
BQ 6872
xx subdivision "Cultus".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - RELIGIOUS LIFE (THEORY)
BQ 6920

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SACRAMENTS.
BQ 6909

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SACRAMENTS - BAPTISM.

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SACRAMENTS - CONFIRMATION.

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SACRAMENTS - EUCHARIST.

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SACRAMENTS - EXTREME UNCTION.

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SACRAMENTS - MARRIAGE.

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SACRAMENTS - ORDINATION.

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SACRAMENTS - PENANCE.

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SALVATION.
See subdivision "Soteriology".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SCIENCE.
BQ 6899.3

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SIN (THEORY)
BQ 6917

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SIN, ORIGINAL.
BQ 6907

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SLAVERY.
BQ 6899.9

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SOCIOLOGY.
BQ 6899

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SOTERIOLOGY.
BQ 6908
x subdivisions "Redemption" and "Salvation".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SOUL (THEORY)
BQ 6895

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SOURCES.
BQ 6882-6886

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SOURCES - ARISTOTLE, [PLATO, ST. AUGUSTINE, ETC.]
BQ 6884

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SOURCES - BIBLE.
BQ 6883
xx subdivision "Biblical scholarship".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - SOURCES - FATHERS OF THE CHURCH.
BQ 6886

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - STUDY.
BQ 6935

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - STYLE.
See subdivision "Language, style, etc."

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - THEODICY.
See subdivisions "Natural theology" and "Providence".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - THEOLOGY.
BQ 6901-6920
xx Thomism.

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - TRINITY.
BQ 6904

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - VIRTUE.
BQ 6917

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT - WAR AND PEACE.
BQ 6893
x subdivision "Peace".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT, IN ART.
BQ 6873
x subdivision "Art".

THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT, IN LITERATURE.
BQ 6873
sa subdivisions "Drama" and "Fiction".

THOMISM.
BQ 6929-6935
BQT 83
"The system of philosophy and theology of St. Thomas Aquinas, held by numerous Catholic schools of thought and in particular by Dominicans." AT

sa Neo-scholasticism.
Thomas Aquinas, Saint - Philosophy.
Thomas Aquinas, Saint - Theology.

xx Scholasticism.

THOMISM - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

THOMISM - PERIODICALS.

THORNS, CROWN OF. See CROWN OF THORNS.

THREE CHAPTERS (CHRISTOLOGICAL CONTROVERSY)
BQT 75

THREE FESTIVALS.
BM 693
sa Passover.
Shavuo'th (Feast of Weeks)
Sukkoth.

THREE "HAIL MARYS".
A devotion instituted by Pia Societas sub titulo "Salutationis Angelicae ter repititae", around 1900.

x Capuchins - Popular devotions - Three "Hail Marys".
Hail Marys, Three.
Tres "Ave Maria".

THREE HOURS.
BQT 4491 (24x8.71)
x Tre ore.
xx Devotions, Popular.
Good Friday.

THURIFERS.
BQT 4345
xx Altar boys.

TIARA, PAPAL.
CR 4480
x Papal tiara.
xx Crowns.
Popes.

TIME (CANON LAW)
BQV230 31-35 (348.x23)

TIMOTHY, SAINT, EPISTLE TO. See BIBLE. O.T. TIMOTHY.

TITHES. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
HJ 2281-2287 (336.279254)
BV 771; BQT (Church finance) (24x1.81)
BX 5165 (Church of England)
sa Annates.
Church tax.
Easter dues.

TITHES -- Continued.
x First fruits.
xx Annates.
Church finance.
Church tax.
Fees, Ecclesiastical.
Taxation.

TITHES - JEWS.
References as in LC.

TITHES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1502 (348.x46)

TITHES (JEWISH LAW)
sa Tithes - Jews.

TITUS, EPISTLE TO. See
BIBLE. N.T. TITUS.

TOBIAS, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. TOBIAS.

TOBIT, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. TOBIAS.

TOLEDO, COUNCIL OF, 11th, 675.

TOLERATION.
BQV 325
sa Liberty of conscience.
Religious liberty.
Teaching, Freedom of.
x Intolerance.

TOLERATION (CANON LAW)
BQV 294

TOMBS. (Geog. subdiv.)
NA 6120-6199 (Architecture)
BQT 5929 (Church architecture) (726.82)
Explanation and references as in LC.

TONSURE.
xx Clergy.

TORAH. See TALMUD.

TOTEMISM.
Classifications and references as in LC.

TOWER OF BABEL.
BS 1238
x Babel, Tower of.

TOWERS.
NA 2930 (Architecture)
BQT 5934 (Church architecture) (725.97)
References as in LC.

TOWN CHURCHES. See
CITY CHURCHES.

TRACTARIANISM. See
OXFORD MOVEMENT.

TRADE-UNIONS, CATHOLIC.
HD 6481
sa Syndicalism, Catholic.
x Catholic labor unions.
Catholic trade-unions.
Christian labor unions.
Labor unions, Catholic.
xx Catholic Church and social problems.
Trade-unions.

TRADE-UNIONS, CATHOLIC - CONGRESSES.

TRADITION (JUDAISM)
x Oral law (Judaism)
Oral tradition (Judaism)

TRADITION (MOHAMMEDANISM) See
HADITH.

TRADITION (THEOLOGY)
BQT 253-254 (23x9.6)
sa Revelation.
Rule of faith.
Traditionalism (Theology)
xx Authority (Religion)
Loci theologici.

TRADITIONALISM (THEOLOGY)
BQT 123
"The teaching of those who maintained that by reason alone man could not arrive at the truths of natural religion."
AT

TRADITIONALISM (THEOLOGY) -- Continued.
sa Fideism.
xx Fideism.
Tradition (Theology)

TRANSFIGURATION OF CHRIST. See JESUS CHRIST - TRANSFIGURATION.

TRANSFIXION OF CHRIST. See JESUS CHRIST - TRANSFIXION.

TRANSLATION TO HEAVEN.
xx Death.
Future life.

TRANSPLANTATION (PHYSIOLOGY) - MORAL ASPECTS.
BQT 1910

TRANSUBSTANTIATION.
BQT 1326 (23x7.3)
"The mode by which, according to the infallible teaching of the church, Christ's presence in the eucharist is brought about." AT

sa Eucharist.
Mass.

x Eucharist - Real presence.
Real presence.

xx Dogmatic theology.
Mass.

TRAPPISTINES.
BQX 7880 (271.9)
x Cistercian Nuns, Reformed.

TRAPPISTS.
BQX 7279 (271.x1)
sa Cistercians.
xx Benedictines.
Cistercians.

TRAPPISTS - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

TRAPPISTS - BIOGRAPHY.

TRAPPISTS - CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE.

TRAPPISTS - HISTORY.

TRAPPISTS - MEDITATIONS.

TRAPPISTS - MISSIONS.

TRAPPISTS - RULES.

TRAPPISTS - SPIRITUAL LIFE.

TRAPPISTS. LAY BROTHERS.

TRAPPISTS. LITURGY AND RITUAL. See CISTERCIANS. LITURGY AND RITUAL.

TRAPPISTS. OBLATES.

TRE ORE. See THREE HOURS.

TREE OF KNOWLEDGE. See TREE OF LIFE.

TREE OF LIFE.
x Tree of knowledge.
xx Eden.
Serpent-worship.

TREE-WORSHIP.
BL 444 (291.2123)
References as in LC.

TRENT, COUNCIL OF, 1545-1563.
BQX 875-878 (Church history) (270.6)
BQT 108 (Theology)
BQV 12 (Documents) (26x2.42)
sa Counter-Reformation.
x Council of Trent.
xx Counter-Reformation.
Reformation.

TRENT, COUNCIL OF. CATECHISM. See CATECHISMUS ROMANUS.

TRES "AVE MARIA". See THREE "HAIL MARYS".

TRIADS (RELIGION) See TRINITIES.

TRIAL PRACTICE (CANON LAW)

TRIALS, ECCLESIASTICAL.
BQV230 1552-2194 (348.x5)
sa Actions and defenses (Canon law)
Appellate procedure (Canon law)
Attentats (Canon law)
Auditors (Canon law)
Civil procedure (Canon law)
Confession, Judicial (Canon law)
Contumacy (Canon law)
Criminal procedure (Canon law)
Denunciation (Canon law)
Judgments (Canon law)
Lawyers (Canon law)
Litis contestatio (Canon law)
Witnesses (Canon law)

x Canonical trials.
Ecclesiastical trials.

xx Canon law.
Crime and criminals (Canon law)

TRIALS, ECCLESIASTICAL (CLERGY)
xx Clergy (Canon law)

TRIALS, ECCLESIASTICAL (EASTERN CHURCHES)
BQV 1120

TRIALS, ECCLESIASTICAL (MARRIAGE)
BQV230 1960-1992 (348.x54)
sa Marriage - Cases.
xx Marriage (Canon law)

TRIALS, ECCLESIASTICAL (ORDINATION)
BQV230 1993-1998 (348.x59)
xx Ordination (Canon law)

TRIALS, ECCLESIASTICAL (RELIGIOUS)
xx Religious orders (Canon law)
Religious persons (Canon law)

TRIBUNALS, ECCLESIASTICAL. See ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.

TRIBUNALS, ROMAN. See CURIA ROMANA.

TRIDUUM SERMONS.
x Sermons, Triduum.

TRINITIES.
BL 474
sa Triads (Literature)
Trinity.
x Triads (Religion)
xx Three (The number)
Trinity.

TRINITY.
BQT 572-599 (231.x2)
sa God.
God - Personality.
Holy Spirit.
Jesus Christ.
Socinianism.
Trinities.
Tritheism.
Unitarianism.

x Blessed Trinity.
Holy Trinity.

xx Dogmatic theology.
God.
Holy Spirit.
Jesus Christ.
Jesus Christ - Divinity.
Socinianism.
Trinities.
Unitarianism.

TRINITY - ART.
BQT 5851 (246.x64)
xx God - Art.

TRINITY - CULTUS.

TRINITY - EARLY WORKS TO 1800.

TRINITY - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.
sa Adoptianism.
Antitrinitarians.
Arianism.
Athanasianism.
Melchisedechians.

TRINITY - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES --
Continued.
sa Monotheism.
Sabellianism.

TRINITY - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2580

TRINITY - POETRY.

TRINITY - POPULAR WORKS.
BQT 573

TRINITY - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2652 (24x3.7)

TRINITY - PROCESSION.
BQT 577-579
sa Holy Spirit - Procession.

TRITHEISM.
BQT 583
xx Trinity.

TROPARION.
BQT 5255
"A generic name for the short hymns of the Byzantine rite." AT

xx Hymns - Byzantine rite.

TROPARIUM.
BQT 4251 (26x5.9)
A collection of interpolated verses at divine services, e.g., at the Kyrie, etc.

TRUCE OF GOD.
BQX 475
References as in LC.

TRUST IN GOD.
BQT 1793
BQT 2366
sa Faith.

TRUSTEEISM.
BQX 4394
xx Catholic Church - U.S. - History - 1783-1865.

TRUTH.
Classifications and references as in LC.

TRUTHFULNESS AND FALSEHOOD.
BQT 1952-1957 (24x1.66)
sa Honesty.

x Falsehood.
Lying.

xx Conduct of life.
Honesty.
Truth.

TUTIORISM. See
PROBABILISM.

TWELFTH DAY. See EPIPHANY.

TWELFTH NIGHT. See EPIPHANY.

TWELVE TRIBES OF ISRAEL.
x Israel, Twelve tribes of.
xx Jews - History - To 586 B.C.
Lost tribes of Israel.

TYPES, BIBLICAL. See
TYPOLOGY (THEOLOGY)

TYPIKON.
BQT 5242
"The calendar and rubrics of the Byzantine rite, corresponding to the Latin Ordo." Lynn

TYPOLOGY (THEOLOGY)
BS 578 (220.6)
BQT 690
sa Church - Typology.
Eucharist - Typology.
Jesus Christ - Typology.
Mary, Blessed Virgin - Typology.

x Bible - Typology.
Types, Biblical.

xx Covenants (Theology)
Jesus Christ - Prophecies.

UKRAINIAN CATHOLIC RITE. See
BYZANTINE RITE, RUTHENIAN.

UKRAINIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH. See
ORTHODOX EASTERN CHURCH, UKRAINIAN.

ULTRAMONTANISM.
BQX 987 (Church history)
BQT 371 (Theology)
As used by modern non Catholic controversialists, this term is used to describe the supposed exaggeration of papal prerogatives.

sa Popes - Infallibility.
Vatican Council, 1869-1870.
xx Anti-Catholic polemic.

UNBELIEF.
BQT 242 (23x9.52)

UNBELIEF - SERMONS.

UNCTION. See ANOINTINGS.

UNCTION, EXTREME. See
EXTREME UNCTION.

UNIATE EASTERN CHURCHES. See
EASTERN CHURCHES, CATHOLIC.

UNIFORMS, PAPAL.
GT 975
x Papal uniforms.

UNIO MYSTICA. See
MYSTICAL UNION.

UNION, CHRISTIAN. See
CHRISTIAN UNION.

UNION, MYSTICAL. See
MYSTICAL UNION.

UNION CHURCHES. See
COMMUNITY CHURCHES.

UNION WITH CHRIST. See
MYSTICAL UNION.

UNIONISM (RELIGION)
"Here are entered works -- from or descriptive of a Lutheran point of view -- dealing with joint worship and work among adherents of church bodies not united in doctrine.
"Works dealing with the same problem but from or descriptive of a Catholic point of view are entered under the heading Communicatio in sacris." LC

sa Communicatio in sacris.
Simultaneum.

xx Christian union.
Communicatio in sacris.
Indifferentism (Religion)
Lutheran Church - Discipline.
Sects.
Syncretistic controversy.

UNITARIAN CHURCHES.
BX 9801-9869 (288)
Subdivisions as in LC.

UNITARIANISM.
BX 9801-9869 (288)
BQT 583
sa Arianism.
Humanism, Religious.
Jesus Christ - Divinity.
Socinianism.
Trinity.

xx Congregationalism.
Jesus Christ - Divinity.
Socinianism.
Trinity.

UNITARIANS.

UNITAS FRATRUM. See
MORAVIANS.

UNITED AMERICAN FREEWILL BAPTISTS.
BX 6370-6379

UNITED BRETHREN. See
MORAVIANS.

UNITED BRETHREN IN CHRIST. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BX 9875-9876 (284.6)

UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA.
BX 9881-9883

UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA.
BX 8048

UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF NORTH AMERICA.
BX 8980-8988 (285.4)

U.S. - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 4302-4584

U.S. - CHURCH HISTORY - EARLY PERIOD TO 1783.

U.S. - CHURCH HISTORY - COLONIAL PERIOD.

U.S. - CHURCH HISTORY - 1783-1865.

U.S. - CHURCH HISTORY - 19th CENTURY.

U.S. - CHURCH HISTORY - 1865-1900.

U.S. - CHURCH HISTORY - 20th CENTURY.

U.S. - HISTORY - REVOLUTION - RELIGIOUS ASPECTS.
E 209

U.S. - HISTORY - CIVIL WAR - RELIGIOUS ASPECTS.
E 540 (Churches and the war)
E 635 (Religion in the army)

U.S. - RELIGION.
BR 513-569
BQX 4361

UNITIVE WAY.
BQT 2208
xx Perfection, Christian.

UNIVERSAL PRIESTHOOD. See PRIESTHOOD, UNIVERSAL.

UNIVERSAL RELIGION. See RELIGIONS (PROPOSED, UNIVERSAL, ETC.)

UNIVERSALISM.
BQT 1114; BQT 1527
BX 9901-9969 (289.1)
sa Future punishment.
Salvation.
Salvation outside the church.

xx Future punishment.
Restorationism.
Salvation outside the church.

UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES - CHAPEL EXERCISES.

UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES - CHAPLAINS. See CHAPLAINS, UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE.

UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES - RELIGION.
BQT 3652-3655
sa subdivision "Religion" under names of individual universities and colleges.

xx Church and college.

UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES - SERMONS.
BQT 3009
BV 4310
sa Theological seminaries - Sermons.

x College sermons.
Sermons, College.
Sermons, University.
University sermons.

UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES, CATHOLIC.
x Catholic universities and colleges.

xx Catholic education, Higher.
Catholic institutions.

UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES, CATHOLIC (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1376-1380
xx Catholic education (Canon law)

UNIVERSITY CHAPLAINS. See CHAPLAINS, UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE.

UNIVERSITY SERMONS. See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES - SERMONS.

UNJUST JUDGE (PARABLE)
BQT 888 (226.x6)
x Importunate widow (Parable)

UNJUST STEWARD (PARABLE)
BQT 888 (226.x6)

UNPARDONABLE SIN. See
SIN AGAINST THE HOLY SPIRIT.

URBAN CHURCHES. See
CITY CHURCHES.

USES (LITURGY) See
RITES AND USES.

USURY (CANON LAW) See
INTEREST AND USURY (CANON LAW)

VACATION BIBLE SCHOOLS. See
VACATION SCHOOLS, RELIGIOUS.

VACATION CHURCH SCHOOLS. See
VACATION SCHOOLS, RELIGIOUS.

VACATION SCHOOLS, CATHOLIC.
x Catholic vacation schools.

VACATION SCHOOLS, RELIGIOUS.
BQT 3127
x Church vacation schools.
Religious vacation schools.
Vacation Bible schools.
Vacation church schools.

xx Church schools.

VACATION SCHOOLS, RELIGIOUS -
TEACHERS' MANUALS.

VACATION SCHOOLS, RELIGIOUS -
TEXTBOOKS.

VALLUMBROSIANS.
BQX 7105
x Benedictines, Vallumbrosian.

xx Benedictines.

VANITY. See
PRIDE AND VANITY.

VATICAN.
BQT 5806
By this term is meant the Vatican palace as the center of the administrative activities of the Pope. For the organization and administration of the papal court and household see Curia Romana.

VATICAN CITY.
BQX 141-143
"The area of Rome recognized by the Treaty of the Lateran as constituting the territorial extent of the temporal sovereignty of the holy see." AT

xx Papal States.

VATICAN CITY. SAN PIETRO (BASILICA)
BQT 5683 (Church architecture)
BQX 141 (Church history)
x Rome (City) San Pietro in Vaticano (Basilica)
San Pietro (Basilica) Vatican City.

VATICAN CITY (VICARIATE)
BQX 2539

VATICAN COUNCIL, 1869-1870.
BQT 127
BQX 1057 (26x2.43)
BQV 12 (Documents) (26x2.43)
xx Ultramontanism.

VEIL OF VERONICA.
BQT 942
x Veronica, Veil of.

xx Holy face.
Jesus Christ - Passion.

VENERATION OF IMAGES. See
IMAGES, VENERATION OF.

VENERATION OF MARTYRS. See
MARTYRS - CULTUS.

VENERATION OF SAINTS. See
SAINTS - CULTUS.

VENI CREATOR SPIRITUS.
BQT 4393 (245.xl)
xx Holy Spirit - Prayer-books.

VENI SANCTE SPIRITUS.
BQT 4315 (245.xl)
xx Holy Spirit - Prayer-books.

VENIAL SIN. See
SIN, VENIAL.

VERONICA, VEIL OF. See
VEIL OF VERONICA.

VESPERALE.
BQT 4382 (783.24)
"A book containing the text and chant for the office of Vespers throughout the year." AT

xx Breviarium.
Divine Office.
Vespers.

VESPERS.
"The evening hour of the divine office and, with Lauds, the most solemn." AT

sa Church-night services.
Evening-service music.
Vesperale.

xx Church-night services.
Divine Office.
Evening-service music.

VESTMENTS. See
CHURCH VESTMENTS.

VIATICUM.
BQT 1349
By this term is meant "holy communion given to those in danger of death." AT

x Last sacraments.
xx Communion, Holy.

VICARAGES (BUILDINGS) See
PARSONAGES.

VICARS, COADJUTOR.
BQV230 475
x Coadjutor vicars.
xx Vicars, Parochial.

VICARS, PAROCHIAL.
BQV230 471-478 (348.x36)
sa Assistant pastors.
Vicars, Coadjutor.

x Curates.
Parish vicars.
Parochial vicars.

xx Clergy.
Parishes.
Pastors.

VICARS APOSTOLIC. (Geog. subdiv., Indirect)
BQV230 293-311 (348.x3)
sa Bishops.

x Apostolic prefects.
Apostolic vicars.
Prefects apostolic.

xx Bishops.
Persons (Canon law)
Prelates.

VICARS CAPITULAR.
BQV230 429-444 (348.x3)
sa Administrators apostolic.
Chapters, Cathedral, collegiate, etc.

x Capitular vicars.

xx Administrators apostolic.
Chapters, Cathedral, collegiate, etc.
Dioceses (Canon law)
Persons (Canon law)

VICARS CHORAL. See MINOR CANONS, CATHEDRAL, COLLEGIATE, ETC.

VICARS DELEGATE.
BQV230 196-210
xx Delegation of powers (Canon law)

VICARS FORANE.
BQV230 445-450 (348.x3)
xx Persons (Canon law)
Rural deans.

VICARS-GENERAL.
BQV230 366-371 (348.x35)
xx Bishops.
Curia, Diocesan.
Persons (Canon law)

VICE.
BJ 1518-1695 (Ethics) (170)
[BQT 1797-1798] (Moral theology)
sa Crime and criminals.
Degeneration.
also special vices, e.g.,
Opium habit; Prostitution; etc.

xx Crime and criminals.
Delinquents.
Sin.
Virtue.

VICTIM SOULS.
BQT 2485
"A soul, chosen by God and deliberately corresponding with the divine will, who freely sacrifices himself, his health, happiness, etc., and suffers, after the example of the crucified Christ, for the advantage of the church and the good of others in general or of a particular person." AT

xx Suffering, Mystic.

VIENNE, COUNCIL OF, 1311-1312.
BQX 802
x Council of Vienne, 1311-1312.

VIGIL OF EASTER. See
EASTER VIGIL.

VIGILS (LITURGY)
BQT 4236
sa Matins.
xx Feasts, Ecclesiastical.

VIOLENCE (CANON LAW) See
DURESS (CANON LAW)

VIRGIN BIRTH.
BQT 841
sa Mary, Blessed Virgin - Virginity.
x Jesus Christ - Virgin birth.

VIRGIN BIRTH (MYTHOLOGY)

VIRGIN MARY, BLESSED. See
MARY, BLESSED VIRGIN.

VIRGINITY.
BQT 1933 (23x7.7)
sa Celibacy.
Chastity.

VIRGINS, CONSECRATION OF.
BQT 4468
BQX 307
x Blessing of virgins.
Consecration of virgins.
xx Deaconesses.

VIRGINS, TEN (PARABLE) See
TEN VIRGINS (PARABLE)

VIRTUE.
BQT 1196-1212; BQT 1777-1793 (24x1.5)
BJ 1518-1533 (Ethics)
sa Character.
Ethics.
Habit.
Imperfections (Theology)
Moral theology.
Spiritual life.
Vice.
Worth.

xx Conduct of life.
Habit.
Human acts.
Moral theology.

VIRTUE - BIBLIOGRAPHY.

VIRTUE - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

VIRTUE - HISTORY OF DOCTRINES.

VIRTUE - MEDITATIONS.

VIRTUE - SERMONS.

VIRTUE, HEROIC. See
HEROIC VIRTUE.

VIRTUES, CARDINAL. See
VIRTUES, MORAL.

VIRTUES, INFUSED.
sa Habit.
Spiritual life.
Virtues, Moral.
Virtues, Theological.

x Infused virtues.
Supernatural virtues.
Virtues, Supernatural.

xx Grace (Theology)

VIRTUES, MORAL.
BQT 1207-1212 (Dogmatic theology)
BQT 1789-1793 (Moral theology) (24x1.52)
sa Fortitude.
Justice (Virtue)
Prudence.
Temperance (Virtue)

x Cardinal virtues.
Moral virtues.
Virtues, Cardinal.

xx Grace, Habitual.
Moral theology.
Virtues, Infused.

VIRTUES, SUPERNATURAL. See
VIRTUES, INFUSED.

VIRTUES, THEOLOGICAL.
BQT 1196-1203 (Dogmatic theology)
BQT 1780-1786 (Moral theology) (24x1.51)
sa Faith.
Hope.
Love (Theology)
x Theological virtues.
xx Virtues, Infused.

VIRTUES, THEOLOGICAL - DEVOTIONAL LITERATURE.

VIRTUES, THEOLOGICAL - SERMONS.

VIRTUES IN ART.
BQT 5909 (246.66)

VIRTUES IN LITERATURE.

VISION, BEATIFIC. See
BEATIFIC VISION.

VISIONS.
BF 1815 (Occult sciences) (135.3)
BQT 2483 (Mysticism)
sa Apparitions.
Dreams.
Hallucinations and illusions.

xx Apparitions.
Mysticism.
Theophanies.

VISIT AD LIMINA.
BQV230 341 (348.x35)
The full term is Visit ad limina apostolorum. It is "a visit to the thresholds of the Apostles Peter and Paul, i.e., to their tombs and to their living representative, the pope, which must be made, personally if possible, by every archbishop and bishop-in-ordinary in the Latin rite, once every five years if from Europe and once every ten years if from elsewhere." AT

x Ad limina apostolorum.
xx Bishops (Canon law)
Visitations, Ecclesiastical (Canon law)

VISITATION FESTIVAL.
BQT 4230
sa Missa in Visitatione Beatae Mariae Virginis.
xx Mary, Blessed Virgin - Visitation.

VISITATION SERMONS.
x Sermons, Visitation.
xx Visitations, Ecclesiastical.

VISITATIONS (CHURCH WORK)
sa Canvassing (Church work)
x Pastoral visitations.
Visitations, Pastoral.
xx Canvassing (Church work)
Church work.

VISITATIONS (RELIGIOUS EDUCATION)
x Sunday-school visitations.
Visitations, Sunday-school.
xx Canvassing (Church work)
Evangelistic work.

VISITATIONS, ECCLESIASTICAL.
(Geog. subdiv., Direct)
sa Visitation sermons.
x Ecclesiastical visitations.

VISITATIONS, ECCLESIASTICAL (CANON LAW)
sa Visit ad limina.
Visitors apostolic.
xx Dioceses (Canon law)
Religious orders (Canon law)

VISITATIONS, PASTORAL. See VISITATIONS (CHURCH WORK)

VISITATIONS, SUNDAY-SCHOOL. See VISITATIONS (RELIGIOUS EDUCATION)

VISITORS APOSTOLIC.
x Apostolic visitors.
xx Visitations, Ecclesiastical (Canon law)

VOCAL PRAYER. See PRAYER.

VOCATION.
BQT [2266]-2309 (24x8.3)
This term is here used to mean the circumstances in which every man has to pass his life on earth, because our lives are under the care of God's providence.

VOCATION -- Continued.
sa Family, Christian.
Laity.
Professions.
Vocational guidance.
also subdivision "Vocation" under particular states of life. e.g., Clergy - Vocation; Missionaries - Vocation.

x Calling.

xx Duty.
Occupations.
Perfection, Christian.
Work.

VOCATION - ADDRESSES, SERMONS, ETC.

VOCATION, CHOICE OF. See VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE.

VOCATION, ECCLESIASTICAL.
[BQT 2292]
sa Brothers - Vocation.
Clergy - Vocation.
Missionaries - Vocation.
Priests - Vocation.
Vocation, Religious.
Vocation, Religious, for women.

x Ecclesiastical vocation.

VOCATION, ECCLESIASTICAL (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1353

VOCATION, RELIGIOUS.
BQT 2309
x Monastic vocation.
Religious orders - Vocation.
Religious vocation.

xx Vocation, Ecclesiastical.

VOCATION, RELIGIOUS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 538
xx Religious orders (Canon law)

VOCATION, RELIGIOUS, FOR WOMEN.
BQT 2309; [BQT 2345]
x Religious orders of women - Vocation.
xx Vocation, Ecclesiastical.

VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE.
References as in LC.

VOTIVE MASS.
BQT 4321-4328
"A Mass differing from that of the feast or office of the day, celebrated for a special intention as directed by authority or because the circumstances require it (e.g., a nuptial or exequial Mass) or simply at the choice of the priest." AT

x Mass, Votive.

VOTIVE OFFERINGS.
x Offerings, Votive.
xx Sacrifice.

VOWS.
BQT 2311-2314 (Religious perfection)
BQT 1876-1878 (Moral theology) (24x1.83)
BQT 4465-4469 (Liturgy)
sa Chastity (Vow)
Obedience (Vow)
Poverty (Vow)
Profession, Religious.

xx Evangelical counsels.
Religious life.

VOWS - MEDITATIONS.

VOWS - SERMONS.

VOWS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1307-1317 (348.x37)
sa Oaths (Canon law)
xx Marriage - Impediments.
Religious orders (Canon law)

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, MISSIONARY.
x Missionaries - Voyages and travels.

VULGATE.
For texts see Bible. Latin. [date] Vulgate.
For treatises about the Vulgate see BIBLE. LATIN - VERSIONS - VULGATE.

VULGATE COMMISSION. See COMMISSIO VULGATAE EMENDANDAE.

WAHABIS.
BP 195.W (297)
xx Mohammedan sects.

WALBURGA, SAINT, OIL OF. See ST. WALBURGA'S OIL.

WALDENSES.
BQT 92 (284.4)
xx Albigenses.
Sects, Medieval.

WALDENSES IN SOUTH AMERICA, [THE U.S., ETC.]

WAR - MORAL ASPECTS. See WAR AND CRIME; WAR AND MORALS; WAR AND RELIGION.

WAR AND CHRISTIANITY. See WAR AND RELIGION.

WAR AND MORALS.
BQT 1911-1918
sa War and crime.
War and religion.
also subdivision "Moral aspects" under names of wars, e.g., World War, 1939-1945 - Moral aspects.

x Morals and war.
War - Moral aspects.

xx War and religion.

WAR AND RELIGION.
BQT 1911-1918
sa Catholic Church and war.
Conscientious objectors.
European War, 1914-1918 - Catholic Church.
Jihad.

WAR AND RELIGION -- Continued.
sa Pacificism.
Peace - Biblical teaching.
War and morals.
World War, 1939-1945 - Catholic Church.
World War, 1939-1945 - Friends, Society of.
also subdivision "Religious aspects" under names of wars, e.g., World War, 1939-1945 - Religious aspects.

x Christianity and war.
Church and war.
Religion and war.
War - Moral aspects.
War and Christianity.
War and the church.

xx Theocracy.
War and morals.

WAR AND RELIGION - BIBLICAL TEACHING.

WAR AND RELIGION - PAPAL TEACHING.

WAR AND THE CHURCH. See WAR AND RELIGION.

WAR OF THE SEVEN REDUCTIONS, 1754-1756. See SEVEN REDUCTIONS, WAR OF THE, 1754-1756.

WASHING OF FEET.
BQT 4474
Here are entered works in general on the practice and ceremony of the washing of feet.
sa Mandatum.

WATER (IN RELIGION, FOLKLORE, ETC.)
References as in LC.

WATER, BAPTISMAL. See BAPTISMAL WATER.

WATER, BLESSED. See HOLY WATER.

WATER, HOLY. See HOLY WATER.

WAY OF THE CROSS. See STATIONS OF THE CROSS.

WEALTH, ETHICS OF.
BQT 3435
HB 835
sa Avarice.
Business ethics.
Christianity and economics.
Materialism (Theology)

x Ethics of wealth.

xx Business ethics.
Ethics.
Honesty.
Luxury.
Perfection, Christian.
Social ethics.
Sociology, Christian.

WEDDING. See MARRIAGE; MARRIAGE CUSTOMS AND RITES; MARRIAGE SERVICE.

WEDDING MASS. See MASS, NUPTIAL; MISSA PRO SPONSO ET SPONSA.

WEEK, LITURGICAL. See LITURGY - CONGRESSES.

WEEK-DAY CHURCH SCHOOLS.
BV 1580-1583

WEEK-NIGHT SERVICES. See CHURCH-NIGHT SERVICES.

WELLS, HOLY. See HOLY WELLS.

WESTERN SCHISM. See SCHISM, THE GREAT WESTERN, 1378-1417.

WHITE FRIARS. See CARMELITES.

WHITE MONKS. See CISTERCIANS.

WHITSUNDAY. See PENTECOST FESTIVAL.

WIDOWS - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
[BQT 2289]

WIDOWS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1142

WILL.
BQT 2373-2375 (Asceticism)
Other classifications and references as in LC.

WILLS. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
BQT 1947 (Moral theology)
References as in LC.

WILLS (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1513-1517 (348.x46)
sa Inheritance and succession (Canon law)
xx Church property (Canon law)
Inheritance and succession (Canon law)

WINE - LITURGICAL USE.
BQV230 815
x Altar wine.
Mass wine.
xx Eucharist - Elements.

WISDOM, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. WISDOM.

WISDOM LITERATURE (BIBLE) See
BIBLE. O.T. WISDOM LITERATURE.

WISDOM OF SOLOMON. See
BIBLE. O.T. WISDOM.

WIT AND HUMOR, CATHOLIC. See
CATHOLIC WIT AND HUMOR.

WITCHCRAFT.
References as in LC.

WITNESS BEARING (CHRISTIANITY)
sa Martyrdom.
Profession of faith.

WITNESSES (CANON LAW)
BQV230 1754-1791 (348.x5)
sa Evidence (Canon law)
xx Trials, Ecclesiastical.

WITNESSES OF JEHOVAH. See
JEHOVAH'S WITNESSES.

WOMAN - BIBLICAL TEACHING. See
WOMEN IN THE BIBLE.

WOMAN - PRAYER-BOOKS.

WOMAN - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
BQT 2284
sa Retreats for women.
xx Women and religion.

WOMAN - RETREATS. See
RETREATS FOR WOMEN.

WOMAN - SERMONS.
BQT 3016

WOMEN AND RELIGION.
BL 458; BQT 618 (Religion)
HQ 1393 (Sociology)
"Here are entered works on the mutual relationship of women and religion, and on the position of women in the various religions." LC

sa Woman - Religious life.
Women in Buddhism.
Women in Christianity.
Women in church work.
Women in Hinduism.
Women in the Bible.
Women in the Koran.
Women in the Talmud.
x Women in religion.

WOMEN AS MISSIONARIES.
sa Missionaries, Women.
Women in missionary work.

WOMEN IN BUDDHISM.
xx Buddha and Buddhism.
Women and religion.

WOMEN IN CHRISTIANITY.
xx Women and religion.

WOMEN IN CHURCH WORK.
BV 4415
xx Women and religion.

WOMEN IN HINDUISM.
BL 2015.W
References as in LC.

WOMEN IN MISSIONARY WORK.
BV 2610
"Here are entered works dealing with the work of women in promoting missions. For biographical works on women missionaries see Missionaries, Women." LC

sa Religious orders of women - Missions.
xx Women as missionaries.

WOMEN IN RELIGION. See CONVENTS; NUNS; RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN; WOMEN AND RELIGION.

WOMEN IN THE BIBLE.
BS 575
sa Women and religion.
Women in the Talmud.

x Bible - Women.
Mothers - Biblical teaching.
Woman - Biblical teaching.

xx Bible - Biography.

WOMEN IN THE KORAN.
BP 134.W
References as in LC.

WOMEN IN THE TALMUD.
BM 509.W
References as in LC.

WOMEN SAINTS. See SAINTS, WOMEN.

WORKINGMEN'S RETREATS. See RETREATS FOR WORKINGMEN.

WORKS OF MERCY, CORPORAL. See CORPORAL WORKS OF MERCY.

WORKS OF MERCY, SPIRITUAL. See SPIRITUAL WORKS OF MERCY.

WORLD, END OF. See END OF THE WORLD.

WORLD WAR, 1939-1945 - CATHOLIC CHURCH.
D 810.C3
BQX 1111 (Church history)
xx War and religion.

WORLD WAR, 1939-1945 - CHURCHES. See WORLD WAR, 1939-1945 - RELIGIOUS ASPECTS; WORLD WAR, 1939-1945 - WAR WORK - CHURCHES.

WORLD WAR, 1939-1945 - RELIGIOUS ASPECTS.
D 744.2
sa World War, 1939-1945 - War work - Churches.
x World War, 1939-1945 - Churches.
xx War and religion.

WORLD WAR, 1939-1945 - WAR WORK - CHURCHES.
x World War, 1939-1945 - Churches.
xx World War, 1939-1945 - Religious aspects.

WORLD WAR, 1939-1945 - WAR WORK - CATHOLIC CHURCH, [METHODIST CHURCH, SALVATION ARMY, ETC.]

WORMS, CONCORDAT OF, 1122. See CONCORDAT OF WORMS, 1122.

WORMS, DIET OF, 1521.
x Diet of Worms, 1521.

WORSHIP.
BV 2-25 (Christian) (217)
BL 550-620 (Comparative religion) (291.x3)
BQT 1862-1878 (Commandments of God) (241.x6)
BQT 4021-4031 (Liturgy)
GN 470-474 (Primitive)
sa Adoration.
Ancestor-worship.
Animal-worship.

WORSHIP -- Continued.
sa Church attendance.
Cultus.
Devil-worship.
Fetishism.
Fire-worshipers.
Idols and images - Worship.
Liturgy.
Moon-worship.
Nature-worship.
Orientation (Religion)
Phallicism.
Posture in worship.
Prayer.
Public worship.
Responsive worship.
Sacrifice.
Serpent-worship.
Sun-worship.
Tree-worship.

x God - Worship and love.

xx Religion (Virtue)
Theology.

WORSHIP - EARLY CHURCH.
BQT 4026
BV 6
sa Synaxis.

WORSHIP - MIDDLE AGES.
BQT 4028
BV 7

WORSHIP - MODERN PERIOD.
BQT 4031
BV 8

WORSHIP (RELIGIOUS EDUCATION)
BV 1522

WORSHIP, COMMUNICATION IN. See COMMUNICATIO IN SACRIS.

WORSHIP PROGRAMS.
References as in LC.

WOUNDS OF CHRIST, DEVOTION TO.
See FIVE WOUNDS, DEVOTION TO.

WRATH.
xx Anger.

WRATH OF GOD. See ANGER OF GOD.

WYCLIFITES. See LOLLARDS.

YAHVEH, DAY OF. See DAY OF JEHOVAH.

YAHVEH, SERVANT OF. See SERVANT OF JEHOVAH.

YEAR, CHRISTIAN. See CHURCH YEAR.

YEAR, CHURCH. See CHURCH YEAR.

YEAR, HOLY. See HOLY YEAR.

YEAR, JUBILEE. See HOLY YEAR.

YEAR, LITURGICAL. See CHURCH YEAR.

YEAR, MARIAN. See MARIAN YEAR.

YEARBOOKS, CATHOLIC. See CATHOLIC CHURCH - YEARBOOKS.

YOM KIPPUR.
BM 695.A8
BM 675.A8 (Liturgical form)
References as in LC.

YOUNG CHRISTIAN WORKERS.
BQT 3589
xx Jocistes.

YOUNG MEN - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2566

YOUNG MEN - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2638

YOUNG MEN - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
BQT 2283
sa Retreats for young men.
xx Youth - Religious life.

YOUNG MEN - RETREATS. See RETREATS FOR YOUNG MEN.

YOUNG MEN - SERMONS.
BQT 3015

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS.
BV 1000-1220
Subdivisions as in LC.

YOUNG WOMEN - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2568

YOUNG WOMEN - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2640

YOUNG WOMEN - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
BQT 2284
sa Retreats for young women.
xx Youth - Religious life.

YOUNG WOMEN - RETREATS. See
RETREATS FOR YOUNG WOMEN.

YOUNG WOMEN - SERMONS.
BQT 3016

YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS.
BV 1300-1393
Subdivisions as in LC.

YOUTH - MEDITATIONS.
BQT 2564

YOUTH - PRAYER-BOOKS.
BQT 2638

YOUTH - RELIGIOUS LIFE.
BQT 2282-2287
sa Boys - Religious life.
Girls - Religious life.
Retreats for children.
Retreats for young men.
Retreats for young women.
Young men - Religious life.
Young women - Religious life.

YOUTH - SERMONS.
BQT 3015-3017

YOUTH, CHURCH WORK WITH. See
CHURCH WORK WITH YOUTH.

YOUTH MOVEMENT, CATHOLIC. See
CATHOLIC YOUTH MOVEMENT.

YUGOSLAVIA - CHURCH HISTORY.
BQX 2672-2690
BQX 6301-6308 (Orthodox Church)

ZACHARIAS, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. ZACHARIAS.

ZADKOKITES.
BM 175.Z
xx Jewish sects.
Priests, Jewish.

ZAIDITES.
BP 195.Z (297)
xx Mohammedan sects.

ZECHARIAH, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. ZACHARIAS.

ZEN (SECT)
BL 1442.Z
xx Buddhist sects.

ZENANA MISSIONS.
xx Missions, Medical.

ZEPHANIAH, BOOK OF. See
BIBLE. O.T. SOPHONIAS.

ZIONISM. (Geog. subdiv., Direct)
DS 149 (296)
References as in LC.

ZIONISM, GENERAL. See
GENERAL ZIONISM.

ZIONISM AND JUDAISM.
References as in LC.

ZIONISTS.
Subdivisions as in LC.

ZOOLATRY. See ANIMAL-WORSHIP.

ZOOLOGY OF THE BIBLE. See
BIBLE - NATURAL HISTORY.

ZOROASTRIANISM.
BL 1500-1590 (295)
References as in LC.

ZWINGLIANISM.
BR 345-346 (284.2)
BQX 1766
sa Calvanism.
xx Calvanism.
Reformed Church.

APPENDIX

NAMES OF SAINTS

At the request of catalogers and librarians in Catholic libraries a list of names of saints with cross references was published as an appendix to the third edition of Catholic Subject Headings. The list was so well received that it is repeated in this edition in expanded form, with but slight changes.

The original list was based on the findings and conclusions of a study made by one of the library science students at the Catholic University of America. The student had accepted an assignment to make a study of the forms for names of saints in a catalog where the names had been established according to ALA rules and Library of Congress practice.[1] The investigation was prompted by a twofold experience: the annoying lack of uniformity in the files, and the difficulty encountered by both catalogers and users in locating entries. The findings of the study disclosed that the practical application of ALA rule 47 (Saints) with its exceptions, besides ignoring usage, is in large measure an arbitrary procedure, especially in regard to medieval and modern saints, producing great diversity and many inconsistencies.

A comparison with the practice of leading libraries in other countries, and with the practice of European and American bibliographic and reference tools, indicates that usage in a particular country is the basic norm for establishing names of saints. The British Museum, for example, enters all saints, ancient, medieval and modern, according to English usage (e.g., Jerome, Saint; Francis of Assisi, Saint; Philip Neri, Saint) and achieves accessibility and uniformity. Similarly, the Bibliothèque Nationale enters saints according to French usage, with direct approach and uniformity in the entries.

Accessibility and direct approach, consistency and uniformity, and simplicity would seem to be the desirable criteria for devising rules governing name entries. With this in mind, the following basic procedure is suggested, according to which the list of saints' names submitted below is constructed:

1) Enter saints under forename.
2) The name is established according to English usage.
3) Make references from the various forms in use.

Saints are thus entered under forename according to the accepted form of the name in this country. The entry will, consequently, be in English. A foreign form, either Latin or vernacular, is used only when that is accepted usage in this country. Examples:

Jerome, Saint.
Caesarius, Saint.
Maria Goretti, Saint.

1. Sister Mary Julia Burkart, S.C.M.M. Forms of Saints' Names in the Public Catalog of the Catholic University of America Library. A Dissertation Submitted to the Catholic University of America in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Master of Science in Library Science. 1953.

It will then be necessary to outline methods for differentiating saints bearing the same forename, which is again done according to common usage in referring to them, as follows:

1) Forename followed by an epithet usually associated with the name (attributive, place of origin, etc.). Examples:

Albert the Great, Saint.
Catherine of Siena, Saint.
John of the Cross, Saint.

2) Forename followed by surname (this is the practice for many modern saints). Examples:

Frances Cabrini, Saint.
John Berchmans, Saint.

3) The title of office is added (in English) after the designation "Saint" when neither of the foregoing provisions applies, or whenever it is desirable to do so for ready identification. The title of office is always added for popes and sovereigns. Examples:

Augustine, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury.
Benedict, Saint, Abbot of Monte Cassino.
Gregory VII, Saint, Pope.
Louis IX, Saint, King of France.

The foregoing procedure and directives are not new discoveries. They merely revert to well established practice, which practice is in turn based on expressed or implied directives. Clearly formulated methods of procedure, in substance identical with the above summarized procedure, can be found in the Vatican Norme (rule 60), in Attwater's Dictionary of Saints, and in The Book of Saints by the Ramsgate Benedictines. The plan outlined above is also a logical development of rule 23 in Cutter's Rules for a Dictionary Catalogue, which says: "Put under the Christian or forename ... b. Persons canonized."

Because of the great span of history covered by the Christian saints, with the same names recurring in different centuries, and because much of the literature consists of biographical studies, it is useful to add the dates of birth and death, even if only approximate, in the heading.

This list is not intended to be an exhaustive list of saints' names. It includes those names more likely to come within the average cataloger's experience while processing books. Additional names, as needed, can be found in Attwater's dictionary, in the book by the Ramsgate Benedictines, in the British Museum Catalogue of Printed Books and in the current British National Bibliography.

Adalbert, Saint, Abp. of Prague, 956(ca.)-997.
x Adalbertus, Saint, Abp. of Prague.
x Voitech, Saint, Abp. of Prague.

Adalbertus, Saint, Abp. of Prague. See Adalbert, Saint, Abp. of Prague, 956(ca.)-997.

Adalheida, Saint. See Adelaide, Saint, 931-999.

Adelaide, Saint, 931-999.
x Adalheida, Saint.
x Adelheid, Saint.

Adelheid, Saint. See Adelhaide, Saint, 931-999.

Ado, Saint, Abp. of Vienne, 800(ca.)-875.
x Adon, Saint, Abp. of Vienne.

Adon, Saint, Abp. of Vienne. See Ado, Saint, Abp. of Vienne, 800(ca.)-875.

Aegidius, Saint. See Giles, Saint, d. ca. 725.

Aelred, Saint. See Ethelred, Saint, 1109?-1166.

Agatha, Saint, 3d century.

Agnes, Saint, 3d century.

Agnes de Assisio, Saint. See Agnes of Assisi, Saint, d. 1253.

Agnes de Monte-Politiano, Saint. See Agnes of Montepulciano, Saint, 1268(ca.)-1317.

Agnes of Assisi, Saint, d. 1253.
x Agnes de Assisio, Saint.
x Agnese di Assisi, Saint.

Agnes of Montepulciano, Saint, 1268(ca.)-1317.
x Agnes de Monte-Politiano, Saint.
x Agnese da Montepulciano, Saint.
x Inés de Monte Pulciano.
x Segni, Agnese de'.

Agnese da Montepulciano, Saint. See Agnes of Montepulciano, Saint, 1268(ca.)-1317.

Agnese di Assisi, Saint. See Agnes of Assisi, Saint, d. 1253.

Alacoque, Margaret Mary, Saint. See Margaret Mary Alacoque, Saint, 1647-1690.

Albert the Great, Saint, 1193-1280.
x Albertus Magnus, Saint.

Albertus Magnus, Saint. See Albert the Great, Saint, 1193-1280.

Alcantara, Peter of, Saint. See Peter of Alcantara, Saint, 1499-1562.

Alcimus Ecdicius Avitus, Saint. See Avitus, Alcimus Ecdicius, Saint, d. 518.

Aldhelm, Saint, Bp. of Sherborne, 640-709.
x Aldhelmus, Saint, Bp. of Sherborne.
x Ealdhelm, Saint, Bp. of Sherborne.

Aldhelmus, Saint, Bp. of Sherborne. See Aldhelm, Saint, Bp. of Sherforne, 640-709.

Alfonso Maria de' Liguori, Saint. See Alphonsus Liguori, Saint, 1696-1787.

Alonso Rodriguez, Saint. See Alphonsus Rodriguez, Saint, 1532-1617.

Aloysius Gonzaga, Saint, 1568-1591.
x Gonzaga, Aloysius, Saint.
x Gonzaga, Luigi, Saint.
x Luigi Gonzaga, Saint.

Alphonsus Liguori, Saint, 1696-1787.
x Alfonso Maria de' Liguori, Saint.
x Liguori, Alfonso Maria de', Saint.

Alphonsus Rodriguez, Saint, 1532-1617.
x Alonso Rodriguez, Saint.
x Rodriguez, Alonso, Saint.

Amadeus, Saint, Bp. of Lausanne, ca. 1110-1159.
x Amédée, Saint, Bp. of Lausanne.

Amandus, Saint, 7th century.

Amarinus, Saint, d. 674.
x Marinus, Saint.

Ambrose, Saint, Bp. of Milan, 340-397.
x Ambrosius, Saint, Bp. of Milan.

Ambrosius, Saint, Bp. of Milan. See Ambrose, Saint, Bp. of Milan, 340-397.

Amédée, Saint, Bp. of Lausanne. See Amadeus, Saint, Bp. of Lausanne, ca. 1110-1159.

Anastasius I, Saint, Pope, d. 401.

Anastasius I, Saint, Patriarch of Antioch, d. 599.

Andreas, Saint, Apostle. See Andrew, Saint, Apostle.

Andreas Bobola, Saint. See Andrew Bobola, Saint, 1591?-1657.

Andrew, Saint, Apostle.
x Andreas, Saint, Apostle.

Andrew Bobola, Saint, 1591?-1657.
x Andreas Bobola, Saint.
x Andrzej Bobola, Saint.
x Bobola, Andrew, Saint.

Andrzej Bobola, Saint. See Andrew Boblola, Saint, 1591?-1657.

Angela Merici, Saint, 1474-1540.
x Merici, Angela, Saint.

Angilbert, Saint, Abbot of St. Riquier, d. 814.
x Angilbertus, Saint, Abbot of St. Riquier.
x Engelbert, Saint, Abbot of St. Riquier.
x Engelbertus, Saint, Abbot of St. Riquier.
x Inglevert, Saint, Abbot of St. Riquier.

Angilbertus, Saint, Abbot of St. Riquier. See Angilbert, Saint, Abbot of St. Riquier, d. 814.

Anna, Saint, Mother of the Blessed Virgin Mary. See Anne, Saint, Mother of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Anne, Saint, Mother of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
x Anna, Saint, Mother of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Anschar, Saint. See Ansgar, Saint, Abp. of Hamburg and Bremen, 801-865.

Anselm, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury, 1033-1109.
x Anselmus, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury.

Anselm, Saint, Bp. of Lucca, d. 1086.
x Anselmo, Saint, Bp. of Lucca.
x Anselmus, Saint, Bp. of Lucca.

Anselmo, Saint, Bp. of Lucca. See Anselm, Saint, Bp. of Lucca, d.1086.

Anselmus, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury. See Anselm, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury, 1033-1109.

Anselmus, Saint, Bp. of Lucca. See Anselm, Saint, Bp. of Lucca, d.1086.

Ansgar, Saint, Abp. of Hamburg and Bremen, 801-865.
x Anschar, Saint.
x Ansgarius, Saint.
x Anskar, Saint.

Ansgarius, Saint. See Ansgar, Saint, Abp. of Hamburg and Bremen, 801-865.

Anskar, Saint. See Ansgar, Saint, Abp. of Hamburg and Bremen, 801-865.

Anthony, Saint, 251?-356?
x Anthony of the Desert, Saint.
x Antonius Magnus, Saint.

Anthony Claret, Saint, 1807-1870.
x Antonio María Claret y Clará, Saint.
x Antonius Maria Claret, Saint.
x Claret y Clará, Antonio María, Saint.

Anthony Gianelli, Saint, 1789-1846.
x Antonio Maria Gianelli, Saint.
x Antonius Maria Gianelli, Saint.
x Gianelli, Antonio Maria, Saint.

Anthony of Padua, Saint, 1195-1231.
x Antonio de Padova, Saint.
x Antonio de Lisboa, Saint.
x Antonius de Padua, Saint.
x Antony of Padua, Saint.

Anthony of the Desert, Saint. See Anthony, Saint, 251?-356?

Anthony Zaccaria, Saint, 1502-1539.
x Antonio Maria Zaccaria, Saint.
x Antonius Maria Zaccaria, Saint.
x Zaccaria, Antonio Maria, Saint.

Antonino Pierozzi, Saint. See Antoninus, Saint, Abp. of Florence, 1389-1459.

Antoninus, Saint, Abp. of Florence, 1389-1459.
x Antonino Pierozzi, Saint.
x Pierozzi, Antonino, Saint.

Antoninus, Saint, Abbot of Sorrento, d. 830.

Antonio de Padova, Saint. See Anthony of Padua, Saint, 1195-1231.

Antonio de Lisboa, Saint. See Anthony of Padua, Saint, 1195-1231.

Antonio María Claret y Clará, Saint. See Anthony Claret, Saint, 1807-1870.

Antonio Maria Gianelli, Saint. See Anthony Gianelli, Saint, 1789-1846.

Antonio Maria Zaccaria, Saint. See Anthony Zaccaria, Saint, 1502-1539.

Antonius de Padua, Saint. See Anthony of Padua, Saint, 1195-1231.

Antonius Magnus, Saint. See Anthony, Saint, 251?-356?

Antonius Maria Claret, Saint. See Anthony Claret, Saint, 1807-1870.

Antonius Maria Gianelli, Saint. See Anthony Gianelli, Saint, 1789-1846.

Antonius Maria Zaccaria, Saint. See Anthony Zaccaria, Saint, 1502-1539.

Antony of Padua, Saint. See Anthony of Padua, Saint, 1195-1231.

Apollonia, Saint, d. 249.

Aquinas, Thomas, Saint. See Thomas Aquinas, Saint, 1225?-1274.

Athanasius, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria, d. 373.

Attala, Saint, d. 741.

Audoenus, Saint. See Owen, Saint, Bp. of Rouen, ca. 609-ca. 683.

Audoin, Saint. See Owen, Saint, Bp. of Rouen, ca. 609-ca. 683.

Augustine, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury, d. 604.
x Augustinus, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury.

Augustine, Saint, Bp. of Hippo, 354-430.
x Augustinus, Saint, Bp. of Hippo.
x Augustinus, Aurelius, Saint, Bp. of Hippo.

Augustinus, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury. See Augustine, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury, d. 604.

Augustinus, Saint, Bp. of Hippo. See Augustine, Saint, Bp. of Hippo, 354-430.

Avitus, Alcimus Ecdicius, Saint, d. 518.
x Alcimus Ecidicius Avitus, Saint.

Barat, Madeleine Louise Sophie, Saint. See Madeleine Sophie Barat, Saint, 1779-1865.

Barnabas, Saint, Apostle.

Bartholomaeus, Saint, Apostle. See Bartholomew, Saint, Apostle.

Bartholomew, Saint, Apostle.
x Bartholomaeus, Saint, Apostle.

Bartolomea Capitanio, Saint, 1807-1833.
x Capitanio, Bartolomea, Saint.

Basil, Saint, the Great, 330(ca.)-379.
x Basilius, Saint, the Great.
x Basilius Magnus, Saint.

Basilius, Saint, the Great. See Basil, Saint, the Great, 330(ca.)-379.

Basilius Magnus, Saint. See Basil, Saint, the Great, 330(ca.)-379.

Baudolinus, Saint, d. 730.

Baylón, Paschal, Saint. See Paschal Baylón, Saint, 1540-1592.

Becket, Thomas, Saint. See Thomas à Becket, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury, 1118?-1170.

Beda Venerabilis, Saint. See Bede the Venerable, Saint, 673-735.

Bede the Venerable, Saint, 673-735.
x Beda Venerabilis, Saint.

Bellarmine, Robert, Saint. See Robert Bellarmine, Saint, 1542-1621.

Bellarmino, Roberto Francesco Romolo, Saint. See Robert Bellarmine, Saint, 1542-1621.

Beltrán, Luis, Saint. See Louis Bertrand, Saint, 1525-1581.

Benedetto il Moro, Saint. See Benedict the Moor, Saint, 1526-1589.

Benedict, Saint, of Aniane, d. 821.
x Benedictus, Saint, of Aniane.

Benedict, Saint, Abbot of Monte Cassino, 480-547.
x Benedict of Nursia, Saint.
x Benedictus, Saint, Abbot of Monte Cassino.

Benedict, Saint, the Bridge Builder. See Bénézet, Saint, d. 1184.

Benedict Biscop, Saint, 628(ca.)-689 or 690.
x Benedictus Biscop, Saint.
x Biscop, Benedict, Saint.

Benedict Joseph Labre, Saint, 1748-1783.
x Benedictus Josephus Labre, Saint.
x Benoit Joseph Labre, Saint.
x Labre, Benedict Joseph, Saint.

Benedict of Nursia, Saint. See Benedict, Saint, Abbot of Monte Cassino, 480-547.

Benedict the Moor, Saint, 1526-1589.
x Benedetto il Moro, Saint.
x Benedictus a S. Philadelpho.

Benedictus, Saint, of Aniane. See Benedict, Saint, of Aniane, d. 821.

Benedictus, Saint, Abbot of Monte Cassino. See Benedict, Saint, Abbot of Monte Cassino, 480-547.

Benedictus a S. Philadelpho. See Benedict the Moor, Saint, 1526-1589.

Benedictus Biscop, Saint. See Benedict Biscop, Saint, 628(ca.)-589 or 690.

Benedictus Fundator Pontis Avenioensis. See Bénézet, Saint, d. 1184.

Benedictus Josephus Labre, Saint. See Benedict Joseph Labre, Saint, 1748-1783.

Bénézet, Saint, d. 1184.
x Benedict, Saint, the Bridge Builder.
x Benedictus Fundator Pontis Avenionensis.

Benincasa, Caterina. See Catherine of Siena, Saint, 1347-1380.

Benizi, Philip, Saint. See Philip Benizi, Saint, 1233-1285.

Benoit Joseph Labre, Saint. See Benedict Joseph Labre, Saint, 1748-1783.

Berchmans, Jan, Saint. See John Berchmans, Saint, 1599-1621.

Berchmans, John, Saint. See John Berchmans, Saint, 1599-1621.

Bernadetta Soubirous, Saint. See Bernadette Soubirous, Saint, 1844-1879.

Bernadette Soubirous, Saint, 1844-1879.
x Bernadetta Soubirous, Saint.
x Marie Bernard, Soeur.
x Soubirous, Bernadette, Saint.

Bernard of Clairvaux, Saint, 1091?-1153.
x Bernardus, Saint, of Clairvaux.

Bernard of Menthon, Saint, 923-1008.
x Bernardus Menthonensis, Saint.

Bernardine of Siena, Saint, 1380-1444.
x Bernardino da Siena, Saint.
x Bernardinus Senensis, Saint.

Bernardino da Siena, Saint. See Bernardine of Siena, Saint, 1380-1444.

Bernardinus Senensis, Saint. See Bernardine of Siena, Saint, 1380-1444.

Bernardone of Assisi, Francesco. See Francis of Assisi, Saint, 1182-1226.

Bernardus, Saint, of Clairvaux. See Bernard of Clairvaux, Saint, 1091?-1153.

Bernardus Menthonensis, Saint. See Bernard of Menthon, Saint, 923-1008.

Bertrand, Louis, Saint. See Louis Bertrand, Saint, 1525-1581.

Bichier des Ages, Jeanne Elisabeth, Saint. See Jeanne Elisabeth Bichier des Ages, Saint, 1773-1838.

Birgitta, Saint, of Sweden, 1303-1373.
x Bridget, Saint, of Sweden.
x Brigid, Saint, of Sweden.

Birndorfer, Johann Evangelist. See Conrad of Parzham, Saint, 1818-1894.

Biscop, Benedict, Saint. See Benedict Biscop, Saint, 628(ca.)-689 or 690.

Blasques Villacastén, Saint. See Peter Baptist, Saint, 1545-1597.

Blessed Virgin Mary. See Mary, Blessed Virgin.

Bobola, Andrew, Saint. See Andrew Bobola, Saint, 1591?-1657.

Boellet, Nicolette. See Colette, Saint, 1381-1447.

Bonaventura, Saint. See Bonaventure, Saint, 1221-1274.

Bonaventure, Saint, 1221-1274.
x Bonaventura, Saint.
x Fidanza, Giovanni.

Boniface I, Saint, Pope, d. 422.
x Bonifacius I, Saint, Pope.

Boniface IV, Saint, Pope, d. 615.
x Bonifacius IV, Saint, Pope.

Boniface, Saint, Bp. of Lausanne, 1181?-1260?
x Boniface of Brussels, Saint.
x Bonifacius, Saint, Bp. of Lausanne.

Boniface, Saint, Abp. of Mainz, 680-755.
x Bonifacius, Saint, Abp. of Mainz.
x Winifried (Saint Boniface)

Boniface of Brussels, Saint. See Boniface, Saint, Bp. of Lausanne, 1181?-1260?

Boniface of Querfurt, Saint, d. 1009.
x Bonifacius of Querfurt, Saint.
x Bruno of Querfurt, Saint.

Bonifacius I, Saint, Pope. See Boniface I, Saint, Pope, d. 422.

Bonifacius IV, Saint, Pope. See Boniface IV, Saint, Pope, d. 615.

Bonifacius, Saint, Bp. of Lausanne. See Boniface, Saint, Bp. of Lausanne, 1181?-1260?

Bonifacius, Saint, Abp. of Mainz. See Boniface, Saint, Abp. of Mainz, 680-755.

Bonifacius of Querfurt, Saint. See Boniface of Querfurt, Saint, d. 1009.

Borgia, Francesco, Saint. See Francis Borgia, Saint, 1510-1572.

Borja, Francisco, Saint. See Francis Borgia, Saint, 1510-1572.

Borromeo, Charles, Saint. See Charles Borromeo, Saint, 1538-1584.

Bosco, Giovanni, Saint. See John Bosco, Saint, 1815-1888.

Bosco, John, Saint. See John Bosco, Saint, 1815-1888.

Brandanus, Saint. See Brendan, Saint, d. 577.

Brébeuf, Jean de, Saint. See John de Brébeuf, Saint, 1593-1649.

Brendan, Saint, d. 577.
x Brandanus, Saint.
x Brendanus, Saint.

Brendanus, Saint. See Brendan, Saint, d. 577.

Bride, Saint, of Ireland. See Brigid, Saint, of Ireland, ca. 453-ca. 524.

Bridget, Saint, of Ireland. See Brigid, Saint, of Ireland, ca. 453-ca. 524.

Bridget, Saint, of Sweden. See Birgitta, Saint, of Sweden, 1303-1373.

Brigid, Saint, of Ireland, ca. 453-ca. 524.
x Bride, Saint, of Ireland.
x Bridget, Saint, of Ireland.
x Brigida, Saint.

Brigid, Saint, of Sweden. See Birgitta, Saint, of Sweden, 1303-1373.

Brigida, Saint. See Brigid, Saint, of Ireland, ca. 453-ca. 524.

Bruno, Saint, 1039(ca.)-1101.

Bruno, Saint, Abp. of Cologne, 925-1054.

Bruno, Saint, Bp. of Segni, 1048-1123.
x Bruno of Asti, Saint.

Bruno, Bp. of Toul. See Leo IX, Saint, Pope, 1002-1054.

Bruno of Asti, Saint. See Bruno, Saint, Bp. of Segni, 1048-1123.

Bruno of Querfurt, Saint. See Boniface of Querfurt, Saint, d. 1009.

Bruno von Egisheim, Saint. See Leo IX, Saint, Pope, 1002-1054.

Bufalo, Gaspar del, Saint. See
Gaspar del Bufalo, Saint, 1786-1837.

Bussa de Leoni, Francesca. See
Frances of Rome, Saint, 1384-1440.

Cabrini, Frances Xavier, Saint. See
Frances Cabrini, Saint, 1850-1917.

Caecilia, Saint. See
Cecilia, Saint, 2d century.

Caesarius, Saint, Bp. of Arles,
470?-543.

Cajetan, Saint, 1480-1547.
x Cajetanus, Saint.
x Gaetan, Saint.
x Gaetano, Saint.

Cajetanus, Saint. See
Cajetan, Saint, 1480-1547.

Calosinto, Carlo Gaetano. See
John Joseph of the Cross, Saint,
1654-1739.

Calybites, John, Saint. See
John Calybites, Saint, d. ca. 450.

Camillus de Lellis, Saint, 1550-1614.
x Lellis, Camillus de, Saint.

Canisius, Peter, Saint. See
Peter Canisius, Saint, 1521-1597.

Capistran, John, Saint. See
John Capistran, Saint, 1386-1456.

Capistrano, Giovanni di, Saint. See
John Capistran, Saint, 1386-1456.

Capitanio, Bartolomea, Saint. See
Bartolomea Capitanio, Saint,
1807-1833.

Caracciolo, Francis, Saint. See
Francis Caracciolo, Saint, 1563-
1608.

Carlo Borromeo, Saint, See
Charles Borromeo, Saint, 1538-1584.

Carolus Borromaeus, Saint. See
Charles Borromeo, Saint, 1538-1584.

Casanuova, Paolo Girolamo. See
Leonard of Port Maurice, Saint,
1676-1751.

Caterina da Bologna, Saint. See
Catherine of Bologna, Saint,
1413-1463.

Caterina da Genova, Saint. See
Catherine of Genoa, Saint,
1447-1510.

Caterina da Siena, Saint. See
Catherine of Siena, Saint,
1347-1380.

Caterina de' Ricci, Saint. See
Catherine de' Ricci, Saint,
1525-1590.

Catharina Alexandriae, Saint. See
Catherine of Alexandria, Saint,
4th century.

Catharina Bononiensis, Saint. See
Catherine of Bologna, Saint,
1413-1463.

Catharina de Genua, Saint. See
Catherine of Genoa, Saint,
1447-1510.

Catharina de Ricciis, Saint. See
Catherine de' Ricci, Saint,
1525-1590.

Catharina Labouré, Saint. See
Catherine Labouré, Saint, 1806-1876.

Catharina Senensis, Saint. See
Catherine of Siena, Saint,
1347-1380.

Catharina Suecciae, Saint. See
Catherine of Sweden, Saint,
1331-1381.

Catherine de' Ricci, Saint, 1525-1590.
x Caterina de' Ricci, Saint.
x Catharina de Ricciis, Saint.
x Romola, Alessandra Lucrezia.

Catherine Labouré, Saint, 1806-1876.
x Catharina Labouré, Saint.
x Labouré, Catherine, Saint.

Catherine of Alexandria, Saint, 4th century.
x Catharina Alexandriae, Saint.

Catherine of Bologna, Saint, 1413-1463.
x Caterina da Bologna, Saint.
x Catharina Bononiensis, Saint.
x Vigri-Mammolini, Caterina.

Catherine of Genoa, Saint, 1447-1510.
x Caterina da Genova, Saint.
x Catharina de Genua, Saint.
x Fieschi-Adorno, Caterina.

Catherine of Siena, Saint, 1347-1380.
x Benincasa, Caterina.
x Caterina da Siena, Saint.
x Catharina Senensis, Saint.

Catherine of Sweden, Saint, 1331-1381.
x Catharina Suecciae, Saint.

Cecilia, Saint, 2d century.
x Caecilia, Saint.

Celestine I, Saint, Pope, d. 432.
x Coelestinus I, Saint, Pope.

Celestine V, Saint, Pope, 1215(ca.)-1296.
x Coelestinus V, Saint, Pope.
x Peter Celestine, Saint.
x Petrus Coelestinus, Saint.
x Pietro di Morrone.

Chanel, Pierre Louis Marie, Saint. See Peter Chanel, Saint, 1803-1841.

Chantal, Jeanne Françoise (Frémiot) de Rabutin, Baronne de, Saint. See Jane Frances de Chantal, Saint, 1572-1641.

Charles Borromeo, Saint, 1538-1584.
x Borromeo, Charles, Saint.
x Carlo Borromeo, Saint.
x Carolus Borromaeus, Saint.

Chiara d'Assisi, Saint. See Clare of Assisi, Saint, d. 1253.

Chiara da Montefalco, Saint. See Clare of Montefalco, Saint, ca. 1268-1308.

Christopher, Saint.
x Christophorus, Saint.

Christophorus, Saint. See Christopher, Saint.

Chrysologus, Peter, Saint. See Peter Chrysologus, Saint, ca. 400-ca. 450.

Chrysostom, John, Saint. See John Chrysostom, Saint, d. 407.

Chrysostomus, Joannes, Saint. See John Chrysostom, Saint, d. 407.

Ciaran, Saint. See Kieran, Saint, d. ca. 530.

Ciudad, Juan. See John of God, Saint, 1495-1550.

Clara de Assisi, Saint. See Clare of Assisi, Saint, d. 1253.

Clara de Cruce, Saint. See Clare of Montefalco, Saint, ca. 1268-1308.

Clara de Monte Falcone, Saint. See Clare of Montefalco, Saint, ca. 1268-1308.

Clare of Assisi, Saint, d. 1253.
x Chiara d'Assisi, Saint.
x Clara de Assisi, Saint.

Clare of Montefalco, Saint, ca. 1268-1308.
x Chiara da Montefalco, Saint.
x Clara de Cruce, Saint.
x Clara de Monte Falcone, Saint.
x Clare of the Cross, Saint.

Clare of the Cross, Saint. See
Clare of Montefalco, Saint,
ca. 1268-1308.

Claret y Clará, Antonio Maria, Saint.
See Anthony Claret, Saint, 1807-
1870.

Claver, Peter, Saint. See
Peter Claver, Saint, 1580-1654.

Clemens Maria Hofbauer, Saint. See
Clement Hofbauer, Saint, 1751-1820.

Clemens Romanus. See
Clement I, Saint, Pope, d. ca. 99.

Clement Hofbauer, Saint, 1751-1820.
x Clemens Maria Hofbauer, Saint.
x Hofbauer, Clement, Saint.
x Klemens Maria Hofbauer, Saint.

Clotilda, Saint, Queen of the Franks.
See Clotilde, Saint, Queen of the
Franks, 475?-545.

Clotilde, Saint, Queen of the Franks,
475?-545.
x Clotilda, Saint, Queen of the
Franks.

Coelestinus I, Saint, Pope. See
Celestine I, Saint, Pope, d. 432.

Coelestinus V, Saint, Pope. See
Celestine V, Saint, Pope,
1215(ca)-1296.

Colette, Saint, 1381-1447.
x Boellet, Nicolette.

Colman, Saint, Bp. of Kilmacduagh,
d. 632.
x Colmanus, Saint, Bp. of Kil-
macduagh.

Colman, Saint, Bp. of Lindisfarne,
d. 676.
x Colmanus, Saint, Bp. of Lindis-
farne.

Colmanus, Saint, Bp. of Kilmacduagh.
See Colman, Saint, Bp. of Kil-
macduagh, d. 632.

Colmanus, Saint, Bp. of Lindisfarne.
See Colman, Saint, Bp. of Lindis-
farne, d. 676.

Columba, Saint, 521-597.
x Columcille, Saint.
x Columkille, Saint.

Columban, Saint, 543-615.
x Columbanus, Saint, Abbot of
Luxeuil and Bobbio.

Columbanus, Saint, Abbot of Luxeuil
and Bobbio. See Columban, Saint,
543-615.

Columcille, Saint. See
Columba, Saint, 521-597.

Columkille, Saint. See
Columba, Saint, 521-597.

Confalonieri, Corrado. See
Conrad of Piacenza, 1290(ca)-1351.

Conrad, Saint, Bp. of Constance,
d. 975.
x Conradus, Saint, Bp. of Constance.

Conrad of Parzham, Saint, 1818-1894.
x Birndorfer, Johann Evangelist.
x Conradus de Parzham, Saint.
x Konrad von Parzham, Saint.

Conrad of Piacenza, Saint, 1290(ca)-
1351.
x Confalonieri, Corrado.
x Conradus de Piacenza, Saint.
x Corrado di Piacenza, Saint.

Conradus, Saint, Bp. of Constance.
See Conrad, Saint, Bp. of
Constance, d. 975.

Conradus de Parzham, Saint. See
Conrad of Parzham, Saint, 1818-
1894.

Conradus de Piacenza, Saint. See
Conrad of Piacenza, Saint,
1290(ca.)-1351.

Constabilis, Saint, Abbot of
Cava, d. 1124.

Corrado di Piacenza, Saint. See Conrad of Piacenza, Saint, 1290(ca.)-1351.

Cottolengo, Joseph Benedict, Saint. See Joseph Benedict Cottolengo, Saint, 1786-1842.

Cuthbert, Saint, 635-687.
x Cuthbertus, Saint, Bp. of Lindisfarne.

Cuthbertus, Saint, Bp. of Lindisfarne. See Cuthbert, Saint, 635-687.

Cyprian, Saint, Bp. of Carthage, 200(ca.)-258.
x Cyprianus, Saint, Bp. of Carthage.

Cyprianus, Saint, Bp. of Carthage. See Cyprian, Saint, Bp. of Carthage, 200(ca.)-258.

Cyril, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria, ca. 370-444.
x Cyrillus, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria.

Cyril, Saint, Bp. of Jerusalem, 315(ca.)-386.
x Cyrillus, Saint, Bp. of Jerusalem.

Cyril, Saint, of Thessalonica, 827(ca.)-869.
x Cyrillus, Saint, of Thessalonica.

Cyril, Saint, of Thurow, d. 1182.
x Cyrillus, Saint, of Thurow.

Cyrillus, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria. See Cyril, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria, ca. 370-444.

Cyrillus, Saint, Bp. of Jerusalem. See Cyril, Saint, Bp. of Jerusalem, 315(ca.)-386.

Cyrillus, Saint, of Thessalonica. See Cyril, Saint, of Thessalonica, 827(ca.)-869.

Cyrillus, Saint, of Thurow. See Cyril, Saint, of Thurow, d. 1182.

Dadon, Saint. See Owen, Saint, Bp. of Rouen, ca. 609-ca. 683.

Damian, Peter, Saint. See Peter Damian, Saint, 1007?-1072.

Damiani, Pietro, Saint. See Peter Damian, Saint, 1007?-1072.

Danei, Paolo. See Paul of the Cross, Saint, 1694-1775.

David, King of Israel.

David, Saint, 6th century.
x Dewi, Saint.

Davila y Áhumada, Teresa Sanchez Cepeda. See Teresa of Avila, Saint, 1515-1582.

Desa, Giuseppe. See Joseph of Cupertino, Saint, 1603-1663.

De Sales, Francis, Saint. See Francis de Sales, Saint, 1567-1622.

Desmaisières y Lopez de Dicastello y Olmedo, María Micaela, vizcondesa de Jorbalán. See Mary Michaela of the Blessed Sacrament, Saint, 1809-1865.

Dewi, Saint. See David, Saint, 6th century.

Divini, Pacifico, O.F.M. See Pacificus of San Severino, Saint, 1653-1721.

Domenico Savio, Saint. See Dominic Savio, Saint, 1842-1857.

Domingo de Guzman, Saint. See Dominic, Saint, 1170-1221.

Domingo de Silos, Saint. See Dominic of Silos, Saint, d. 1073.

Dominic, Saint, 1170-1221.
x Domingo de Guzman, Saint.
x Dominicus Guzman, Saint.
x Guzman, Domingo de, Saint.

Dominic of Silos, Saint, d. 1073.
x Domingo de Silos, Saint.
x Dominicus de Silos, Saint.

Dominic Savio, Saint, 1842-1857.
x Domenico Savio, Saint.
x Dominicus Savio, Saint.
x Savio, Domenico, Saint.

Dominicus de Silos, Saint. See Dominic of Silos, Saint, d. 1073.

Dominicus Guzman, Saint. See Dominic, Saint, 1170-1221.

Dominicus Savio, Saint. See Dominic Savio, Saint, 1842-1857.

Dorotheus, Saint, Archimandrite of Gaza, 6th century.

Ealdhelm, Saint, Bp. of Sherborne. See Aldhelm, Saint, Bp. of Sherborne, 640-709.

Edmund, Saint, King of East Anglia, 841-870.
x Edmundus, Saint, King of East Anglia.

Edmund, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury, d. 1240.
x Edmund Rich, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury.
x Edmundus Rich, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury.

Edmund Rich, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury. See Edmund, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury, d. 1240.

Edmundus, Saint, King of East Anglia. See Edmund, Saint, King of East Anglia, 841-870.

Edmundus Rich, Saint. See Edmund, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury, d. 1240.

Elisabeth von Thüringen, Saint. See Elizabeth of Hungary, Saint, 1207-1231.

Elizabeth of Hungary, Saint, 1207-1231.
x Elisabeth von Thüringen, Saint.

Elizabeth of Portugal, Saint, 1271-1336.

Emilie de Vialar, Saint, 1797-1856.
x Vialar, Emilie, Saint.

Emiliani, Jerome, Saint. See Jerome Emiliani, Saint, 1486-1537.

Engelbert, Saint, Abbot of St. Riquier. See Angilbert, Saint, Abbot of St. Riquier, d. 814.

Engelbert, Saint, Bp. of Cologne, 1185(ca.)-1225.
x Engelbertus, Saint, Bp. of Cologne.

Engelbertus, Saint, Bp. of Cologne. See Engelbert, Saint, Bp. of Cologne, 1185(ca.)-1225.

Engelbertus, Saint, Abbot of St. Riquier. See Angilbert, Saint, Abbot of St. Riquier, d. 814.

Ephraem Syrus. See Ephraem the Syrian, Saint, 306-373.

Ephraem the Syrian, Saint, ca. 306-373.
x Ephraem Syrus, Saint.

Epiphanius, Saint, Bp. of Constantia, ca. 315-403.

Ethelred, Saint, 1109?-1166.
x Aelred, Saint.
x Ethelredus, Saint.

Ethelredus, Saint. See Ethelred, Saint, 1109?-1166.

Eudes, John, Saint. See John Eudes, Saint, 1601-1680.

Falconieri, Giuliana, Saint. See Juliana Falconieri, Saint, 1270-1341.

Fara, Saint, ca. 595-657.

Felice da Cantalice, Saint. See Felix of Cantalice, Saint, 1513-1587.

Felicitas, Saint, d. 202.

Felix III, Saint, Pope, d. 492.

Félix de Valois, Saint. See Felix of Valois, Saint, 1127-1212.

Felix of Cantalice, Saint, 1513-1587.
x Felice da Cantalice, Saint.

Felix of Valois, Saint, 1127-1212.
x Félix de Valois, Saint.

Ferrer, Vincent, Saint. See Vincent Ferrer, Saint, 1350(ca.)-1419.

Fidanza, Giovanni. See Bonaventure, Saint, 1221-1274.

Fieschi-Adorno, Caterina. See Catherine of Genoa, Saint, 1447-1510.

Filippini, Lucia, Saint. See Lucy Filippini, Saint, 1672-1732.

Filippo Neri, Saint. See Philip Neri, Saint, 1515-1595.

Fisher, John, Saint. See John Fisher, Saint, 1469?-1535.

Fourier, Peter, Saint. See Peter Fourier, Saint, 1565-1640.

Frances Cabrini, Saint, 1850-1917.
x Cabrini, Frances Xavier, Saint.
x Francesca Saverio Cabrini, Saint.
x Francisca Cabrini, Saint.

Frances of Rome, Saint, 1384-1440.
x Bussa de Leoni, Francesca.
x Francesca Romana, Saint.
x Francisca Romana, Saint.

Francesca Romana, Saint. See Frances of Rome, Saint, 1384-1440.

Francesca Saverio Cabrini, Saint. See Frances Cabrini, Saint, 1850-1917.

Francesco Borgia, Saint. See Francis Borgia, Saint, 1510-1572.

Francesco Caracciolo, Saint. See Francis Caracciolo, Saint, 1563-1608.

Francesco d'Assisi, Saint. See Francis of Assisi, Saint, 1182-1226.

Francesco de Geronimo, Saint. See Francis Jerome, Saint, 1642-1716.

Francesco de Paola, Saint. See Francis of Paula, Saint, 1416-1507.

Francesco di Girolamo, Saint. See Francis Jerome, Saint, 1642-1716.

Francesco di Pietro Bernardone. See Francis of Assisi, Saint, 1182-1226.

Francis Borgia, Saint, 1510-1572.
x Borgia, Francesco, Saint.
x Borja, Francisco de, Saint.
x Francesco Borgia, Saint.
x Francisco de Borja, Saint.
x Franciscus Borgia, Saint.

Francis Caracciolo, Saint, 1563-1608.
x Caracciolo, Francis, Saint.
x Francesco Caracciolo, Saint.
x Franciscus Caracciolo, Saint.

Francis de Sales, Saint, 1567-1622.
x De Sales, Francis, Saint.
x Franciscus Salesius, Saint.
x François de Sales, Saint.
x Sales, Francis de, Saint.

Francis Jerome, Saint, 1642-1716.
x Francesco de Geronimo, Saint.
x Francesco di Girolamo, Saint.
x Franciscus de Hieronymo, Saint.

Francis of Assisi, Saint, 1182-1226.
x Bernardone of Assisi, Francesco.
x Francesco d'Assisi, Saint.
x Francesco di Pietro Bernardone.
x Franciscus Assisiensis, Saint.

Francis of Paula, Saint, 1416-1507.
x Francesco de Paola, Saint.
x Franciscus de Paula, Saint.

Francis Solano, Saint, 1549-1610.
x Francisco Solano, Saint.
x Franciscus Solano, Saint.
x Solano, Francis, Saint.

Francis Xavier, Saint, 1506-1552.
x Francisco Xavier, Saint.
x Franciscus Xaverius, Saint.
x Xavier, Francis, Saint.

Francisca Cabrini, Saint. See
Frances Cabrini, Saint, 1850-1917.

Francisca Romana, Saint. See
Frances of Rome, Saint, 1384-1440.

Francisco de Borja, Saint. See
Francis Borgia, Saint, 1510-1572.

Francisco Solano, Saint. See
Francis Solano, Saint, 1549-1610.

Francisco Xavier, Saint. See
Francis Xavier, Saint, 1506-1552.

Franciscus Assisiensis, Saint. See
Francis of Assisi, Saint, 1182-1226.

Franciscus Borgia, Saint. See
Francis Borgia, Saint, 1510-1572.

Franciscus Caracciolo, Saint. See
Francis Caracciolo, Saint, 1563-1608.

Franciscus de Hieronymo, Saint. See
Francis Jerome, Saint, 1642-1716.

Franciscus de Paula, Saint. See
Francis of Paula, Saint, 1416-1507.

Franciscus Salesius, Saint. See
Francis de Sales, Saint, 1567-1622.

Franciscus Solano, Saint. See
Francis Solano, Saint, 1549-1610.

Franciscus Xaverius, Saint. See
Francis Xavier, Saint, 1506-1552.

François de Sales, Saint. See
Francis de Sales, Saint, 1567 1622.

Frémiot, Jeanne Françoise. See
Jane Frances de Chantal, Saint, 1572-1641.

Gabriel, Saint, Archangel.

Gabriel of the Seven Dolors, Saint.
See Gabriel Possenti, Saint, 1838-1862.

Gabriel Possenti, Saint, 1838-1862.
x Gabriel of the Seven Dolors, Saint.
x Gabriele dell'Addolorata, Saint.
x Possenti, Gabriel, Saint.

Gabriele dell'Addolorata, Saint. See
Gabriel Possenti, Saint, 1838-1862.

Gaetan, Saint. See
Cajetan, Saint, 1480-1547.

Gaetano, Saint. See
Cajetan, Saint, 1480-1547.

Galgani, Gemma, Saint. See
Gemma Galgani, Saint, 1878-1903.

Gall, Saint, ca. 550-ca. 627.
x Gallus, Saint.

Gallus, Saint. See
Gall, Saint, ca. 550-ca. 627.

Garavito, Pedro. See
Peter of Alcantara, Saint, 1499-1562.

Garicoïts, Michael, Saint. See
Michael Garicoïts, Saint, 1797-1863.

Gaspar del Bufalo, Saint, 1786-1837.
x Bufalo, Gaspar del, Saint.

Gemma Galgani, Saint, 1878-1903.
Galgani, Gemma, Saint.

Genevieve, Saint, 5th century.
x Genovefa, Saint.

Gennaro, Saint. See
Januarius, Saint, Bp. of Benevento, d. 305?

Genovefa, Saint. See
Genevieve, Saint, 5th century.

George, Saint, d. 303.
x Georgius, Saint.

Georgius, Saint. See
George, Saint, d. 303.

Gerard Majella, Saint, 1726-1755.
x Gerardus Majella, Saint.
x Majella, Gerard, Saint.
x Majela, Gerardo Maria, Saint.

Gerardus Majella, Saint. See
Gerard Majella, Saint, 1726-1755.

Germain, Saint, Bp. of Auxerre. See
Germanus, Saint, Bp. of Auxerre,
378(ca.)-448.

Germain, Saint, Bp. of Paris. See
Germanus, Saint, Bp. of Paris,
496?-576.

Germaine Cousin, Saint, 1579-1601.
x Germana Cousin, Saint.

Germana Cousin, Saint. See
Germaine Cousin, Saint, 1579-1601.

Germanus, Saint, Bp. of Auxerre,
378(ca.)-448.
x Germain, Saint, Bp. of Auxerre.

Germanus, Saint, Patriarch of
Constantinople, 639(ca.)-733.

Germanus, Saint, Bp. of Paris,
496?-576.
x Germain, Saint, Bp. of Paris.

Gerosa, Vincenza, Saint. See
Vincenza Gerosa, Saint.

Gertrud die Grosse, Saint. See
Gertrude, Saint, the Great,
1256-1302.

Gertrude, Saint, the Great, 1256-1302.
x Gertrud die Grosse, Saint.
x Gertrudis Magna, Saint.

Gertrude, Saint, of Nivelles, 626-659.
x Gertrudis, Saint, of Nivelles.

Gertrudis, Saint, of Nivelles. See
Gertrude, Saint, of Nivelles,
626-659.

Gertrudis Magna, Saint. See
Gertrude, Saint, the Great, 1256-
1302.

Ghislieri, Michele. See
Pius V, Saint, Pope, 1504-1572.

Gian Giuseppe della Croce, Saint.
See John Joseph of the Cross,
Saint, 1654-1739.

Gianelli, Antonio Maria, Saint. See
Anthony Gianelli, Saint, 1789-1846.

Gilbert, Saint, 1083(?)-1189.
x Gilbertus, Saint.

Gilbertus, Saint. See
Gilbert, Saint, 1083(?)-1189.

Giles, Saint, d. ca. 725.
x Aegidius, Saint.

Giovanni Battista de Rossi, Saint.
See John Baptist de Rossi, Saint,
1698-1764.

Giovanni Bosco, Saint. See
John Bosco, Saint, 1815-1888.

Giovanni di Capistrano, Saint. See
John Capistran, Saint, 1386-1456.

Giovanni Gualberto, Saint. See
John Gualbert, Saint, 995(ca.)-1073.

Giovanni Leonardi, Saint. See
John Leonardi, Saint, 1541-1609.

Girolamo Emiliani, Saint. See
Jerome Emiliani, Saint, 1486-1537.

Giuliana Falconieri, Saint. See
Juliana Falconieri, Saint, 1270-
1341.

Giuliani, Veronica, Saint. See Veronica Giuliani, Saint, 1660-1727.

Giuseppe Benedetto Cottolengo, Saint. See Joseph Benedict Cottolengo, Saint, 1786-1842.

Giuseppe da Leonessa, Saint. See Joseph of Leonessa, Saint, 1556-1612.

Giuseppe de Copertino, Saint. See Joseph of Copertino, Saint, 1603-1663.

Giustiniani, Lorenzo, Saint. See Lawrence Justinian, Saint, 1381-1435.

Gonzaga, Aloysius, Saint. See Aloysius Gonzaga, Saint, 1568-1591.

Gonzaga, Luigi, Saint. See Aloysius Gonzaga, Saint, 1568-1591.

Goretti, Maria, Saint. See Maria Goretti, Saint, 1890-1902.

Gregorius I, the Great, Saint, Pope. See Gregory I, the Great, Saint, Pope, 540(ca.)-604.

Gregorius VII, Saint, Pope. See Gregory VII, Saint, Pope, 1015(ca.)-1085.

Gregorius, Saint, Bp. of Nyssa. See Gregory, Saint, Bp. of Nyssa, fl. 379-394.

Gregorius, Saint, Bp. of Tours. See Gregory, Saint, Bp. of Tours, 538-594.

Gregorius Illuminator, Saint. See Gregory the Illuminator, Saint, 240(ca.)-332(ca.)

Gregorius Nazianzenus, Saint, Patriarch of Constantinople. See Gregory of Nazianzus, Saint, ca. 329-390.

Gregorius Thaumaturgus, Saint, Bp. of Neocaesarea. See Gregory Thaumaturgus, Saint, ca. 213-275.

Gregory I, the Great, Saint, Pope, 540(ca.)-604.
x Gregorius I, the Great, Saint, Pope.

Gregory VII, Saint, Pope, 1015(ca.)-1085.
x Gregorius VII, Saint, Pope.
x Hildebrand (Pope Gregory VII)

Gregory, Saint, Bp. of Nyssa, fl. 379-394.
x Gregorius, Saint, Bp. of Nyssa.

Gregory, Saint, Bp. of Tours, 538-594.
x Gregorius, Saint, Bp. of Tours.

Gregory of Nazianzus, Saint, ca. 329-390.
x Gregorius Nazianzenus, Saint, Patriarch of Constantinople.

Gregory the Illuminator, Saint, 240(ca.)-332(ca.)
x Gregorius Illuminator, Saint.

Gregory Thaumaturgus, Saint, ca. 213-275.
x Gregorius Thaumaturgus, Saint, Bp. of Neocaesarea.

Grignion de Montfort, Louis Marie, Saint. See Louis Grignion de Montfort, Saint, 1673-1716.

Guglielmo da Vercelli, Saint. See William of Vercelli, Saint, 1085-1142.

Gulielmus Vercellensis, Saint. See William of Vercelli, Saint, 1085-1142.

Guzman, Domingo de, Saint. See Dominic, Saint, 1170-1221.

Harding, Stephen, Saint. See Stephen Harding, Saint, d. 1134.

Hedwig, Saint, 1147-1267.
x Hedwigis, Saint.
x Jadwiga, Saint.

Hedwigis, Saint. See
Hedwig, Saint, 1147-1267.

Helena, Saint, 246 326?

Hieronymus, Saint. See
Jerome, Saint, ca. 340-420.

Hieronymus Emiliani, Saint. See
Jerome Emiliani, Saint, 1486-1537.

Hilaire, Saint, Bp. of Poitiers. See
Hilary, Saint, Bp. of Poitiers,
d. 367.

Hilarion, Saint, ca. 291-372.

Hilarius, Saint, Pope. See
Hilary, Saint, Pope, d. 468.

Hilarius, Saint, Bp. of Arles. See
Hilary, Saint, Bp. of Arles, d. 449.

Hilarius, Saint, Bp. of Poitiers. See
Hilary, Saint, Bp. of Poitiers,
d. 367.

Hilary, Saint, Pope, d. 468.
x Hilarius, Saint, Pope.

Hilary, Saint, Bp. of Arles, d. 449.
x Hilarius, Saint, Bp. of Arles.

Hilary, Saint, Bp. of Poitiers, d. 367.
x Hilaire, Saint, Bp. of Poitiers.
x Hilarius, Saint, Bp. of Poitiers.

Hildebrand (Pope Gregory VII) See
Gregory VII, Saint, Pope, 1015(ca.)-
1085.

Hildegard, Saint, 1098?-1179.
x Hildegardis, Saint.

Hildegardis, Saint. See
Hildegard, Saint, 1098?-1179.

Hofbauer, Clement, Saint. See
Clement Hofbauer, Saint, 1751-1820.

Hubert, Saint, Bp. of Liége, d. 727.
x Hubertus, Saint, Bp. of Liége.

Hubertus, Saint, Bp. of Liége. See
Hubert, Saint, Bp. of Liége, d. 727.

Hugh, Saint, Bp. of Grenoble, 1053-
1132.
x Hugo, Saint, Bp. of Grenoble.

Hugo, Saint, Bp. of Grenoble. See
Hugh, Saint, Bp. of Grenoble,
1053-1132.

Hyacinth, Saint, 1185-1257.
x Hyacinthus, Saint.

Hyacinthus, Saint. See
Hyacinth, Saint, 1185-1257.

Ignacio de Loyola, Saint. See
Ignatius Loyola, Saint, 1491-1556.

Ignatius, Saint, Bp. of Antioch,
1st century.

Ignatius a Làconi, Saint. See
Ignatius of Laconi, Saint, 1701-
1781.

Ignatius Loyola, Saint, 1491-1556.
x Ignacio de Loyola, Saint.
x Iñigo de Loyola, Saint.
x Loyola, Ignacio de, Saint.

Ignatius of Laconi, Saint, 1701-1781.
x Ignatius a Làconi, Saint.
x Ignazio da Làconi, Saint.

Ignazio da Làconi, Saint. See
Ignatius of Laconi, Saint, 1701-
1781.

Ildephonsus, Saint, Abp. of Toledo,
d. 667.

Inés de Monte Pulciano, Saint. See
Agnes of Montepulciano, Saint,
1268(ca.)-1317.

Inglevert, Saint, Abbot of St.
Riquier. See Angilbert, Saint,
Abbot of St. Riquier, d. 814.

Iñigo de Loyola, Saint. See Ignatius Loyola, Saint, 1491-1556.

Irenaeus, Saint, Bp. of Lyons, d. ca. 202.

Isaac Jogues, Saint, 1607-1646.
x Jogues, Isaac, Saint.

Isabel, Saint, 1271-1336.

Isidore, Saint, Bp. of Seville, d. 636.
x Isidorus, Saint, Bp. of Seville.

Isidorus, Saint, Bp. of Seville. See Isidore, Saint, Bp. of Seville, d. 636.

Ivo, Saint, Bp. of Chartres, ca. 1040-ca. 1116.

Jacob, the Patriarch.

Jacobus, Saint, Apostle, the Greater. See James, Saint, Apostle, the Greater.

Jacobus, Saint, Apostle, the Less. See James, Saint, Apostle, the Less.

Jacobus, Saint, Bp. of Nisibis. See James, Saint, Bp. of Nisibis, d. ca. 338.

Jadwiga, Saint. See Hedwig, Saint, 1147-1267.

James, Saint, Apostle, the Greater.
x Jacobus, Saint, Apostle, the Greater.

James, Saint, Apostle, the Less.
x Jacobus, Saint, Apostle, the Less.

James, Saint, Bp. of Nisibis, d. ca. 338.
x Jacobus, Saint, Bp. of Nisibis.

Jan Berchmans, Saint. See John Berchmans, Saint, 1599-1621.

Jan of Nepomuk, Saint. See John Nepomucene, Saint, 1330(ca.)-1383.

Jane Frances de Chantal, Saint, 1572-1641.
x Chantal, Jeanne Françoise (Frémiot) de Rabutin, baronne de, Saint.
x Frémiot, Jeanne Françoise.
x Jeanne Françoise de Chantal, Saint.
x Joanna Francisca de Chantal, Saint.
x Rabutin, Jeanne Françoise de, baronne de Chantal.

Jane of Valois, Saint, 1464-1505.
x Jeanne, Saint, consort of Louis XII, King of France.
x Jeanne de France, Saint.
x Jeanne de Valois, Saint.
x Joan of Valois, Saint.
x Joanna de Valois, Saint.

Januarius, Saint, Bp. of Benevento, d. 305?
x Gennaro, Saint.

Jean Baptiste de La Salle, Saint. See John Baptist de La Salle, Saint, 1651-1719.

Jean Baptiste Marie Vianney, Saint. See John Baptist Vianney, Saint, 1786-1859.

Jean de Brébeuf, Saint. See John de Brébeuf, Saint, 1593-1649.

Jean de Matha, Saint. See John of Matha, Saint, 1160-1213.

Jean Eudes, Saint. See John Eudes, Saint, 1601-1680.

Jean François Régis, Saint. See John Francis Régis, Saint, 1597-1640.

Jeanne, Saint, consort of Louis XII, King of France. See Jane of Valois, Saint, 1464-1505.

Jeanne Antide Thouret, Saint. See Joan Antida Thouret, Saint, 1765-1826.

Jeanne d'Arc, Saint. See Joan of Arc, Saint, 1412-1431.

Jeanne de France, Saint. See Jane of Valois, Saint, 1464-1505.

Jeanne de Lestonnac, Saint. See Joan de Lestonnac, Saint, 1556-1640.

Jeanne de Valois, Saint. See Jane of Valois, Saint, 1464-1505.

Jeanne Elisabeth Bichier des Ages, Saint, 1773-1838.
x Bichier des Ages, Jeanne Elizabeth, Saint.

Jeanne Françoise de Chantal, Saint. See Jane Frances de Chantal, Saint, 1572-1641.

Jerome, Saint, ca. 340-420.
x Hieronymus, Saint.

Jerome Emiliani, Saint, 1486-1537.
x Emiliani, Jerome, Saint.
x Girolamo Emiliani, Saint.
x Hieronymus Emiliani, Saint.

Joachim, Saint, Father of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Joan Antida Thouret, Saint, 1765-1826.
x Jeanne Antide Thouret, Saint.
x Joanna Antida Thouret, Saint.
x Thouret, Joan Antida, Saint.

Joan de Lestonnac, Saint, 1556-1640.
x Jeanne de Lestonnac, Saint.
x Joanna de Lestonnac, Saint.
x Lestonnac, Jeanne de, Saint.

Joan of Arc, Saint, 1412-1431.
x Jeanne d'Arc, Saint.
x Joanna Arcensis, Saint.

Joan of Valois, Saint. See Jane of Valois, Saint, 1464-1505.

Joanna Antida Thouret, Saint. See Joan Antida Thouret, Saint, 1765-1826.

Joanna Arcensis, Saint. See Joan of Arc, Saint, 1412-1431.

Joanna de Lestonnac, Saint. See Joan de Lestonnac, Saint, 1556-1640.

Joanna de Valois, Saint. See Jane of Valois, Saint, 1464-1505.

Joanna Francisca de Chantal, Saint. See Jane Frances de Chantal, Saint, 1572-1641.

Joannes, Saint, Apostle. See John, Saint, Apostle.

Joannes a Cruce, Saint. See John of the Cross, Saint, 1542-1591.

Joannes Baptista, Saint. See John the Baptist, Saint.

Joannes Baptista de La Salle, Saint. See John Baptist de La Salle, Saint, 1651-1719.

Joannes Baptista de Rossi, Saint. See John Baptist de Rossi, Saint, 1698-1764.

Joannes Baptista Vianney, Saint. See John Baptist Vianney, Saint, 1786-1859.

Joannes Berchmans, Saint. See John Berchmans, Saint, 1599-1621.

Joannes Bosco, Saint. See John Bosco, Saint, 1815-1888.

Joannes Calybita, Saint. See John Calybites, Saint, d. ca. 450.

Joannes Chrysostomus, Saint. See John Chrysostom, Saint, d. 407.

Joannes Climacus, Saint. See John Climacus, Saint, ca. 525-ca. 606.

Joannes Damascenus, Saint. See John Damascene, Saint, 676?-749?

Joannes de Brébeuf, Saint. See John de Brébeuf, Saint, 1593-1649.

Joannes de Capistrano, Saint. See John Capistran, Saint, 1386-1456.

Joannes de Deo, Saint. See John of God, Saint, 1495-1550.

Joannes de Matha, Saint. See John of Matha, Saint, 1160-1213.

Joannes de Rubeis, Saint. See John Baptist de Rossi, Saint, 1698-1764.

Joannes Ellemosynarius, Saint. See John the Almsgiver, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria, d. 616?

Joannes Eudes, Saint. See John Eudes, Saint, 1601-1680.

Joannes Fisher, Saint. See John Fisher, Saint, 1469?-1535.

Joannes Franciscus Regis, Saint. See John Francis Régis, Saint, 1597-1640.

Joannes Gualbertus, Saint. See John Gualbert, Saint, 995(ca.)-1073.

Joannes Josephus a Cruce, Saint. See John Joseph of the Cross, Saint, 1654-1739.

Joannes Leonardi, Saint. See John Leonardi, Saint, 1541-1609.

Joannes Nepomucenus, Saint. See John Nepomucene, Saint, 1330(ca.)-1383.

Joannes Roffensis, Saint. See John Fisher, Saint, 1469?-1535.

João de Deus, Saint. See John of God, Saint, 1495-1550.

Job, the Patriarch.

Jogues, Isaac, Saint. See Isaac Jogues, Saint, 1607-1646.

Johannes.
The references in this list are all from the form "Joannes". According to ecclesiastical tradition the form "Johannes" is really more correct.

John, Saint, Apostle.
x Joannes, Saint, Apostle.

John, Saint, the Baptist. See John the Baptist, Saint.

John, Saint, Bp. of Rochester. See John Fisher, Saint, 1469?-1535.

John Baptist de La Salle, Saint, 1651-1719.
x Jean Baptiste de La Salle, Saint.
x Joannes Baptista de La Salle, Saint.
x La Salle, Jean Baptiste de, Saint.

John Baptist de Rossi, Saint, 1698-1764.
x Giovanni Battista de Rossi, Saint.
x Joannes Baptista de Rossi, Saint.
x Joannes de Rubeis, Saint.
x Rossi, Giovanni Battista de, Saint.

John Baptist Vianney, Saint, 1786-1859.
x Jean Baptiste Marie Vianney, Saint.
x Joannes Baptista Vianney, Saint.
x Vianney, Jean Baptiste Marie, Saint.

John Berchmans, Saint, 1599-1621.
x Berchmans, Jan, Saint.
x Berchmans, John, Saint.
x Jan Berchmans, Saint.
x Joannes Berchmans, Saint.

John Bosco, Saint, 1815-1888.
x Bosco, Giovanni, Saint.
x Bosco, John, Saint.
x Giovanni Bosco, Saint.
x Joannes Bosco, Saint.

John Calybites, Saint, d. ca. 450.
x Calybites, John, Saint.
x Joannes Calybita, Saint.

John Capistran, Saint, 1386-1456.
x Capistran, John, Saint.
x Capistrano, Giovanni di, Saint.
x Giovanni di Capistrano, Saint.
x Joannes de Capistrano, Saint.

John Chrysostom, Saint, d. 407.
x Chrysostom, John, Saint.
x Chrysostomus, Joannes, Saint.
x Joannes Chrysostomus, Saint.

John Climacus, Saint, ca. 525-ca. 606.
x Joannes Climacus, Saint.

John Damascene, Saint, 676?-749?
x Joannes Damascenus, Saint.

John de Brêbeuf, Saint, 1593-1649.
x Brêbeuf, Jean de, Saint.
x Jean de Brêbeuf, Saint.
x Joannes de Brêbeuf, Saint.

John Eudes, Saint, 1601-1680.
x Eudes, John, Saint.
x Jean Eudes, Saint.
x Joannes Eudes, Saint.

John Fisher, Saint, 1469?-1535.
x Fisher, John, Saint.
x Joannes Fisher, Saint.
x Joannes Roffensis, Saint.
x John, Saint, Bp. of Rochester.

John Francis Régis, Saint, 1597-1640.
x Jean François Régis, Saint.
x Joannes Franciscus Régis, Saint.
x Régis, Jean François, Saint.

John Gualbert, Saint, 995(ca.)-1073.
x Giovanni Gualberto, Saint.
x Joannes Gualbertus, Saint.

John Joseph of the Cross, Saint, 1654-1739.
x Calosinto, Carlo Gaetano.
x Gian Giuseppe della Croce, Saint.
x Joannes Josephus a Cruce, Saint.

John Leonardi, Saint, 1541-1609.
x Giovanni Leonardi, Saint.
x Joannes Leonardi, Saint.
x Leonardi, Giovanni, Saint.

John Nepomucene, Saint, 1330(ca)-1383.
x Jan of Nepumuk, Saint.
x Joannes Nepomucenus, Saint.
x Nepomuk, Jan of, Saint.

John of God, Saint, 1495-1550.
x Ciudad, Juan.
x Joannes de Deo, Saint.
x João de Deus, Saint.
x Juan de Dios, Saint.

John of Matha, Saint, 1160-1213.
x Jean de Matha, Saint.
x Joannes de Matha, Saint.

John of the Cross, Saint, 1542-1591.
x Joannes a Cruce, Saint.
x Juan de la Cruz, Saint.
x Yepes, Juan.

John the Almsgiver, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria, d. 616?
x Joannes Ellemosynarius, Saint.

John the Baptist, Saint.
x Joannes Baptista, Saint.
x John, Saint, the Baptist.

Josaphat, Saint, 1580-(ca.)-1623.
x Kuncewic, Josaphat, Saint.

José de Colasanz, Saint. See Joseph Calasanctius, Saint, 1556-1658.

José Oriol, Saint. See Joseph Oriol, Saint, 1650-1702.

Joseph, the Patriarch.
x Josephus Patriarchus.

Joseph, Saint.
x Joseph of Nazareth, Saint.
x Josephus, Saint.

Joseph Benedict Cottolengo, Saint, 1786-1842.
x Cottolengo, Joseph Benedict, Saint.
x Giuseppe Benedetto Cottolengo, Saint.
x Josephus Benedictus Cottolengo, Saint.

Joseph Calasanctius, Saint, 1556-1658.
x José de Colasanz, Saint.
x Josephus Calasanctius, Saint.

Joseph of Cupertino, Saint, 1603-1663.
x Desa, Giuseppe.
x Giuseppe da Copertino, Saint.
x Josephus a Cupertino, Saint.

Joseph of Leonessa, Saint, 1556-1612.
x Giuseppe da Leonessa, Saint.
x Josephus a Leonissa, Saint.

Joseph of Nazareth, Saint. See Joseph, Saint.

Joseph Oriol, Saint, 1650-1702.
x José Oriol, Saint.
x Josephus Oriol, Saint.
x Oriol, José, Saint.

Josephus, Saint. See Joseph, Saint.

Josephus a Leonissa, Saint. See Joseph of Leonessa, Saint, 1556-1612.

Josephus a Cupertino, Saint. See Joseph of Cupertino, Saint, 1603-1663.

Josephus Benedictus Cottolengo, Saint. See Joseph Benedict Cottolengo, Saint, 1786-1842.

Josephus Calasanctius, Saint. See Joseph Calasanctius, Saint, 1556-1658.

Josephus Oriol, Saint. See Joseph Oriol, Saint, 1650-1702.

Josephus Patriarchus. See Joseph, the Patriarch.

Juan de Dios, Saint. See John of God, Saint, 1495-1550.

Juan de la Cruz, Saint. See John of the Cross, Saint, 1542-1591.

Judas, Saint, Apostle. See Jude, Saint, Apostle.

Jude, Saint, Apostle.
x Judas, Saint, Apostle.

Juliana Falconieri, Saint, 1270-1341.
x Falconieri, Giuliana, Saint.
x Giuliana Falconieri, Saint.

Justin, Martyr, Saint, 100?-165?
x Justinus, Martyr, Saint.

Justinianus, Laurentius, Saint. See Lawrence Justinian, Saint, 1381-1435.

Justinus, Martyr, Saint. See Justin, Martyr, Saint, 100?-165?

Kieran, Saint, d. ca. 530.
x Ciaran, Saint.
x Kieranus, Saint.
x Kiernan, Saint.
x Kyran, Saint.
x Queranus, Saint.

Kieranus, Saint. See Kieran, Saint, d. ca. 530.

Kiernan, Saint. See Kieran, Saint, d. ca. 530.

Klemens Maria Hofbauer, Saint. See Clement Hofbauer, Saint, 1751-1820.

Kostka, Stanislaus, Saint. See Stanislaus Kostka, Saint, 1550-1568.

Kuncewic, Josaphat, Saint. See Josaphat, Saint, 1590(ca.)-1623.

Kyran, Saint. See
Kieran, Saint, d. ca. 530.

Labouré, Catherine, Saint. See
Catherine Labouré, Saint, 1806-
1876.

Labre, Benedict Joseph, Saint. See
Benedict Joseph Labre, Saint,
1748-1783.

La Salle, Jean Baptiste de, Saint.
See John Baptist de La Salle,
Saint, 1651-1719.

Laurentius, Saint, d. 258. See
Lawrence, Saint, d. 258.

Laurentius a Brundusio, Saint. See
Lawrence of Brindisi, Saint, 1559-
1619.

Laurentius Justinianus, Saint. See
Lawrence Justinian, Saint, 1381-
1455.

Lawrence, Saint, d. 258.
x Laurentius, Saint, d. 258.

Lawrence Justinian, Saint, 1381-1455.
x Giustiniani, Lorenzo, Saint.
x Justinianus, Laurentius, Saint.
x Laurentius Justinianus, Saint.
x Lorenzo Giustiniani, Saint.

Lawrence of Brindisi, Saint, 1559-
1619.
x Laurentius a Brundusio, Saint.
x Lorenzo da Brindisi, Saint.
x Rossi, Julius Caesar de.

Le Gras, Louise (de Marillac) Saint.
See Louise de Marillac, Saint,
1591-1660.

Lellis, Camillus de, Saint. See
Camillus de Lellis, Saint, 1550-
1614.

Leo I, the Great, Saint, Pope, d. 461.

Leo IX, Saint, Pope, 1002-1054.
x Bruno, Bp. of Toul.
x Bruno von Geisheim, Saint.

Leonard of Port Maurice, Saint,
1676-1751.
x Casanuova, Paolo Girolamo.
x Leonardo da Porto Maurizio, Saint.
x Leonardus a Porto Mauritio,
Saint.

Leonardi, Giovanni, Saint. See
John Leonardi, Saint, 1541-1609.

Leonardo da Porto Maurizio, Saint.
See Leonard of Port Maurice,
Saint, 1676-1751.

Leonardus a Porto Mauritio, Saint.
See Leonard of Port Maurice,
Saint, 1676-1751.

Lestonnac, Jeanne de, Saint. See
Joan de Lestonnac, Saint, 1556-
1640.

Lidwina, Saint, 1380-1433.
x Ludwina, Saint.
x Lydwina, Saint.

Liguori, Alfonso Maria de', Saint.
See Alphonsus Liguori, Saint,
1696-1787.

Lioba, Saint, 8th century.
x Liobgitha, Saint.

Liobgitha, Saint. See
Lioba, Saint, 8th century.

Liutgardis, Saint. See
Lutgarde, Saint, 1182-1246.

Lorenzo da Brindisi, Saint. See
Lawrence of Brindisi, Saint,
1559-1619.

Lorenzo Giustiniani, Saint. See
Lawrence Justinian, Saint, 1381-
1455.

Louis IX, Saint, King of France,
1214-1270.
x Ludovicus IX, Saint, King of
France.

Louis, Saint, Bp. of Toulouse, 1274-1297
x Louis of Anjou, Saint.
x Ludovicus, Saint, Bp. of Toulouse.

Louis Bertrand, Saint, 1525-1581.
x Beltrán, Luis, Saint.
x Bertrand, Louis, Saint.
x Ludovicus Bertrandus, Saint.
x Luis Beltrán, Saint.

Louis Grignion de Montfort, Saint, 1673-1716.
x Grignion de Montfort, Louis Marie, Saint.
x Ludovicus Grignion de Montfort, Saint.
x Montfort, Louis Marie Grignion de, Saint.

Louis of Anjou, Saint. See Louis, Saint, Bp. of Toulouse, 1274-1297.

Louise de Marillac, Saint, 1591-1660.
x Le Gras, Louise (de Marillac) Saint.
x Ludovica de Marillac, Saint.
x Marillac, Louise de, Saint.

Loyola, Ignacio de, Saint. See Ignatius Loyola, Saint, 1491-1556.

Lucas, Saint, Evangelist. See Luke, Saint, Evangelist.

Lucia, Saint. See Lucy, Saint, d. ca. 304.

Lucia Filippini, Saint. See Lucy Filippini, Saint, 1672-1732.

Lucian, Saint, of Antioch, d. 312.
x Lucianus, Saint.

Lucianus, Saint. See Lucian, Saint, of Antioch, d. 312.

Lucy, Saint, d. ca. 304.
x Lucia, Saint.

Lucy Filippini, Saint, 1672-1732.
x Lucia Filippini, Saint.
x Filippini, Lucia, Saint.

Ludovica de Marillac, Saint. See Louise de Marillac, Saint, 1591-1660.

Ludovicus IX, Saint, King of France. See Louis IX, Saint, King of France, 1214-1270.

Ludovicus, Saint, Bp. of Toulouse. See Louis, Saint, Bp. of Toulouse, 1274-1297.

Ludovicus Bertrandus, Saint. See Louis Bertrand, Saint, 1525-1581.

Ludovicus Grignion de Montfort, Saint. See Louis Grignion de Montfort, Saint, 1673-1716.

Ludwina, Saint. See Lidwina, Saint, 1380-1433.

Luigi Gonzaga, Saint. See Aloysius Gonzaga, Saint.

Luis Beltrán, Saint. See Louis Bertrand, Saint, 1525-1581.

Luke, Saint, Evangelist.
x Lucas, Saint, Evangelist.

Lutgarde, Saint, 1182-1246.
x Liutgardis, Saint.

Lydwina, Saint. See Lidwina, Saint, 1380-1433.

Macarius, Saint, the Elder, 4th century.

Machutus, Saint. See Malo, Saint, d. ca. 621.

Maclovius, Saint. See Malo, Saint, d. ca. 621.

Macrina, Saint, the Elder, 4th century.

Macrina, Saint, the Younger, 4th century.

Madeleine Sophie Barat, Saint, 1779-1865.
x Barat, Madeleine Louis Sophie, Saint.
x Magdalena Sophia Barat, Saint.

Magdalena Sophia Barat, Saint. See Madeleine Sophie Barat, Saint, 1779-1865.

Majella, Gerard, Saint. See Gerard Majella, Saint, 1726-1755.

Malachias, Saint. See Malachy, Saint, 1094?-1148.

Malachy, Saint, 1094?-1148.
x Malachias, Saint.
x Maolmhaodhog ua Morgair, Saint.

Malo, Saint, d. ca. 621.
x Machutus, Saint.
x Maclovius, Saint.

Maolmhaodhog ua Morgair, Saint. See Malachy, Saint, 1094?-1148.

Marcus, Saint, Evangelist. See Mark, Saint, Evangelist.

Margaret, Saint, 3d century.
x Margarita, Saint, 3d century.
x Marina, Saint, of Antioch in Pisidia.

Margaret Mary Alacoque, Saint, 1647-1690.
x Alacoque, Margaret Mary, Saint.
x Margarita Maria Alacoque, Saint.
x Marguerite Marie Alacoque, Saint.

Margaret of Cortona, Saint, 1247-1297.
x Margarita de Cortona, Saint.
x Margherita da Cortona, Saint.

Margaret of Scotland, Saint, 1045?-1093.
x Margarita Scotiae, Saint.

Margarita, Saint, 3d century. See Margaret, Saint, 3d century.

Margarita de Cascia, Saint. See Rita, Saint, 1386-1456.

Margarita de Cortona, Saint. See Margaret of Cortona, Saint, 1247-1297.

Margarita Maria Alacoque, Saint. See Margaret Mary Alacoque, Saint, 1647-1690.

Margarita Scotiae, Saint. See Margaret of Scotland, Saint, 1045?-1093.

Margherita da Cortona, Saint. See Margaret of Cortona, Saint, 1247-1297.

Marguerite Marie Alacoque, Saint. See Margaret Mary Alacoque, Saint, 1647-1690.

Maria, Saint, of Egypt. See Mary, Saint, of Egypt, 344-421.

Maria Domenica Mazzarello, Saint, 1837-1881.
x Mazzarello, Maria Domenica, Saint.

Maria Euphrasia Pelletier, Saint. See Mary Euphrasie Pelletier, Saint, 1796-1868.

Maria Giuseppa Rossello, Saint, 1811-1880.
x Rossello, Maria Giuseppa, Saint.

Maria Goretti, Saint, 1890-1902.
x Goretti, Maria, Saint.

Maria Maddalena de' Pazzi, Saint. See Mary Magdalene de' Pazzi, Saint, 1566-1607.

Maria Magdalena, Saint. See Mary Magdalene, Saint.

Maria Magdalena de Pazzis, Saint. See Mary Magdalene de' Pazzi, Saint, 1566-1607.

Maria Magdalena Postel, Saint. See Mary Magdalene Postel, Saint, 1756-1846.

María Micaela del Santísimo Sacramento, Saint. See Mary Michaela of the Blessed Sacrament, Saint, 1809-1865.

Maria Virgo, Saint. See Mary, Blessed Virgin.

Marie Bernard, Soeur. See Bernadette Soubirous, Saint, 1844-1879.

Marie de Sainte Euphrasie Pelletier, Saint. See Mary Euphrasia Pelletier, Saint, 1796-1868.

Marie Madeleine Postel, Saint. See Mary Magdalene Postel, Saint, 1756-1846.

Marillac, Louise, Saint. See Louise de Marillac, Saint, 1591-1660.

Marina, Saint, of Antioch in Pisidia. See Margaret, Saint, 3d century.

Marinus, Saint. See Amarinus, Saint, d. 674.

Mark, Saint, Evangelist.
x Marcus, Saint, Evangelist.

Martin I, Saint, Pope, d. 655.
x Martinus I, Saint, Pope.

Martin, Saint, Bp. of Tours, 316(ca.)-397.
x Martinus, Saint, Bp. of Tours.

Martin of Bracara, Saint. See Martin of Braga, Saint, 520(ca.)-580.

Martin of Braga, Saint, 520(ca.)-580.
x Martin of Bracara, Saint.
x Martin of Dumio, Saint.
x Martinus, Saint, Abp. of Braga.

Martin of Dumio, Saint. See Martin of Braga, Saint, 520(ca.)-580.

Martin, Marie Françoise Thérèse. See Theresa of the Child Jesus, Saint, 1873-1897.

Martinus I, Saint, Pope. See Martin I, Saint, Pope, d. 655.

Martinus, Saint, Abp. of Braga. See Martin of Braga, Saint, 520(ca.)-580.

Martinus, Saint, Bp. of Tours. See Martin, Saint, Bp. of Tours, 4th century.

Mary, Blessed Virgin.
x Blessed Virgin Mary.
x Maria Virgo, Saint.
x Virgin Mary, Blessed.

Mary, Saint, of Egypt, 344-421.
x Maria, Saint, of Egypt.

Mary Euphrasia Pelletier, Saint, 1796-1868.
x Maria Euphrasia Pelletier, Saint.
x Marie de Sainte Euphrasie Pelletier, Saint.
x Pelletier, Marie de Sainte Euphrasie, Saint.

Mary Magdalene, Saint.
x Maria Magdalena, Saint.

Mary Magdalene de' Pazzi, Saint, 1566-1607.
x Maria Maddalena de' Pazzi, Saint.
x Maria Magdalena de Pazzis, Saint.
x Pazzi, Maria Maddalena de', Saint.

Mary Magdalene Postel, Saint, 1756-1846.
x Maria Magdalena Postel, Saint.
x Marie Madeleine Postel, Saint.
x Postel, Marie Madeleine, Saint.

Mary Michaela of the Blessed Sacrament, Saint, 1809-1865.
x Desmaisières y Lopez de Dicastello y Olmedo, María Micaela, vizcondesa de Jorbalán.
x María Micaela del Santísimo Sacramento, Saint.

Mathias, Saint, Apostle. See
Matthias, Saint, Apostle.

Matthaeus, Saint, Apostle. See
Matthew, Saint, Apostle.

Matthaeus Tortus, pseud. See
Robert Bellarmine, Saint,
1542-1621.

Matthew, Saint, Apostle.
x Matthaeus, Saint, Apostle.

Matthias, Saint, Apostle.
x Mathias, Saint, Apostle.

Maurice, Saint, 3d century.
x Mauritius, Saint.
x Moritz, Saint.

Mauritius, Saint. See
Maurice, Saint, 3d century.

Maximus, Saint, Bp. of Turin,
fl. 451-465.

Mayela, Gerardo Maria, Saint. See
Gerard Majella, Saint, 1726-1755.

Mazzarello, Maria Domenica, Saint.
See Maria Domenica Mazzarello,
Saint, 1837-1881.

Mechtilde, Saint, of Hackeborn,
1241 or 2-1299?
x Mechtildis, Saint.

Mechtildis, Saint. See
Mechtilde, Saint, of Hackeborn,
1241 or 2-1299?

Melania, Saint, the Younger,
fl. 388-439.

Melito, Saint, Bp. of Sardis,
2d century.

Merici, Angela, Saint. See
Angela Merici, Saint, 1474-1540.

Michael, Saint, Archangel.

Michael Gariocoïts, Saint, 1797-1863.
x Garicoïts, Michel, Saint.
x Michel Garicoïts, Saint.

Michel Garicoïts, Saint. See
Michael Garicoïts, Saint, 1797-1863.

Monica, Saint, 333-387.

Montfort, Louis Marie Grignion de,
Saint. See Louis Grignion de
Montfort, Saint, 1673-1716.

More, Sir Thomas, Saint. See
Thomas More, Saint, 1478-1535.

Moritz, Saint. See
Maurice, Saint, 3d century.

Morus, Thomas, Saint. See
Thomas More, Saint, 1478-1535.

Nepomuk, Jan of, Saint. See
John Nepomucene, Saint, 1330(ca.)-
1383.

Neri, Philip, Saint. See
Philip Neri, Saint, 1515-1595.

Nicholas, Saint, Bp. of Myra, 4th
century.
x Nicolaus, Saint, Bp. of Myra.

Nicholas of Flüe, Saint, 1417-1487.
x Nicolaus de Flüe, Saint.
x Nikolaus von Flüe, Saint.

Nicolaus, Saint, Bp. of Myra. See
Nicholas, Saint, Bp. of Myra,
4th century.

Nicolaus de Flüe, Saint. See
Nicholas of Flüe, Saint, 1417-1487.

Nolasco, Peter, Saint. See
Peter Nolasco, Saint, ca. 1189-1258.

Norbert, Saint, Abp. of Magdeburg,
1080-1134.

Odilia, Saint, d. ca. 720.
x Ottilia, Saint.

Odilo, Saint, Abbot of Cluny, 962-1048.

Oriol, José, Saint. See Joseph Oriol, Saint, 1650-1702.

Ottilia, Saint. See Odilia, Saint, d. ca. 720.

Ouen, Saint. See Owen, Saint, Bp. of Rouen, ca. 609-ca. 683.

Owen, Saint, Bp. of Rouen, ca. 609-ca. 683.
x Audoenus, Saint.
x Audoin, Saint.
x Dadon, Saint.
x Ouen, Saint.

Pachomius, Saint, 4th century.

Pacifico da San Severino, Saint. See Pacificus of San Severino, Saint, 1653-1721.

Pacificus of San Severino, Saint, 1653-1721.
x Divini, Pacifico, O.F.M.
x Pacifico da San Severino, Saint.

Paolo della Croce, Saint. See Paul of the Cross, Saint, 1694-1775.

Parenzo, Peter, Saint. See Peter Parenzo, Saint, d. 1199.

Paschal I, Saint, Pope, d. 824.
x Paschalis I, Saint, Pope.

Paschal Baylón, Saint, 1540-1592.
x Baylón, Paschal, Saint.
x Paschalis Baylón, Saint.
x Pascual Baylón, Saint.

Paschalis I, Saint, Pope. See Paschal I, Saint, Pope, d. 824.

Paschalis Baylón, Saint. See Paschal Baylón, Saint, 1540-1592.

Pascual Baylón, Saint. See Paschal Baylón, Saint, 1540-1592.

Patricius, Saint. See Patrick, Saint, 373?-463?

Patrick, Saint, 373?-463?
x Patricius, Saint.

Paul, Saint, Apostle.
x Paulus, Saint, Apostle.
x Saul of Tarsus.

Paul, Saint, the Hermit, 4th century.
x Paulus, Saint, the Hermit.

Paul of the Cross, Saint, 1694-1775.
x Danei, Paolo.
x Paolo della Croce, Saint.
x Paulus a Cruce, Saint.

Paula, Saint, 374-404.

Paulinus, Saint, Bp. of Nola, 353-431.

Paulinus II, Saint, Patriarch of Aquileia, d. 802.
x Paulinus Aquileiensis, Saint.

Paulus, Saint, Apostle. See Paul, Saint, Apostle.

Paulus, Saint, the Hermit. See Paul, Saint, the Hermit, 4th century.

Paulus a Cruce, Saint. See Paul of the Cross, Saint, 1694-1775.

Pazzi, Maria Maddelena de', Saint. See Mary Magdalene de' Pazzi, Saint, 1566-1607.

Pedro Bautista, Saint. See Peter Baptist, Saint, 1545-1597.

Pedro Claver, Saint. See Peter Claver, Saint, 1580-1654.

Pedro de Alcántara, Saint. See Peter of Alcantara, Saint, 1499-1562.

Pedro Nolasco, Saint. See
Peter Nolasco, Saint, ca. 1189-1258.

Pelletier, Marie de Sainte Euphrasie, Saint. See Mary Euphrasia Pelletier, Saint, 1796-1868.

Perpetua, Saint, d. 202.

Peter, Saint, Apostle.
x Petrus, Saint, Apostle.

Peter I, Saint, Abbot of Cava, d. 1122.
x Petrus I, Saint, Abbot of Cava.
x Pietro I, Saint, Abbot of Cava.

Peter, Saint, of Trevi, 1027(ca.)-1052.
x Petrus, Saint, of Trevi.
x Pietro, Saint, of Trevi.

Peter Baptist, Saint, 1545-1597.
x Blasques Villacastén, Pedro.
x Pedro Bautista, Saint.

Peter Canisius, Saint, 1521-1597.
x Canisius, Peter, Saint.
x Petrus Canisius, Saint.

Peter Celestine, Saint. See
Celestine V, Saint, Pope, 1215(ca.)-1296.

Peter Chanel, Saint, 1803-1841.
x Chanel, Pierre Louis Marie, Saint.
x Petrus Aloisius Maria Chanel, Saint.
x Pierre Louis Marie Chanel, Saint.

Peter Chrysologus, Saint, ca. 400-ca. 450.
x Chrysologus, Peter, Saint.
x Petrus Chrysologus, Saint.

Peter Claver, Saint, 1580-1654.
x Claver, Peter, Saint.
x Pedro Claver, Saint.
x Petrus Claver, Saint.

Peter Damian, Saint, 1007?-1072.
x Damian, Peter, Saint.
x Damiani, Pietro, Saint.
x Petrus Damiani, Saint.
x Pietro Damiani, Saint.

Peter Fourier, Saint, 1565-1640.
x Fourier, Peter, Saint.
x Petrus Forerius, Saint.
x Pierre Fourier, Saint.

Peter Martyr, Saint. See
Peter of Verona, Saint, 1206?-1252.

Peter Nolasco, Saint, ca. 1189-1258.
x Nolasco, Peter, Saint.
x Pedro Nolasco, Saint.
x Petrus Nolasco, Saint.

Peter of Alcantara, Saint.
x Alcantara, Peter of, Saint.
x Garavito, Pedro.
x Pedro de Alcántara, Saint.
x Petrus de Alcantara, Saint.

Peter of Verona, Saint, 1206?-1252.
x Peter Martyr, Saint.
x Petrus Martyr, Saint.
x Petrus Veronensis, Saint.
x Pietro da Verona, Saint.

Peter Parenzo, Saint, d. 1199.
x Parenzo, Peter, Saint.
x Petrus Parenzo, Saint.

Peter Thomas, Saint, 1305-1366.
x Petrus Thomasius, Saint.
x Pierre de Thomas, Saint.

Petrus, Saint, Apostle. See
Peter, Saint, Apostle.

Petrus I, Saint, Abbot of Cava. See
Peter I, Saint, Abbot of Cava, d. 1122.

Petrus, Saint, of Trevi. See
Peter, Saint, of Trevi, 1027(ca.)-1052.

Petrus Aloisius Maria Chanel, Saint.
See Peter Chanel, Saint, 1803-1841.

Petrus Canisius, Saint. See
Peter Canisius, Saint, 1521-1597.

Petrus Chrysologus, Saint. See
Peter Chrysologus, Saint, ca. 400-ca. 450.

Petrus Claver, Saint. See
Peter Claver, Saint, 1580-1654.

Petrus Coelestinus, Saint. See
Celestine V, Saint, Pope,
1215(ca.)-1296.

Petrus Damiani, Saint. See
Peter Damian, Saint, 1007?-1072.

Petrus de Alcantara, Saint. See
Peter of Alcantara, Saint, 1499-
1562.

Petrus Forerius, Saint. See
Peter Fourier, Saint, 1565-1640.

Petrus Martyr, Saint. See
Peter of Verona, Saint, 1206?-1252.

Petrus Nolasco, Saint. See
Peter Nolasco, Saint, ca. 1189-1258.

Petrus Parenzo, Saint. See
Peter Parenzo, Saint, d. 1199.

Petrus Thomasius, Saint. See
Peter Thomas, Saint, 1305-1366.

Petrus Veronensis, Saint. See
Peter of Verona, Saint, 1206?-1252.

Philip, Saint, Apostle.
x Philippus, Saint, Apostle.

Philip Benizi, Saint, 1233-1285.
x Benizi, Philip, Saint.
x Filippo Benizi, Saint.
x Philippus Benitius, Saint.

Philip Neri, Saint, 1515-1595.
x Filippo Neri, Saint.
x Neri, Philip, Saint.
x Philippus Nerius, Saint.

Philippus, Saint, Apostle. See
Philip, Saint, Apostle.

Philippus Benitius, Saint. See
Philip Benizi, Saint, 1233-1285.

Philippus Nerius, Saint. See
Philip Neri, Saint, 1515-1595.

Pierozzi, Antonino, Saint. See
Antoninus, Saint, Abp. of Florence,
1389-1459.

Pierre de Thomas, Saint. See
Peter Thomas, Saint, 1305-1366.

Pierre Fourier, Saint. See
Peter Fourier, Saint, 1565-1640.

Pierre Louis Marie Chanel, Saint. See
Peter Chanel, Saint, 1803-1841.

Pietro I, Saint, Abbot of Cava. See
Peter I, Saint, Abbot of Cava,
d. 1122.

Pietro, Saint, of Trevi. See
Peter, Saint, of Trevi, 1027(ca.)-
1052.

Pietro da Verona, Saint. See
Peter of Verona, Saint, 1206?-1252.

Pietro Damiani, Saint. See
Peter Damian, Saint, 1007?-1072.

Pietro di Morrone. See
Celestine V, Saint, Pope,
1215(ca.)-1296.

Pius V, Saint, Pope, 1504-1572.
x Ghislieri, Michele.

Pius X, Saint, Pope, 1835-1914.
x Sarto, Giuseppe Melchiorre.

Placidus, Saint, ca. 515-ca. 550.

Polycarp, Saint, Bp. of Smyrna,
69-155.
x Polycarpus, Saint, Bp. of Smyrna.

Polycarpus, Saint, Bp. of Smyrna. See
Polycarp, Saint, Bp. of Smyrna,
69-155.

Possenti, Gabriel, Saint. See
Gabriel Possenti, Saint, 1838-1862.

Postel, Marie Madeleine, Saint. See
Mary Magdalene Postel, Saint,
1756-1846.

Prosper, Tiro, Aquitanus, Saint. See Prosper of Aquitaine, Saint, 5th century.

Prosper of Aquitaine, Saint, 5th century.
x Prosper, Tiro, Aquitanus, Saint.

Queranus, Saint. See Kieran, Saint, d. ca. 530.

Rabutin, Jeanne Françoise de, baronne de Chantal. See Jane Frances de Chantal, Saint, 1572-1641.

Raimundo de Peñafort, Saint. See Raymund of Pennafort, Saint, 1175(ca.)-1275.

Raphael, Saint, Archangel.

Raymund of Pennafort, Saint, 1175(ca.)-1275.
x Raimundo de Peñafort, Saint.
x Raymundus de Pennaforte, Saint.

Raymundus de Pennaforte, Saint. See Raymund of Pennafort, Saint, 1175(ca.)-1275.

Redi, Teresa Margaret, Saint. See Teresa Margaret Redi, Saint, 1747-1770.

Regis, Jean François, Saint. See John Francis Regis, Saint, 1597-1640.

Rembert, Saint, Abp. of Hamburg and Bremen, d. 888.
x Rembertus, Saint.
x Rimbert, Saint.

Rembertus, Saint. See Rembert, Saint, Abp. of Hamburg and Bremen, d. 888.

Remi, Saint, Bp. of Reims, 437?-533?
x Remigius, Saint, Bp. of Reims.
x Remy, Saint, Bp. of Reims.

Remigius, Saint of Reims. See Remi, Saint, Bp. of Reims, 437?-533?

Rimbert, Saint. See Rembert, Saint, Abp. of Hamburg and Bremen, d. 888.

Rita, Saint, 1386-1456.
x Margarita de Cascia, Saint.

Robert Bellarmine, Saint, 1542-1621.
x Bellarmine, Robert, Saint.
x Bellarmino, Roberto Francesco Romolo, Saint.
x Matthaeus Tortus, pseud.
x Robertus Bellarminus, Saint.
x Tortus, Matthaeus, pseud.

Robertus Bellarminus, Saint. See Robert Bellarmine, Saint, 1542-1621.

Roch, Saint, 14th century.
x Rochus, Saint.

Rochus, Saint. See Roch, Saint, 14th century.

Rodriguez, Alonso, Saint. See Alphonsus Rodriguez, Saint, 1532-1617.

Romola, Alessandra Lucrezia. See Catherine de' Ricci, Saint, 1525-1617.

Romuald, Saint, 952(ca.)-1027.
x Romualdo, Saint.
x Romualdus, Saint.

Romualdo, Saint. See Romuald, Saint, 952(ca.)-1027.

Romualdus, Saint. See Romuald, Saint, 952(ca.)-1027.

Rosa de Lima, Saint. See Rose of Lima, Saint, 1586-1617.

Rosa de Viterbo, Saint. See Rose of Viterbo, Saint, d. ca. 1252.

Rose of Lima, Saint, 1586-1617.
x Rosa de Lima, Saint.

Rose of Viterbo, Saint, d. ca. 1252.
x Rosa de Viterbo, Saint.

Rossello, Maria Giuseppa, Saint. See Maria Giuseppa Rossello, Saint, 1811 1880.

Rossi, Giovanni Battista de, Saint. See John Baptist de Rossi, Saint, 1698-1764.

Rossi, Julius Caesar de. See Lawrence of Brindisi, Saint, 1559-1619.

Sales, Francis de, Saint. See Francis de Sales, Saint, 1567-1622.

Sarto, Giuseppe Melchiorre. See Pius X, Saint, Pope, 1835-1914.

Saul of Tarsus. See Paul, Saint, Apostle.

Savio, Domenico, Saint. See Dominic Savio, Saint, 1842-1857.

Sebastian, Saint, 3d century.
x Sebastianus, Saint.

Sebastianus, Saint. See Sebastian, Saint, 3d century.

Segni, Agnese de'. See Agnes of Montepulciano, Saint, 1268(ca.)-1317.

Severinus, Saint, d. 482.

Simeon, Stylites, Saint, 6th century.

Simon, Saint, Apostle.

Solano, Francis, Saint. See Francis Solano, Saint, 1549-1610.

Soubirous, Bernadette, Saint. See Bernadette Soubirous, Saint, 1844-1879.

Stanislaus, Saint, Bp., 1030-1079.
x Szczepanowski, Stanisław, Saint.

Stanislaus Kostka, Saint, 1550-1568.
x Kostka, Stanislaus, Saint.
x Stanisław Kostka, Saint.

Stanisław Kostka, Saint. See Stanislaus Kostka, Saint, 1550-1568.

Stephanus I, Saint, Pope. See Stephen, Saint, Pope, d. 257.

Stephanus I, Saint, King of Hungary. See Stephen I, Saint, King of Hungary, 975-1038.

Stephanus, Saint, Martyr. See Stephen, Saint, Martyr, 1st century.

Stephanus Harding, Saint. See Stephen Harding, Saint, d. 1134.

Stephen I, Saint, Pope, d. 257.
x Stephanus I, Saint, Pope.

Stephen I, Saint, King of Hungary, 975-1038.
x István I, Saint, King of Hungary.
x Stephanus I, Saint, King of Hungary.

Stephen, Saint, Martyr, 1st century.
x Stephanus, Saint, Martyr.

Stephen Harding, Saint, d. 1134.
x Harding, Stephen, Saint.
x Stephanus Harding, Saint.

Stock, Simon, Saint. See Simon Stock, Saint.

Strambi, Vincenzo Maria, Saint. See Vincent Strambi, Saint, 1745-1824.

Sturmius, Saint, Abbot of Fulda, d. 779.

Szczepanowski, Stanisław, Saint. See Stanislaus, Saint, Bp., 1030-1079.

Teresa d'Avila, Saint. See Teresa of Avila, Saint, 1515-1582.

Teresa de Jesús, Saint. See Teresa of Avila, Saint, 1515-1582.

Teresa Margaret Redi, Saint, 1747-1770.
x Redi, Teresa Margaret, Saint.
x Teresa Margherita del Sacro Cuore di Gesù, Saint.
x Teresia Margarita Redi, Saint.

Teresa Margherita del Sacro Cuore di Gesù, Saint. See Teresa Margaret Redi, Saint, 1747-1770.

Teresa of Avila, Saint, 1515-1582.
x Davila y Ahumada, Teresa Sanchez Cepeda.
x Teresa d'Avila, Saint.
x Teresa de Jesús, Saint.
x Teresa of Jesus, Saint.
x Teresia a Jesu, Saint.
x Theresa of Ayila, Saint.

Teresa of Jesus, Saint. See Teresa of Avila, Saint, 1515-1582.

Teresa of the Child Jesus, Saint. See Theresa of the Child Jesus, Saint, 1873-1897.

Teresia a Jesu, Saint. See Teresa of Avila, Saint, 1515-1582.

Teresia a Jesu Infante, Saint. See Theresa of the Child Jesus, Saint, 1873-1897.

Teresia Margarita Redi, Saint. See Teresa Margaret Redi, Saint, 1747-1770.

Thecla, Saint, 1st century.

Theodore, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury, 602-690.
x Theodorus, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury.

Theodore of Sukeon, Saint, Bp. of Anastacinopolis, d. 613.
x Theodorus Siceota, Saint.

Theodore Studites, Saint, 759?-826.
x Theodorus Studita, Saint.

Theodore the Holy, Saint, ca. 314-ca. 368.
x Theodorus, Saint, Abbot of Tabennisi.

Theodorus, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury. See Theodore, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury, 602-690.

Theodorus, Saint, Abbot of Tabennisi. See Theodore the Holy, Saint, ca. 314-ca. 368.

Theodorus Siceota, Saint. See Theodore of Sukeon, Saint, Bp of Anastacinopolis, d. 613.

Theodorus Studita, Saint. See Theodore Studites, Saint, 759?-826.

Theresa of Avila, Saint. See Teresa of Avila, Saint, 1515-1582.

Theresa of Lisieux, Saint. See Theresa of the Child Jesus, Saint, 1873-1897.

Theresa of the Child Jesus, Saint, 1873-1897.
x Martin, Marie Françoise Thérèse.
x Teresa of the Child Jesus, Saint.
x Teresia a Jesu Infante, Saint.
x Theresa of Lisieux, Saint.
x Thérèse de l'Enfant Jésus, Saint.

Thérèse de l'Enfant Jésus, Saint. See Theresa of the Child Jesus, Saint, 1873-1897.

Thomas, Saint, Apostle.

Thomas à Becket, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury, 1118?-1170.
x Becket, Thomas, Saint.
x Thomas of Canterbury, Saint.

Thomas Aquinas, Saint, 1225?-1274.
x Aquinas, Thomas, Saint.

Thomas de Villanova, Saint. See Thomas of Villanova, Saint, 1488-1555.

Thomas More, Saint, 1478-1535.
x More, Sir Thomas, Saint.
x Morus, Thomas, Saint.

Thomas of Canterbury, Saint. See Thomas à Becket, Saint, Abp. of Canterbury, 1118?-1170.

Thomas of Villanova, Saint, 1488-1555.
x Thomas de Villanova, Saint.
x Tomás de Villanueva, Saint.

Thouret, Joan Antida, Saint. See
Joan Antida Thouret, Saint,
1765-1826.

Timotheus, Saint. See
Timothy, Saint, Bp. of Ephesus, d.97.

Timothy, Saint, Bp. of Ephesus, d. 97.
x Timotheus, Saint.

Tomás de Villanueva, Saint. See
Thomas of Villanova, Saint,
1488-1555.

Tortus, Matthaeus, pseud. See
Robert Bellarmine, Saint,
1542-1621.

Udalricus, Saint, Bp. of Augsburg.
See Ulric, Saint, Bp. of Augsburg,
890-973.

Udalricus Cellensis, Saint. See
Ulric of Zell, Saint, 1029-1093.

Ulric, Saint, Bp. of Augsburg,
890-973.
x Udalricus, Saint, Bp. of Augsburg.
x Ulrich, Saint, Bp. of Augsburg.

Ulric of Cluny, Saint. See
Ulric of Zell, Saint, 1029-1093.

Ulric of Zell, Saint, 1029-1093.
x Udalricus Cellensis, Saint.
x Ulric of Cluny, Saint.
x Ulrich von Zell, Saint.

Ulrich, Saint, Bp. of Augsburg. See
Ulric, Saint, Bp. of Augsburg,
890-973.

Ulrich von Zell, Saint. See
Ulric of Zell, Saint, 1029-1093.

Ursula, Saint, 5th century.

Valentine, Saint, 3d century.
x Valentinus, Saint.

Valentinus, Saint. See
Valentine, Saint, 3d century.

Valerius, Saint, Abbot of San Pedro
de Montes, fl. 655.

Veronica de Julianis, Saint. See
Veronica Giuliani, Saint, 1660-
1727.

Veronica Giuliani, Saint, 1660-1727.
x Giuliani, Veronica, Saint.
x Veronica de Julianis, Saint.

Vialar, Emilie, Saint. See
Emilie de Vialar, Saint, 1797-1856.

Vianney, Jean Baptiste Marie, Saint.
See John Baptist Vianney, Saint,
1786-1859.

Viator, Saint, d. 390.

Victor I, Saint, Pope, d. ca. 198.

Victor, Saint, 3d century.

Vigri-Mammolini, Caterina. See
Catherine of Bologna, Saint,
1413-1463.

Vincent de Paul, Saint, 1576?-1660.
x Vincentius a Paulo, Saint.

Vincent Ferrer, Saint, 1350(ca.)-1419.
x Ferrer, Vincent, Saint.
x Vincentius Ferrerius, Saint.

Vincent of Lerins, Saint, 5th century.
x Vincentius Lerinensis, Saint.

Vincent Strambi, Saint, 1745-1824.
x Strambi, Vincenzo Maria, Saint.
x Vincentius Maria Strambi, Saint.
x Vincenzo Maria Strambi, Saint.

Vincentius a Paulo, Saint. See
Vincent de Paul, Saint, 1576-1660.

Vincentius Ferrerius, Saint. See Vincent Ferrer, Saint, 1350(ca.)-1419.

Vincentius Lerinensis, Saint. See Vincent of Lerins, Saint, 5th century.

Vincentius Maria Strambi, Saint. See Vincent Strambi, Saint, 1745-1824.

Vincenza Gerosa, Saint, 1784-1847.
x Gerosa, Vincenza, Saint.

Vincenzo Maria Strambi, Saint. See Vincent Strambi, Saint, 1745-1824.

Virgin Mary, Blessed. See Mary, Blessed Virgin.

Voitech, Saint, Abp. of Prague. See Adalbert, Saint, Abp. of Prague, 956(ca.)-997.

William of Vercelli, Saint, 1085-1142.
x Guglielmo da Vercelli, Saint.
x Gulielmus Vercellensis, Saint.

Winifried (Saint Boniface) See Boniface, Saint, Abp. of Mainz, 680-755.

Wulfstan, Saint, 1012?-1095.
x Wulstanus, Saint.

Wulstanus, Saint. See Wulfstan, Saint, 1012?-1095.

Xavier, Francis, Saint. See Francis Xavier, Saint, 1506-1552.

Yepes, Juan. See John of the Cross, Saint, 1542-1591.

Zaccaria, Antonio Maria, Saint. See Anthony Zaccaria, Saint, 1502-1539.

Zita, Saint, d. 1271.

Z695.1 .K17 1958
Catholic subject headings : a list
Princeton Theological Seminary–Speer Library
1 1012 00004 5734